Specifications

FOR

Remodel Visitor Center for New Exhibits

Golden Spike National Historic Park
GOSP 308441

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

Revised March 17, 2026

NPS DSC Specifications
Table of Contents (TOC)

Golden Spike National Historical Park GOSP 308441

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

00 10 07 SEALS PAGE
00 31 26 EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
00 31 26.01 ASBESTOS AND LEAD SURVEY

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 00 01 TABLE OF CONTENTS
01 11 00 SUMMARY OF WORK
01 23 00 OPTION ITEMS
01 27 00 DEFINITION OF CONTRACT LINE ITEMS
01 31 00 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION
01 31 00.01 NPS RFI FORM
01 32 16 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE
01 32 33 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION
01 33 23 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
01 35 23 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS
01 35 91 HISTORIC PRESERVATION TREATMENT PROCEDURES
01 40 00 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
01 42 00 REFERENCE STANDARDS
01 50 00 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
01 57 19.11 INDOOR AIR QUALITY (IAQ) MANAGEMENT
01 57 19.12 NOISE AND ACOUSTICS MANAGEMENT
01 57 23 UNDER-AN-ACRE POLLUTION PREVENTION (UPP)
01 67 00 PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
01 73 29 CUTTING AND PATCHING
01 73 40 EXECUTION
01 74 19 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
01 77 00 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
01 78 23 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) DATA
01 79 00 DEMONSTRATION & TRAINING
01 81 13 SUSTAINABILITY COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS - NON-LEED PROJECTS
01 91 14 COMMISSIONING

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 41 19 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

03 10 00 CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES
03 20 00 CONCRETE REINFORCING
03 30 00 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

DIVISION 04 – MASONRY

(NOT USED)

DIVISION 05 – METALS

05 50 00 METAL FABRICATIONS

DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITS

06 10 00 ROUGH CARPENTRY
06 16 00 SHEATHING
06 20 13 EXTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY
06 20 23 INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY
06 41 16 PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 11 13 BITUMINOUS DAMPPROOFING
07 21 00 THERMAL INSULATION
07 25 00 WEATHER BARRIERS
07 26 00 VAPOR RETARDERS
07 62 00 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
07 92 00 JOINT SEALANTS
07 92 19 ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS

DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS

08 11 13 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES
08 14 00 FLUSH WOOD DOORS
08 31 13 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES
08 41 13 ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS
08 51 13 ALUMINUM WINDOWS
08 71 00 DOOR HARDWARE
08 80 00 GLAZING

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

09 29 00 GYPSUM BOARD
09 30 13 CERAMIC TILING
09 51 13 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS
09 65 13 RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES
09 65 19 RESILIENT TILE FLOORING
09 68 13 TILE CARPETING
09 91 13 EXTERIOR PAINTING
09 91 23 INTERIOR PAINTING
09 93 00 STAINING AND TRANSPARENT FINISHING

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

10 14 23.16 ROOM-IDEMTIFICATION PANEL SIGNAGE
10 21 13.19 PLASTIC TOILET COMPARTMENTS
10 26 00 WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION
10 28 00 TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES
10 44 13 FIRE PROTECTION CABINETS
10 44 16 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

(NOT USED)

DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS

12 24 13 ROLLER WINDOW SHADES
12 36 61.19 QUARTZ AGGLOMERATE COUNTERTOPS

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

(NOT USED)

DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING SYSTEMS

(NOT USED)

DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION

21 13 16 DRY-PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING

22 05 23.12 BALL VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING
22 05 29 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
22 07 19 PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION
22 11 16 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING
22 11 19 DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES
22 13 16 SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING
22 13 19 SANITARY WASTE PIPING SPECIALTIES
22 42 13.13 COMMERCIAL WATER CLOSETS
22 42 16.13 COMMERCIAL LAVATORIES
22 42 16.16 COMMERCIAL SINKS

DIVISION 23 - HEATING, VENTILATIONING, AND AIR CONDITIONING

23 05 53 IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
23 05 93 TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC
23 07 13 DUCT INSULATION
23 07 19 HVAC PIPING INSULATION
23 08 00 COMMISSIONING OF HVAC
23 09 93.11 SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS FOR HVAC DDC
23 11 26 FACILITY LIQUID PETROLEUM GAS PIPING
23 31 13 METAL DUCTS
23 33 00 AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES
23 34 23 HVAC POWER VENTILATORS
23 37 13.23 REGISTERS AND GRILLES
23 54 16.13 GAS-FIRED FURNACES

23 63 13 AIR-COOLED REFRIGERANT CONDENSERS
23 81 26 SPLIT-SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONERS
23 81 29 VARIABLE-REFRIGERANT-FLOW HVAC SYSTEMS

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

26 05 13 MEDIUM-VOLTAGE CABLES
26 05 19 LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
26 05 26 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 29 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 33 RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 43 UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 48.16 SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 53 IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 05 72 OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY
26 05 73 OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY
26 05 74 OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE ARC-FLASH STUDY
26 09 23 LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES
26 12 13 LIQUID-FILLED, MEDIUM-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS
26 13 29 MEDIUM VOLTAGE, PAD-MOUNTED SWITCHGEAR
26 22 00 LOW-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS
26 24 16 PANELBOARDS
26 27 13 ELECTRICITY METERING
26 27 26 WIRING DEVICES
26 28 16 ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS
26 43 13 SURGE PROTECTION FOR LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CIRCUITS
26 51 19 LED INTERIOR LIGHTING

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS

(NOT USED)

DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

28 46 21.11 ADDRESSIBLE FIRE-ALARM SYSTEMS

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

31 20 00 EARTH MOVING

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

32 13 13 CONCRETE PAVING
32 13 73 CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES

(NOT USED)

DOCUMENT 000107 - SEALS PAGE

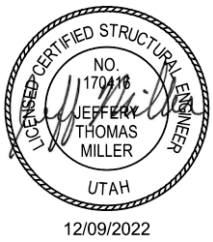
1.1 DESIGN PROFESSIONALS OF RECORD

A. Architect:

ajc architects
703 East 1700 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84105
1.801.466.8818
Contact: Jill A. Jones, Principal Architect
Contact: Dijana Alickovic, Project Architect

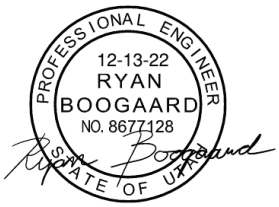
B. Structural Engineer:

Reaveley Engineers
675 East 500 South, Suite 400
Salt Lake City, Utah 85102
1.801.486.3883
Contact: Jeff Miller, Principal Engineer
Contact: Graham Oxborrow, Project Engineer



A. Mechanical Engineer:

Spectrum Engineers, Inc.
324 S. State St., Suite 400
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
1.801.3285151
Contact: Ryan Boogaard

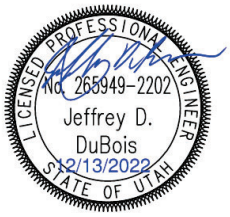


B. Electrical Engineer:

Spectrum Engineers, Inc.
324 S. State St., Suite 400
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
1.801.328.5151
Contact: Spencer Little

C. Fire Protection Engineer

Spectrum Engineers, Inc.
324 S. State St., Suite 400
Salt Lake City, Utah 84111
1.801.328.5151
Contact: Jeff Dubois



END OF DOCUMENT 000107

DOCUMENT 003126 - EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION

1.1 EXISTING HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION

A. This Document with its referenced attachments is part of the Procurement and Contracting Requirements for Project. They provide Owner's information for Bidders' convenience and are intended to supplement rather than serve in lieu of Bidders' own investigations. They are made available for Bidders' convenience and information, but are not a warranty of existing conditions. This Document and its attachments are not part of the Contract Documents.

B. An existing asbestos and lead report for Project, prepared by URS Corporation, dated May 16, 2014, is available for viewing as appended to this Document.

C. Related Requirements:

1. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition" for notification requirements if materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered.

END OF DOCUMENT 003126

May 16, 2014

Mr. Richard Carroll
National Park Service
6200 North 22300th Street W
Brigham City, UT 84302
richard_carroll@nps.gov

RE: Asbestos & Lead Survey of the Visitor Center & Engine House, Golden Spike National Historic Site (GOSP)
6200 North 22300th St West, Brigham City, UT 84302

Dear Mr. Carroll,

INTRODUCTION

URS Corporation (URS) is pleased to present this report for an asbestos and lead survey of the Golden Spike Visitor Center and Engine House at the Golden Spike National Historic Site in Brigham City, Utah (the Project Area). This assessment, conducted on October 4 and 5, 2013, at the request of the United States National Park Service (NPS), was performed to identify the presence of asbestos-containing materials (ACM) and lead-containing paints located in or upon building materials at this facility.

METHODOLOGY

Asbestos Survey

URS' asbestos survey included observation and sampling of suspect ACM in the Project Area prior to demolition or renovation activities. The sampling was performed to identify asbestos-containing building material that may be impacted or disturbed during any future renovation or demolition projects.

Samples were analyzed by NVL Laboratories, Inc. (NVL) using polarized-light microscopy by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Method EPA/600/R-93/116. This limited survey was conducted by Tod R. Pettingill of URS in accordance with the EPA Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), 40 CFR 763; United States Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA) Asbestos Standard for the Construction Industry, 29 CFR 1926.1101. Mr. Pettingill has received the following training regarding asbestos:

- Utah Asbestos Certification; Cert. No.: ASB-4843; Exp. Date: April 4, 2014.

In addition, this report was written and reviewed by Mr. Matt Dobbs who has received the following training regarding asbestos:

- Utah Asbestos Certification; Cert. No.: ASB-5324; Exp. Date: January 17, 2014.

Lead-Containing Paint Survey

URS' lead-containing paint assessment was conducted to identify the presence of lead in representative paints located in the Project Area. OSHA Lead Regulations 29 CFR 1926.62 requires representative sampling of existing paints in the project area prior to activities that may impact or disturb paint. URS collected representative paint chips from interior and exterior painted surfaces in the Project Area. Paint chip samples were analyzed by NVL, which is accredited by the EPA and American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA) to conduct lead analyses.

The lead-containing paint survey was conducted by Tod R. Pettingill concurrently with the asbestos survey. Mr. Pettingill has received the following training regarding lead:

- Lead Risk Assessor; Cert. No.: 1790; Exp. Date: June 30, 2014.

RESULTS

Visitor Center

Asbestos-Containing Materials

URS collected 44 bulk samples of the referenced suspect ACM from the Visitor Center. The following ACM was identified in the Visitor Center:

Asbestos-Containing Material	Material Location	Quantity
Duct Mud	VC Furnace Room – North Wall, and Fan Room Near Restroom	80 LF
Vinyl Floor Tile	Ranger's Office and Supervisor's Office	308 SF
Window Putty	Ranger's Window, Cashier Windows – North and South, Curatorial Storage Room	160 LF
Window Caulking Material	Ranger's Window, Curatorial Storage Room	128 LF
Vinyl Floor Tile	On Wood Floor in Projection Room of Auditorium	80 SF
Joint Compound	VC Furnace Room, Projection Room of Auditorium, Janitor Room, Library	Throughout Building
Pipe Fitting Insulation	Sampled in Fan Room in Attic, likely throughout pipe chases and plenums	Assumed 300 fittings, more likely concealed
Duct Wrap Sealant	Sampled in Fan Room in Attic, though likely throughout building	On ducts concealed throughout building
Vinyl Floor Tile	Projection Room of Black Box	60 SF

Asbestos survey sample numbers, material descriptions, sample locations, quantities, and analytical results are provided in Table 1. Asbestos sample locations are illustrated in Figure 1.

Lead-Containing Paints

URS sampled representative paints in the Visitor Center for lead. The following paints in the Visitor Center were found to contain lead:

Paint Color	Substrate	Surface	Sample Location
Brown	Wood	Window Frame	Exterior Window of Black Box
Brown	Wood	Trim	Exterior Wood Trim

Lead survey sample numbers, material descriptions, sample locations and analytical results are provided in Table 2. Lead paint sample locations are illustrated in Figure 1.

Engine House

Asbestos-Containing Materials

URS collected 13 bulk samples of the referenced suspect ACM from the Engine House. No ACM was identified in the Engine House.

Asbestos survey sample numbers, material descriptions, sample locations, quantities, and analytical results are provided in Table 3. Asbestos sample locations are illustrated in Figure 1.

Presumed Asbestos-Containing Materials

URS did not have access to the roof of the engine house at the time of the survey. As such, roofing material must be presumed to contain asbestos.

Presumed Asbestos-Containing Material	Material Location	Quantity
Engine House Roof	Throughout Roof of Engine House	Throughout

Lead-Containing Paints

URS sampled representative paints in the Engine House for lead. No paints in the Engine House were found to contain lead.

Lead survey sample numbers, material descriptions, sample locations and analytical results are provided in Table 4. Lead paint sample locations are illustrated in Figure 1.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This assessment was performed to identify the presence of ACM and lead-containing paint located in or upon building materials of the Project Area. A copy of this report must be provided to any contractor bidding on work in the Project Area, and each contractor must have a copy of this report on site during any renovation or demolition activities that may impact these materials. Conclusions and recommendations are summarized below.

Asbestos-Containing Materials

The ACM identified during this survey (see Results and Tables 1 and 3) must be removed and disposed of by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor prior to disturbance in accordance with OSHA Statute 29 CFR 1926.1101 and EPA regulations 40 CFR Part 763.

Contractors should use caution during demolition, as concealed ACM that has not previously been analyzed for asbestos may be encountered. If suspect ACM located in accessible or inaccessible areas of the facility are encountered during renovation, further sampling will be required to characterize those materials.

Presumed Asbestos-Containing Materials

Building materials that were unable to be sampled during this survey must be treated as ACM until sampling can conclusively determine asbestos content.

Lead-Containing Paint

Laboratory analysis of paint chip samples indicated lead in paint on various building components in the Project Area. Interior paint was in good condition and does not pose a risk. Minor peeling and flaking was observed on exterior paint, which can be remediated with regular maintenance and does not pose a significant risk. However, the potential for lead paint exposure is possible during renovation and demolition activities that impact painted surfaces or building components. To minimize the potential for lead exposure during demolition activities, URS recommends that workers wear a half-face respirator with P-100 filters and disposable coveralls. A remote wash station should be provided for decontamination following demolition of painted building components that contain lead. Periodic personal air monitoring for lead should be conducted to document that workers performing demolition at the Project Area are not exposed to levels exceeding the OSHA action level of 30 $\mu g/m^3$ and PEL of 50 $\mu g/m^3$.

The waste material generated by paint removal or stabilization activities at the Project Area should be sampled and characterized for disposal. The EPA currently requires that demolition wastes be characterized under the provisions of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), which requires that the Toxicity Characterization Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test for lead be performed to evaluate if building debris is a potential hazardous waste under RCRA. TCLP procedures evaluate the potential for wastes to leach toxic or hazardous materials following placement in a landfill. The maximum allowable concentration of lead in wastes for disposal as non-hazardous or non-dangerous is 5 milligrams (mg) per kilogram (kg). The TCLP testing procedure is to be performed on the actual wastes generated and would include a representative sampling of the entire waste stream.

Lead and other metals can be reclaimed from smelted metal building materials for use in other metal products. URS recommends that all lead-coated metal building materials and lead shielding removed during demolition activities be recycled and smelted. This eliminates the need

for abatement prior to demolition, as well as the need to dispose of those materials as lead-containing waste.

Biological Issues

During the assessment, URS noted abundant rodent feces throughout the Project Area. States located in the four corners of the United States have been identified to have a higher risk for Hantavirus Pulmonary Syndrome related to exposure to rodents. URS recommends the NPS remediate the rodent issue within the Project Area. URS is available to be of assistance related to this cleanup.

LIMITATIONS

URS has performed hazardous material assessment and services in accordance with current professional standards. URS does not guarantee that all asbestos-containing, lead-containing paints or other hazardous materials present in the buildings were found during this inspection. Statements as to the quantities of material should be understood as estimates and as such they do not define the precise extent or limits of asbestos- or lead-containing material in the structure.

URS did not inspect or sample inaccessible areas or dismantle any part of the structures or mechanical systems to identify hidden materials in inaccessible areas. These hidden materials, if they exist, may be observed and sampled only during demolition and, therefore, should be anticipated by the client and his/her contractors and evaluated by a competent person immediately prior to applying for demolition permits, when building surfaces can be destroyed to inspect hidden spaces.

Suspect asbestos samples were selected within operationally defined homogenous areas in accordance with EPA guidelines, based on visual appearance and date of application. Paint samples were selected based on visual appearance of homogenous painted surfaces. This sampling assumes that material composition is similar throughout the homogenous area. The possibility exists that areas judged to be homogenous may, with additional sampling, be determined to represent several smaller areas of differing material composition.

Common construction techniques render portions of any building inaccessible. As a result, additional ACM or lead-containing paint may be present in inaccessible areas (e.g., wall cavities enclosed in electrical components, etc.) of the building that were not surveyed. Inaccessible areas should be presumed to contain asbestos until destructive sampling is performed in those areas.

The most comprehensive sampling and testing programs, using the best available techniques, may derive inferences from samples that are not truly representative. Regulatory standards may change and concentrations of asbestos or lead currently considered non-detectable, below action level, non-asbestos-containing, non-lead-containing, or no remediation action required may, at some later date be considered asbestos-containing, lead-containing, or hazardous.

The conclusions of this report are professional opinions based solely upon visual site observations and interpretations of analyses as previously described. The opinions presented

herein apply to the site conditions existing at the time of our survey, and interpretation of current regulations pertaining to hazardous building materials. Therefore, our opinions and recommendations may not apply to future conditions that may exist at the site, which we have not had the opportunity to evaluate. All applicable federal, state, and local regulations should always be verified prior to any work that may disturb hazardous building materials.

If you have any questions regarding this letter report, please contact Tod R. Pettingill at (206) 310-6655.

Respectfully submitted,

URS CORPORATION

Tod R. Pettingill
Project Manager/Industrial Hygienist

Attachments:
Table 1 – Summary of Asbestos Sampling and Analytical Results of Golden Spike Visitor Center
Table 2 – Summary of Lead Sampling and Analytical Results of Golden Spike Visitor Center
Table 3 – Summary of Asbestos Sampling and Analytical Results of Engine House
Table 4 – Summary of Lead Sampling and Analytical Results of Engine House
Figure 1 – Asbestos and Lead Sample Locations
NVL Bulk Asbestos Fiber Analysis Laboratory Report
NVL Total Lead Analysis Laboratory Report
Laboratory NVLAP Certificate
Laboratory EPA/AIHA Lead Certificate
AHERA Building Inspector Certificate
OHA Lead Risk Assessor Certificate

Table 1
Summary of Asbestos Sampling and Analytical Results of Golden Spike Visitor Center

Table 1
SUMMARY OF ASBESTOS SAMPLING AND ANALYTICAL RESULTS OF GOLDEN SPIKE VISITOR CENTER
National Park Service
6200 North 22300th Street West
Brigham City, UT 84302
URS Job No. 25698009

Sample Number	Material Type	Sample Location	Condition	Friable / Non-Friable	Estimated Quantity	Analytical Results (% by volume)
GS-001	Layer 1: 12x12 Ceiling Tile Layer 2: Brown Mastic	Auditorium	Good	Friable	1400 SF	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND
GS-002	Layer 1: 12x12 Ceiling Tile Layer 2: Brown Mastic	Lobby Near Auditorium	Good	Friable	Included in GS-001	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND
GS-003	Layer 1: 12x12 Ceiling Tile Layer 2: Brown Mastic	Ranger's Office	Good	Friable	308 SF	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND
GS-004	Layer 1: Duct Sealant **Layer 2: Duct Mud** Layer 3: Duct Wrap	**VC Furnace Room – North Wall, and Fan Room Near Restroom**	**Fair**	**Non-Friable**	**80 LF**	Layer 1: ND **Layer 2: CHR 2%** Layer 3: ND
GS-005	Layer 1: Ceramic Floor Tile Layer 2: Carpet Mastic Layer 3:Mortar/Grout	Under Carpet Near VC Furnace Room and Janitor Room	Good	Non-Friable	1200 SF	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND Layer 3: ND
GS-006	Layer 1: Carpet Mastic **Layer 2: Vinyl Floor Tile** Layer 3: Black Mastic	**Ranger's Office**	**Good**	**Non-Friable**	**308 SF**	Layer 1: ND **Layer 2: CHR 5%** Layer 3: ND
GS-007	Layer 1: Carpet Mastic **Layer 2: Vinyl Floor Tile** Layer 3: Black Mastic	**Supervisor's Office**	**Good**	**Non-Friable**	**Included in GS-006**	Layer 1: ND **Layer 2: CHR 4%** Layer 3: ND
GSA008	Window Putty	Ranger's Window	Fair	Non-Friable	160 LF	ND
GSA009	**Window Putty**	**Cashier Window – North**	**Fair**	**Non-Friable**	**Included in GSA008**	**CHR 2%**
GSA010	**Window Putty**	**Cashier Window - South**	**Fair**	**Non-Friable**	**Included in GSA008**	**CHR 2%**
GSA011	Window Putty	Curatorial Storage Room	Fair	Non-Friable	Included in GSA008	ND
GSA012	**Window Caulking Material**	**Ranger's Window**	**Fair**	**Non-Friable**	**128 LF**	**CHR 3%**
GSA013	**Window Caulking Material**	**Curatorial Storage Room**	**Fair**	**Non-Friable**	**Included in GSA012**	**CHR 4%**
GSA014	**Layer 1: 12x12 Vinyl Floor Tile** Layer 2: Black Mastic	**On Wood Floor in Projection Room of Auditorium**	**Good**	**Non-Friable**	**80 SF**	**Layer 1: CHR 5%** Layer 2: ND
GSA015	Layer 1: Wall Texture Layer 2: Joint Compound Layer 3: Gypsum Wallboard (GWB)	VC Furnace Room	Good	Friable	Throughout Building	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND Layer 3: ND
GSA016	Layer 1: Wall Texture **Layer 2: Joint Compound** Layer 3: GWB	**Projection Room of Auditorium**	**Good**	**Friable**	**Included in GSA015**	Layer 1: ND **Layer 2: CHR 2%** Layer 3: ND
GSA017	Layer 1: Wall Texture **Layer 2: Joint Compound** Layer 3: GWB	**Janitor Room**	**Good**	**Friable**	**Included in GSA015**	Layer 1: ND **Layer 2: CHR 2%** Layer 3: ND
GSA018	Layer 1: Wall Texture Layer 2: Joint Compound Layer 3: GWB	Library	Good	Friable	Included in GSA015	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND Layer 3: ND
GSA019	**Pipe Fitting Insulation**	**Fan Room in Attic**	**Fair**	**Friable**	**Assumed 300 fittings, more likely concealed**	**CHR 10%**
GSA020	**Pipe Fitting Insulation**	**Fan Room in Attic**	**Fair**	**Friable**	**Included in GSA019**	**CHR 9%, CROC <1%**
GSA021	**Pipe Fitting Insulation**	**Fan Room in Attic**	**Fair**	**Friable**	**Included in GSA019**	**CHR 11%**
GSA022	**Layer 1: Duct Wrap Sealant** Layer 2: Tan Mastic Layer 3: Foil Insulation Backing Layer 4: Fiberglass Insulation	**Fan Room in Attic**	**Fair**	**Friable**	**On ducts concealed throughout building**	**Layer 1: CHR 3%** Layer 2: ND Layer 3: ND Layer 4: ND
GSA023	**Layer 1: Duct Wrap Sealant** Layer 2: Tan Mastic Layer 3: Foil Insulation Backing Layer 4: Fiberglass Insulation	**Fan Room in Attic**	**Fair**	**Friable**	**Included in GSA022**	**Layer 1: CHR 3%** Layer 2: ND Layer 3: ND Layer 4: ND
GSA024	**Layer 1: Duct Wrap Sealant** Layer 2: Tan Mastic Layer 3: Foil Insulation Backing Layer 4: Fiberglass Insulation	**Fan Room in Attic**	**Fair**	**Friable**	**Included in GSA022**	**Layer 1: CHR 4%** Layer 2: ND Layer 3: ND Layer 4: ND
GSA025	**Layer 1: 12x12 Vinyl Floor Tile** Layer 2: Black Mastic	**Projection Room of Black Box**	**Good**	**Non-Friable**	**60 SF**	**Layer 1: CHR 5%** Layer 2: ND
GSA026	Layer 1: Ceiling Texture Layer 2: Ceiling Tile	Women's Restroom	Good	Friable	380 SF	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND

Table 1
SUMMARY OF ASBESTOS SAMPLING AND ANALYTICAL RESULTS OF GOLDEN SPIKE VISITOR CENTER
National Park Service
6200 North 22300th Street West
Brigham City, UT 84302
URS Job No. 25698009

Sample Number	Material Type	Sample Location	Condition	Friable / Non-Friable	Estimated Quantity	Analytical Results (% by volume)
GSA027	Ceiling Texture	Men's Restroom	Good	Friable	Included in GSA026	ND
GSA028	Ceiling Texture	Men's Restroom	Good	Friable	Included in GSA026	ND
GSA029	Layer 1: Ceramic Tile Layer 2: Mortar Layer 3: Grout	Men's Restroom	Good	Non-Friable	1,400 SF	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND Layer 3: ND
GSA030	Stone Mortar	Interior Near Black Box	Good	Non-Friable	10,000 SF	ND
GSA031	Stone Mortar	Exterior Near Main Entrance	Good	Non-Friable	Included in GSA030	ND
GSA032	Roof Tar Paper Under Cedar Shake	Roof Near Main Entrance	Good	Non-Friable	Throughout building	ND
GSA033	Roof Tar Paper Under Cedar Shake	Roof Near Museum	Good	Non-Friable	Included in GSA033	ND
GSA034	Cove Base Mastic	Near VC Furnace Room	Good	Non-Friable	172 LF	ND
GSA035	Cove Base Mastic	Black Box	Good	Non-Friable	Included in GSA035	ND
GSA036	Insulation in Window Panels	Lookout Patio	Good	Non-Friable	31 5"x3" panels	ND
GSA037	Ceiling Texture	Entry to Office Wing	Good	Friable	1800 SF	ND
GSA038	Ceiling Texture	Restroom of Office Wing	Good	Friable	Included in GSA037	ND
GSA039	Ceiling Texture	Hallway of Office Wing	Good	Friable	Included in GSA037	ND
GSA040	Ceiling Texture	Copy Room	Good	Friable	Included in GSA037	ND
GSA041	Ceiling Texture	Conference Room	Good	Friable	Included in GSA037	ND
GSA042	Cove Base Mastic	Restroom of Office Wing	Good	Non-Friable	640 LF	ND
GSA043	Layer 1: Floor Coating Layer 2: Yellow Mastic	Kitchen of Office Wing	Good	Non-Friable	225 SF	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND
GSA044	Spline Ceiling Tile	Library	Good	Friable	160 SF	ND

Notes:
a) All asbestos analytical results are reported as percent asbestos per volume of bulk material sampled, as determined by U.S EPA Method 600/R-93/116.
b) SF = Square feet
c) LF = Linear feet
d) ND = None detected
e) Bold type indicates samples that contain asbestos.

Table 2
Summary of Lead Sampling and Analytical Results of Golden Spike Visitor Center

Table 2
SUMMARY OF LEAD SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS RESULTS OF GOLDEN SPIKE VISITOR CENTER
National Park Service
6200 North 22300th Street West
Brigham City, UT 84302
URS Job No. 25698009

Sample Number	Paint Color	Substrate	Surface	Condition	Accessibility	Sample Location	Analytical Results (mg/Kg)	Analytical Results (%)
GS-Pb-001	White	Ceiling Texture on Gypsum	Ceiling	Good	Low	Men's Restroom	<50.0	<0.0050
GS-Pb-002	**Brown**	**Wood**	**Window Frame**	**Medium**	**Medium**	**Exterior Window of Black Box**	**88**	**0.0088**
GS-Pb-003	Yellow/White	Wood	Wall Panel	Good	High	Wood Paneling Near Furnace Room	<76.0	<0.0076
GS-Pb-004	**Brown**	**Wood**	**Trim**	**Good**	**High**	**Exterior Wood Trim**	**130**	**0.013**
GS-Pb-005	White	Gypsum	Ceiling	Good	Medium	Ceiling of Office Wing Hallway	<52.0	<0.0052
GS-Pb-006	Brown	Wood	Siding	Good	Medium	Exterior Siding	<80.0	<0.0080
GS-Pb-007	Brown	Wood	Trim	Good	Medium	Exterior Window Trim Near Conference Room of Office Wing	<100.0	<0.0100
GS-Pb-008	Brown	Wood	Rail	Low	High	External Fence Bottom Rail	<64.0	<0.0064

Notes:

a) % = Percent lead, as detected by flame atomic absorption spectroscopy (EPA 7000B)
b) < = Less than the lower detection limit of flame atomic absorption spectroscopy (EPA 7000B)
c) Bold type indicates samples that contain lead.

Table 3
Summary of Asbestos Sampling and Analytical Results of Engine House

Table 3
SUMMARY OF ASBESTOS SAMPLING AND ANALYTICAL RESULTS OF ENGINE HOUSE
National Park Service
6200 North 22300th Street West
Brigham City, UT 84302
URS Job No. 25698009

Sample Number	Material Type	Sample Location	Condition	Friable / Non-Friable	Estimated Quantity	Analytical Results (% by volume)
EH-A001	Layer 1: Tank Insulation Layer 2: Tank Insulation	Machine Shop	Good	Friable	80 SF	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND
EH-A002	Layer 1: Tank Insulation Layer 2: Tank Insulation	Machine Shop	Good	Friable	Included in EH-A001	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND
EH-A003	Layer 1: Tank Insulation Layer 2: Tank Insulation	Machine Shop	Good	Friable	Included in EH-A001	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND
EH-A004	Tank Insulation	Engine Bay	Good	Friable	120 SF	ND
EH-A005	Layer 1: Insulation Wrap Layer 2: Tank Insulation	Engine Bay	Good	Friable	Included in EH-A004	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND
EH-A006	Layer 1: Insulation Wrap Layer 2: Tank Insulation	Engine Bay	Good	Friable	Included in EH-A004	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND
EH-A007	Layer 1: Pipe Wrap Layer 2: Pipe Fitting Material Layer 3: Fiberglass Insulation Layer 4: Foil Insulation Backing	Engine Bay	Good	Friable	25 Fittings	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND Layer 3: ND Layer 4: ND
EH-A008	Layer 1: Pipe Wrap Layer 2: Pipe Fitting Material Layer 3: Fiberglass Insulation Layer 4: Foil Insulation Backing	Engine Bay	Good	Friable	Included in EH-A007	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND Layer 3: ND Layer 4: ND
EH-A009	Layer 1:Pipe Wrap Layer 2: Pipe Fitting Material	Engine Bay	Good	Friable	Included in EH-A007	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND
EH-A010	Layer 1: Ceramic Floor Tile Layer 2: Grout Layer 3: Mortar Layer 4: Thin-Set Mortar	Women's Restroom	Good	Non-Friable	350 SF	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND Layer 3: ND Layer 4: ND
EH-A011	Layer 1: Wall Texture Layer 2: Drywall Tape Layer 3: Joint Compound Layer 4:Gypsum Wallboard	Women's Restroom	Good	Friable	2000 SF	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND Layer 3: ND Layer 4: ND
EH-A012	Layer 1: Wall Texture Layer 2: Drywall Tape Layer 3: Joint Compound Layer 4:Gypsum Wallboard	Men's Restroom	Good	Friable	Included in EH-A011	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND Layer 3: ND Layer 4: ND
EH-A013	Layer 1: Wall Texture Layer 2: Drywall Tape Layer 3: Joint Compound Layer 4:Gypsum Wallboard	Machine Shop	Good	Friable	Included in EH-A011	Layer 1: ND Layer 2: ND Layer 3: ND Layer 4: ND

Notes:
a) All asbestos analytical results are reported as percent asbestos per volume of bulk material sampled, as determined by U.S EPA Method 600/R-93/116.
b) SF = Square feet
c) LF = Linear feet
d) ND = None detected
e) Bold type indicates samples that contain asbestos

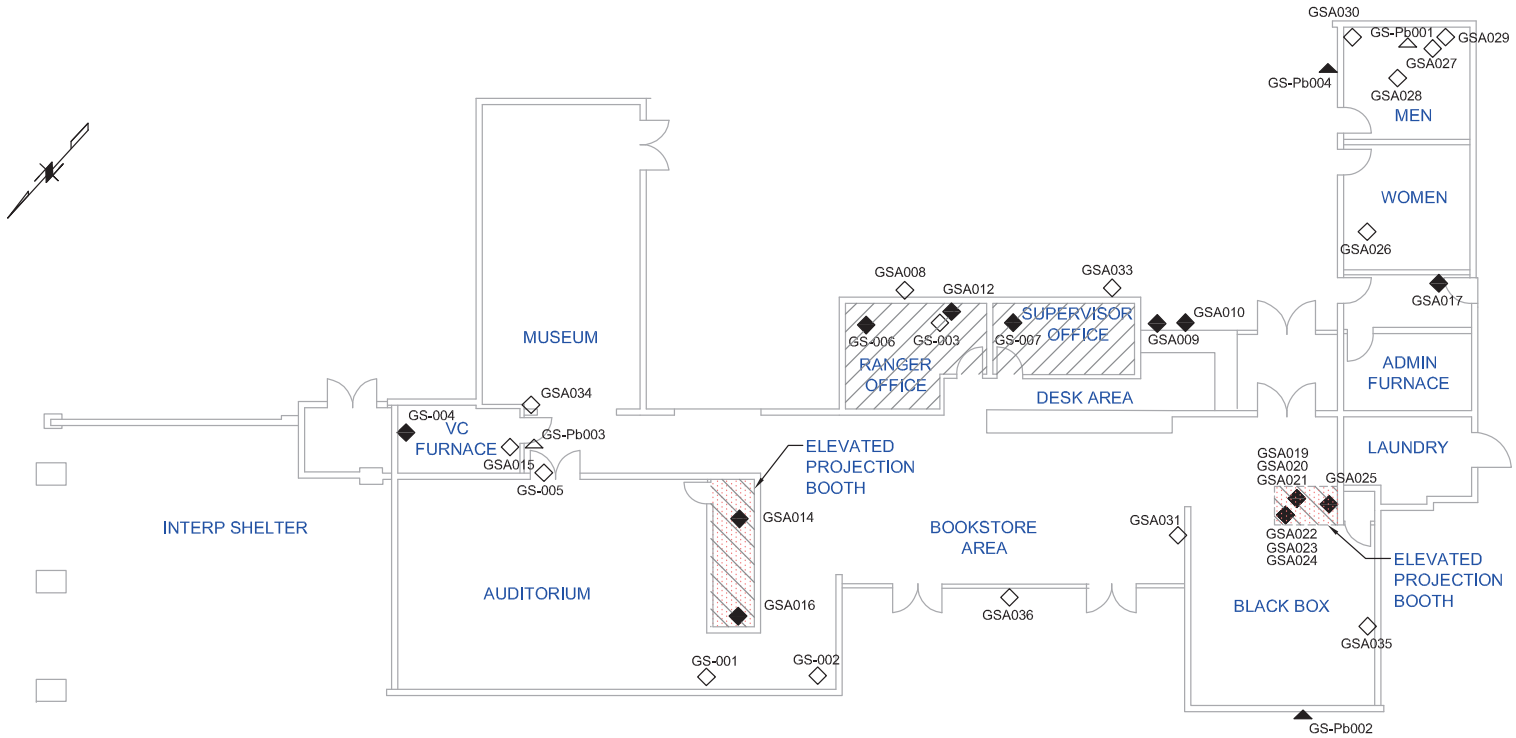
Table 4
Summary of Lead Sampling and Analytical Results of Engine House

Table 4
SUMMARY OF LEAD SAMPLING AND ANALYTICAL RESULTS OF ENGINE HOUSE
National Park Service
6200 North 22300th St. West
Brigham City, UT 84302
URS Job No. 25698009

Sample Number	Paint Color	Substrate	Surface	Condition	Accessibility	Sample Location	Analytical Results (mg/Kg)	Analytical Results (%)
EH-Pb-001	Green	Wood	Siding	Low	High	Exterior Siding Near Rear Wall Near Men's Restroom	<37.0	<0.0037
EH-Pb-002	Green	Wood	Siding	Low	High	Exterior Siding Near Engine Rollup Doors	<42.0	<0.0042
EH-Pb-003	Red	Concrete	Wall	Good	High	East Side of Bay - Concrete of Engine Bay	<47.0	<0.0047
EH-Pb-004	Red	Wood	Wall	Good	High	East Side of Bay - Wood Wall of Engine Bay	<100.0	<0.0100

Notes:
a) % = Percent lead, as detected by flame atomic absorption spectroscopy (EPA 7000B)
b) < = Less than the lower detection limit of flame atomic absorption spectroscopy (EPA 7000B)
c) Bold type indicates samples that contain lead.

Figure 1
Asbestos and Lead Sample Locations



VISITOR CENTER

EXPLANATION:

GS-### GSA###	ASBESTOS SAMPLE LOCATION
◇	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED IN SAMPLE
◆	ASBESTOS CONTAINING BUILDING MATERIAL (ACBM)
GS-Pb###	LEAD SAMPLE LOCATION
△	NO LEAD DETECTED IN SAMPLE
▲	SAMPLE CONTAINS LEAD
▨	ASBESTOS - CONTAINING FLOOR TILE, UNDER CARPET, ON CONCRETE
▨	ASBESTOS - CONTAINING FLOOR TILE ON WOOD

NOTE:
FLOOR PLAN IS APPROXIMATE.
ALL DISTANCES ARE ESTIMATES AND SHOULD NOT BE USED AS BASIS FOR DESIGN.

URS

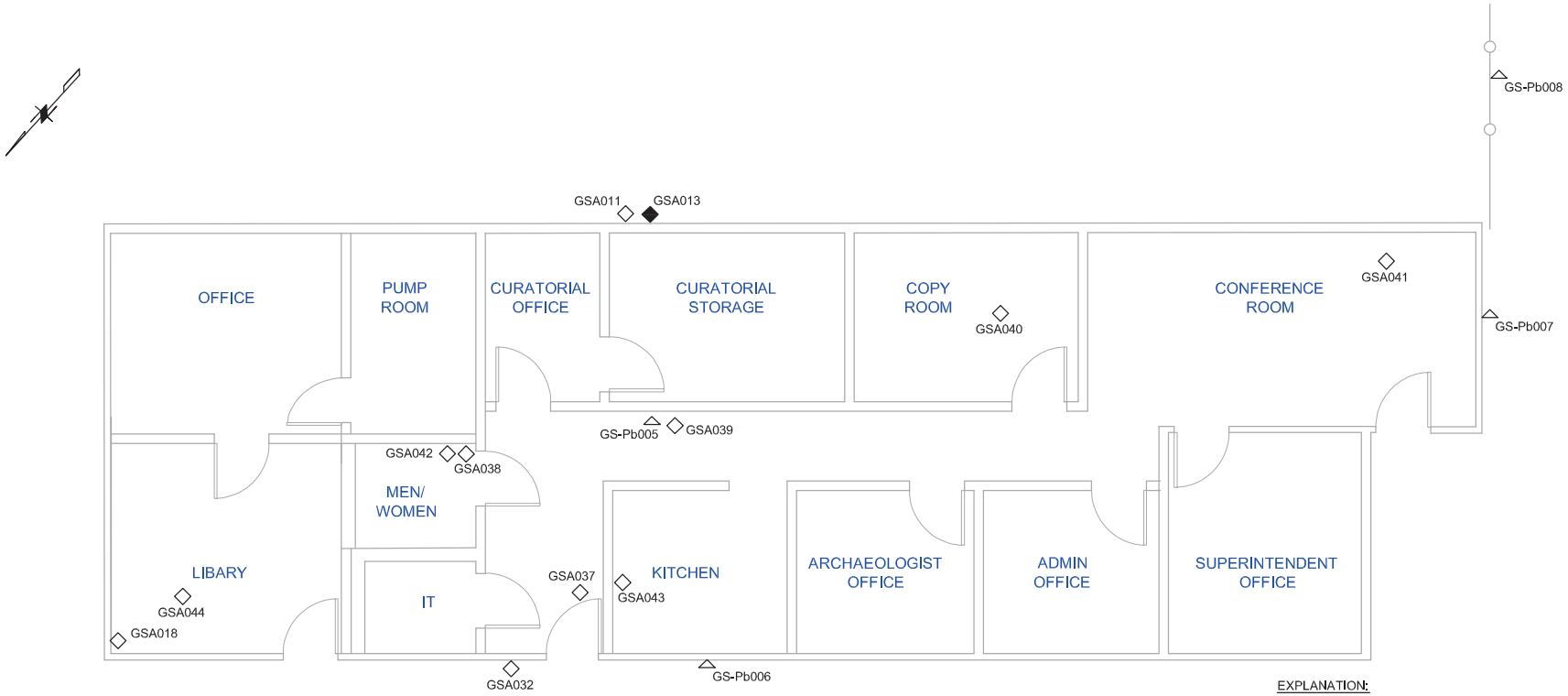
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL SURVEY-
ASBESTOS & LEAD SAMPLE LOCATIONS

GOLDEN SPIKE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE
6200 NORTH 22300th ST W
BRIGHAM CITY, UT 84302

JANUARY 2014
25698009

FIGURE 1.1

O:\25698009 NPS Golden Spike HHS\5000 Technical\Figures\Master HMA\Jeg Jan 13, 2014 - 10:23am



NOTE:
FLOOR PLAN IS APPROXIMATE.
ALL DISTANCES ARE ESTIMATES
AND SHOULD NOT BE USED AS
BASIS FOR DESIGN.

ADMINISTRATION AREA

EXPLANATION:

GSA###	ASBESTOS SAMPLE LOCATION
◇	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED IN SAMPLE
◆	ASBESTOS CONTAINING BUILDING MATERIAL (ACBM)
GS-Pb###	LEAD SAMPLE LOCATION
△	NO LEAD DETECTED IN SAMPLE
▲	SAMPLE CONTAINS LEAD

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL SURVEY-
ASBESTOS & LEAD SAMPLE LOCATIONS

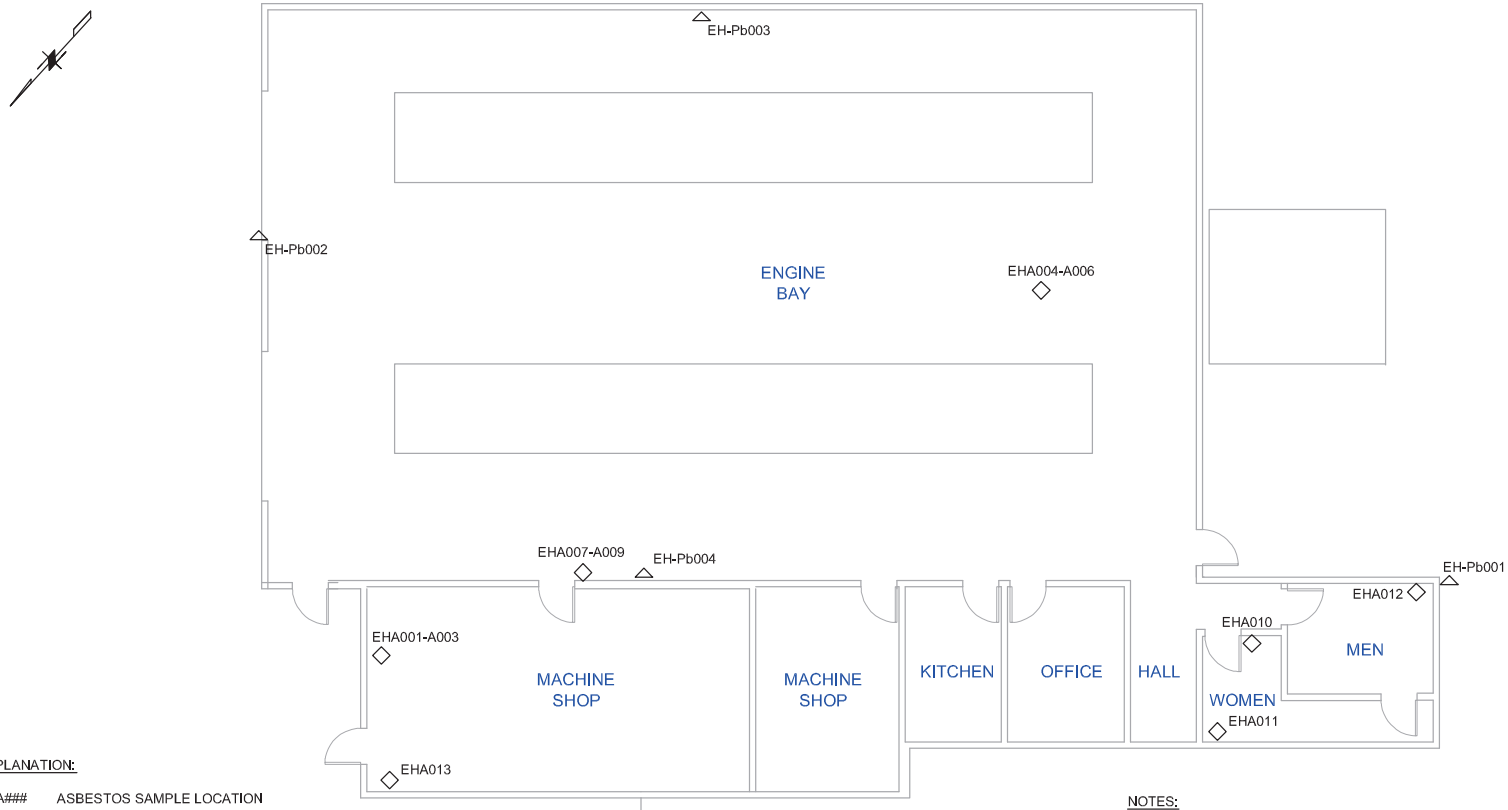
GOLDEN SPIKE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE
6200 NORTH 22300th ST W
BRIGHAM CITY, UT 84302

JANUARY 2014
25698009

URS

FIGURE 1.2

O:\25698009 NPS Golden Spike HMS\5000 Technical\Figures\Master HMA.dwg Jan 13, 2014 - 10:23am



EXPLANATION:

EHA###	ASBESTOS SAMPLE LOCATION
◇	NO ASBESTOS DETECTED IN SAMPLE
◆	ASBESTOS CONTAINING BUILDING MATERIAL (ACBM)
EH-Pb###	LEAD SAMPLE LOCATION
△	NO LEAD DETECTED IN SAMPLE
▲	SAMPLE CONTAINS LEAD

NOTES:

1. FLOOR PLAN IS APPROXIMATE. ALL DISTANCES ARE ESTIMATES AND SHOULD NOT BE USED AS BASIS FOR DESIGN.
2. ROOFING MATERIAL IS PRESUMED TO CONTAIN ASBESTOS UNTIL SAMPLING CAN BE PERFORMED

URS

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL SURVEY-
ASBESTOS & LEAD SAMPLE LOCATIONS

GOLDEN SPIKE NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE
6200 NORTH 22300th ST W
BRIGHAM CITY, UT 84302

JANUARY 2014
25698009

FIGURE 1.3

O:\25698009 NPS Golden Spike HHS\5000 Technical\Figures\Master HMA.dwg Jan 13, 2014 - 10:25am

NVL Bulk Asbestos Fiber Analysis Laboratory Report

November 1, 2013

NVL LABS
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE SERVICES
Laboratory | Management | Training

Tod Pettingill
URS Corporation - Portland
111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

RE: Bulk Asbestos Fiber Analysis, NVL Batch # 1318065.00

Dear Mr. Pettingill,

Enclosed please find test results for the bulk samples submitted to our laboratory for analysis. Examination of these samples was conducted for the presence of identifiable asbestos fibers using polarized light microscopy (PLM) with dispersion staining in accordance with both U.S. EPA 600/M4-82-020, Interim Method for Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples, as found in 40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E, Appendix E (formerly Subpart F, Appendix A), and U.S. EPA 600/R-93/116 (July 1993) Test Methods.

For samples containing more than one separable layer of materials, the report will include findings for each layer (labeled Layer 1 and Layer 2, etc. for each individual layer). The asbestos concentration in the sample is determined by visual estimation.

For those samples with asbestos concentrations between 1 and 10 percent based on visual estimation, the EPA recommends a procedure known as point counting (NESHAPS, 40 CFR Part 61). Point counting is a statistically more accurate means of quantification for samples with low concentrations of asbestos. If you would like us to further refine the concentration estimates of asbestos in these samples using point counting, please let me know.

This report is considered highly confidential and will not be released without your approval. Samples are archived for two weeks following analysis. Samples that are not retrieved by the client are discarded after two weeks.

Thank you for using our laboratory services. Please do not hesitate to call if there is anything further we can assist you with.

Sincerely,

Nick Ly, Technical Director

Enc.: Sample Results

NVLAP
Lab Code: 102063-0

1.888.NVL.LABS
1.888.(685.5227)
www.nvllabs.com

NVL Laboratories, Inc.
4708 Aurora Ave N, Seattle, WA 98103
p 206.547.0100 | f 206.634.1936

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Batch #: 1318065.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 13
Samples Analyzed: 13
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Lab ID: 13128087 **Client Sample #: EH-A001**
Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Layer 1 of 2 **Description:** White brittle fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Paint	Cellulose 65%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 2 **Description:** Light gray flaky crumbly material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler, Vermiculite	Cellulose 62%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers 5%	
	Talc fibers 3%	

Lab ID: 13128088 **Client Sample #: EH-A002**
Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Layer 1 of 2 **Description:** White brittle fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Paint	Cellulose 60%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 2 **Description:** Light gray flaky crumbly material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler, Vermiculite	Cellulose 58%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers 4%	
	Talc fibers 2%	

Lab ID: 13128089 **Client Sample #: EH-A003**
Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Layer 1 of 2 **Description:** White brittle material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Paint	Cellulose 2%	**None Detected ND**

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/01/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/01/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Batch #: 1318065.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 13
Samples Analyzed: 13
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116 & EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 2 of 2 **Description:** Light gray flaky crumbly material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler, Vermiculite	Cellulose	61%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers	3%	
	Wollastonite	2%	

Lab ID: 13128090 **Client Sample #: EH-A004**
Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Light gray flaky crumbly material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler, Vermiculite	Cellulose	64%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers	2%	

Lab ID: 13128091 **Client Sample #: EH-A005**
Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Layer 1 of 2 **Description:** Tan woven fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Cellulose	98%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 2 **Description:** Light gray flaky crumbly material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler, Vermiculite	Cellulose	59%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers	2%	

Lab ID: 13128092 **Client Sample #: EH-A006**
Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Layer 1 of 2 **Description:** Tan woven fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Cellulose	98%	**None Detected ND**

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/01/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/01/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Batch #: 1318065.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 13
Samples Analyzed: 13
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 2 of 2 **Description:** Light gray flaky crumbly material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler, Vermiculite	Cellulose 63%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers 3%	

Lab ID: 13128093 **Client Sample #: EH-A007**
Location: Golden Spike-Engine House
Comments: Unsure of correct layer sequence

Layer 1 of 4 **Description:** Tan woven fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Cellulose 98%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 4 **Description:** Off-white brittle material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	Glass fibers 10%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 3 of 4 **Description:** Yellow fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Glass fibers 98%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 4 of 4 **Description:** Silver/white thin material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Metal foil	Cellulose 48%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers 3%	

Lab ID: 13128094 **Client Sample #: EH-A008**
Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Layer 1 of 4 **Description:** Tan woven fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Cellulose 98%	**None Detected ND**

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/01/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/01/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Batch #: 1318065.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 13
Samples Analyzed: 13
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 2 of 4 **Description:** Off-white brittle material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	Cellulose 5%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 3 of 4 **Description:** Yellow fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Glass fibers 98%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 4 of 4 **Description:** Silver/white thin material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Metal foil	Cellulose 52%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers 3%	

Lab ID: 13128095 **Client Sample #: EH-A009**
Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Layer 1 of 2 **Description:** Tan woven fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Cellulose 97%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 2 **Description:** Off-white brittle material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	Cellulose 6%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128096 **Client Sample #: EH-A010**
Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Layer 1 of 4 **Description:** White hard tile material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 4 **Description:** Gray hard grout material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler, Granules	Cellulose 2%	**None Detected ND**

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/01/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/01/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Batch #: 1318065.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 13
Samples Analyzed: 13
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116 & EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 3 of 4 **Description:** Off-white sandy material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler, Granules	None Detected	ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 4 of 4 **Description:** Gray thin material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	Cellulose	7%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128097 **Client Sample #: EH-A011**
Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Layer 1 of 4 **Description:** Off-white compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	Cellulose	2%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 4 **Description:** Off-white fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Cellulose	98%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 3 of 4 **Description:** White compacted powdery material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder	None Detected	ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 4 of 4 **Description:** White chalky material with paper

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Gypsum/Binder	Cellulose	28%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers	2%	

Lab ID: 13128098 **Client Sample #: EH-A012**
Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Layer 1 of 4 **Description:** Off-white compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	Cellulose	2%	**None Detected ND**

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/01/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/01/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Batch #: 1318065.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 13
Samples Analyzed: 13
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 2 of 4 **Description:** Off-white fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Cellulose 98%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 3 of 4 **Description:** White compacted powdery material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 4 of 4 **Description:** White chalky material with paper

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Gypsum/Binder	Cellulose 30%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers 2%	

Lab ID: 13128099 **Client Sample #: EH-A013**
Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Layer 1 of 4 **Description:** Off-white compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 4 **Description:** Off-white fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Cellulose 98%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 3 of 4 **Description:** White compacted powdery material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder	Cellulose 2%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 4 of 4 **Description:** White chalky material with paper

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Gypsum/Binder	Cellulose 34%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers 2%	

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/01/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/01/2013

Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Batch ID
1318065

NVL LABS
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE SERVICES
Laboratory | Management | Training

ASBESTOS CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Turn Around Time
- ❑ 1 Hour
- ❑ 2 Hours
- ❑ 4 Hours
- ❑ 24 Hours
- ❑ 2 Days
- ☒ 3 Days
- ❑ 4 Days
- ❑ 5 Days
- ❑ 10 Days

Please call for TAT less than 24 Hours

Company URS
Address 111 SW Columbia Suite 1500
Portland, OR
Phone (503) 222-7200

Project Manager Tod Pettingill
Cell (206) 310-6655
Email tod.pettingill@urs.com
Fax 503) 222-4292

Project Name/Number 25698009
Project Location Golden Spike – Engine House

- ❑ PCM Air (NIOSH 7400)
- ❑ TEM (NIOSH 7402)
- ❑ TEM (AHERA)
- ❑ TEM (EPA Level II Modified)
- ☒ PLM (EPA 600/R-93-116)
- ❑ EPA 400 Points (600/R-93-116)
- ❑ EPA 1000Points (600/R-93-116)
- ❑ PLM Gravimetry (600/R-93-116)
- ❑ Asbestos in Vermiculite (EPA 600/R-04/004)
- ❑ Asbestos in Sediment (EPA 1900 Points)
- ❑ Asbestos Friable/Non-Friable (EPA 600/R-93/116)
- ❑ Other

Reporting Instructions
❑ Call ( ) -
❑ Fax ( ) -
☒ Email tod.pettingill@urs.com

Total Number of Samples 13

	Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	EH-A001, 002, 003	Tank insulation	
2	EH-A004, 005, 006	" "	
3	EH-A007, 008, 009	Pipe w/wrap & mud	
4	EH-A010	Ceramic floor tile, mortar & grout	
5	EH-A011, 012, 013	Gypsum wallboard, tape & joint compound	
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Tod Pettingill	[signature]	URS	10/5/13	16:00
Relinquish by	~~Tod P.~~ Matt Kammeyer	Matt Kammeyer	URS	10/31/13	1510

Office Use Only

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	Milan Kaike	[signature]	NVL	11/1/13	915 Fax
Analyzed by	Jason Stuhr	Jason Stuhr	NVL	11-1-13	
Called by					
Faxed/Email by					

November 4, 2013

NVL LABS
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE SERVICES
Laboratory | Management | Training

Tod Pettingill
URS Corporation - Portland
111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

RE: Bulk Asbestos Fiber Analysis, NVL Batch # 1318066.00

Dear Mr. Pettingill,

Enclosed please find test results for the bulk samples submitted to our laboratory for analysis. Examination of these samples was conducted for the presence of identifiable asbestos fibers using polarized light microscopy (PLM) with dispersion staining in accordance with both U.S. EPA 600/M4-82-020, Interim Method for Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples, as found in 40 CFR, Part 763, Subpart E, Appendix E (formerly Subpart F, Appendix A), and U.S. EPA 600/R-93/116 (July 1993) Test Methods.

For samples containing more than one separable layer of materials, the report will include findings for each layer (labeled Layer 1 and Layer 2, etc. for each individual layer). The asbestos concentration in the sample is determined by visual estimation.

For those samples with asbestos concentrations between 1 and 10 percent based on visual estimation, the EPA recommends a procedure known as point counting (NESHAPS, 40 CFR Part 61). Point counting is a statistically more accurate means of quantification for samples with low concentrations of asbestos. If you would like us to further refine the concentration estimates of asbestos in these samples using point counting, please let me know.

This report is considered highly confidential and will not be released without your approval. Samples are archived for two weeks following analysis. Samples that are not retrieved by the client are discarded after two weeks.

Thank you for using our laboratory services. Please do not hesitate to call if there is anything further we can assist you with.

Sincerely,

Nick Ly, Technical Director

Enc.: Sample Results

NVLAP
Lab Code: 102063-0

1.888.NVL.LABS
1.888.(685.5227)
www.nvllabs.com

NVL Laboratories, Inc.
4708 Aurora Ave N, Seattle, WA 98103
p 206.547.0100 | f 206.634.1936

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Lab ID: 13128100 **Client Sample #: GS-001**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 2 **Description:** Light gray compressed fibrous material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Paint, Binder/Filler	Glass fibers 75%	**None Detected ND**
	Cellulose 2%	

Layer 2 of 2 **Description:** Brown brittle mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Mastic/Binder	Talc fibers 2%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers 2%	

Lab ID: 13128101 **Client Sample #: GS-002**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 2 **Description:** Light gray compressed fibrous material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Paint, Binder/Filler	Glass fibers 77%	**None Detected ND**
	Cellulose 3%	

Layer 2 of 2 **Description:** Brown brittle mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Mastic/Binder	Talc fibers 3%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers 2%	

Lab ID: 13128102 **Client Sample #: GS-003**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 2 **Description:** Tan compressed fibrous material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Paint	Cellulose 81%	**None Detected ND**

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 2 of 2 **Description:** Brown fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Mastic/Binder	Talc fibers 3%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128103 **Client Sample #: GS-004**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 3 **Description:** Gray soft material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	Talc fibers 3%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 3 **Description:** Off-white compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	None Detected ND	**Chrysotile 2%**

Layer 3 of 3 **Description:** Beige fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Cellulose 98%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128104 **Client Sample #: GS-005**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 3 **Description:** Tan ceramic tile

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Ceramic/Binder	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 3 **Description:** Yellow soft mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Mastic/Binder	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 3 of 3 **Description:** Gray sandy material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler, Mineral grains	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Lab ID: 13128105 Client Sample #: GS-006
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 3	**Description:** Tan soft mastic			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
	Mastic/Binder	None Detected	ND	**None Detected ND**
Layer 2 of 3	**Description:** Light gray with green streaks vinyl tile			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
	Vinyl/Binder, Granules	None Detected	ND	**Chrysotile 5%**
Layer 3 of 3	**Description:** Black asphaltic mastic			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
	Mastic/Binder	Cellulose	2%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128106 Client Sample #: GS-007
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 3	**Description:** Tan soft mastic			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
	Mastic/Binder	Cellulose	2%	**None Detected ND**
Layer 2 of 3	**Description:** Light gray with green streaks vinyl tile			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
	Vinyl/Binder, Granules	None Detected	ND	**Chrysotile 4%**
Layer 3 of 3	**Description:** Black asphaltic mastic			
	Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
	Mastic/Binder	Cellulose	2%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128107 Client Sample #: GSA008
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Trace gray brittle material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Putty Compound, Binder/Filler	Cellulose 2%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128108 **Client Sample #: GSA009**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Gray brittle material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Putty Compound	None Detected ND	**Chrysotile 2%**

Lab ID: 13128109 **Client Sample #: GSA010**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Gray brittle material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Putty Compound	None Detected ND	**Chrysotile 2%**

Lab ID: 13128110 **Client Sample #: GSA011**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site
Comments: Small sample size

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Gray brittle material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Putty Compound	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128111 **Client Sample #: GSA012**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Gray brittle material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	None Detected ND	**Chrysotile 3%**

Lab ID: 13128112 **Client Sample #: GSA013**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Gray brittle material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	None Detected ND	**Chrysotile 4%**

Lab ID: 13128113 **Client Sample #: GSA014**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 2 **Description:** Gray vinyl tile

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Vinyl/Binder, Granules	None Detected ND	**Chrysotile 5%**

Layer 2 of 2 **Description:** Black asphaltic mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 2%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128114 **Client Sample #: GSA015**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 3 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 3 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paper

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder	Cellulose 49%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 3 of 3 **Description:** White chalky material with paper

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Gypsum/Binder	Cellulose 24%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128115 **Client Sample #: GSA016**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site
Comments: Composite result for whole sample is less than 1% asbestos

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 1 of 3 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 3 **Description:** Off-white compacted powdery material with paper

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder	Cellulose 53%	**Chrysotile 2%**

Layer 3 of 3 **Description:** White chalky material with paper

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Gypsum/Binder	Cellulose 19%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers 3%	

Lab ID: 13128116 **Client Sample #: GSA017**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site
Comments: Composite result for whole sample is less than 1% asbestos

Layer 1 of 3 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	Cellulose 2%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 3 **Description:** Off-white compacted powdery material with paper

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder	Cellulose 55%	**Chrysotile 2%**

Layer 3 of 3 **Description:** White chalky material with paper

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Gypsum/Binder	Cellulose 22%	**None Detected ND**
	Glass fibers 2%	

Lab ID: 13128117 **Client Sample #: GSA018**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 1 of 3 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	Cellulose 2%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 3 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paper

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder	Cellulose 47%	**None Detected ND**

Layer 3 of 3 **Description:** White chalky material with paper

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Gypsum/Binder	Cellulose 21%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128118 **Client Sample #: GSA019**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Gray crumbly material with fibrous elements

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	Glass fibers 35%	**Chrysotile 10%**
	Synthetic fibers 5%	

Lab ID: 13128119 **Client Sample #: GSA020**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Gray crumbly material with fibrous elements

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	Glass fibers 31%	**Chrysotile 9%**
	Synthetic fibers 3%	**Crocidolite <1%**

Lab ID: 13128120 **Client Sample #: GSA021**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Gray crumbly material with fibrous elements

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	Glass fibers 30%	**Chrysotile 11%**

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013

Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Synthetic fibers 3%

Lab ID: 13128121 Client Sample #: GSA022
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 4 **Description:** White soft material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	Glass fibers 3%	**Chrysotile 3%**

Layer 2 of 4 **Description:** Tan soft mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Mastic/Binder	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 3 of 4 **Description:** Silver thin material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Synthetic/Binder	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 4 of 4 **Description:** Yellow fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Glass fibers 98%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128122 Client Sample #: GSA023
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 4 **Description:** White soft material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	Glass fibers 8%	**Chrysotile 3%**

Layer 2 of 4 **Description:** Tan soft mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Mastic/Binder	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 3 of 4 **Description:** Silver/white thin material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Metal foil	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 4 of 4 **Description:** Yellow fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Glass fibers 98%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128123 **Client Sample #: GSA024**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 4 **Description:** White soft material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	Glass fibers 7%	**Chrysotile 4%**

Layer 2 of 4 **Description:** Tan soft mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Mastic/Binder	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 3 of 4 **Description:** Silver/white thin material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Metal foil	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 4 of 4 **Description:** Yellow fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Glass fibers 98%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128124 **Client Sample #: GSA025**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 2 **Description:** Gray vinyl tile

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Vinyl/Binder, Granules	None Detected ND	**Chrysotile 5%**

Layer 2 of 2 **Description:** Black asphaltic mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Mastic/Binder	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Lab ID: 13128125 **Client Sample #: GSA026**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 2 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	None Detected	ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 2 **Description:** Beige fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Cellulose	98%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128126 **Client Sample #: GSA027**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	Cellulose	2%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128127 **Client Sample #: GSA028**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	None Detected	ND	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128128 **Client Sample #: GSA029**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 3 **Description:** White/ceramic tile

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Ceramic/Binder	None Detected	ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 3 **Description:** White soft mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%		**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler	None Detected	ND	**None Detected ND**

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 3 of 3 **Description:** Gray sandy material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler, Granules	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128129 **Client Sample #: GSA030**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Gray sandy material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler, Mineral grains, Quartz	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128130 **Client Sample #: GSA031**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Gray sandy material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler, Mineral grains, Quartz	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128131 **Client Sample #: GSA032**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Black asphaltic fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Asphalt/Binder	Cellulose 71%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128132 **Client Sample #: GSA033**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Black asphaltic fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Asphalt/Binder	Cellulose 74%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128133 **Client Sample #: GSA034**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Tan soft mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Mastic/Binder	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128134 **Client Sample #: GSA035**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Tan soft mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Mastic/Binder	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128135 **Client Sample #: GSA036**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Brown fibrous material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Fine particles	Cellulose 98%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128136 **Client Sample #: GSA037**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128137 **Client Sample #: GSA038**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128138 **Client Sample #: GSA039**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	Cellulose 3%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128139 **Client Sample #: GSA040**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	Cellulose 2%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128140 **Client Sample #: GSA041**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** White compacted powdery material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Calcareous binder, Paint	Cellulose 2%	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128141 **Client Sample #: GSA042**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Gray brittle sandy material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Binder/Filler, Mineral grains	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Lab ID: 13128142 **Client Sample #: GSA043**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 2 **Description:** Gray rubbery material

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Rubber/Binder	None Detected ND	**None Detected ND**

Layer 2 of 2 **Description:** Yellow soft mastic

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Mastic/Binder	Cellulose 2%	**None Detected ND**

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

NVL Laboratories, Inc
4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

For the scope of accreditation under NVLAP Lab Code 102063-0

Bulk Asbestos Fibers Analysis

By Polarized Light Microscopy

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318066.00
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 44
Samples Analyzed: 44
Method: EPA/600/R-93/116
& EPA/600/M4-82-020

Lab ID: 13128143 **Client Sample #: GSA044**
Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Layer 1 of 1 **Description:** Tan compressed fibrous material with paint

Non-Fibrous Materials:	Other Fibrous Materials:%	**Asbestos Type: %**
Paint	Cellulose 72%	**None Detected ND**

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Jason Stuhr **Date:** 11/04/2013
Reviewed by: Nick Ly **Date:** 11/04/2013 Nick Ly, Technical Director

Note: If samples are not homogeneous, then subsamples of the components were analyzed separately. All bulk samples are analyzed using both EPA 600/R-93/116 and 600/M4-82-020 Methods with the following measurement uncertainties for the reported % Asbestos (1%=0-3%, 5%=1-9%, 10%=5-15%, 20%=10-30%, 50%=40-60%). This report relates only to the items tested. If sample was not collected by NVL personnel, then the accuracy of the results is limited by the methodology and acuity of the sample collector. This report shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of NVL Laboratories, Inc. It shall not be used to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any other agency of the US Government

Page 1/2

NVL Batch ID
1318066

NVL LABS
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE SERVICES
Laboratory | Management | Training

ASBESTOS CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Turn Around Time
- ☐ 1 Hour
- ☐ 2 Hours
- ☐ 4 Hours
- ☒ 3 Days
- ☐ 10 Days

Please call for TAT less than 24 Hours

Company: URS
Address: 111 SW Columbia Suite 1500, Portland, OR
Phone: (503) 222-7200
Project Manager: Tod Pettingill
Cell: 206) 310-6655
Email: tod.pettingill@urs.com
Fax: 503) 222-4292

Project Name/Number: 25698009
Project Location: Golden Spike National Historic Site

- ☐ PCM Air (NIOSH 7400)
- ☐ TEM (NIOSH 7402)
- ☐ TEM (AHERA)
- ☐ TEM (EPA Level II Modified)
- ☒ PLM (EPA 600/R-93-116)
- ☐ EPA 400 Points (600/R-93-116)
- ☐ EPA 1000Points (600/R-93-116)
- ☐ PLM Gravimetry (600/R-93-116)
- ☐ Asbestos in Vermiculite (EPA 600/R-04/004)
- ☐ Asbestos in Sediment (EPA 1900 Points)
- ☐ Asbestos Friable/Non-Friable (EPA 600/R-93/116)
- ☐ Other

Reporting Instructions
☐ Call ( ) - ☐ Fax ( ) - ☒ Email tod.pettingill@urs.com

Total Number of Samples 44

	Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	GS-001, GS-002	Ceiling tile w/ brown mastic	
2	GS-003	" "	
3	GS-004	Duct sealant	
4	GS-005	Ceramic floor tile, carpet mastic, grout	
5	GS-006, GS-007	Carpet mastic, floor tile, black mastic	
6	GSA008, 009, 010, 011	Window putty	
7	GSA012, GSA013	Window caulking material	
8	GSA014	Floor tile & black mastic	
9	GSA015, 016, 017, 018	Joint compound & gypsum wall board	
10	GSA019, 020, 021	Pipe elbow putty	
11	GSA022, 023, 024	Duct wrap	
12	GSA025	Floor tile & black mastic	
13	GSA026, 027, 028	Ceiling texture	
14	GSA029	Ceramic tile, mortar, grout	
15	GSA030, 031	Stone mortar	

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Tod Pettingill		URS	10/4/13	15:00
Relinquish by	Matt Kammeyer	Matt Kammeyer	URS	10/31/13	1510

Office Use Only

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	Nidon Yoike		NL	11/1/13	9:15 Feb
Analyzed by					
Called by					
Faxed/Email by					

Page 2/2

NVL Batch ID
1318066

NVL LABS
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE SERVICES
Laboratory | Management | Training

ASBESTOS CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Turn Around Time
- ☐ 1 Hour
- ☐ 2 Hours
- ☐ 4 Hours
- ☐ 24
- ☐ 2
- ☒ 3

Please call for TAT less than 24 Hours

Company: URS
Address: 111 SW Columbia Suite 1500, Portland, OR
Phone: (503) 222-7200
Project Manager: Tod Pettingill
Cell: (206) 310-6655
Email: tod.pettingill@urs.com
Fax: 503) 222-4292

Project Name/Number: 25698009
Project Location: Golden Spike National Historic Site

- ☐ PCM Air (NIOSH 7400)
- ☐ TEM (NIOSH 7402)
- ☐ TEM (AHERA)
- ☐ TEM (EPA Level II Modified)
- ☒ PLM (EPA 600/R-93-116)
- ☐ EPA 400 Points (600/R-93-116)
- ☐ EPA 1000Points (600/R-93-116)
- ☐ PLM Gravimetry (600/R-93-116)
- ☐ Asbestos in Vermiculite (EPA 600/R-04/004)
- ☐ Asbestos in Sediment (EPA 1900 Points)
- ☐ Asbestos Friable/Non-Friable (EPA 600/R-93/116)
- ☐ Other

Reporting Instructions
☐ Call ( ) - ☐ Fax ( ) - ☒ Email tod.pettingill@urs.com

Total Number of Samples 44

	Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	GSA032, 033	Roof tar paper	
2	GSA034, 035	Cove base mastic	
3	GSA036	Insulation	
4	GSA037, 038, 039, 040,	Ceiling texture	
5	041		
6	GSA042	Cove base mastic	
7	GSA043	Floor coating	
8	GSA044		
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Tod R Pettingill	[signature]	URS	10/4/13	16:00
Relinquish by	Matt Kammeyer	Matt Kammeyer	URS	10/31/13	1510

Office Use Only

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	Maori Koike	[signature]	NVL	11/1/13	915 Fede
Analyzed by					
Called by					
Faxed/Email by					

Page 2B

NVL Total Lead Analysis Laboratory Report

November 5, 2013

NVL LABS
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE SERVICES
Laboratory | Management | Training

Tod Pettingill
URS Corporation - Portland
111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

RE: Metals Analysis; NVL Batch # 1318064.00

Dear Mr. Pettingill,

Enclosed please find the test results for samples submitted to our laboratory for analysis. Preparation of these samples was conducted following protocol outlined in EPA Method SW 846-3051 unless stated otherwise. Analysis of these samples was performed using analytical instruments in accordance with U.S. EPA, NIOSH, OSHA and other ASTM methods.

For matrix materials submitted as paint, dust wipe, soil or TCLP samples, analysis for the presence of total metals is conducted using published U.S. EPA Methods. Paint and soil results are usually expressed in mg/Kg which is equivalent to parts per million (ppm). Lead (Pb) in paint is usually expressed in mg/Kg (ppm) , Percent (%) or mg/cm^2 by area. Dust wipe sample results are usually expressed in ug/wipe and ug/ft^2. TCLP samples are reported in mg/L (ppm). For air filter samples, analyses are conducted using NIOSH and OSHA Methods. Results are expressed in ug/filter and ug/m^3. Other matrix materials are analyzed accordingly using published methods or specified by client. The reported test results pertain only to items tested. Lead test results are not blank corrected.

For recent regulation updates pertaining to current regulatory levels or permissible exposure levels, please call your local regulatory agencies for more details.

This report is considered highly confidential and will not be released without your approval. Samples are archived for two weeks following analysis. Samples that are not retrieved by the client are discarded after two weeks.

Thank you for using our laboratory services. if you need further assistance please feel free to call us at 206-547-0100 or 1-888-NVLLABS.

Sincerely,

Nick Ly, Technical Director

Enclosure:

ilac-MRA

AIHA LAP, LLC
ACCREDITED LABORATORY
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE & ENVIRONMENTAL LEAD
ANSI/ISO/IEC 17025:2005
www.aihaccreditedlab.org
LAB # 101861

1.888.NVL.LABS
1.888.(685.5227)
www.nvllabs.com

NVL Laboratories, Inc.
4708 Aurora Ave N, Seattle, WA 98103
p 206.547.0100 | f 206.634.1936

NVL Laboratories, Inc.

4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

Analysis Report

AIHA - IH # 101861
WA - DOE # C1765

AIHA Environmental Lead and Industrial Hygiene ACCREDITED LABORATORY

Total Lead (Pb)

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Engine House

Batch #: 1318064.00
Matrix: Paint Chips
Method: EPA 7000B
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 4
Samples Analyzed: 4

Lab ID	Client Sample #	Sample Weight (g)	RL in mg/Kg	Results in mg/Kg	Results in percent
13128083	EH-Pb-001	0.2367	37.0	< 37.0	< 0.0037
13128084	EH-Pb-002	0.2104	42.0	< 42.0	< 0.0042
13128085	EH-Pb-003	0.1878	47.0	< 47.0	< 0.0047
13128086	EH-Pb-004	0.0845	100.0	< 100.0	< 0.0100

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Fatima Khan
Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date Analyzed: 11/05/2013
Date Issued: 11/05/2013

Nick Ly, Technical Director

mg/ Kg =Milligrams per kilogram
Percent = Milligrams per kilogram / 10000
Note : Method QC results are acceptable unless stated otherwise.
Unless otherwise indicated, the condition of all samples was acceptable at time of receipt.

RL = Reporting Limit
'<' = Below the reporting Limit

Bench Run No: 33-1105-01

NVL Batch ID
1318064

NVL LABS
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE SERVICES
Laboratory | Management | Training

METALS CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Turn Around Time
- ☐ 2 Hour
- ☐ 4 Hours
- ☐ 24 Hours
- ☐ 2 Days
- ☒ 3 Days
- ☐ 4 Days
- ☐ 5 Days
- ☐ 6-10 Days

Please call for TAT less than 24 Hours

Company: URS
Address: 111 SW Columbia Suite 1500, Portland, OR
Phone: (503) 222-7200
Project Manager: Tod Pettingill
Cell: (206) 310-6655
Email: tod.pettingill@urs.com
Fax: (503) 222-4292

Project Name/Number: 25698009
Project Location: Golden Spike - Engine House

- ☒ Total Metals
- ☐ TCLP
- ☒ FAA (ppm
- ☐ ICP (PPM
- ☐ GFAA (ppb)
- ☐ CVAA (ppb)
- ☐ Air Filter
- ☐ Paint Chips (cm)
- ☒ Paint Chips (%)
- ☐ Dust Wipes
- ☐ Drinking Water
- ☐ Waste Water
- ☐ Other
- ☐ Soil

RCRA 8
- ☐ Barium
- ☐ Chromium
- ☐ Silver
- ☐ Arsenic
- ☐ Mercury
- ☒ Lead
- ☐ Selenium
- ☐ Cadmium

RCRA 11
- ☐ Copper
- ☐ Zinc
- ☐ Other

Reporting Instructions
- ☐ Call ( ) -
- ☐ Fax ( ) -
- ☒ Email tod.pettingill@urs.com

Total Number of Samples 4

	Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	EH-Pb-001 → 004	Paint Samples	
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Tod R Pettingill	[signature]	URS	10/5/13	16:00
Relinquish by	Matt Kamberg	[signature]	URS	10/8/13	1510

Office Use Only

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	Miriam Koike	[signature]	NVL Labs	11/1/13	9:15 am
Analyzed by	Fumiatra	[signature]	NVL Labs	11/5/13	[illegible]
Called by					
Faxed/Email by					

November 5, 2013

NVL LABS
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE SERVICES
Laboratory | Management | Training

Tod Pettingill
URS Corporation - Portland
111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

RE: Metals Analysis; NVL Batch # 1318063.00

Dear Mr. Pettingill,

Enclosed please find the test results for samples submitted to our laboratory for analysis. Preparation of these samples was conducted following protocol outlined in EPA Method SW 846-3051 unless stated otherwise. Analysis of these samples was performed using analytical instruments in accordance with U.S. EPA, NIOSH, OSHA and other ASTM methods.

For matrix materials submitted as paint, dust wipe, soil or TCLP samples, analysis for the presence of total metals is conducted using published U.S. EPA Methods. Paint and soil results are usually expressed in mg/Kg which is equivalent to parts per million (ppm). Lead (Pb) in paint is usually expressed in mg/Kg (ppm) , Percent (%) or mg/cm^2 by area. Dust wipe sample results are usually expressed in ug/wipe and ug/ft^2. TCLP samples are reported in mg/L (ppm). For air filter samples, analyses are conducted using NIOSH and OSHA Methods. Results are expressed in ug/filter and ug/m^3. Other matrix materials are analyzed accordingly using published methods or specified by client. The reported test results pertain only to items tested. Lead test results are not blank corrected.

For recent regulation updates pertaining to current regulatory levels or permissible exposure levels, please call your local regulatory agencies for more details.

This report is considered highly confidential and will not be released without your approval. Samples are archived for two weeks following analysis. Samples that are not retrieved by the client are discarded after two weeks.

Thank you for using our laboratory services. if you need further assistance please feel free to call us at 206-547-0100 or 1-888-NVLLABS.

Sincerely,

Nick Ly, Technical Director

Enclosure:

ilac-MRA

AIHA LAP, LLC
ACCREDITED LABORATORY
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE & ENVIRONMENTAL LEAD
ISO/IEC 17025:2005
www.aiha-accreditation.org
LAB # 101861

1.888.NVL.LABS
1.888.(685.5227)
www.nvllabs.com

NVL Laboratories, Inc.
4708 Aurora Ave N, Seattle, WA 98103
p 206.547.0100 | f 206.634.1936

NVL Laboratories, Inc.

4708 Aurora Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103
Tel: 206.547.0100, Fax: 206.634.1936
www.nvllabs.com

Analysis Report

AIHA - IH # 101861
WA - DOE # C1765

AIHA Environmental Lab and Industrial Hygiene ACCREDITED LABORATORY

Total Lead (Pb)

Client: URS Corporation - Portland
Address: 111 SW Columbia, Suite 1500
Portland, OR 97201-

Attention: Mr. Tod Pettingill
Project Location: Golden Spike-Natural Historic Site

Batch #: 1318063.00
Matrix: Paint Chips
Method: EPA 7000B
Client Project #: 25698009
Date Received: 11/1/2013
Samples Received: 8
Samples Analyzed: 8

Lab ID	Client Sample #	Sample Weight (g)	RL in mg/Kg	Results in mg/Kg	Results in percent
13128075	GS-Pb-001	0.1747	50.0	< 50.0	< 0.0050
13128076	GS-Pb-002	0.2230	39.0	88.0	0.0088
13128077	GS-Pb-003	0.1156	76.0	< 76.0	< 0.0076
13128078	GS-Pb-004	0.1912	46.0	130.0	0.0130
13128079	GS-Pb-005	0.1678	52.0	< 52.0	< 0.0052
13128080	GS-Pb-006	0.1090	80.0	< 80.0	< 0.0080
13128081	GS-Pb-007	0.0845	100.0	< 100.0	< 0.0100
13128082	GS-Pb-008	0.1360	64.0	< 64.0	< 0.0064

Sampled by: Client
Analyzed by: Fatima Khan
Reviewed by: Nick Ly

Date Analyzed: 11/05/2013
Date Issued: 11/05/2013

Nick Ly, Technical Director

mg/ Kg =Milligrams per kilogram
Percent = Milligrams per kilogram / 10000
Note : Method QC results are acceptable unless stated otherwise.
Unless otherwise indicated, the condition of all samples was acceptable at time of receipt.

RL = Reporting Limit
'<' = Below the reporting Limit

Bench Run No: 33-1105-01

NVL Batch ID
1318063

NVL LABS
INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE SERVICES
Laboratory | Management | Training

METALS CHAIN OF CUSTODY

Turn Around Time
- ☐ 2 Hour
- ☐ 4 Hours
- ☐ 24 Hours
- ☐ 2 Days
- ☒ 3 Days
- ☐ 4 Days
- ☐ 5 Days
- ☐ 6-10 Days

Please call for TAT less than 24 Hours

Company: URS
Address: 111 SW Columbia Suite 1500, Portland, OR
Phone: (503) 222-7200
Project Manager: Tod Pettingill
Cell: (206) 310-6655
Email: tod.pettingill@urs.com
Fax: (503) 222-4292

Project Name/Number: 25698009
Project Location: Golden Spike National Historic Site

- ☒ Total Metals
- ☐ TCLP
- ☒ FAA (ppm)
- ☐ ICP (PPM)
- ☐ GFAA (ppb)
- ☐ CVAA (ppb)
- ☐ Air Filter
- ☐ Paint Chips (cm)
- ☐ Drinking Water
- ☐ Other
- ☒ Paint Chips (%)
- ☐ Dust Wipes
- ☐ Waste Water
- ☐ Soil

RCRA 8
- ☐ Barium
- ☐ Arsenic
- ☐ Selenium
- ☐ Chromium
- ☐ Mercury
- ☐ Cadmium
- ☒ Lead
- ☐ Silver

RCRA 11
- ☐ Copper
- ☐ Zinc
- ☐ Other

Reporting Instructions
☐ Call ( ) - ☐ Fax ( ) - ☒ Email tod.pettingill@urs.com

Total Number of Samples 8

	Sample ID	Description	A/R
1	GS-Pb-001→008	Paint Samples	
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Sampled by	Tod R Pettingill	[signature]	URS	10/4/13	15:00
Relinquish by	Matt Kammeyer	Matt Kammeyer	URS	10/31/13	1510

Office Use Only

	Print Name	Signature	Company	Date	Time
Received by	Midori Kuk	[signature]	NVL Labs	11/1/13	9:15 am
Analyzed by	[illegible]	[signature]	NVL Labs	11/5/13	2:45p
Called by					
Faxed/Email by					

Laboratory NVLAP Certificate

United States Department of Commerce
National Institute of Standards and Technology

NVLAP®

Certificate of Accreditation to ISO/IEC 17025:2005

NVLAP LAB CODE: 102063-0

NVL Laboratories, Inc.

Seattle, WA

is accredited by the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for specific services, listed on the Scope of Accreditation, for:

BULK ASBESTOS FIBER ANALYSIS

This laboratory is accredited in accordance with the recognized International Standard ISO/IEC 17025:2005. This accreditation demonstrates technical competence for a defined scope and the operation of a laboratory quality management system (refer to joint ISO-ILAC-IAF Communique dated January 2009).

2013-10-01 through 2014-09-30

Effective dates

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE ★ UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ★

For the National Institute of Standards and Technology

National Voluntary
Laboratory Accreditation Program

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION TO ISO/IEC 17025:2005

NVL Laboratories, Inc.
4708 Aurora Avenue N.
Seattle, WA 98103
Mr. Nghiep Vi Ly
Phone: 206-547-0100 Fax: 206-634-1936
E-Mail: nick.l@nvllabs.com
URL: http://www.nvllabs.com

BULK ASBESTOS FIBER ANALYSIS (PLM) **NVLAP LAB CODE 102063-0**

NVLAP Code	*Designation / Description*
18/A01	EPA 600/M4-82-020: Interim Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Insulation Samples
18/A03	EPA 600/R-93/116: Method for the Determination of Asbestos in Bulk Building Materials

2013-10-01 through 2014-09-30

Effective dates

For the National Institute of Standards and Technology

NVLAP-01S (REV. 2005-05-19)

Laboratory EPA/AIHA Lead Certificate

AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs, LLC

acknowledges that

NVL Laboratories, Inc.

4708 Aurora Avenue N., Seattle, WA 98103

Laboratory ID: 101861

along with all premises from which key activities are performed, as listed above, has fulfilled the requirements of the AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs (AIHA-LAP), LLC accreditation to the ISO/IEC 17025:2005 international standard, *General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories in t*he following:

LABORATORY ACCREDITATION PROGRAMS

✓	**INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE**	Accreditation Expires: 05/01/2015
✓	**ENVIRONMENTAL LEAD**	Accreditation Expires: 05/01/2015
✓	**ENVIRONMENTAL MICROBIOLOGY**	Accreditation Expires: 05/01/2015
☐	**FOOD**	Accreditation Expires:
✓	**UNIQUE SCOPES**	Accreditation Expires: 05/01/2015

Specific Field(s) of Testing (FoT)/Method(s) within each Accreditation Program for which the above named laboratory maintains accreditation is outlined on the attached **Scope of Accreditation.** Continued accreditation is contingent upon successful on-going compliance with ISO/IEC 17025:2005 and AIHA-LAP, LLC requirements. This certificate is not valid without the attached **Scope of Accreditation.** Please review the AIHA-LAP, LLC website (www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org) for the most current Scope.

Larry S. Pierce
Chairperson, Analytical Accreditation Board

Cheryl O. Morton
Managing Director, AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs, LLC

Revision 13: 03/12/2013

Date Issued: 03/29/2013

AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs, LLC

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

NVL Laboratories, Inc.
4708 Aurora Avenue N., Seattle, WA 98103

Laboratory ID: **101861**
Issue Date: 03/29/2013

The laboratory is approved for those specific field(s) of testing/methods listed in the table below. Clients are urged to verify the laboratory's current accreditation status for the particular field(s) of testing/Methods, since these can change due to proficiency status, suspension and/or withdrawal of accreditation.

Industrial Hygiene Laboratory Accreditation Program (IHLAP)

Initial Accreditation Date: 04/01/1997

IHLAP Scope Category	Field of Testing (FoT)	Technology sub-type/ Detector	Published Reference Method/Title of In-house Method	Method Description or Analyte (*for internal methods only*)
Spectrometry Core	Atomic Absorption	FAA	EPA 3051	
			NIOSH 7024	
			NIOSH 7030	
			NIOSH 7048	
			NIOSH 7082	
	Inductively-Coupled Plasma	ICP/AES	EPA SW-846 3051	
			NIOSH 7300	
	X-ray Diffraction (XRD)		NIOSH 7500	
Asbestos/Fiber Microscopy Core	Phase Contrast Microscopy (PCM)		NIOSH 7400	
Miscellaneous Core	Gravimetric		NIOSH 0500	
			NIOSH 0600	

A complete listing of currently accredited Industrial Hygiene laboratories is available on the AIHA-LAP, LLC website at: http://www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org

AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs, LLC

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

NVL Laboratories, Inc.
4708 Aurora Avenue N., Seattle, WA 98103

Laboratory ID: **101861**
Issue Date: 03/29/2013

The laboratory is approved for those specific field(s) of testing/methods listed in the table below. Clients are urged to verify the laboratory's current accreditation status for the particular field(s) of testing/Methods, since these can change due to proficiency status, suspension and/or withdrawal of accreditation.

The EPA recognizes the AIHA-LAP, LLC ELLAP program as meeting the requirements of the National Lead Laboratory Accreditation Program (NLLAP) established under Title X of the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 and includes paint, soil and dust wipe analysis. Air analysis is not included as part of the NLLAP.

Environmental Lead Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELLAP)

Initial Accreditation Date: 02/07/1997

Field of Testing (FoT)	Method	Method Description *(for internal methods only)*
Paint	EPA SW-846 3051	
	EPA SW-846 7000B	
Soil	EPA SW-846 3051	
	EPA SW-846 7000B	
Settled Dust by Wipe	EPA SW-846 3051	
	EPA SW-846 7000B	
Airborne Dust	EPA SW-846 3051	
	NIOSH 7082	

A complete listing of currently accredited Environmental Lead laboratories is available on the AIHA-LAP, LLC website at: http://www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org

AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs, LLC

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

NVL Laboratories, Inc.
4708 Aurora Avenue N., Seattle, WA 98103

Laboratory ID: **101861**
Issue Date: 03/29/2013

The laboratory is approved for those specific field(s) of testing/methods listed in the table below. Clients are urged to verify the laboratory's current accreditation status for the particular field(s) of testing/Methods, since these can change due to proficiency status, suspension and/or withdrawal of accreditation.

Environmental Microbiology Laboratory Accreditation Program (EMLAP)

Initial Accreditation Date: 02/01/2007

EMLAP Category	Field of Testing (FoT)	Method	Method Description *(for internal methods only)*
Fungal	Air - Direct Examination	SOP 12.133	In-House: Analysis of Spore Trap for Fungi
	Bulk - Direct Examination	SOP 12.130	In-House: Analysis of Bulk and Surface for Fungi
	Surface - Direct Examination	SOP 12.130	In-House: Analysis of Bulk and Surface for Fungi

A complete listing of currently accredited Environmental Microbiology laboratories is available on the AIHA-LAP, LLC website at: http://www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org

AIHA Laboratory Accreditation Programs, LLC

SCOPE OF ACCREDITATION

NVL Laboratories, Inc.
4708 Aurora Avenue N., Seattle, WA 98103

Laboratory ID: **101861**
Issue Date: 03/29/2013

The laboratory is approved for those specific field(s) of testing/methods listed in the table below. Clients are urged to verify the laboratory's current accreditation status for the particular field(s) of testing/Methods, since these can change due to proficiency status, suspension and/or withdrawal of accreditation.

Unique Scopes Laboratory Accreditation Program (Unique Scopes)

Initial Accreditation Date: 04/01/2013

Unique Scope Category	Field of Testing (FoT)	Method	Method Description *(for internal methods only)*
Consumer Product Testing	Lead in Paint and Other Similar Surface Coatings	CPSC-CH-E1003-09	
	Total Lead in Metal Children's Products	CPSC-CH-E1001-8	

A complete listing of currently accredited Food laboratories is available on the AIHA-LAP, LLC website at: http://www.aihaaccreditedlabs.org

AHERA Building Inspector Certificate

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT

TOD R. PETTINGILL

HAS SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED THE TRAINING COURSE

for

ASBESTOS INSPECTOR REFRESHER

In accordance with TSCA Title II, Part 763, Subpart E, Appendix C of 40 CFR

Course Date: 04/04/2013

Course Location: Portland, OR

Certificate: IR-13-5329A

PBS | Engineering + Environmental

Expiration Date: 04/04/2014

AHERA is the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act enacting Title II of Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA)

For verification of the authenticity of this certificate contact:
PBS Environmental
4412 SW Corbett Avenue
Portland, OR 97239
(503) 248-1939

David Stover

David Stover, Director of Training

Utah Asbestos Certification

Tod R. Pettingill

ASB-4843

Inspector (Exp. 04/04/14)

Bryce C. Bird

Executive Secretary Utah Air Quality Board

Certificate of Completion

This is to certify that

Matt Dobbs

has satisfactorily completed
24 hours of training as an

Asbestos Building Inspector

to comply with the training requirements of
TSCA Title II / 40 CFR 763 (AHERA)

140287
Certificate Number

Instructor

EPA Provider Cert. Number: 1085

ARGUS PACIFIC
TRAINING • CONSULTING

Jan 15 - 17, 2013
Date(s) of Training

Exam Score: 92%

Expiration Date: Jan 17, 2014

Argus Pacific, Inc. • 1900 W. Nickerson, Suite 315 • Seattle, Washington • 98119 • 206.285.3373 • fax 206.285.3927

Utah Asbestos Certification

Matt L. Dobbs

ASB-5324

Inspector (Exp. 01/17/14)

Executive Secretary Utah Air Quality Board

OHA Lead Risk Assessor Certificate

State of Oregon
Oregon Health Authority

Tod R Pettingill

is certified by the Oregon Health Authority to conduct Lead-Based Paint Activities

Risk Assessor

Certification Number:	1790
Issuance Date:	8/1/2013
Expiration Date:	6/30/2014

STATE OF OREGON
THE UNION
1859

Oregon Health Authority

SECTION 01 11 00 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes the following:

1. Work Covered by Contract Documents
2. Work Phases
3. Work Under Other Contracts
4. Government-Furnished Materials
5. Contractor Use of Site
6. Public Use of Site
7. Occupancy Requirements for Buildings
8. Conduct of Operations
9. Work Restrictions
10. Special Construction Requirements

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 01 50 00 – Temporary Facilities and Controls for Contractor furnished and installed temporary facilities.

1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Project Location: Golden Spike National Historic Park, Visitor Center located at 6200 N 22300 W, Corinne, UT 84307.

B. The Work consists of:

1. Modifications and alterations of the 4,500 square foot Visitor Center which houses offices for seasonal and permanent interpretation staff, Western National Park's Association (WNPA) offices, library, exhibit space, an informational desk, a small theater and WNPA retail space.

2. The scope of the project will include:

a. SITE: The extent of the work shall be to modify the north view plaza/ access to exterior interpretive areas to accommodate the expanded building footprint.
b. ARCHITECTURE: VC exhibit modifications and construct new exhibits, relocate WNPA retail space, relocate NPS offices, renovate A/V storage closet, and update finishes throughout the main visitor's area. Option Item #1 – Admin Area renovation.
c. STRUCTURAL: VC modification for new exhibits will require expanding the building size enclosing the north porch, providing new exterior wall.
d. MECHANICAL: The existing HVAC will be reworked to accommodate the revised building layout. Additionally, existing HVAC duct will be removed and replaced.

Existing fire protection system that is currently visible will be concealed in renovated areas.

e. ELECTRICAL – The extent of the electrical work is to rework the existing electrical systems (power and lighting) to accommodate the new exhibits along with AV upgrades.

3. BID OPTIONS:
   a. Reconfigure administration area, provided an enclosed conference room, relocate access to Superintendent's office. New finishes employee restroom (admin area).
   b. Painting the entire exterior of Visitor Center facility (including administration area & interpretative shelter).

C. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

D. A separate Title III Architect-Engineer (A-E) task order shall be issued in accordance with this Statement of Work to provide independent construction oversight and quality assurance services for the duration of the project. The A-E firm responsible for the original project design shall be utilized to perform said construction oversight services, ensuring design intent and technical continuity are maintained throughout all phases of construction.

1.3 WORK PHASES

A. The Work shall be conducted in a single phase.

1.4 WORK UNDER OTHER CONTRACTS

A. General: Cooperate with separate contractors so work on those contracts may be carried out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this Contract. Coordinate Work of this Contract with work performed under separate contracts.

1.5 GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED MATERIALS

A. In case of Government -furnished materials:

1. Government will arrange and pay for delivery of Government-furnished items according to Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Contractor is responsible for initial inspection, receiving, unloading, and handling Government-furnished items at Project site.
3. Government will inspect delivered items for damage after delivery. Contractor shall be present for and assist in Government's inspection.
4. Government will arrange for replacement if Government-furnished items are damaged, defective, or missing.
5. Contractor is responsible for protecting Government-furnished items from damage during storage and handling, including damage from exposure to the elements.
6. If Government-furnished items are damaged as a result of Contractor's operations, Contractor shall repair or replace them.
7. Contractor shall install and otherwise incorporate Government-furnished items into Work.

1.6 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE

A. General: Contractor shall have limited use of site for construction operations. Limit use of premises to areas within the Construction limits indicated on drawings. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.

1. Limits: Confine constructions operations to within the building and building perimeter to the rear of the building.
2. Limit site disturbance, including earthwork and clearing of vegetation, to 40 feet beyond building perimeter; 10 feet beyond surface walkways, patios, surface parking, and utilities less than 12 inches in diameter; 15 feet beyond primary roadway curbs and main utility branch trenches; and 25 feet beyond constructed areas with permeable surfaces (such as pervious paving areas, storm water detention facilities, and fields) that require additional staging areas in order to limit compaction in the constructed area.

B. Storage of Materials: Confine storage of materials to designated areas where materials may be stored or staging area shown on plans.

C. Parking: Confine parking to a preselected number of stalls in visitor parking as shown on drawings

D. Stockpiling: Confine stockpiling to staging.

E. Preservation of Natural Features:

1. Prevent damage to natural surroundings. Restore damaged areas, repairing or replacing damaged trees and plants, at no additional expense to the Government.
2. Provide temporary barriers to protect existing trees and plants and root zones.
3. Do not remove, injure, or destroy trees or other plants without prior approval. Consult with Contracting Officer (CO) and remove agreed-on roots and branches that interfere with construction.
4. Do not fasten ropes, cables, or guys to existing trees.
5. Carefully supervise excavating, grading, filling, and other construction operations near trees to prevent damage.

F. Driveways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to Government employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use for parking or storage of materials.

1. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances.
2. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

G. Construction Camp: Establishment of a camp within park will not be permitted.

H. Hauling Restrictions: Comply with legal load restrictions in hauling of materials. Load restrictions on park roads are identical to state load restrictions with such additional regulations as may be imposed by the Park Superintendent. Information regarding rules and regulations for vehicular traffic on park roads may be obtained from the Office of the Park Superintendent. A special permit will not relieve Contractor of liability for damage which may result from moving of equipment.

I. Bridge Restrictions: Identify jurisdictions, load restrictions, permit requirements, time and calendar restrictions as outlined.

1.7 PUBLIC USE OF SITE

A. Contractor shall conduct his operations to ensure the least inconvenience to public. Building closures may be permitted, when required, upon specific approval of Contracting Officer for a negotiated maximum time period allowed for closures.

B. Refer to Section 01 50 00 – Temporary Facilities and Controls for Contractor furnished temporary exhibit trailer and ADA porta-potties.

1.8 OCCUPANCY REQUIRMENTS FOR BUILIDINGS

A. Existing Buildings

1. Partial Government Occupancy: Government will occupy the site during entire construction period, with exception of areas under construction. Cooperate with Government during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Government usage. Perform Work so as not to interfere with Government's operations. Maintain existing exits, unless otherwise indicated.

a. Maintain access to existing walkways, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Contracting Officer.

1.9 CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS

A. Contractor shall conduct his operations in conformance with rules and regulations promulgated by the Secretary of the Interior for the National Park Service, and applicable park rules and regulations prescribed by Park Superintendent.

B. Work on Saturdays, Sundays, Federal holidays or at night may not be performed unless stated in the Work Restrictions below or without prior consent from the Contracting Officer. Submit requests 3 business/calendar days in advance of the work to the Contracting Officer for approval.

C. No signs or advertisements (except those specified herein) shall be displayed on the construction site or within the park unless approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.10 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. On-Site Work Hours: Work shall be generally performed during normal business working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except when otherwise indicated.

1. Weekend Hours: Coordinate with Contracting Officer for approval to work on Saturdays as needed.

B. Existing Utilities

1. Existing Utilities: Notify Contracting Officer and utility companies of proposed locations and times for excavation.
2. Contractor shall be responsible for locating and preventing damage to known utilities. If damage occurs, repair utility at no additional expense to the Government.
3. If damage occurs to an unknown utility, repair utility. An equitable adjustment will be made in accordance with the Changes clause of the contract.

C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Government or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Contracting Officer not less than two business days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Contracting Officer's written permission.
3. Hours and length of Utility Shutdowns: Coordinate with Contracting Officer.

D. Nonsmoking Building/Tobacco Use/Vaping: Smoking is not permitted within building or within construction site boundaries.

1.11 SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

A. Project Website: A project website administered by NPS will be used for purposes of managing communication and documents during construction stage.

1. See Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination" for requirements on using Project Website.

B. Weed Mitigation

1. All borrow, road base, aggregate, crusher fines, bedding, topsoil, hay bales and other fill materials brought into National Park and used in this project shall be certified weed free. Without certification, materials will come from commercial sources that have approved by the Contracting Officer, prior to materials entering the Park.

2. Equipment Cleaning

a. Clean vehicles and construction equipment prior to entry into the Park to minimize the potential for introduction and/or proliferation of invasive non-native weeds through project actions. The contractor is required to wash equipment, with emphais on undercarriages, with a high-pressure spray prior to transporting such equipment to Golden Spike National Historical Park.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 11 00

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 012300 - OPTION ITEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Options.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Options: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the bidding requirements that may be added to or deducted from the base bid amount if the Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.

1. Options described in this Section are part of the Work only if enumerated in the Agreement.
2. The cost or credit for each option is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate alternates into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.

1.4 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the option into Project.

1. Include, as part of each option, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation, whether or not indicated as part of an option.

B. Execute accepted options under the same conditions as other Work of the Contract.

C. Schedule: A Part 3 "Schedule of Options" Article is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the work described under each option.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF OPTIONS

A. **Base Item:** Visitor Center Main Building Renovation as indicated on Construction Drawings and as specified in Section 01 27 00 Definition of Contract Line Items

B. **Option No. 1** Administrative Area

1. **Option No. 1**: Reconfigure administration area-provide and enclosed conference room, relocate access to Superintendent's office. New finishes to accommodate layout changed and new finished in employee restroom.

C. **Option No. 2** Exterior Paint

2. **Option No. 2:** Paint entire exterior of Visitor Center including administration area and interpretative shelter. Include siding, trim, decorative elements and necessary caulking.

END OF SECTION 012300

SECTION 01 27 00 – DEFINITION OF CONTRACT LINE ITEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section explains in general, what is and is not included in a contract line item, and limits or cut-off points where one item ends and another begins.

B. If no contract line item exists for a portion of work, include costs in a related item.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LIST OF CONTRACT LINE ITEMS

A. Contract Line Item Number 0001: Base Bid

1. This item consists of Base Bid Main Building Renovation.
2. Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price.

B. Contract Line Item Number 0002: Admin Area.

1. This item consists of Administration Area.
2. Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price.

C. Contract Line Item Number 0003: Exterior Painting

1. This item consists of Exterior Painting.
2. Payment will be made at the contract lump sum price.

END OF SECTION 01 27 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 31 00 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Definitions
2. Construction Coordination
3. Submittals
4. Coordination Drawings
5. Requests for Information (RFIs)
6. NPS/DSC Project Website
7. Project Meetings
8. Environmental Coordination
9. Permits

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 32 16 "Construction Schedule" for preparing and submitting Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Section 01 73 40 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field Inspection and site analysis including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
3. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.
4. Section 01 91 14 "Commissioning" for coordinating the MEP work with Contractor's Commissioning Authority.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Agency with Jurisdiction
B. Construction Permits – Contractor Provided
C. Government Furnished Permits

1.3 CONSTRUCTION COORDINATION

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, which depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components with other Contractors to ensure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.

3. Make provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
4. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair of components, including mechanical and electrical.
5. Properly plan construction operations to include permit requirements. Allow enough time to execute permit provisions to maintain work schedule, site visits, inspections, and reporting deadlines.

B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.

C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to:

1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule
2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values
3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls
4. Delivery and processing of submittals
5. Progress meetings
6. Permit requirements
7. Pre-installation conferences
8. Project closeout activities
9. Commissioning activities

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Prepare Coordination Drawings if limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components or if coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated by separate entities.

1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Coordination Drawings on reproductions of Contract Documents or standard printed data. Include following information, as applicable:

a. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
b. Indicate dimensions shown on Contract Drawings and make specific note of dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Contracting Officer (CO) for resolution of such conflicts.
c. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.
d. Show location and size of access doors required for access to concealed dampers, valves, and controls.
e. Indicate required installation sequences.

2. Submit all submittals electronically via pdf and the following hard copies: Number of Copies: Submit **four (4)** opaque copies of each submittal. Contracting Officer will return **one (1)** hard copy.
3. Refer to individual Sections for Coordination Drawing requirements for Work in those Section

B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:

1. Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural, structural, mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical elements. Show locations of visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where required to adequately represent the Work.
2. Plenum Space: Indicate sub-framing for support of ceiling and wall systems, mechanical and electrical equipment, and related Work. Locate components within ceiling plenum to accommodate layout of light fixtures indicated on Drawings. Indicate areas of conflict between light fixtures and other components.
3. Mechanical Rooms: Provide coordination drawings for mechanical rooms showing plans and elevations of mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical equipment.
4. Structural Penetrations: Indicate penetrations and openings required for all disciplines.
5. Slab Edge and Embedded Items: Indicate slab edge locations and sizes and locations of embedded items for metal fabrications, sleeves, anchor bolts, bearing plates, angles, door floor closers, slab depressions for floor finishes, curbs and housekeeping pads, and similar items.
6. Mechanical and Plumbing Work:

    a. Sizes and bottom elevations of ductwork, piping, and conduit runs, including insulation, bracing, flanges, and support systems.
    b. Dimensions of major components, such as dampers, valves, diffusers, access doors, cleanouts and electrical distribution equipment.
    c. Fire-rated enclosures around ductwork.

7. Electrical Work:

    a. Runs of vertical and horizontal conduit 1-1/4 inches in diameter and larger.
    b. Light fixture, exit light, emergency battery pack, smoke detector, and other fire-alarm locations.
    c. Panel board, switch board, switchgear, transformer, busway, generator, and motor control center locations.
    d. Location of pull boxes and junction boxes, dimensioned from column center lines.

8. Fire-Protection System:

    a. Locations of standpipes, mains piping, branch lines, pipe drops, and sprinkler heads.

9. Review: Contracting Officer will review coordination drawings to confirm Work is being coordinated; details of coordination are Contractor's responsibility. If Contracting Officer determines coordination drawings are not prepared in scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, Contracting Officer will inform Contractor, who shall make changes and resubmit.

10. Coordination Drawing Prints: Prepare coordination drawing prints according to requirements in Section 01 33 23 "Submittal Procedures."

C. Coordination Digital Data Files: Prepare coordination digital data files according to:

1. File Preparation Format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as original Drawings.
2. File Submittal Format: Submit or post coordination drawing files using Portable Document Format (PDF) file format.
3. Contracting Officer will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files (AutoCad.dwg) of Drawings for use in preparing coordination digital data files.

    a. Contracting Officer makes no representations as to accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Drawings.
    b. Digital Data Software Program: Drawings are available in AutoCad.dwg.

D. Division 1 documents: The following items shall be submitted a minimum of one week prior to Preconstruction Conference. Contracting Officer will notify Contractor of tentative date for Pre-Construction Conference.

1. Letter designating Project Superintendent
2. Construction Schedule
3. A Comprehensive Schedule of Values
4. Accident Prevention Plan
5. A List of Subcontractors for this project
6. Written statements from Subcontractors certifying compliance with applicable labor standard clauses.
7. Certificates of Insurance or SF1413 for Contactor and all Subcontractors
8. Waste Management Plan
9. Quality Control Plan
10. Temporary Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPP or UPPP)
11. Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Plan
12. Contractors Commissioning Plan
13. Historic Preservation Treatment Plan (HPTP)
14. List of Required Construction Permits. Include the following information for each permit:

    a. Name of Permit
    b. Agency(ies) with Jurisdiction issuing the permit
    c. Information required from Government to complete permit application

E. Provide items listed to Contracting Officer before Pre-Construction Conference. If all documents have not been received one week prior to scheduled Pre-Construction Conference date, conference may be cancelled, Notice to Proceed may not be issued, and Contracting Officer will consider other contractual remedies. Work shall not commence until written Notice to Proceed has been issued.

1.5 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI utilizing form created on NPS/DSC management software-website.

1. Contracting Officer will not respond to RFIs submitted by other entities controlled by Contractor.
2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner to avoid delays in the work.

B. Content of RFI: Include detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:

1. RFI number, numbered sequentially
2. Date
3. RFI subject
4. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
5. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
6. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
7. Contractor's suggested resolution: If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts Contract Time or Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in RFI.
8. Contractor's signature
9. Requested date for response
10. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

    a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.

C. RFI Form: Complete RFI Form included in this project Manual as follows:

1. Enter general information at the top of the form.
2. Under the "Action" section at the bottom of the form, select "Question" then select "CMR" in drop-down of "Send to" box.
3. Enter details of question and attach related documents.
4. Select "Submit Form" at bottom of page.

D. Contracting Officer’s Action: Contracting Officer will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Contracting Officer will determine critical nature of each RFI and issue response accordingly.

1. The following are not considered to be RFIs and will receive no action:

    a. Requests for approval of submittals.
    b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
    c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
    d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in Contract Documents.
    e. Requests for adjustments in Contract Time or Contract Sum.
    f. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
    g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.

2. Contracting Officer's action may include a request for additional information; time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
3. Contracting Officer's action on RFIs may result in need for a change to Contract Time or Contract Sum. All contract changes will be processed following terms and conditions of contract.

1.6 PROJECT WEB SITE

A. Use NPS/DSC management software website for communication throughout contract period on:

1. Project directory
2. Project correspondence
3. Meeting agendas and minutes
4. Contract modifications forms and logs
5. Task and issue management
6. Photo documentation
7. Baseline schedule, schedule updates and calendar management
8. Submittal form and processing
9. Payment coordination documentation
10. Drawing and specification document hosting, viewing, and updating
11. Online document collaboration
12. Reminder and tracking functions
13. Archiving functions
14. Notification of submittal and RFI statuses and current responsible party
15. Permits and addendums

B. Some documents are not suitable to be shared using the NPS/DSC management software website. Documents containing Personal Identifying Information (PII) (i.e. certified payrolls) shall not be shared using NPS/DSC management software website and shall be coordinated with Project team as appropriate.

1.7 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. Preconstruction Conference: Before start of construction, Contracting Officer will arrange an on-site meeting with Contractor. Meeting agenda will include the following as a minimum:

1. Roles & Responsibilities / Lines of Authority
2. Park rules and regulations
3. Jobsite Safety
4. Resolution of comments on required Division 1 documents
5. Coordination of Subcontractors
6. Labor law application
7. Modifications
8. Payments to Contractor
9. Payroll reports
10. Contract time
11. Liquidated damages
12. Contractor Performance Evaluation
13. Display of Hotline posters

14. Notice to proceed
15. Correspondence procedures
16. NPS/DSC Project website
17. Acceptance/rejection of work
18. Progress meetings
19. Submittal procedures
20. NPS Final Accessibility Inspection
21. Environmental requirements
22. Permit requirements
23. As-constructed drawings/operation and maintenance (O&M) manuals.
24. Saturday, Sunday, holiday and night work.
25. Reference materials
26. VE strategies
27. Schedule of Values

B. Progress Meetings: Contracting Officer will schedule weekly meetings with Contractor.

1. Attendees: In addition to Government Representatives, each Contractor, Subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented. Participants at meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Meeting agenda will include:

    a. Approval of minutes of previous meetings
    b. Submittal status
    c. Review of off-site fabrication and delivery schedules.
    d. Requests for information (RFI) and other issues.
    e. Modifications
    f. Work in progress and projected.
        1) Status of required inspections (Special Inspections, Accessibility, etc.)
    g. Inspections of work in progress and projected (Special inspections, Accessibility, etc.)
    h. Construction Schedule update (provide updated Critical Path Method (CPM)).
    i. Status of Project Record Drawings and O&M manuals.
    j. Other business relating to work.
    k. Permit requirements

C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.

1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend meeting. Advise Contracting Officer of scheduled meeting dates.
2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for particular activity under consideration, including requirements for:

    a. Contract Documents
    b. Options

c. Related RFIs
d. Related Change Orders
e. Purchases
f. Deliveries
g. Submittals
h. Sustainability Compliance requirements.
i. Review of mockups
j. Possible conflicts
k. Compatibility requirements
l. Time schedules
m. Weather limitations
n. Manufacturer's written instructions
o. Warranty requirements
p. Compatibility of materials
q. Acceptability of substrates
r. Temporary facilities and controls
s. Space and access limitations
t. Regulations of agency(ies) with jurisdiction
u. Testing and inspecting requirements
v. Installation procedures
w. Coordination with other work
x. Required performance results
y. Protection of adjacent work
z. Protection of construction and personnel

3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information.
5. Do not proceed with installation if conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of Work and reconvene conference at earliest feasible date.

1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATION

A. Contractor’s Environmental Manager: Designate on-site party responsible for overseeing Contractor’s conformance to environmental goals for project and implementing procedures for environmental protection.

1. Qualifications: Minimum 3 years Construction experience on projects of similar size and scope; with environmental procedures similar to this project; familiarity with Environmental Management Systems (EMSs) such as International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 14001; familiar with environmental regulations applicable to construction operations.
2. Responsibilities: Responsibilities shall include:

a. Compliance with applicable Federal, State, and local environmental regulations, including maintaining required documentation.
b. Implementation of Waste Management Plan (WMP).
c. Implementation of Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Plan.

d. Implementation of Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).
e. Present overview of environmental issues and summarize site specific procedures relating to management plans at Preconstruction conference.
f. Training for Contractor personnel in accordance with position requirements.
g. Monitoring and documentation of environmental procedures.

B. Perform project quality control in accordance with requirements specified in Related Sections, including:

1. Quality Requirements
2. Regulatory Requirements
3. Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management
4. Noise and Acoustics Management
5. Temporary Storm Water Pollution Prevention Environmental Management
6. Construction Waste Management

C. Contractor's Environmental Training Program: Contractor shall provide environmental training for workers performing work on project site. Training shall include:

1. Overview of environmental issues related to building industry.
2. Overview of environmental issues related to Project.
3. Review of site-specific procedures and management plans:

a. Construction Waste Management
b. Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management
c. Noise and Acoustics Management
d. Temporary Storm Water Pollution Prevention

4. Pollution Prevention (P2) practices: Submit evidence of P2 training.
.
5. Compliance with environmental regulations: As specified in Regulatory Requirements. Submit Contractor 40 CFR (Code of Federal Regulations) employee training records upon request of Contracting Officer.

D. Provide documentation for environmental procedures as specified herein and in accordance with approved Waste Management Plan, IAQ Management Plan, and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.

1.9 PERMITS

A. General:

1. Permits and Responsibilities: Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Government, be responsible for obtaining necessary licenses and permits, and for complying with Federal, State and municipal laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the performance of the work. Contractor shall also be responsible for damages to persons or property that occur as a result of Contractor's fault or negligence; and for materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the work.
2. For the purpose of this contract, Contractor will not be considered an agent of the Government. Contractor shall comply with appropriate Federal, State and local laws.

B. Potential Permits: It is the Contractors' responsibility to determine means and methods and obtain required permits. Contractor shall obtain all permits required to legally conduct work.

C. Coordination with Agency(ies) with Jurisdiction Issuing Permits

1. Coordination: Contact the Agency(ies) with Jurisdiction as needed and sufficiently in advance to avoid delaying work: Coordinate meetings, reporting requirements, inspections, and other requirements.

D. Administrative Procedures:

1. Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative provisions of project permits with Agency(ies) with Jurisdiction, Construction Manager, and Park to avoid conflicts.
2. Supply needed information to Agency(ies) with Jurisdiction issuing permits, pay fees required and provide material needed to comply with permit's conditions and provisions.
3. Upload permits to NPS/DSC management software website when permits are obtained.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 31 00

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

Project:

Contract No.: **Date:**

To:

cc:

From:

Subject:

Please provide the following information or clarification:

Response required by

Date:

To:

From:

cc:

Subject: **Response to RFI No**

SECTION 01 32 16 – CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section consists of Construction Schedule requirements including:

1. Schedule of Values
2. Construction Schedule Requirements.
3. Construction Schedule Updates.
4. Time Impact Analysis.

B. Purpose: The Construction Schedule ensures adequate planning, coordination, scheduling, and reporting during execution of the work by the Contractor. It shall assist the Contractor and Contracting Officer (CO) in monitoring the progress of the work, evaluating proposed changes, and processing Contractor's monthly progress payments. It shall include the dates in the contract, phases, milestones, occupancies, holidays, weather consideration, a critical path, and the requirements of this section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Activity: A discrete part of a project identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.

1. Critical activities are activities on the critical path. They start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.

B. Cost Loading: Allocation of the Schedule of Values for completion of an activity as scheduled. The sum of costs for all activities must equal the total Contract Sum, unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer.

C. Critical Path Method (CPM): Method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of Project.

D. Critical Path: Longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.

E. Float: Measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.

1. Float: Not for the exclusive use or benefit of the Government or Contractor but is jointly owned.
2. Free Float: Amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.

3. Total Float: Measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting planned Project completion date.

F. Resource Loading: Allocation of manpower and equipment necessary for completion of an activity as scheduled.

G. Fragnet: A partial or fragmentary network that breaks down activities into smaller activities for greater detail.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Electronic Copies: Schedules and reports submitted shall be posted on the NPS/DSC management software website in native electronic file formats. The intent of the Government is to limit the number of printed reports to those determined by the project team as essential.

B. Schedule of Values: After contract award and before Pre-Construction conference, submit schedule of dollar values based on Contract Price Schedule.

C. Construction Baseline Schedule: After contract award and before Pre-Construction conference, submit two paper copies of baseline schedule, large enough to show entire schedule for entire construction period. Utilize Schedule of Values in preparation of Construction Baseline Schedule.

D. Critical Path Method (CPM) Reports: Concurrent with CPM schedule, submit three paper copies of the following computer-generated reports. For each activity, include activity number, activity description, cost and resource loading, original duration, remaining duration, early start date, early finish date, late start date, late finish date, and total float in calendar days.

1. Activity Report: List of activities sorted by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
2. Logic Report: List of predecessor and successor tasks for activities sorted in ascending order by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
3. Total Float Report: List of activities sorted in ascending order of total float.

E. Construction Schedule Updates: On or before 7th day preceding progress payment request date, submit estimates of percent completion of each schedule activity and necessary supporting data. Provide two paper copies.

F. Construction Schedule Revisions and Time Impact Analysis: For each Construction Schedule revision, submit two (2) paper copies of a Time Impact Analysis. Incorporate a Fragmentary Network (Fragnet) into currently accepted Construction Schedule that demonstrating how Contractor proposes to incorporate a modification, change, delay, or Contractor request.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractor shall meet with Contracting Officer on day of the preconstruction conference to go over:

1. Review software limitations, content and format for reports.
2. Verify availability of qualified personnel needed to develop and update schedule.

3. Discuss constraints, including work stages, interim milestones and partial Government occupancy/substantial completions.
4. Review delivery dates for Government-furnished products.
5. Review schedule for work of separate Government contracts.
6. Review time required for review of submittals and re-submittals.
7. Review requirements for tests and inspections by independent testing and inspecting agencies.
8. Review time required for completion and startup procedures.
9. Review time required for obtaining and activating permits.
10. Review and finalize list of construction activities to be included in schedule.
11. Review baseline schedule comments, resolve issues and progress on incorporating them
12. Review procedures for updating schedule.
13. Discuss reporting requirements and establish protocol for naming and transmitting electronic schedules.

B. Contractor's Schedule Representative: Before the preconstruction conference, designate an authorized representative to be responsible for preparing and maintaining the Construction Schedule. Submit resume outlining qualifications of Scheduler to Contracting Officer for acceptance. Scheduler shall have prepared and maintained at least 5 previous schedules of similar size and complexity similar to this Contract, demonstrating proficiency of using scheduling software. Authorized representative will be responsible for preparing the Baseline Schedule, required updates, revisions, Time Impact Analyses, and reports.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate preparation and processing of schedules and reports with performance of construction activities and with scheduling and reporting of separate Contractors.

B. Coordinate Construction Baseline Schedule with Schedule of Values, list of subcontracts, Submittals Schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

1. In developing Construction Baseline Schedule, ensure Subcontractor’s work at all tiers, and prime Contractor’s work, is included and coordinated.
2. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of work from parties involved.
3. Coordinate each construction activity in network with other activities and schedule in proper sequence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Breakdown each lump-sum item into component work activities used in the schedule for which progress payments may be requested. Work activities broken out within schedule of values shall be integrated into and made a logical part of the construction baseline schedule. Total costs for the component work activities shall equal contract price for that lump-sum item. Contracting Officer may request data to verify accuracy of dollar values. Include mobilization, general condition costs, overhead and profit in the total dollar value of unit price items and in the

component work activities for each lump-sum item. Do not include mobilization, general condition costs, overhead or profit as a separate item.

B. Do not break down unit price items. Use only the contract price for unit price items.

C. Total cost of all items shall equal the contract price. The Schedule of Values will form the basis for progress payments and the Construction Schedule.

2.2 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS

A. Construction Baseline Schedule: Prepare Construction Baseline Schedule using a computerized, cost and resource-based**,** time-scaled Critical Path Method network analysis diagram for the Work.

1. Develop and finalize Construction Baseline Schedule so it can be accepted for use no later than (**30**) thirty days after date established for the Notice of Award.

   a. Failure to include any work item required for performance of this Contract shall not excuse Contractor from completing work within applicable completion dates, regardless of Governments acceptance of schedule.

2. Establish procedures for monitoring and updating Construction Baseline Schedule and for reporting progress. Coordinate procedures with progress meeting and payment request dates.

B. Construction Baseline Schedule Preparation: Prepare a list of all activities required to complete the Work. Using preliminary Critical Path Method network diagram, prepare a skeleton network to identify probable critical paths.

1. Activities: Indicate estimated duration, sequence requirements, and relationship of each activity in relation to other activities.
2. Critical Path Activities: Identify critical path activities, including those for interim completion dates. Scheduled start and completion dates shall be consistent with Contract milestone dates.
3. Processing: Process data to produce output data on a computer-drawn, time-scaled network. Revise data, reorganize activity sequences, and reproduce as often as necessary to produce the Critical Path Method schedule within the limitations of the Contract Time.
4. Show sequence and interdependence of activities required for completion of work. Ensure work sequences are logical and Construction Baseline Schedule shows a coordinated plan of the work.
5. Resource loading of each activity shall include personnel by labor category and equipment type and capacity proposed to complete the activity in duration shown.
6. Consider seasonal weather conditions in planning and scheduling work influenced by high and low ambient temperatures, wind, or precipitation to ensure completion of work within contract time.
7. Time Frame: Proposed duration assigned to each activity shall be Contractor's best estimate of time required to complete activity considering the scope and resources planned for activity.

a. An early finish date may be shown but the late finish date shall be same date as last day of contract period. An early completion schedule shall contain:

1) Insert an activity titled "Project Float" as a successor to last activity in early project completion schedule network.
2) Add a milestone titled "Contract End Date" as a successor to the activity "Project Float".
3) Add duration to the activity "Project Float" as required so the milestone "Contract End Date" equals the last day of Contract Period.

b. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date.
c. Contractor shall limit use of lead or lag duration's between schedule activities.
d. Project Calendars: Develop and incorporate the following calendars:

1) Administrative Calendar: Include calendar based on a 7-day week to be used on activities based on calendar days. Apply this calendar to administrative tasks or other tasks not affected by non-working days (Federal Holidays, weather, etc.).
2) Project Calendar: Include calendar based on planned work week for the project. Include Federal Holidays, weekends, and non-workdays indicated in contract documents. Apply this calendar to activities not anticipated to be affected by weather. Be clear when identifying number of work days in work week.
3) Weather Calendar: Utilize Project Calendar and show anticipated normal downtime related to weather as non-working time. Weather days shall be based on data for local area from a reliable source like the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), National Park Service records, or source acceptable to Contracting Officer. Apply this calendar to activities anticipated to be affected by weather.

e. Activity Duration: Define so no activity is longer than **fourteen days (14)**, except for non-construction activities including mobilization, shop drawings and submittals, fabrication and delivery of materials and equipment.
f. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 calendar days, as separate activities in the schedule. Procurement cycle activities can include submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.

g. Submittal Review Time: Include review and re-submittal times indicated. Coordinate submittal review times in Construction Baseline Schedule.
h. Startup and Testing Time: Include not less than two (2) days for startup and testing.
i. Substantial Completion: Allow time for Government administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion. (For more information, refer to Specification 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures.")

8. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in Contract Documents and as follows in schedule and show how the sequence of Work is affected.

a. Phasing: Arrange list of activities on schedule by phase.
b. Work under More Than One Contract: Include a separate activity for each contract.

c. Work Restrictions: Show effect of the following on the schedule:

1) Coordination with existing construction
2) Limitations of continued occupancies
3) Uninterruptible services
4) Partial occupancy before Substantial Completion
5) Use of premises restrictions
6) Provisions for future construction
7) Seasonal variations
8) Environmental control
9) Permit provisions

d. Other Constraints:

e. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work.

1) Subcontract awards
2) Submittals
3) Purchases
4) Mockups
5) Fabrication
6) Sample testing
7) Deliveries
8) Installation
9) Tests and inspections
10) Adjusting
11) Curing
12) Commissioning activities.

9. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion.

C. Joint Review, Revision, and Acceptance:

1. Within seven calendar days of receiving Contractor's proposed Construction Baseline Schedule, Contracting Officer shall review initial Construction Baseline Schedule.
2. Within seven calendar days after review, Contractor shall revise and resubmit Construction Baseline Schedule in accordance with comments presented from review.
3. In the event the Contractor fails to define any element of work, activity, or logic, and the Contracting Officer review does not detect this omission or error, such omission or error, when discovered by Contractor or Contracting Officer, shall be corrected by Contractor within seven calendar days and shall not affect contract period.
4. Upon acceptance of the Construction Baseline Schedule, Contracting Officer saves schedule as a baseline and updates on a monthly basis. Construction schedule update will be used to evaluate Contractor's monthly applications for payment based upon information developed at monthly Construction Schedule update meeting.

D. Cost Correlation: In the heading of the schedule, provide a cost correlation line, indicating planned and actual costs. On the line, show dollar volume of Work performed as of dates used to prepare payment requests.

1. Contractor shall assign cost to construction activities on Construction Baseline Schedule. Costs shall not be assigned to submittal activities unless specified otherwise but may, with Contracting Officer's approval, be assigned to fabrication and delivery activities. Costs shall be included for testing and commissioning activities, operation and maintenance manuals, punch list activities, Project Record Documents, and demonstration and training (if applicable).
2. Each activity cost shall reflect an accurate value based on the Contract Price Schedule.
3. Total cost assigned to activities shall equal total Contract Price.

E. Recovery Schedule: When periodic schedule update indicates Work is 14 or more calendar days behind current accepted schedule, a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule shall also be submitted. Indicate changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, and equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery shall be accomplished.

F. Computer Software: Prepare schedules using a program developed specifically to manage construction schedules.

1. Use Microsoft Project or Primavera, for Windows 8 and newer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE UPDATES

A. Progress Meeting Updates: Provide a two (2) week look-ahead schedule, derived from the currently accepted schedule, before each weekly progress meeting. Utilize look-ahead schedule to facilitate and take notes on discussions held during progress meeting.

B. Monthly Schedule Updates:

1. General: Update Construction Schedule on monthly basis to reflect construction progress and activities throughout entire contract period and until project substantial completion. The status date of each schedule update shall be the 7th day preceding the progress payment request date.
2. Procedure: Contractor shall meet with Contracting Officer each month at Construction Schedule update meeting to review progress made through the status date of the Construction Schedule update, including dates activities were started or completed and percentage of work completed on each activity started or completed.
3. Reports: Concurrent schedule revisions, prepare tabulated reports showing:

a. Identification of activities that have changed
b. Changes in early and late start dates
c. Changes in early and late finish dates
d. Changes in activity durations in workdays
e. Changes in the critical path
f. Changes in total float or slack time
g. Changes in the Contract Time

4. Narrative: Report shall include a brief description of actual progress made during update period; actual and potential delaying activities; impediments to progress; issues related to inclement weather; progress toward established milestones and project float. Report shall include a brief description of work anticipated to be performed in the next month. Minor revisions to the schedule should be identified for evaluation and acceptance or rejection.
5. As Work progresses, indicate Actual Completion percentage for each activity.
6. If schedule update shows a late finish date after contract completion date, include:

    a. Known delays
    b. Actions to get back on schedule
    c. Pending modifications
    d. Impediments or constraints affecting progress

7. Progress Payments: Monthly updating of the currently accepted Construction Schedule shall be an integral part of the process upon which progress payments will be made. If Contractor fails to provide schedule updates or revisions, a portion of the monthly payment may be retained until corrections have been made.

C. Distribution: Distribute copies of accepted schedule to Contracting Officer, Contracting Officers Representative, Construction Management Representative, Subcontractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.

1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to same parties and post in same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work.

D. Construction Schedule Revisions:

1. Required Revisions: If, as a result of the monthly schedule update, it appears the currently accepted Construction Schedule no longer represents actual prosecution and progress of the work, Contracting Officer will request, and Contractor shall submit, a revision to the Construction Schedule. Contractor may also request reasonable revisions to currently accepted Construction Schedule in event the Contractor's planning for the work is revised. If Contractor desires to make changes, Contractor shall notify Contracting Officer in writing, stating reason for proposed revision. Accepted revisions shall be incorporated into currently accepted Construction Schedule for next monthly schedule update.
2. Procedure: If revision to currently accepted Construction Schedule is contemplated, Contractor or Contracting Officer shall advise the other in writing at least seven calendar days prior to next monthly schedule update meeting, describing revision and reasons for the revision. Government-requested revisions will be presented in writing to the Contractor, who shall respond in writing within seven calendar days.
3. Reports: Concurrent with making revisions to schedule, prepare tabulated reports showing:

    a. Identification of activities changed
    b. Changes in early and late start dates
    c. Changes in early and late finish dates
    d. Changes in activity durations in workdays
    e. Changes in critical path
    f. Changes in total float or slack time

3.2 TIME IMPACT ANALYSIS FOR CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS CHANGES DELAYS AND CONTRACTOR REQUESTS:

1. Requirements: When contract modifications or changes are initiated, delays experienced, or Contractor desires to revise currently accepted Construction Schedule, Contractor shall submit to Contracting Officer a written time impact analysis illustrating the influence of modification, change, delay, or Contractor request on contract time.
2. Time Extensions: Activity delays, resulting in a late completion date projection, shall not automatically mean an extension of contract time is warranted or due to Contractor. It is possible a modification, change, or delay will not affect existing critical path activities or cause non-critical activities to become critical. A modification, change, or delay may result in absorbing a part of available total float that may exist within an activity chain of the Schedule, not causing any effect on contract time. Time extensions will be granted in accordance with terms of contract.
3. Extension of contract time will be granted only to the extent the equitable time adjustments to activity or activities affected by modification, change, or delay exceeds total (positive or zero) float available on a particular activity.
4. Procedure: Each time impact analysis shall be submitted within time period stated in a request for proposal, or time period designated under the clauses entitled Changes or Default. In cases where Contractor does not submit a written request for extension of time and a time impact analysis within the designated time, it is mutually agreed that the particular modification, change, delay, or Contractor request does not require an extension of the contract time. Upon acceptance, time impact analysis shall be incorporated into currently accepted Construction Schedule at next monthly schedule update.
5. Contract Modifications: Prepare time-impact analysis using fragnets to demonstrate effect of proposed change on overall Construction Schedule for each proposed contract modification concurrent with submission.

END OF SECTION 01 32 16

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 32 33 – PHOTO DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for:

1. Existing condition images
2. Periodic construction images

B. See Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for a complete listing of closeout documents.

C. See Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training" for submitting videotapes of demonstration of equipment and training of National Park Service (NPS) personnel.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Construction Images: Submit images electronically within **seven** days of taking the image. Include:

1. Date, time and number (sequentially number all images) in filename.
2. Description of vantage point, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.
3. Submit digital images exactly as originally recorded in digital camera, without alteration, or modifications using image-editing software.

B. Closeout: Submit complete set of digital image electronic files as a Project Record Document**.** Submit on Digital Video Disc (DVD).

1. Provide index as separate file on Disc. List each image as a file name with number, date, and time. Include description and or vantage point image was taken.
2. Submit images that have the same aspect ratio as the sensor, un-cropped.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORMAT REQUIREMENTS

A. Media: DVD-R Archival Gold

B. Media Labels: Archival DVD labeling markers, archival labels, or direct print.

C. Images: Provide sRGB (standard Red Green Blue) color images in JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) format. Minimum sensor size of 8 megapixels, and at image resolution of not less than 3200 by 2400, and 300 dpi (dots per inch).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION IMAGES

A. General: Take digital images using the maximum range of depth of field, in-focus, to clearly show the Work. No blurry or out-of-focus areas accepted.

1. Maintain index with each set of Construction images and identify the number, date, time, and description for each.
2. Maintain one set of images accessible in field office at Project site available for reference.

B. Existing Condition Images: Before commencement of demolition, take color digital images of Project site and surrounding properties, including existing items to remain during construction, from different vantage points.

1. Flag construction limits before recording construction images.
2. Take eight separate images to show existing conditions adjacent to property before starting Work.
3. Take eight separate images of existing buildings either on or adjoining property to accurately record physical conditions at start of construction.

C. Periodic Construction Images: Take twelve (12) color, digital images weekly, with timing each month adjusted to coincide with cutoff date associated with each Application for Payment. Select vantage points to show status of construction and progress since last images were taken.

D. Additional Images: Contracting Officer may issue requests for additional images.

1. Three days advance, where feasible.
2. In emergency situations, take additional images within 24 hours of request.
3. Additional images include, but are not limited to:

a. Immediate follow-up when on-site events result in construction damage or losses.
b. Fabrication locations away from Project site.
c. Substantial Completion of a major phase or component of Work.
d. Extra record images at time of final acceptance.

END OF SECTION 01 32 33

SECTION 01 33 23 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written, graphic information, and physical samples that require Government's responsive action.

B. Informational Submittals: Written information that does not require Government's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.

C. File Transfer Protocol (FTP): Communications protocol that enables transfer of files to and from another computer over a network and that serves as the basis for standard Internet protocols. An FTP site is a portion of a network located outside of network firewalls within which internal and external users are able to access files.

D. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

1.3 GENERAL SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. General: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections and in some cases as requested in drawings. Types of submittals are indicated in individual specific sections.

1. Contracting Officer (CO) reserves right to require submittals in addition to those called for in individual sections.

B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities. Review for legibility, accuracy, completeness, and compliance with Contract Documents.

1. Coordinate submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of Work so processing will not be delayed because of need for concurrent review coordination.

a. Contracting Officer reserves right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

C. Submittal List: Submittal list is attached to the end of this Specification Section. The intent is to provide an overall summary of submittal requirements. The requirements of individual Specification Sections and terms and conditions of the Contract still apply regardless of what is shown on submittal list.

D. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for re-submittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence when e-mail notification is received by Contracting Officer (or designee) indicating submittal has been posted on NPS management software website and is ready for review. When Contracting Officer has completed review, e-mail notification will be sent to Contractor indicating submittal has been processed. No extension of Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals in advance of Work to permit processing, including re-submittals.

1. Action Submittals

   a. Initial Review: Allow 30 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required.
   b. Re-submittal Review: Allow fifteen(15) days for review of each re-submittal.

2. Informational submittals

   a. Review: Allow ten (10) days for review of each submittal.

E. Approved Equals:

1. For each item proposed as an "approved equal," substitution requests submit supporting data, including:

   a. Drawings and samples as appropriate.
   b. Comparison of the characteristics of the proposed item with that specified.
   c. Changes required in other elements of the work because of the substitution.
   d. Name, address, and telephone number of vendor.
   e. Manufacturer’s literature regarding installation, operation, and maintenance, including schematics for electrical and hydraulic systems, lubrication requirements, and parts lists. Describe availability of maintenance service, and state source of replacement materials.

2. A request for approval constitutes a representation that Contractor:

   a. Has investigated the proposed item and determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified.
   b. Will provide the same warranties for the proposed item as for the item specified.
   c. Has determined that the proposed item is compatible with interfacing items.
   d. Will coordinate installation of an approved item and make changes required in other elements of the work because of the substitution.
   e. Waives claims for additional expenses that may be incurred as a result of the substitution.

F. **Electronic Submittals:** Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:

1. Transmittal Form (CM-16): All submittals shall be transmitted using National Park Service Transmittal Form (CM-16). The form can be downloaded from the DSC Workflows website's Submittal Review page and completed on the NPS/DSC management software website. No action will be taken on a submittal item unless accompanied by this Transmittal Form.

    a. Complete the general information at the top of form.
    b. Provide all required information based on submittal type
    c. Attach all related documents.
    d. Sign the Contractor section at bottom of the Transmittal Form (CM-16).

2. Physical samples: Complete Transmittal Form (CM-16) on the NPS/DSC management software website as described above. Deliver physical sample to the Contracting Officer (or designee) on site for processing. All comments and actions will be documented on the Transmittal Form (CM-16) on the NPS/DSC management software website.

G. Identification: Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.

1. Submittal number shall use a sequential number (e.g. .001). Re-submittals shall include alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g. .001.A).

H. Re-submittals: Make re-submittals using same process used with initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in the title block on the Transmittal Form (CM-16) and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Re-submit submittals until they are marked "Approved" or "Approved with notations".

I. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities.

J. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals with mark indicating "Approved" or "Approved with notations". Ensure notations have been incorporated and, at a minimum, keep one copy of final approved submittal on site for use during construction.

1.4 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF CAD FILES

A. General: At Contractor's written request, copies of CAD (Computer Aided Design) files will be provided to Contractor for Contractor's use in connection with Project, subject to:

1. Files provided as is; no format or other changes to files or changes to objects in the drawing will be done by the Government

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
2. Mark each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
3. As applicable, include:

    a. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    b. Manufacturer's installation instructions: When Contract Documents require compliance with manufacturer's printed instructions, provide one complete set of instructions to Contracting Officer and keep another complete set of instructions at the project site until substantial completion.
    c. Manufacturer's catalog cuts: Submit only pertinent pages; mark each page of standard printed data to identify specific products proposed for use.
    d. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
    e. Printed performance curves.
    f. Operational range diagrams.
    g. Compliance with specified referenced standards.
    h. Testing by recognized testing agency.

4. Submit product data in PDF (portable document format) file format before or concurrent with samples.

B. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in Contract Documents. As applicable, include:

    a. Dimensions
    b. Identification of products
    c. Fabrication and installation drawings
    d. Roughing-in and setting diagrams
    e. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring
    f. Shopwork manufacturing instructions
    g. Templates and patterns
    h. Schedules
    i. Notation of coordination requirements
    j. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement
    k. Relationship to adjoining construction clearly indicated
    l. Certified by a qualified individual from the manufacturer or installer/contractor to verify code compliance, as required or requested.
    m. Wiring Diagrams: Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring

2. Submit shop drawings as PDF electronic file

C. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.

1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.

2. Complete and post the Transmittal Form (CM-16) on the NPS/DSC management software website for processing and documentation of action on submitted samples.
3. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes:

    a. Generic description of Sample
    b. Product name and name of manufacturer
    c. Sample source
    d. Submittal Number and title of appropriate Specification Section

4. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
5. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

    a. Number of Samples: Submit two (2) full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Contracting Officer will return with options selected.

6. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

    a. Number of Samples: Submit four sets of Samples. Contracting Officer will retain three Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Retain Sample set as a Project Record Sample.

D. Construction Materials: Contractor is encouraged to submit products made out of recycled or environmentally responsible material. Every effort will be made by National Park Service to approve these materials.

2.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. General: Prepare and submit Informational Submittals required by individual Specification Sections.

1. Post informational submittals as PDF electronic files directly to the NPS management software website.
2. Certificates and Certifications: Provide a notarized statement with signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
3. Informational submittals that do not comply with requirements specified in Contract Documents will be rejected and one copy will be returned.

B. Coordination Drawings: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination."

C. Contractors Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 32 16 "Construction Schedule."

D. Accident Prevention Plan: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 35 23 "Safety Requirements."

E. Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 32 16 "Construction Schedule."

F. Waste Recycling Plan: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

G. Quality Control Plan: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements."

H. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 57 23 "Temporary Storm Water Pollution Prevention" and storm water permit requirements identified in Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination."

I. Indoor Air Quality Management Plan: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 57 19.11 "Indoor Air Quality Management."

J. Sustainability Compliance Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 81 13.13 "Sustainability Compliance Requirements." The project is not seeking LEED certification but will be required to meet Government sustainability compliance requirements.

K. Qualification Data: Prepare written information demonstrating capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, including information on the project team

L. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification (WPS) and Procedure Qualification Record (PQR) on American Welding Society (AWS) forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

M. Installer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying Installer complies with Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.

N. Manufacturer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying manufacturer complies with Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.

O. Product Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying product complies with Contract Documents.

P. Material Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying material complies with Contract Documents.

Q. Material Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in Contract Documents.

R. Product Test Reports: Prepare written reports indicating current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

S. Research/Evaluation Reports: Prepare written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project.

T. Preconstruction Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in Contract Documents.

U. Compatibility Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

V. Field Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in Contract Documents.

W. Maintenance Data: Prepare written and graphic instructions and procedures for operation and normal maintenance of products and equipment. Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 78 23 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

X. Product Data: Prepare written and graphic information, including: performance and compliance criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations from a qualified individual as required to show code compliance. Include list of assumptions and other performance criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations

Y. Manufacturer's Instructions: Prepare written or published information documenting manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures for installing or operating a product or equipment. Include name of product and name, address, and telephone number of manufacturer.

Z. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections. As applicable, include:

1. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
2. Summary of installation procedures being followed, compliance with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
3. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with the requirements.

AA. Permit Compliance Products: Prepare required information for compliance with permit provisions. Products include written notification of project startup, suspension, and completion of work; photo documentation of site conditions; reports; and drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of Contract and for compliance with Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions.

3.2 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S ACTION

A. General: Submittals will be disapproved without technical review if identification information is missing, not filled in, or if placed on back of submittal; an incorrect format of submittals is provided; transmittal form is incorrectly filled out; submittals are not coordinated; or submittals do not show evidence of Contractor's approval.

1. Any work done or orders for materials or services placed before approval shall be at Contractor's own risk.

B. Action Submittals: Contracting Officer will review each submittal, generate comments on corrections or modifications required, and indicate appropriate action on the Transmittal Form (CM-16). Submittal will be marked as defined below:

1. APPROVED: Acceptable with no corrections.
2. APPROVED WITH NOTATIONS: Minor corrections or clarifications required. Comments are clear and no further review is required. Contractor shall address review comments when proceeding with the work.
3. DISAPPROVED - RESUBMIT: Rejected as not in accordance with the contract or as requiring major corrections or clarifications. Contracting Officer will identify reasons for disapproval. Contractor shall revise and resubmit with changes clearly identified.

C. Informational Submittals: Contracting Officer will review each submittal and will either accept or reject it.

D. Partial submittals are not acceptable, will be considered non-responsive, and will be returned without review.

END OF SECTION 01 33 23

SECTION 01 35 23 - SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes establishing an effective accident prevention program and providing a safe working environment for personnel and visitors.

1.2 CONDITIONS PRESENT FOR PROJECT

A. The building is existing and care must be taken to not disturb the site beyond the contract limit lines along with the interior spaces not effected during the remodel process.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Accident Prevention Plan (APP): Submit APP after contract award and before Pre-Construction conference. Contracting Officer (CO) will review proposed APP. If APP requires any revisions or corrections, Contractor shall resubmit Plan within 10 days. No progress payments will be made until the APP is accepted.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with contract clauses "Accident Prevention" and "Permits and Responsibilities." In case of conflicts between Federal, State, and local safety and health requirements, the most stringent shall apply. Onsite equipment shall meet 29 CFR 1926 (Code of Federal Regulations) (Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)) requirements. Failure to comply with requirements of this section and related sections may result in suspension of work.

B. Site Safety Supervisor:

1. Designate authorized onsite representative for preparation and maintenance of the APP.
2. Shall be responsible for:

a. Implementation and enforcement of the APP
b. Daily safety inspections
c. Conducting and documenting weekly and monthly safety meetings
d. Review of safety requirements at progress meetings
e. Compilation and maintenance of Safety Data Sheets (SDS) and safety reference materials
f. Tracking and resolution of safety violations
g. Site personnel and visitor compliance with site safety and health requirements and APP
h. Investigation and reporting of accidents and injuries

C. Qualifications of Employees:

1. Physically and able to perform their assigned duties in a safe manner.
2. Do not allow employees whose ability or alertness is impaired because of prescription or illegal drug use, fatigue, illness, intoxication, or other conditions that may expose themselves or others to injury to perform work.
3. Provide operating instructions for equipment. Operators of vehicles, hoisting equipment, and hazardous plant equipment shall be able to understand signs, signals, operating instructions, and be fully capable of operating such equipment. Retain copies of operator licenses and certifications onsite.

1.5 ACCIDENT REPORTING

A. Reportable Accidents: Defined as: death, occupational disease, and/or traumatic injury to employees or the public; fires; and/or property damage by accident in excess of $100.

1. Notify Contracting Officer immediately in the event of a reportable accident.
2. Fill out and forward an Accident/Property Damage Report Form (CM-22) to Contracting Officer within 7 days of a reportable accident. Obtain form from Contracting Officer.

1.6 RESOURCES

A. COVID-19 (Coronavirus Disease 2019) information provided below is not intended to provide a complete analysis of requirements for Contractor and is provided as a courtesy.

1. Coronoavirus.gov
2. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (United States Department of Labor) - COVID-19
3. Center for Disease Control (CDC)
   a. Get the Facts About Coronavirus
   b. What Construction Workers Need to Know about COVID-19
4. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) - Coronavirus (COVID-19) Response
5. National Park Service (NPS) - NPS Public Health Update

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)

A. APP shall be written to comply with OSHA and project requirements (generic plan is not acceptable) including but not limited to:

1. Name and qualifications of supervisor responsible to carry out program.
2. Weekly and monthly safety meetings shall be documented with topics and attendees.
3. First aid and rescue procedures.
4. Job Hazard Analysis (JHA) for each major phase. List of hazards associated and methods proposed to provide for property protection and safety of the public, National Park Service personnel, and Contractor's employees. Include initial and continuing training.

5. Planning for possible emergency situations, as detailed in Article 1.2. Such planning shall take nature of construction, site conditions, and degree of exposure of persons and property into consideration.
6. Infectious Disease Preparedness:

    a. Contractors are responsible for their employees' safety and the safety of job site visitors during the performance of this contract. We encourage Contractors to follow guidance from the Department of Labor (DOL), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), and all other applicable local, city, and state mandates. We encourage Contractors to develop policies for infection prevention and an Infectious Disease Preparedness and Response Plan.
    b. To the extent appropriate, Contractors should include the protective health and safety measures they intend to implement in any accident prevention or safety submittals required under this contract. These plans should contain preventive measures the Contractor intends to follow while performing work on government property as well as responsive and corrective actions to be taken if an employee exhibits symptoms or tests positive for contagion.
    c. Upon contract award, Contractors should communicate with Contracting Officer regarding Contractor decisions and actions to protect the health and safety of workers for the duration of contract performance under which pandemic conditions exist.

2.2 FIRST AID FACILITIES

A. Provide adequate facilities for number of employees and appropriate to construction hazards.

2.3 PERSONNEL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

A. Selection shall conform to OSHA Subpart E.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DAILY SAFETY INSPECTIONS

A. Conduct daily safety inspections and maintain daily safety reports which include:

1. Area/operation inspected.
2. Date of inspection.
3. Identified hazards.
4. Corrective actions taken.

3.2 EMERGENCY INSTRUCTIONS

A. Post telephone numbers and reporting instructions for ambulance, physician, hospital, fire department, and police in conspicuous locations at work site.

3.3 FIRE AND LIFE SAFETY

A. Comply with requirements of National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 241 (Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations).

3.4 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

A. Hazardous materials: Explosive, flammable, poisonous, corrosive, oxidizing, irritating, or otherwise harmful substances that could cause death or injury.

B. Store hazardous materials in accordance with manufacturer's and OSHA Subpart D requirements. Maintain Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for each chemical readily available on site.

1. Immediately report spills of hazardous materials to the Park.
2. Maintain a spill emergency response kit.
3. Train employees how to respond to a spill and use emergency response kit.

3.5 PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

A. Inspect personal protective equipment daily and maintain in a serviceable condition. Clean, sanitize, and repair personal items as appropriate before issuing to another individual.

3.6 SAFETY MEETINGS

A. As a minimum, conduct one weekly 15-minute "toolbox" safety meeting conducted by a foreman or supervisor and attended by construction personnel at worksite. Topics shall coincide with work scheduled for following week. Document and submit meeting minutes to Contracting Officer within one day after meeting.

B. Conduct monthly safety meetings for personnel, contractors, and subcontractors performing work on the site. Notify Contracting Officer of meeting dates and times. Meetings shall be used to: review effectiveness of Contractor's safety effort; resolve current health and safety problems; provide a forum for planning safe construction activities, and for updating Accident Prevention Plan. Contracting Officers Representative will attend meetings and enter results of meetings into the daily log.

3.7 HARD HATS AND PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT AREAS

A. A hard hat use area shall be designated by Contractor. Hard hat area shall be posted by Contractor in a manner satisfactory to Contracting Officer.

B. It is Contractor's responsibility to require persons working on or visiting site to wear hard hats and PPE in good repair at all times. As a minimum, maintain six (6) hard hats and other APP required equipment.

3.8 TRAINING

A. First Aid: Provide training to personnel to ensure prompt and efficient first aid.

B. Hazardous Material: Train and instruct each employee exposed to hazardous material in safe and approved methods of handling and storage.

END OF SECTION 01 35 23

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 35 91 - HISTORIC PRESERVATION TREATMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes special procedures for historic treatment on Project including, but not limited to:

1. Definitions
2. Submittals
3. Quality Assurance
4. Storage and protection of existing historic materials
5. Project site conditions
6. Historic Preservation Treatment Plan
7. Protection, General
8. Protection during application of chemicals
9. Protection during use of heat-generating equipment
10. Historic preservation treatment procedures

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. "Preservation" - To apply measures necessary to sustain existing form, integrity, and materials of historic property. Work may include preliminary measures to protect and stabilize the property.

B. "Rehabilitation" - To make possible a compatible use for property through repair, alterations, and additions while preserving those portions or features that convey its historical, cultural, or architectural values.

C. "Restoration" - To accurately return form, features, and character of a property to its appearance at a particular period of time by means of removal of features from other periods in its history and repair and reconstruction of missing and deteriorated features from the restoration period.

D. "Reconstruction" - To reproduce in exact form and detail, a building, structure, or artifact as it appeared at a specific period in time. Reconstructed elements do not possess historic integrity in their own right since they are-not original fabric.

E. "Stabilize" - To apply measures designed to reestablish a weather-resistant enclosure and structural reinforcement of an item or portion of the building while maintaining essential form as it exists at present. This level of intervention is aimed at retarding or arresting adverse impacts to structures.

F. "Protect and Maintain" - To remove deteriorating corrosion, reapply protective coatings, and install protective measures such as temporary guards; to provide the least degree of intervention.

G. "Repair" - To stabilize, consolidate, or conserve; to retain existing materials and features while employing as little new material as possible. Repair includes patching, piecing-in, splicing, consolidating, or otherwise reinforcing or upgrading materials. Within restoration, repair also includes limited replacement in kind, rehabilitation, and reconstruction, with compatible

substitute materials for deteriorated or missing parts of features when there are surviving prototypes.

H. "Replace" - To duplicate in its entirety, a historic element or feature by matching its historic pattern, detail and appearance. Replacement is justified when original or historic elements are damaged beyond repair or are missing. Replacement conditions and methods include:

1. Replacement with Original or Historic Fabric: Includes fabric salvaged from other locations or projects having identical architectural qualities. Duplication of appearance using identical material possessing historical significance.
2. Replacement with New Materials: Includes replacement with new material of like kind (custom fabricated of manufactured). Duplication of appearance using like material.
3. Replacement with Substitute Materials: Includes replacement with a compatible substitute that is frequently contemporary and unlike the historic fabric. Duplication of appearance using modern (non-traditional) material Use of substitute materials is not approved unless matching materials are not available.

I. "Remove" - To demolish or detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.

J. "Remove and Salvage" - To detach items from existing construction and deliver them ready for reuse to Contracting Officer (CO) or designee.

K. "Remove and Reinstall" - To detach items from existing construction, repair and prepare for reuse, and reinstall where indicated.

L. "Existing to Remain" or "Retain" - Existing items of construction not to be removed and not otherwise indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.

M. "Material in Kind" - Material that closely matches existing materials through comparison of architectural qualities and salient characteristic such as species, cut, color, grain, dimension, profile, thickness, and finish.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Historic Preservation Treatment Plan:

1. After contract award and before Pre-Construction conference, submit for approval a written Historic Preservation Treatment Plan (HPTP).
2. If the plan requires revisions or corrections, Contractor shall resubmit plan within 10 days.
3. No change in approved plan may be made without written concurrence by Contracting Officer.

B. Alternative Methods and Materials: If alternative methods and materials to those indicated are proposed for any phase of work, provide a written description including evidence of successful use on other, comparable projects, and program of testing to demonstrate effectiveness for use on this Project.

C. Photographs or Videotape: In accordance with Section 01 32 33 "Photographic Documentation," show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements including finish

surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by historic treatment operations. Submit before work begins.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Historic Preservation Treatment Specialist Qualifications: Experienced firm with required qualification and training able to demonstrate through past performance they are qualified to perform this work.

1.5 STORAGE AND PROTECTION OF HISTORIC MATERIALS

A. Removed and Salvaged Historic Materials:

1. Clean salvaged historic items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in secure area until delivery to Contracting Officer.
4. Transport items to storage area as directed by Contracting Officer.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
6. Do not dispose of items removed from existing construction without prior written consent of Contracting Officer.

B. Removed and Reinstalled Historic Materials:

1. Clean and repair historic items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use as designed.

C. Existing Historic Materials to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during historic treatment. When permitted by Contracting Officer, items may be removed to suitable, protected storage location during historic treatment [**and cleaned**] and reinstalled in their original locations after historic treatment operations are complete.

D. Storage and Protection: When removed from existing location, store historic materials within weather-tight enclosure protected from wetting by rain, snow, or ground water, and temperature variations. Secure stored materials to protect from theft.

1. Identify removed items with an inconspicuous mark indicating original location.
2. Develop key plan when many similar items are scheduled for removal and reinstallation.

1.6 PROJECT-SITE CONDITIONS

A. Exterior Cleaning and Repairing:

1. Proceed with work only when forecasted weather conditions are favorable.

a. Wet Weather: Do not attempt repairs during rainy or foggy weather. Do not apply primer, paint, putty, or epoxy when relative humidity is above 80 percent. Do not remove exterior elements of structures when rain is forecast or in progress.
b. Do not perform exterior wet work when air temperature is below 40 degrees Fahrenheit.
c. Do not begin cleaning, patching, or repairing given likelihood of frost or freezing.
d. Do not begin cleaning when either air or surface temperature is below 45 degrees Fahrenheit unless approved means are provided for maintaining 45 degrees Fahrenheit temperature of air and materials during, and for 48 hours subsequent to, cleaning.

2. Perform cleaning and rinsing of the exterior only during daylight hours.

B. National Park Service will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to historic treatment area. Conduct historic treatment so National Park Service operations will not be disrupted. Provide 72 hours' notice to Contracting Officer of activities that will affect National Park Service operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HISTORIC PRESERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

A. Prepare written plan for preservation work covering preservation components of project. Plan shall verify construction strategy and intent is compatible with Department of the Interior's (DOI) standards for Treatment of Historic Properties, guidelines for Treatment of Cultural Landscapes, and National Park Service management policies for cultural resources. Plan shall satisfy both project scope and resource protection requirements. Plan shall include:

1. Organized list of preservation components of project, systems, and tasks
2. Staging and sequence of work
3. Disassembly and reassembly techniques and steps
4. Equipment and tools required
5. Supplies and materials with manufacturer or supplier identified
6. Skilled trades and crafts required
7. Anticipated testing and analysis of fabric
8. Additional investigations for extents or magnitude of treatments needed
9. Protective measures
10. Seasonal limitations on work
11. Alternative means if primary treatment method is unfeasible
12. Work conducted off-site (Approval from Contracting Officer required prior to taking resources off-site).

3.2 PROTECTION, GENERAL

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for precautions and effects of products and procedures on adjacent building materials, components, and vegetation.

B. Ensure supervisory personnel are present when work begins and during progress.

C. Temporary Protection of Historic Materials during Construction:

1. Protect existing materials during installation of temporary protections and construction. Do not deface or remove existing materials.
2. Attachments of temporary protection to existing construction shall be approved by Contracting Officer prior to installation.

D. Protect landscape work adjacent to or within work areas as follows:

1. Provide barriers to protect tree trunks.
2. Bind spreading shrubs.
3. Coverings shall allow plants to breathe. Remove coverings at end of day. Do not cover plant material with waterproof membrane more than 8 hours at a time.
4. Set scaffolding and ladder legs away from plants.

E. Existing Drains: Prior to start of work or cleaning operations, test drains and other water removal systems to ensure drains and systems function properly. Notify Contracting Officer immediately of stopped or blocked drains or systems. Do not begin Work of this Section until drains are in working order.

1. Provide method to prevent solids including stone or mortar residue from entering drains or drain lines. Clean out drains and drain lines blocked or filled because of work performed under this Contract.
2. Protect storm drains from pollutants. Block drains or filter out sediments, allowing only clean water to pass.

3.3 PROTECTION DURING APPLICATION OF CHEMICALS

A. Protect persons, motor vehicles, surrounding surfaces of building being restored, building site, plants, and surrounding buildings from harm or damage resulting from applications of chemical cleaners and paint removers.

B. Comply with requirements in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

C. Cover adjacent surfaces with materials proven to resist chemical cleaners selected for Project unless chemicals being used will not damage adjacent surfaces. Use covering materials containing only waterproof, UV (ultraviolet)-resistant adhesives. Apply masking agents to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Do not apply liquid masking agent to painted or porous surfaces. Promptly remove masking to prevent adhesive staining on completion.

D. Do not clean surfaces during winds of sufficient force to spread cleaning solutions to unprotected surfaces.

E. Neutralize and collect alkaline and acid wastes and dispose of outside park boundaries.

F. Dispose of runoff from chemical operations by legal means and in a manner preventing soil erosion, undermining of paving and foundations, damage to landscaping, and water penetration into building interiors.

3.4 PROTECTION DURING USE OF HEAT-GENERATING EQUIPMENT

A. Comply with following procedures while performing work with heat-generating equipment, including welding, cutting, soldering, brazing, paint removal with heat, and other operations where open flames or implements utilizing heat are used:

1. Obtain Contracting Officer's approval for operations involving use of open-flame or welding equipment.

    a. Notification shall be given for each occurrence and location of work with heat-generating equipment.
    b. Obtain appropriate permit from the park as required.

2. As far as practical, use heat-generating equipment in shop areas or outside building.
3. Before work with heat-generating equipment commences, furnish fire watch (or watches) for location(s) where work is to be performed.
4. Do not perform work with heat-generating equipment in or near rooms or in areas where flammable liquids or explosive vapors are present or thought to be present. Use combustible gas indicator test to ensure area is safe.
5. Remove and keep area free of combustibles, including, rubbish, paper, waste, etc., within area of operations.

    a. If combustible material cannot be removed, provide fireproof blankets to cover such materials.

6. Where possible, furnish and use baffles of metal or gypsum board to prevent spraying of sparks or hot slag into surrounding combustible material.
7. Prevent extension of sparks and particles of hot metal through open windows, doors, holes, and cracks in floors, walls, ceilings, roofs, and other openings.
8. Inspect each location of day's work not sooner than 30 minutes after completion of operations to detect hidden or smoldering fires; ensure proper housekeeping is maintained.

B. Where sprinkler protection exists and is functional, maintain without interruption while operations are performed. If operations are performed near automatic sprinkler heads, shield individual heads temporarily with guards.

3.5 HISTORIC PRESERVATION TREATMENT PROCEDURES

The principal aim of preservation work is to halt the process of deterioration and stabilize the item's condition to sustain the integrity of the historic element, feature or structure being preserved. Cyclic maintenance is often required as well as repair work. Repair is required where specifically indicated. The following procedures shall be followed:

1. Retain as much existing material as possible; repair and consolidate rather than replace.
2. Use additional material or structure to reinforce, strengthen, prop, tie, and support existing material or structure.
3. Use reversible processes wherever possible.
4. Use traditional replacement materials and techniques if possible. New work shall be distinguishable from old work and original materials and techniques.
5. Record repair work during construction with periodic construction photos and daily inspection reporting. Photo documentation is specified in Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation."

B. Prohibit smoking by personnel performing work on or near historic structures.

C. Notify Contracting Officer of visible changes in integrity of material or components due to environmental causes including biological attack, UV degradation, freezing, or thawing, or due to structural defects including cracks, movement, or distortion.

1. Do not proceed with work in question until directed by Contracting Officer.

D. Where Work requires existing features to be removed, cleaned, and reinstalled, perform operations without damage to material itself, to adjacent materials, or to substrate.

E. Identify new or replacement materials and features with inconspicuous, permanent marks to distinguish from original materials. Record legend of identification marks and locations of these marks on Record Drawings.

F. When cleaning, match samples of existing materials that have been cleaned and identified for acceptable cleaning levels. Avoid over-cleaning to prevent damage. Use gentlest methods available. Initiate cleaning using hand cleaning methods before introducing power cleaning methods and equipment.

END OF SECTION 01 35 91

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 40 00 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with Contract Document requirements. Quality of work shall be responsibility of the Contractor.

1. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality assurance and control procedures that facilitate compliance with Contract Document requirements.

C. See Divisions 2 through 49 Sections for specific test and inspection requirements.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Quality Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.

B. Quality Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the work to evaluate actual products incorporated into the work and completed construction comply with requirements.

C. Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies constructed on-site. Mockups are constructed from selections made under Sample submittals; to demonstrate aesthetic effects and, where indicated, qualities of materials and execution; to review coordination, testing, or operation; to show interface between dissimilar materials; and to demonstrate compliance with specified installation tolerances. Mockups are not Samples. Approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Laboratory Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies constructed at a testing facility to verify performance characteristics.
2. Integrated Exterior Mockups: Mockups of exterior envelope erected separately from building but on Project site, consisting of multiple products, assemblies, and subassemblies.
3. Room Mockups: Mockups of typical interior spaces complete with wall, floor, and ceiling finishes, doors, windows, millwork, casework, specialties, furnishings and equipment, and lighting.

D. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for project before products and materials are incorporated into work to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.

E. Product Testing: Tests and inspections performed by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL), a National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing, to establish product performance and compliance with industry standards.

F. Source Quality Control Testing: Tests and inspections performed at the source, i.e., plant, mill, factory, or shop.

G. Field Quality Control Testing: Tests and inspections performed on-site for installation of work and for completed work.

H. Testing Agency or Laboratory: Entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

I. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.

1. Using a term such as "carpentry" does not imply certain construction activities must be performed by accredited or unionized individuals of a corresponding generic name, such as "carpenter." It also does not imply that requirements specified apply exclusively to trades people of corresponding generic name.

1.3 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Reference Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quality levels, comply with most stringent requirement. Refer uncertainties and requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Contracting Officer before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quality Levels: Quality level shown or specified shall be minimum provided or performed. Actual installation may comply exactly with minimum quality specified, or it may exceed minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Contracting Officer before proceeding.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Quality Control Plan:

1. After contract award and before Pre-Construction conference, submit a written Contractor Quality Control (CQC) plan.
2. If plan requires revisions or corrections, Contractor shall resubmit plan within 10 days.
3. Government reserves the right to require changes in plan during contract period as necessary to obtain the quality specified.
4. No change in the approved plan may be made without written concurrence by Contracting Officer.

B. Qualification Data: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in form of a recent report on inspection of testing agency by a recognized authority.

C. Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Daily Reports: Submit showing inspections and tests on first workday following date covered by report. Quality Control Supervisor shall utilize DSC Forms.

1. Review Construction Management Representative (CMR) Daily report if applicable and reconcile any differences prior to posting.

D. Test Reports

1. Test reports shall be completed by person performing test.
2. Submit Daily Test Information Sheets with Quality Control Daily Reports.
3. Submit failing test results and proposed remedial actions within four hours of noted deficiency.
4. Submit three copies of complete test results no later than one calendar day after test was performed.

E. Accessibility Inspection Report:

1. Fill out applicable sections of the Accessibility Inspection Report and attach to Contractor Quality Control Daily Report.
2. Utilize attached Accessibility Inspection form to document compliance with Architectural Barriers Act Accessibility Standards (ABAAS).
3. Inspect at various stages of construction as needed to ensure finished product meets standards.
4. Submit report no later than one calendar day after inspection was performed.

F. Off-Site Inspection Reports: Submit prior to shipment.

G. If Contractor Quality Control plan and Quality Control Daily Reports are not submitted as specified, Contracting Officer may retain payments until such time plan(s) is/are accepted and implemented, or may retain payments for work completed on days with no Quality Control Daily Reports.

H. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For National Park Service (NPS) records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of work.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this Article establish minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Contractors Quality Control Staff:

1. Contractor's Quality Control Supervisor may also perform other duties.
2. Contractor's Quality Control Supervisor shall be assigned no other duties.

3. Contractor's designated Quality Control Supervisor shall be on the project site whenever contract work is in progress.
4. Contractor's job supervisory staff may be used to assist Quality Control Supervisor supplemented, as necessary, by additional qualified testing technicians.

C. Installer Qualifications: Firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, layout, and extent indicated for Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

D. Manufacturer Qualifications: Firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

E. Fabricator Qualifications: Firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

F. Specialists: Certain sections of the Specifications require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for activities indicated.

1. Requirement for specialists shall not supersede building codes and regulations governing Work.

G. Testing Agency Qualifications: A Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL), a National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), or an independent agency with experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and where required by Contract, is acceptable to Contracting Officer.

1. Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL): Nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7 (Code of Federal Regulations).
2. National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP): Testing agency accredited according to National Institute of Standards and Technology’s (NIST) National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.
3. Measuring devices, laboratory equipment, and instruments shall be calibrated at established intervals against standards in accordance with NIST requirements. Measuring and testing devices shall be made available for use by Government for verification tests.

H. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: Authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products similar in material, layout, and extent to those indicated for Project.

I. Mockups: Before installing portions of work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with following requirements, using materials indicated for completed work:

1. Build mockups in location and of size indicated; if not indicated, as directed by Contracting Officer.

2. Notify Contracting Officer seven (7) days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
3. Demonstrate proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
4. Obtain Contracting Officer's approval of mockups before starting work, fabrication, or construction.
5. Maintain mockups in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed work.
6. Demolish and remove mockups when directed, unless otherwise indicated.

J. Integrated Exterior Mockups: Construct integrated exterior mockup according to approved Shop Drawings. Coordinate installation of exterior envelope materials and products for which mockups are required in individual Specification Sections, along with supporting materials.

1.6 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Contractor is responsible for testing and inspections, including Structural Tests and Special Inspections (STSI), as identified in attached STSI. Inspect and test work as needed to ensure quality of materials, workmanship, construction, finish, and functional performance are in compliance with applicable specifications, drawings, and those required by the Building Code.

1. Engage qualified testing agency to perform quality-control services.
2. Submit appropriate report for each quality-control service.
3. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
4. Contracting Officer may designate test locations.

B. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing.

C. Re-testing/Re-inspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and re-inspecting, for construction of replaced work that failed to comply with Contract Documents.

D. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with NPS and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.

1. Notify Contracting Officer and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in work during performance of services.
2. Determine location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections, State in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
4. Submit 3 copies of certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of Work.

E. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide:

1. Access to Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
6. Preliminary mix proposed for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
7. Security and protection for samples and testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.

F. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality assurance and control services with minimum delay and to avoid removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.

1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

A. Quality Control Plan shall include:

1. List of personnel responsible for quality control and assigned duties. Include each person's qualifications. Include alternate(s) and qualifications.
2. Copy of letter of direction to Contractor's Quality Control Supervisor(s) outlining assigned duties and authorities designated by principal or owner.
3. Names, qualifications / accreditations, and descriptions of laboratories to perform sampling and testing, and samples of proposed report forms from laboratories.
4. Methods of performing, documenting, and enforcing quality control of work including Contractor report forms and acknowledgment of NPS forms.
5. Methods of monitoring and controlling environmental pollution and contamination as required by regulations and laws.
6. Specific discussion regarding mockups, off-site visits, receiving inspections, manufacturers representation, startup requirements, and other aspects of performance specific to Project.
7. Provisions for substantial completion(s) and final inspection(s) per Contract.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 OFF-SITE CONTROL

A. Items fabricated or assembled off-site shall be inspected for quality control at place of fabrication.

3.2 ON-SITE CONTROL

A. Notification:

1. Notify Contracting Officer at least 48 hours in advance of preparatory phase meeting.

2. Notify Contracting Officer at least 24 hours in advance of initial and follow-up phases.

B. Preparatory Phase: Perform before beginning each feature of work.

1. Review control submittal requirements with personnel directly responsible for quality assurance and quantity control of the work. As a minimum, Contractor's Quality Control Supervisor and foreman responsible for feature of work shall be in attendance.
2. Review applicable specifications sections and drawings related to feature of work.
3. Ensure copies of referenced standards related to sampling, testing, and execution for feature of work are available on site.
4. Ensure provisions have been made for field control testing.
5. Examine work area to ensure preliminary work has been completed.
6. Verify field dimensions and advise Contracting Officer of discrepancies with contract documents.
7. Ensure necessary equipment and materials are at project site and they comply with approved shop drawings and submittals.
8. Document preparatory phase activities and discussions on Contractor's Quality Control Daily Report.

C. Initial Phase:

1. As soon as work begins, inspect and test representative portion of particular feature of work for quality of workmanship.
2. Review control testing procedures to ensure compliance with contract requirements.
3. Document initial phase activities and discussions on Contractor's Quality Control Daily Report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.

D. Follow-Up Phase: Inspect and test as work progresses to ensure compliance with contract requirements until completion of work.

E. Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases: Additional preparatory and initial phases may be required on same feature of work for following reasons:

1. Quality of on-going work is unacceptable.
2. Changes in quality control staff, on-site production supervision, or work crew.
3. Work on particular feature of work is resumed after substantial period of inactivity.

3.3 DOCUMENTATION

A. Maintain Quality Control Daily Reports, Daily Test Report Information Sheets, and Accessibility Inspection Reports of quality control activities and tests. (Download from DSC Workflows website > Forms/Templates/Samples/Guidelines page > Construction Forms section.)

B. Quality Control Daily Reports shall not be substituted for other written reports required under clauses of contract, such as Disputes, Differing Site Conditions, or Changes.

3.4 ENFORCEMENT

A. Contractor shall stop work on any item or feature pending satisfactory correction of deficiency noted by quality control staff or Contracting Officer.

3.5 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.

1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams as invisible as possible.
2. Comply with Contract Document requirements for Section 01 73 29 "Cutting and Patching."

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.

C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 01 40 00

SECTION 01 42 00 – REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 ENVIRONMENTAL DEFINITIONS

A. Definitions pertaining to sustainable development: As defined in ASTM E2114 and as specified herein.

B. Biobased Materials: As defined in the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act, for purposes of Federal procurement of biobased products, "biobased" means a "commercial or industrial product (other than food or feed) that is composed, in whole or in significant part, of biological products or renewable domestic agricultural materials (including plant, animal, and marine materials) or forestry materials." Biobased materials also include fuels, chemicals, building materials, or electric power or heat produced from biomass as defined by The Biomass Research and Development Act of 2000.

1. Biobased content: Amount of biobased carbon in the material or product as a percentage of weight (mass) of total organic carbon in the material or product.

C. Chain-of-Custody: Process whereby a product or material is maintained under physical possession or control during its entire life cycle.

D. Deconstruction: Disassembly of buildings for purpose of recovering materials.

E. DFE (Design for the Environment): A technique that includes elements of resource conservation and pollution prevention as applied in various product sectors. A technique that incorporates approaches which are part of product (or assembly) concept, need and design. Considerations involve material selection, material and energy efficiency, reuse, maintainability and design for disassembly and recyclability. Refer to International Organization for Standardization (ISO) Guide 64 for additional clarification.

F. Environmentally preferable products: Products and services that have a lesser or reduced effect on the environment in comparison to conventional products and services. Refer to EPA's Final Guidance on Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Program.

G. Non-Renewable Resource: A resource that exists in a fixed amount that cannot be replenished on a human time scale. Non-renewable resources have potential for renewal only by geological, physical, and chemical processes taking place over of millions of years. Examples include iron ore, coal, and oil.

H. Perpetual Resource: A resource that is virtually inexhaustible on a human time scale. Examples include solar energy, tidal energy, and wind energy.

I. Recycled Content Materials: Products that contain pre-consumer or post-consumer materials as all or part of their feedstock. Recycled content claim shall be consistent Federal Trade Commission (FTC) Guide for Use of Environmental Marketing Claims.

J. Renewable Resource: A resource that is grown, naturally replenished, or cleansed, at a rate which exceeds depletion of the usable supply of that resource. A renewable resource can be exhausted if improperly managed. However, a renewable resource can last indefinitely with proper stewardship. Examples include trees in forests, grasses in grasslands, and fertile soil.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of Contract Documents by reference.

B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of Contract Documents, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Conflicting Requirements: Where compliance with two or more standards is specified, and standards may establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with most stringent requirement. Refer uncertainties and requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Contracting Officer (CO) for decision before proceeding.

1.3 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

A. Applicability of Standards: Unless Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of Contract Documents by reference.

B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.

C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with Contract Documents.

1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

1.4 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities found in Section 01 42 00 Sources for Reference Publications, Unified Facilities Guide Specifications (UFGS) (accessible via Masters website > Downloads section > click on UFGS Master (WBDG Website). Names, telephone numbers, and websites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of date of Contract Documents.

XX EXAMPLE Association (The)
www.EXAMPLE.org

B. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in following list. Names, telephone numbers, and websites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of date of Contract Documents.

DIN	Deutsches Institut fur Normung e.V. www.din.de	49 30 2601-3003
IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials www.iapmo.org	(909) 472-4100
ICC	International Code Council www.iccsafe.org	(888) 422-7233
ICC-ES	ICC Evaluation Service, Inc. icc-es.org	(800) 423-6587 (562) 699-0543

C. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in following list. Names, and websites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of date of Contract Documents.

ABA & ABAAS United States Access Board	Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) Architectural Barriers Act Accessibility Standards (ABAAS) www.access-board.gov
CoE	Army Corps of Engineers www.usace.army.mil
CPSC	Consumer Product Safety Commission www.cpsc.gov
DOC	Department of Commerce www.commerce.gov
DOD	Department of Defense www.defense.gov
DOJ	Department of Justice www.justice.gov
DOE	Department of Energy www.energy.gov
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency www.epa.gov

FAA	Federal Aviation Administration www.faa.gov
FCC	Federal Communications Commission www.fcc.gov
FDA	Food and Drug Administration www.fda.gov
GSA	General Services Administration www.gsa.gov
HUD	Department of Housing and Urban Development www.hud.gov
LBL	Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory www.lbl.gov
NCHRP	National Cooperative Highway Research Program (See TRB (Transportation Resource Board))
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology www.nist.gov
OSHA	Occupational Safety & Health Administration www.osha.gov
PHS	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services www.hhs.gov
RUS	Rural Utilities Service (See USDA (Department of Agriculture))
SD	State Department www.state.gov
TRB	Transportation Research Board www.nationalacademies.org/trb/transportation-research-board
USDA	Department of Agriculture www.usda.gov
USP	U.S. Pharmacopeia www.usp.org
USPS	Postal Service www.usps.com

D. Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the standards and regulations in

following list. Names, telephone numbers, and websites are subject to change and are believed to be accurate and up-to-date as of date of Contract Documents.

ABAAS	Architectural Barriers Act Accessibility Standards www.access-board.gov
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations Available from Government Printing Office www.govinfo.gov/app/collection/cfr
DOD	Department of Defense Military Specifications and Standards Available from Department of Defense Single Stock Point www.dsp.dla.mil/Specs-Standards/
DSCC	Defense Supply Center Columbus (See FS (Federal Specification))
FED-STD	Federal Standard (See FS (Federal Specification))
FS	Federal Specification Available from Department of Defense Single Stock Point www.dsp.dla.mil/Specs-Standards/ Available from General Services Administration www.gsa.gov Available from National Institute of Building Sciences www.nibs.org
FTMS	Federal Test Method Standard (See FS (Federal Specification))
MIL	(See MILSPEC (Military Specification and Standards))
MIL-STD	(See MILSPEC (Military Specification and Standards))
MILSPEC	Military Specification and Standards Available from Department of Defense Single Stock Point www.dsp.dla.mil/Specs-Standards/
UFAS	Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards Available from Access Board www.access-board.gov/guidelines-and-standards/buildings-and-sites/about-the-aba-standards/ufas *(UFAS is **only** for housing projects per Fair Housing Act. See also the Fair Housing Act Design Manual, www.huduser.gov/portal/publications/destech/fairhousing)*

1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Forest and Paper Association:

1. Sustainable Forestry Initiative

B. American Society of Heating Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE):
- **ASHRAE 52.2,** *Method of Testing General Ventilation Air Cleaning Devices for Removal Efficiency by Particle Size*
- **ASHRAE 55,** *Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy*
- **ASHRAE 62.1,** *Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality*
- **ASHRAE 62.2,** *Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality in Low-Rise Residential Buildings*
- **ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1,** *Energy Standard for Buildings, Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings*
- **ASHRAE 90.2,** *Energy Efficient Design of Low-Rise Residential Buildings*

C. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO):
- M288 Geotextile Specification for Highway Applications
- **MP009-06 Standard Specification for Compost for Erosion/Sediment Control (Filter Berms and Filter Socks)**
- **MP010-03 Standard Specification for Compost for Erosion/Sediment Control (Compost Blankets)**

D. American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM):
- A478 Standard Specification for Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Weaving and Knitting Wire
- A580/A580M Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Wire
- A653/A653M Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
- B813 Standard Specification for Liquid and Paste Fluxes for Soldering of Copper and Copper Alloy Tube
- C1240 Standard Specification for Silica Fume Used in Cementitious Mixtures
- C128 Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density (Specific Gravity), and Absorption of Fine Aggregate
- C131 Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
- C1319 Standard Specification for Concrete Grid Paving Units
- C1338 Standard Test Method for Determining Fungi Resistance of Insulation Materials and Facings
- C136 Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
- C1371 Standard Test Method for Determination of Emittance of Materials Near Room Temperature Using Portable Emissometers
- C1386 Standard Specification for Precast Autoclaved AERATED Concrete (PAAC) Wall Construction Units
- C1483 Standard Specification for Exterior Solar Radiation Control Coatings on Buildings
- C1549 Standard Test Method for Determination of Solar Reflectance Near Ambient Temperature Using a Portable Solar Reflectometer
- C1601 Standard Test Method for Field Determination of Water Penetration of Masonry Wall Surfaces
- C289 Standard Test Method for Potential Alkali-Silica Reactivity of Aggregates (Chemical Method)

- C311 Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Fly Ash or Natural Pozzolans for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland-Cement Concrete
- C33 Standard Specification for Concrete Aggregates
- C593 Standard Specification for Fly Ash and Other Pozzolans for Use With Lime
- C595 Standard Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements
- C618 Standard Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Concrete
- C67 Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Brick and Structural Clay Tile
- C739 Standard Specification for Cellulosic Fiber (Wood-Base) Loose-Fill Thermal Insulation
- C936 Standard Specification for Interlocking Concrete Paver Units
- C989 Standard Specification for Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag for Use in Concrete and Mortars
- D1435 Standard Practice for Outdoor Weathering of Plastics
- D1557 Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 foot pound force per cubic foot (ft-lbf/ft3) (2,700 kilonewton meter per cubic meter (kN-m/m3))
- D1972 Standard Practice for Generic Marking of Plastic Products
- D198 Standard Test Methods of Static Tests of Lumber in Structural Sizes
- D2103 Standard Specification for Polyethylene Film and Sheeting
- D217 Standard Test Methods for Cone Penetration of Lubricating Grease
- D2369 Standard Test Method for Volatile Content of Coatings
- D3273 Standard Test Method for Resistance to Growth of Mold on the Surface of Interior Coatings in an Environmental Chamber
- D3786 Standard Test Method for Hydraulic Bursting Strength of Textile Fabrics-Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester Method
- D3792 Standard Test Method for Water Content of Coatings by Direct Injection Into a Gas Chromatograph
- D3864 Standard Guide for Continual On-Line Monitoring Systems for Water Analysis
- D3960 Standard Practice for Determining Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content of Paints and Related Coatings
- D4017 Standard Test Method for Water in Paints and Paint Materials by Karl Fischer Method
- D4263 Standard Test Method for Indicating Moisture in Concrete by the Plastic Sheet Method
- D4444 Standard Test Methods for Use and Calibration of Hand-Held Moisture Meters
- D4491 Standard Test Methods for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity
- D4552 Standard Practice for Classifying Hot-Mix Recycling Agents
- D4632 Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles
- D4716 Test Method for Determining the (In-plane) Flow Rate per Unit Width and Hydraulic Transmissivity of a Geosynthetic Using a Constant Head
- D4833 Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geotextiles, Geomembranes, and Related Product
- D4840 Standard Guide for Sampling Chain-of-Custody Procedures
- D4887 Standard Test Method for Preparation of Viscosity Blends for Hot Recycled Bituminous Materials
- D5106 Standard Specification for Steel Slag Aggregates for Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- D5116 Standard Guide for Small-Scale Environmental Chamber Determinations of Organic Emissions from Indoor Materials/Products

- D5199 Standard Test Method for Measuring the Nominal Thickness of Geosynthetics
- D5261 Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geotextiles
- D5268 Standard Specification for Topsoil Used for Landscaping Purposes
- D5359 Standard Specification for Glass Cullet Recovered from Waste for Use in Manufacture of Glass Fiber
- D5505 Standard Practice for Classifying Emulsified Recycling Agents
- D5509 Standard Practice for Exposing Plastics to a Simulated Compost Environment
- D5512 Standard Practice for Exposing Plastics to a Simulated Compost Environment Using an Externally Heated Reactor
- D5539 Standard Specification for Seed Starter Mix
- D5957 Standard Guide for Flood Testing Horizontal Waterproofing Installations
- D5603 Standard Classification for Rubber Compounding Materials—Recycled Vulcanizate Particulate Rubber
- D5663 Standard Guide for Validating Recycled Content in Packaging Paper and Paperboard
- D5759 Standard Guide for Characterization of Coal Fly Ash and Clean Coal Combustion Fly Ash for Potential Uses
- D5792 Standard Practice for Generation of Environmental Data Related to Waste Management Activities: Development of Data Quality Objectives
- D5834 Standard Guide for Source Reduction Reuse, Recycling, and Disposal of Solid and Corrugated Fiberboard (Cardboard)
- D5851 Standard Guide for Planning and Implementing a Water Monitoring Program
- D5852 Standard Test Method for Erodibility Determination of Soil in the Field or in the Laboratory by the Jet Index Method
- D6002 Standard Guide for Assessing the Compostability of Environmentally Degradable Plastics
- D6006 Standard Guide for Assessing Biodegradability of Hydraulic Fluid
- D6007 Standard Test Method for Determining Formaldehyde Concentration in Air from Wood Products Using a Small Scale Chamber
- D6046 Standard Classification of Hydraulic Fluids for Environmental Impact
- D6081 Standard Practice for Aquatic Toxicity Testing of Lubricants: Sample Preparation and Results Interpretation
- D6108 Standard Test Method for Compressive Properties of Plastic Lumber and Shapes
- D6109 Standard Test Methods for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastic Lumber
- D6112 Standard Test Methods for Compressive and Flexural creep and Creep-Rupture of Plastic Lumber and Shapes
- D6117 Standard Test Methods for Mechanical Fasteners In Plastic Lumber and Shapes
- D6155 Standard Specification for Nontraditional Coarse Aggregates for Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- D6245 Standard Guide for Using Indoor Carbon Dioxide Concentrations to Evaluate Indoor Air Quality and Ventilation
- D6261 Standard Specification for Extruded and Compression Molded Basic Shapes Made from Thermoplastic Polyester (TPES)
- D6262 Standard Specification for Extruded, Compression Molded, and Injection Molded Basic Shapes of Poly(aryl ether ketone) (PAEK)
- D6270 Standard Practice for Use of Scrap Tires in Civil Engineering Applications
- D6329 Standard Guide for Developing Methodology for Evaluating the Ability of Indoor Materials to Support Microbial Growth Using Static Environmental Chambers

- D6330 Standard Practice for Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (Excluding Formaldehyde) Emissions from Wood-Based Panels Using Small Environmental Chambers Under Defined Test Conditions
- D6345 Standard Guide for Selection of Methods for Active, Integrative Sampling of Volatile Organic Compounds in Air
- D6400 Standard Specification for Compostable Plastics
- D6435 Standard Test Method for Shear Properties of Plastic Lumber and Plastic Lumber Shapes
- D6629 Standard Guide for Selection of Methods for Estimating Soil Loss by Erosion
- D6662 Standard Specification for Polyolefin-Based Plastic Lumber Decking Boards
- D6712 Standard Specification for Ultra-High-Molecular-Weight Polyethylene (UHMW-PE) Solid Plastic Shapes
- D6886 Standard Test Method for Speciation of the Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) in Low VOC Content Waterborne Air-Dry Coatings by Gas Chromatography
- D692 Standard Specification for Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- D696 Standard Test Method for Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion of Plastics Between -30°C and 30°C With a Vitreous Silica Dilatometer
- D698 Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft3 (600 kN-m/m3))
- D7186 Standard Practice for Quality Assurance Observation of Roof Construction and Repair
- E1021 Standard Test Methods for Measuring Spectral Response of Photovoltaic Cells
- E1038 Standard Test Method for Determining Resistance of Photovoltaic Modules to Hail by Impact with Propelled Ice Balls
- E1039 Standard Test Method for Calibration of Silicon Non-Concentrator Photovoltaic Primary Reference Cells Under Global Irradiation
- E1040 Standard Specification for Physical Characteristics of Nonconcentrator Terrestrial Photovoltaic Reference Cells
- E1105 Standard Test Method for Field Determination of Water Penetration of Installed Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors, and Curtain Walls by Uniform or Cyclic Static Air Pressure Difference
- E1171 Standard Test Method for Photovoltaic Modules in Cyclic Temperature and Humidity Environments
- E1333 Standard Test Method for Determining Formaldehyde Concentrations in Air and Emission Rates from Wood Products Under Defined Test Conditions Using a Large Chamber
- E1362 Standard Test Method for Calibration of Non-Concentrator Photovoltaic Secondary Reference Cells
- E1433 Standard Guide for Selection of Standards on Environmental Acoustics
- E1462 Standard Test Methods for Insulation Integrity and Ground Path Continuity of Photovoltaic Modules
- E1596 Standard Test Methods for Solar Radiation Weathering of Photovoltaic Modules
- E1597 Standard Test Method for Saltwater Pressure Immersion and Temperature Testing of Photovoltaic Modules for Marine Environments
- E1609 Standard Guide for Development and Implementation of a Pollution Prevention Program
- E1686 Standard Guide for Selection of Environmental Noise Measurements and Criteria
- E1690 Standard Test Method for Determination of Ethanol Extractives in Biomass
- E1721 Standard Test Method for Determination of Acid-Insoluble Residue in Biomass

- E1755 Standard Test Method for Ash in Biomass
- E1758 Standard Test Method for Determination of Carbohydrates in Biomass by High Performance Liquid Chromatography
- E1780 Standard Guide for Measuring Outdoor Sound Received from a Nearby Fixed Source
- E1799 Standard Practice for Visual Inspections of Photovoltaic Modules
- E1802 Standard Test Methods for Wet Insulation Integrity Testing of Photovoltaic Modules
- E1821 Standard Test Method for Determination of Carbohydrates in Biomass by Gas Chromatography
- E1827 Standard Test Methods for Determining Airtightness of Buildings Using an Orifice Blower Door
- E1830 Standard Test Methods for Determining Mechanical Integrity of Photovoltaic Modules
- E1861 Standard Guide for Use of Coal Combustion By-Products in Structural Fills
- E1918 Standard Test Method for Measuring Solar Reflectance of Horizontal and Low-Sloped Surfaces in the Field
- E1971 Standard Guide for Stewardship for the Cleaning of Commercial and Institutional Buildings
- E1980 Standard Practice for Calculating Solar Reflectance Index of Horizontal and Low-Sloped Opaque Surfaces
- E1991 Standard Guide for Environmental Life Cycle Assessment of Building Materials/Products
- E2047 Standard Test Method for Wet Insulation Integrity Testing of Photovoltaic Arrays
- E2114 Standard Terminology for Sustainability Relative to the Performance of Buildings
- E2128 Standard Guide for Evaluating Water Leakage of Building Walls
- E2129 Standard Practice for Data Collection for Sustainability Assessment of Building Products
- E2397 Standard Practice for Determination of Dead Loads and Live Loads associated with Green Roof Systems
- E2398 Standard Test Method for Water Capture and Media Retention of Geocomposite Drain Layers for Green Roof Systems
- E2399 Standard Test Method for Maximum Media Density for Dead Load Analysis of Green Roof Systems
- E2400 Standard Guide for Selection, Installation, and Maintenance of Plants for Green Roof Systems
- E241 Standard Guide for Limiting Water-Induced Damage to Buildings
- E2432 Standard Guide for General Principles of Sustainability Relative to Buildings
- E408 Standard Test Methods for Total Normal Emittance of Surfaces Using Inspection-Meter Techniques
- E413 Standard Classification for Rating Sound Insulation
- E477 Standard Test Method for Measuring Acoustical and Airflow Performance of Duct Liner Materials and Prefabricated Silencers
- E648 Standard Test Method for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor-Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source
- E683 Standard Practice for Installation and Service of Solar Space Heating Systems for One- and Two-Family Dwellings
- E779 Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage Rate by Fan Pressurization

- E781 Standard Practice for Evaluating Absorptive Solar Receiver Materials When Exposed to Conditions Simulating Stagnation in Solar Collectors With Cover Plates
- E782 Standard Practice for Exposure of Cover Materials for Solar Collectors to Natural Weathering Under Conditions Simulating Operational Mode
- E823 Standard Practice for Nonoperational Exposure and Inspection of a Solar Collector
- E881 Standard Practice for Exposure of Solar Collector Cover Materials to Natural Weathering Under Conditions Simulating Stagnation Mode
- E90 Standard Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions and Elements
- E903 Standard Test Method for Solar Absorptance, Reflectance, and Transmittance of Materials Using Integrating Spheres
- E948 Standard Test Method for Electrical Performance of Photovoltaic Cells Using Reference Cells Under Simulated Sunlight
- F1869 Standard Test Method for Measuring Moisture Vapor Emission Rate of Concrete Subfloor Using Anhydrous Calcium Chloride
- F2034 Standard Specification for Sheet Linoleum Floor Covering
- F2170 Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete Floor Slabs Using in situ Probes

E. Bat Conservation International:
- Bat Approved Bat Houses

F. Carpet and Rug Institute
- Green Label & Green Label Plus Testing Programs, carpet-rug.org/testing/green-label-plus

G. Center for Resource Solutions
- Green-e program

H. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA):
- **Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines**
- **ENERGY STAR**
- **Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Program Final Guidance**
- **GreenScapes program**
- **Heat Island Initiative**
- **Indoor Air Quality Building Education and Assessment Model (I-BEAM)**
- **National Environmental Performance Track**
- **Pollution Prevention (P2)**
- **Product Stewardship Program**
- **Significant New Alternatives Policy (SNAP) Program**

I. Federal Trade Commission:
- **Guide for the Use of Environmental Marketing Claims**

J. Forest Stewardship Council:
- **Chain-Of-Custody**
- **Forest Management**

K. Green Building Initiative (GBI):

- **Green Globes - US**

L. Green Seal:
- **GC-03 Anti-Corrosive Paints**
- **GC-12 Occupancy Sensors**
- **GC-13 Split-Ductless Air-Source Heat Pumps**
- **GS-05 Compact Fluorescent Lamps**
- **GS-11 Paints**
- **GS-13 Windows**
- **GS-14 Window Films**
- **GS-31 Electric Chillers**
- **GS-32 Photovoltaic Modules**
- **GS-36 Commercial Adhesives**
- **GS-37 Industrial & Institutional Cleaners**

M. International Iron and Steel Institute:
- **CO2 Breakthrough Program**

N. International Organization of Standardization:
- **Guide 64; Guide for Inclusion of Environmental Aspects in Product Standards**
- **9660 Information processing -- Volume and file structure of CD-ROM for information interchange**
- **14001 Environmental management systems – Specification with guidance for use**
- **14004 Environmental Management Systems – General Guidelines on Principles, Systems and Supporting Techniques**
- **14020 Environmental labels and declarations – General principles**
- **14024 Environmental labels and declarations – Type I environmental labelling - Principles and procedures**
- **14040 Environmental management – Life cycle assessment – Principles and framework**

O. National Association of Home Builders:
- **Advanced Framing Techniques: Optimum Value Engineering**

P. National Institute of Building Sciences:
- **MOIST program for transfer of heat and moisture**
- **Whole Building Design Guide**

Q. National Institute of Standards and Technology:
- **BEES (Building for Environmental and Economic Sustainability) Lifecycle Decision Support Tool**

R. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA):
- **IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction**

S. Southcoast Air Quality Management District:
- **1168 Adhesive And Sealant Applications**

T. US Composting Council:

- Seal of Testing Assurance Program

U. US Department of Agriculture:
- **Biobased Products – Definitions and Descriptions**

V. US Green Building Council:
- **LEED™ 2009 Green Building Rating System**
- **LEED™ v4 (version 4) Green Building Rating System**

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 42 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Permanent Enclosure: As determined by Contracting Officer (CO), permanent or temporary roofing is complete, insulated, and weathertight; exterior walls are insulated and weathertight; and openings are closed with permanent construction or substantial temporary closures.

1.3 USE CHARGES

A. General: Cost or use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in Contract Sum as required.

B. Water Service: Potable Water from existing water system is available for use without metering and with payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations without any additional permit costs.

C. Electric Power Service: Electric power from existing system is available for use without metering and with payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations without any additional permit costs.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and Underwriter Laboratories (UL) standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70.

B. Environmental Protection: Provide environmental protection as required by agency(ies) with jurisdiction and as indicated in Contract Documents. Coordinate with requirements of the following:

1. Regulatory Requirements
2. Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management
3. Noise and Acoustics Management
4. Environmental Management
5. Construction Waste Management

C. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the United States (U.S.) Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's Architectural Barriers Act Accessibility Standard (ABAAS) Accessibility Guidelines.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Installer of each permanent service shall assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before NPS acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Temporary materials may be new or used, but must be adequate in capacity for required usage, must not create unsafe conditions, and must not violate requirements of applicable codes and standards.

B. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2 inch, 9-gage, galvanized steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet high with galvanized steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8 inch OD line posts and 2-7/8 inch OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8 inch OD top and bottom rails. Provide galvanized steel bases for supporting posts.

C. Safety Barrier Fence: Orange plastic fence, minimum height, 4 feet.

D. Barrier Tape: Yellow tape Imprinted with "CAUTION: CONSTRUCTION AREA," manufactured by Reef Industries, Inc., Houston, Texas, or approved equal.

E. Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements in Division 06 Section " Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry."

F. Gypsum Board: Minimum 1/2 inch thick by 48 inches wide by maximum available lengths; regular-type panels with tapered edges. Comply with ASTM C 36/C 36M.

G. Insulation: Unfaced mineral-fiber blanket, manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively.

H. Polyethylene Sheet: Reinforced, fire-resistive sheet, 10 mil minimum thickness, with flame-spread rating of 15 or less per ASTM E 84 and passing NFPA 701 Test Method 2.

I. Dust-Control Adhesive-Surface Walk-off Mats: Provide mats minimum 36 by 60 inches.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Temporary Visitor Center: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.

SECTION 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Permanent Enclosure: As determined by Contracting Officer (CO), permanent or temporary roofing is complete, insulated, and weathertight; exterior walls are insulated and weathertight; and openings are closed with permanent construction or substantial temporary closures.

1.3 USE CHARGES

A. General: Cost or use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in Contract Sum as required.

B. Water Service: Potable Water from existing water system is available for use without metering and with payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations without any additional permit costs.

C. Electric Power Service: Electric power from existing system is available for use without metering and with payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations without any additional permit costs.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA), National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and Underwriter Laboratories (UL) standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70.

B. Environmental Protection: Provide environmental protection as required by agency(ies) with jurisdiction and as indicated in Contract Documents. Coordinate with requirements of the following:

1. Regulatory Requirements
2. Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management
3. Noise and Acoustics Management
4. Environmental Management
5. Construction Waste Management

C. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the United States (U.S.) Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's Architectural Barriers Act Accessibility Standard (ABAAS) Accessibility Guidelines.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Installer of each permanent service shall assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before NPS acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Temporary materials may be new or used, but must be adequate in capacity for required usage, must not create unsafe conditions, and must not violate requirements of applicable codes and standards.

B. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2 inch, 9-gage, galvanized steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet high with galvanized steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8 inch OD line posts and 2-7/8 inch OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8 inch OD top and bottom rails. Provide galvanized steel bases for supporting posts.

C. Safety Barrier Fence: Orange plastic fence, minimum height, 4 feet.

D. Barrier Tape: Yellow tape Imprinted with "CAUTION: CONSTRUCTION AREA," manufactured by Reef Industries, Inc., Houston, Texas, or approved equal.

E. Lumber and Plywood: Comply with requirements in Division 06 Section " Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry."

F. Gypsum Board: Minimum 1/2 inch thick by 48 inches wide by maximum available lengths; regular-type panels with tapered edges. Comply with ASTM C 36/C 36M.

G. Insulation: Unfaced mineral-fiber blanket, manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively.

H. Polyethylene Sheet: Reinforced, fire-resistive sheet, 10 mil minimum thickness, with flame-spread rating of 15 or less per ASTM E 84 and passing NFPA 701 Test Method 2.

I. Dust-Control Adhesive-Surface Walk-off Mats: Provide mats minimum 36 by 60 inches.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Temporary Visitor Center: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.

1. Facility must comply with all ADA requirements.
2. Provide (1) climate-controlled double wide trailer, 54’ x 24’ by Willscot Modular Trailer with power and data and ADA ramp kit for Government temporary Exhibit use, or comparable approved substitution.
3. Provide (2) separate climate-controlled ADA accessible and ADA compliant portable restroom trailers with (1) single ADA Unisex Restroom, (1) single Men’s Restroom and (1) single Women’s Restroom at each trailer, including washing facilities for Government and Public use. Totaling (2) separate ADA accessible portable sanitation units with washing facilities, (2) separate portable sanitation units with washing facilities for Men and (2) separate portable sanitation units with washing facilities for Women. ADA accessible Restrooms to have ADA compliant ramps and plumbing fixtures. Provide submittal for Government approval.

B. Portable Storage Container: Provide two (2) 20-foot portable storage containers to support secure temporary storage of Visitor Center equipment, furnishings, and materials.

C. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Temporary weather tight sheds or other covered facilities for storage of materials subject to weather damage. Number and size of structures shall be subject to Contracting Officer's approval.

D. Contractor Toilets: Sufficiently lighted and ventilated toilet facilities in weatherproof, sight proof, handicap accessible, sturdy enclosures with privacy locks.

1. Provide separate toilet facilities for men and women.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

B. Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Equipment: Unless Contracting Officer authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.

1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a testing agency acceptable to agency(ies) with jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
3. Permanent HVAC System: If Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system for temporary use during construction, provide filter with Minimum Efficiency Reporting

Value (MERV) of eight 8 at each return air grille in system and remove at end of construction.

C. Direct Digital Control (DDC) Internet Connection: Furnish, install and maintain a high-speed connection (Digital Subscriber Line (DSL) or similar) between the project's DDC system and the internet through a Contractor furnished internet service provider. Contractor is responsible for maintenance of this connection and costs associated with internet service provider through warranty period of this contract. Upon completion of warranty period, service shall be transferable to the Government at which time future costs for connection will no longer be the responsibility of Contractor.

D. Temporary Contractor's Trailer

1. Provide (1) office with the following requirements:

a. Outlets: Minimum of two, quad outlets with surge protection.
b. Refrigerator: Under counter, 3.2-cubic-foot volume with 0.8-cubic-foot freezer with dedicated power receptacle.
c. Fire Extinguisher: UL listed and FM (Fire Pump Motors) approved, minimum rating of 2-A:10-B:C, dry chemical.
d. First-Aid Kit: General office/light industrial kit which includes antiseptic wipes, bandages, disposable gloves, tape, instant cold pack, dressing pads, eye pads, scissors, and Tylenol tablets. Provide small size, such as manufactured by Johnson & Johnson, New Brunswick, New Jersey, or approved equal.
e. Two desks with five drawers each and two chairs with casters; two drafting tables (minimum 40 inches wide by 5 feet long) and two stools; drawing rack; two 2-drawer and one 4-drawer legal size locking filing cabinets with keys; 8 feet of 12 inch deep shelving; coat rack; two additional guest chairs; two desk lamps; two drafting table lamps; and a maximum/minimum thermometer.
f. Manufactured computer workstation, capable of containing CPU (central processing unit), monitor, keyboard, printer; work station chair.
g. Additional tables necessary for FAX machine and copier.
h. Two 5-gallon trash cans and one 30-gallon trash can with lid.
i. Ceiling mounted general lighting fixtures.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

1. Locate facilities to limit site disturbance and as directed by the Contracting Officer.

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.

1. Arrange with utility company, NPS, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services. Acquire necessary permits.

B. Storm Sewers and Drainage: Provide temporary utilities to remove effluent lawfully.

1. Connect temporary sewers to system indicated as directed by the agency(ies) with jurisdiction.

C. Non-potable water for construction is not available within the park boundaries. Contractor shall furnish non-potable water from a source outside park boundary.

D. Potable water is available on site. Make connections to existing facilities as needed. Facilities must be cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to NPS. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.

1. All connections to potable water system to be protected by approved cross-control (backflow preventer) device.

E. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, and wash facilities for use by construction personnel.

1. Place in approved locations secluded from public observation and convenient to work stations. Relocate as work progress requires.
2. Maintain and clean toilet facilities at least weekly.
3. Completely remove sanitary facilities on completion of work.
4. Toilets: Use of existing toilet facilities will be permitted, as long as facilities are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to NPS. At Substantial Completion, restore facilities to condition existing before initial use.

F. Heating and Cooling: Provide temporary heating and cooling required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of low temperatures or high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed.

1. Use of permanent heating and cooling system will not be allowed without written authorization from Contracting Officer. When the permanent heating and cooling system is approved for use as temporary heating and cooling, pay costs until final acceptance. Permanent heating and cooling system shall be sufficiently complete, including controls, to permit safe operation
2. Provide and maintain adequate approved facilities, as required for safety and construction requirements, during the work. Provide ample clearance around stoves, heaters, chimney and vent connections to prevent ignition of combustible material
3. Install and maintain temporary filters when air handing equipment is used for temporary heating and cooling. Install new filters before final acceptance in addition to any extra sets of filters required. Clean coils as determined by Contracting Officer.

4. Warranties for equipment used for temporary heating and cooling shall start on date of Final Acceptance.

G. Ventilation and Humidity Control: Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.

H. Electric Power Service: Use of existing electric power service will be permitted, as long as equipment is maintained in a condition acceptable to NPS.

1. When temporary connections are removed, restore existing utility services to original condition.

I. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.

1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.

J. Telephone Service: No telephone service is available on site for Contractor's use. Make arrangements with Telephone Company and pay costs.

1. Make arrangements with the telephone company to install 2 lines for Contracting Officer’s use and pay installation costs.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:

1. Provide incombustible construction for offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 50 feet of building lines. Comply with NFPA 241.
2. Maintain support facilities until near Substantial Completion. Remove structures, equipment, and furnishings, and terminate services after punch list is 100 percent completed or when directed by Contracting Officer. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Contracting Officer.

B. Temporary Visitor Center:

1. Provide Heat, lights, power, air conditioning, temporary water pressure and sewage holding tanks.
2. Provide office, furnishings, and utility connections no later than 7 days after date of Notice to Proceed. Exact location will be determined by Contracting Officer.
3. Maintain equipment, furnishings, and structures. Provide equipment replacement elements as needed. Provide weekly cleaning services and trash disposal. Maintain and service water and sewer holding tanks as required.

C. Temporary Roads and Paved Areas: Construct and maintain temporary roads and paved areas adequate for construction operations. Locate temporary roads and paved areas within construction limits indicated on Drawings.

1. Provide dust-control treatment that is nonpolluting and non-tracking. Reapply treatment as required to minimize dust.

D. Traffic Controls: Erect and maintain barricades, lights, danger signals, and warning signs in accordance with Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), Part IV, latest edition.

1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.
3. Illuminate barricades and obstructions at night; keep safety lights burning from sunset to sunrise.
4. Adequately barricade and post open cuts in or adjacent to thoroughfares.
5. Protect pedestrian traffic by guardrails or fences.
6. When pedestrian traffic is detoured onto a roadway, provide temporary walkways with protection as required at ends and overhead. For walkways, use lumber running parallel to direction of traffic movement and provide ramps at changes of elevation.
7. Cover pipes, hoses, and power lines crossing sidewalks and walkways with troughs using beveled edge boards.
8. Install Barrier Tape where directed by Contracting Officer. Keep a minimum of two rolls on site.

E. Parking: Provide temporary parking areas for construction personnel where directed by Contracting Officer.

F. Dewatering Facilities and Drains: Comply with requirements of the agency(ies) with jurisdiction. Maintain Project site, excavations, and construction free of water.

1. Dispose of rainwater in lawful manner that will not result in flooding Project or adjoining properties nor endanger permanent Work or temporary facilities.
2. Remove snow and ice as required to minimize accumulations.

G. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Provide Project identification and other signs. Fence, barricade, or otherwise block off the immediate work area to prevent unauthorized entry.

1. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.
2. Maintain and touchup signs so they are legible at all times.
3. Erect and maintain sufficient detour signs at road closures and along detour routes.

H. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of agency(ies) with jurisdiction.

I. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.

1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction in ways and by methods that comply with environmental regulations and minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

B. Cleaning of Equipment: Contractor shall ensure prior to moving on to Project Area, equipment, is free of soil, seeds, vegetative matter, or other debris that could contain or hold seeds. Ensure equipment has been pressure washed and is free of exotic species. Equipment shall be considered free of soil, seeds, and other debris when visual inspection does not disclose such material. Disassembly of equipment components or specialized inspection tools are not required.

C. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Refer to Section 01 57 23 "Temporary Storm Water Pollution Prevention".

D. Tree and Plant Protection: Refer to Section 01 11 00 "Summary of Work".

E. Pest Control: Follow NPS requirements to minimize attraction and harboring of rodents, roaches, and other pests and perform extermination and control procedures at regular intervals so Project will be free of pests and residues at Substantial Completion. Perform control operations lawfully, using environmentally safe materials.

F. Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations begin, furnish and install chain link fencing to prevent people and animals from easily entering site except by entrance gates.

1. Extent of Fence: As required to enclose entire Project site or portion determined sufficient to accommodate construction operations.
2. Locate vehicular gates to avoid interference with traffic on public thoroughfares.
3. Locate pedestrian entrance gates as required to provide controlled personnel entry.
4. Maintain security by limiting number of keys and restricting distribution to authorized personnel. Provide Contracting Officer with one set of keys.

G. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install substantial temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security.

H. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of agency(ies) with jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.

I. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is not complete, insulate temporary enclosures.

J. Temporary Partitions: Provide floor-to-ceiling dustproof partitions to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas occupied by NPS from fumes and noise.

1. Construct dustproof partitions with gypsum wallboard with joints taped on occupied side, and fire-retardant plywood on construction operations side.
2. Construct dustproof partitions with 2 layers of 3-mil polyethylene sheet on each side. Cover floor with 2 layers of 3-mil polyethylene sheet, extending sheets 18-inches up the sidewalls. Overlap and tape full length of joints. Cover floor with fire-retardant plywood.

    a. Construct vestibule and airlock at each entrance through temporary partition with not less than 48-inches between doors. Maintain water-dampened foot mats in vestibule.

3. Insulate partitions to provide noise protection to occupied areas.
4. Seal joints and perimeter. Equip partitions with dustproof doors and security locks.
5. Protect air-handling equipment.
6. Weather strip openings.
7. Provide walk-off mats at each entrance through temporary partition.

K. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241.

1. Responsible Person: Capable and qualified person shall be placed in charge of fire protection. Responsibilities shall include locating and maintaining fire protective equipment and establishing and maintaining safe torch cutting and welding procedures.
2. Tobacco Use, Smoking, and Vaping: Smoking within buildings or temporary storage sheds is prohibited.
3. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of NPS. Check with Park; many require "burn permits" for welding.
4. Develop and supervise overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project Site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.
5. Provide temporary standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Hang hoses with warning sign stating hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles.
6. Hazard Control: Take necessary precautions to prevent fire during construction. Do not store flammable or combustible liquids in historic structures or existing buildings. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.
7. Spark Arresters: Equip gasoline or diesel powered equipment used during periods of potential fire hazards or in potential forest and grass fire locations with spark arresters approved by United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Forest Service.

    a. Written determinations of periods and areas of potential fire hazard will be issued by Contracting Officer.

8. Buildings: Furnish a minimum of one extinguisher for each 1,500 square feet of area or major fraction thereof.

    a. Travel distance from any work station to nearest extinguisher shall not exceed 75 feet.

9. Vehicles and Equipment: Provide one extinguisher on each vehicle or piece of equipment.
10. Service and Refueling Areas: Locate areas a minimum of 50 feet from buildings. Shut down equipment before refueling.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. Minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and avoid possibility of damage.

C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. NPS reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
2. At Substantial Completion, clean and renovate permanent facilities used during construction period.

END OF SECTION 01 50 00

SECTION 01 57 19.11 – INDOOR AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Special requirements for Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) management during construction operations.

a. Control of emissions during construction.
b. Moisture control during construction.

2. Procedures for testing baseline IAQ. Baseline IAQ requirements, specify maximum indoor pollutant concentrations for acceptance of the facility.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Definitions pertaining to sustainable development: As defined in ASTM E2114.

B. Adequate ventilation: Ventilation, including air circulation and air changes, required to cure materials, dissipate humidity, and prevent accumulation of particulates, dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.

C. Hazardous Materials: Any material regulated as a hazardous material in accordance with 49 CFR 173 (Code of Federal Regulations), requires a Safety Data Sheet (SDS) in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1200, or which during end use, treatment, handling, storage, transportation or disposal meets or has components which meet or have the potential to meet the definition of a Hazardous Waste in accordance with 40 CFR 261. Throughout this specification, hazardous material includes hazardous chemicals.

1. Hazardous materials include pesticides, biocides, and carcinogens as listed by recognized authorities, such as the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC).

D. Indoor Air Quality (IAQ): Composition and characteristics of air in an enclosed space that affect occupants of that space. Indoor air quality of a space refers to relative quality of air in a building with respect to contaminants and hazards and is determined by the level of indoor air pollution and other characteristics of the air, including impact on thermal comfort such as air temperature, relative humidity and air speed.

E. Interior final finishes: Materials and products exposed to interior occupied spaces; including flooring, wall covering, finish carpentry, and ceilings.

F. Packaged dry products: Materials and products installed in dry form delivered in manufacturer's packaging; including carpets, resilient flooring, ceiling tiles, and insulation.

d. Insulating materials
e. Fireproofing and firestopping
f. Carpet
g. Paint
h. Clear finish for wood surfaces
i. Lubricants
j. Cleaning products

C. Inspection and Test Reports:

1. Moisture control inspections
2. Moisture content testing
3. Moisture penetration testing
4. Microbial Growth testing

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 IAQ MANAGEMENT - EMISSIONS CONTROL

A. During construction operations, follow the recommendations in SMACNA IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings under Construction.

B. HVAC Protection:

1. Seal return registers during construction operations.
2. Provide temporary exhaust during construction operations.
3. To greatest extent possible, isolate and/or shut down return side of HVAC system during construction. When ventilation system must be operational during construction activities, provide temporary filters at air inlets (returns) and at locations for filters prescribed in the documents
4. Contractor shall bear cost of cleaning required due to failure to protect ducts and equipment from construction dust.

C. Source Control: Provide low and zero VOC materials as specified.

D. Pathway Interruption: Isolate areas of work to prevent contamination of clean or occupied spaces. Provide pressure differentials and/or physical barriers to protect clean or occupied spaces.

E. Housekeeping: During construction, maintain project and building products and systems to prevent contamination of building spaces.

F. Temporary Ventilation: For materials/products that generally require ventilation for off gassing, provide an ACH (air changes per hour) of 1.5 or more and as follows:

1. Provide minimum 48-hour pre-ventilation of packaged dry products prior to installation. Remove from packaging and ventilate in a secure, dry, well-ventilated space free from strong contaminant sources and residues. Provide a temperature range of 60 degrees

Fahrenheit minimum to 90-degree Fahrenheit maximum continuously during ventilation period. Do not ventilate within limits of Work unless otherwise approved by Contracting Officer.

2. Provide adequate ventilation during and after installation of interior wet products and interior final finishes.
3. Provide filtration media with a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) of 8 as determined by ASHRAE 52.2 during construction and a MERV as described in the construction documents during NPS occupancy. Coordinate with work of Division 23 (15), Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC).

G. Scheduling: Schedule construction operations involving wet products prior to packaged dry products to the greatest extent possible.

H. Flush-Out: After construction ends, prior to occupancy and with all interior finishes installed, perform a building flush-out by supplying a total air volume of 14,000 cubic feet. of outdoor air per square feet of floor area while maintaining an internal temperature of at least 60 degrees Fahrenheit and relative humidity no higher than 60%.

1. Obtain Contracting Officers concurrence that construction is complete enough before beginning flush-out.
2. If additional construction involving materials that produce particulates or any of specified contaminants is conducted during or after flush-out, then flush-out process must be restarted.
3. Install new HVAC filtration media in locations identified to have permanent filtration in contract documents after completion of flush-out and before occupancy or further testing.

3.2 IAQ MANAGEMENT - MOISTURE CONTROL

A. Housekeeping:

1. Keep materials dry. Protect stored on-site and installed absorptive materials from moisture damage.
2. Verify installed materials and products are dry prior to sealing and weatherproofing building envelope.
3. Store interior absorptive materials only after building envelope is sealed and weatherproofed.

B. Inspections: Document and report results of inspections; state whether or not inspections indicate satisfactory conditions.

1. Examine materials for dampness as they arrive. If acceptable to Contracting Officer, dry damp materials completely prior to installation; otherwise, reject materials that arrive damp.
2. Examine materials for mold as they arrive and reject materials that arrive contaminated with mold.
3. Inspect stored and installed absorptive materials regularly for dampness and mold growth. Inspect weekly.

    a. If stored or installed absorptive materials become wet, notify Contracting Officer. Inspect for damage. If acceptable to the Contracting Officer, dry completely prior to

closing in assemblies; otherwise, remove (in accordance with the Waste Management Plan) and replace with new materials.

4. Site drainage: Verify final grades of site work and landscaping drain surface water and ground water away from building.
5. Weatherproofing: Inspect moisture control materials as they are being installed. Include:

    a. Air barrier: Verify air barrier is installed without punctures and/or other damage. Verify air barrier is sealed completely.
    b. Flashing: Verify correct shingling of flashing for roof, walls, windows, doors, and other penetrations.
    c. Vapor Barrier: Verify vapor barrier is installed in accordance with Contract documents.
    d. Insulation layer: Verify insulation is installed without voids.
    e. Roofing: In accordance with ASTM D7186 Standard Practice for Quality Assurance Observation of Roof Construction and Repair.

6. Plumbing: Verify satisfactory pressure test of pipes and drains is performed before closing in and insulating lines.
7. HVAC: Inspect HVAC system as specified in Section on Commissioning. And, inspect HVAC to verify:

    a. condensate pans are sloped and plumbed correctly;
    b. access panels are installed to allow for inspection and cleaning of coils and ductwork downstream of coils;
    c. ductwork and return plenums are air sealed;
    d. duct insulation is installed and sealed; and
    e. chilled water line and refrigerant line insulation are installed and sealed.

C. Schedule:

1. Schedule work such that absorptive materials, such as porous insulations, paper-faced gypsum board, ceiling tile, and finish flooring, are not installed until they can be protected from rain and construction-related water.
2. Weather-proof as quickly as possible. Schedule installation of moisture-control materials, including but not limited to air barriers, flashing, exterior sealants and roofing, at earliest possible time.

D. Testing for Moisture Content: Test moisture content of porous materials and absorptive materials to ensure they are dry before sealing them into an assembly. Document and report results of testing. Where tests are not satisfactory, dry materials and retest. If satisfactory results cannot be obtained with retest, remove and replace with new materials.

1. Concrete: Moisture test prior to finish flooring application as specified in Division 9 (9).

2. Wood: Moisture test as per ASTM D4444 - Standard Test Methods for Use and Calibration of Hand-Held Moisture Meters; unless otherwise indicated acceptable upper limits for wood products are less than 20% at center of piece; less than 15% at surface.

E. Testing for Moisture Penetration:

1. Windows: Test as per ASTM E1105 Test Method for Field Determination of Water Penetration of Installed Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors, and Curtain Walls by Uniform or Cyclic Static Air Pressure Difference; unless otherwise indicated, acceptable upper limits are no leakage for 15 minutes**.**
2. Horizontal Waterproofing (not roofing): Test as per ASTM D5957 Standard Guide for Flood Testing Horizontal Waterproofing Installations; acceptable upper limits are no leakage for 15 minutes**.**
3. Exterior Walls:

    a. Air tightness of the enclosure test: ASTM E779 Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage Rate by Fan Pressurization or ASTM E1827 Standard Test Methods for Determining Air tightness of Buildings Using an Orifice Blower Door; acceptable upper limits are 0.25 CFM/sf or less at 50 Pascal's.
    b. Water Leakage: Review as per ASTM E2128 Standard Guide for Evaluating Water Leakage of Building Walls.

END OF SECTION 01 57 19.11

SECTION 01 57 19.12 – NOISE AND ACCOUSTICS MANAGEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Special requirements for noise and acoustics management during renovation **and** construction operations.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Ambient noise level: The total noise associated with a given environment, being usually a composite of normal or existing sounds from all sources near and far, excluding the noise source at issue.

B. Daytime: The hours from 7 A.M. to 9 P.M. on weekdays and 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. on weekends and holidays.

C. Nighttime: All non-daytime hours.

D. Property line: The real or imaginary line along the ground surface and its vertical extension, which separates real property owned or controlled by one person from contiguous real property owned or controlled by another person or from any public right-of-way or from any public space.

E. Receiving noise area: Any real property where people live or work and where noise is heard, excluding the project or source area.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOISE MANGEMENT

A. Noise Control: Perform renovation and construction operations to minimize noise. Perform noise-producing work in less sensitive hours of the day or week as directed by the Contracting Officer CO).

B. Repetitive and/or intermittent, high-level noise: Permitted only during Daytime.

1. Do not exceed the following dB(A) limitations at 50 feet:

Sound Level in dB(A)	Time Duration of Impact Noise
70	More than 12 minutes in any hour
80	More than 3 minutes in any hour

2. Maximum permissible construction equipment noise levels at 50 feet:

EARTHMOVING	dB(A)	MATERIALS HANDLING	dB(A)
Front Loaders	75	Concrete Mixers	75
Backhoes	75	Concrete Pumps	75
Dozers	75	Cranes	75
Tractors	75	Derricks Impact	75
Scrapers	80	Pile Drivers	95
Graders	75	Jack Hammers	75
Trucks	75	Rock Drills	80
Pavers, Stationary	80	Pneumatic Tools	80
Pumps	75	Saws	75
Generators	75	Vibrators	75
Compressors	75		

C. Ambient Noise:

1. Maximum noise levels (dB (decibel)) for receiving noise area at property line shall be as follows:

a. Residential receiving area
Daytime: 65 dB
Nighttime: 45 dB

b. Commercial/Industrial receiving area
Daytime: 67 dB
Nighttime: 65 dB

c. In the event the existing local ambient noise level exceeds the maximum allowable receiving noise level (dB), the receiving noise level maximum for construction operations shall be adjusted as follows:

d. Residential receiving area: Maximum 3 additional dB above the local ambient as measured at property line.

e. Commercial/Industrial receiving area: Maximum 5 additional dB above the local ambient as measured at the property line.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Assess potential effects of construction noise on facility occupants in accordance with ASTM E1686 and as follows:

1. Ambient noise measurement: Measure at property line at a height of at least four (4) feet above the immediate surrounding surface. Average the ambient noise level over a period of at least 15 minutes.
2. Ambient noise measurement at urban sites: Conduct during morning peak traffic hour between 7 A.M. and 9 A.M. and afternoon peak traffic hour between 4 P.M. and 6 P.M. In addition, conduct a 24-hour measurement at the proposed project site to document the noise pattern throughout the day. Adjust and weight for seasonal and climatic variations.

B. Monitor noise produced from construction operations in accordance with ASTM E1780.

END OF SECTION 01 57 19.12

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 57 23 - UNDER-AN-ACRE POLLUTION PREVENTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. National Park Service (NPS) Standards and Guidelines require water quality be protected to ensure compliance with Organic Act. Contractor shall prepare an Under-An-Acre Pollution Prevention Plan (UPPP) for each project resulting in less than 1 acre of soil disturbance or not otherwise subject to requirements of NPDES program. (UPPP Guideline)

B. The work of this section consists of implementing measures to prevent discharges of pollutants, including temporary storm water pollution during construction activities, either through compliance with NPDES permit program, or in conformance with NPS guidance for UPPPs.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Definitions pertaining to sustainable development: As defined in ASTM E2114.

B. Environmental Pollution and Damage: The presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances; or degrade utility of the environment for aesthetic, cultural, or historical purposes.

C. National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Phase I: Regulates discharges from construction sites that disturb 5 acres or more.

D. NPDES Phase II: Regulations expand existing General Permit requirements under Phase I to include and regulate discharges from construction sites that disturb land equal to or greater than one (1) acre and less than 5 acres, known as Small Construction Activity.

E. UPPP: Developed and implemented pollution prevention plan (including stormwater management measures, if needed) to protect environment from pollutants on construction projects with less than one acre of disturbance in conformance with NPS guidelines.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. After contract award and before pre-construction conference, prepare and submit:

1. A UPPP in conformance with NPS guidelines and adherence to applicable construction storm water management practices.

B. Inspection Schedule: Submit schedule for inspection and monitoring of pollution prevention measures.

C. Erosion Control Products: Submit manufacturer's product information and installation recommendations for silt fence, filter fabric, erosion control blanket, straw bales, and other materials proposed for use on this project.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Contractor shall prepare and submit a plan to Contracting Officer (CO) for review and concurrence.

B. Orientation Meeting: Contractor shall be responsible for arranging and conducting Pollution Prevention meeting/briefing to inform parties scheduled to be on-site during project of measures to be implemented for proper pollution prevention and control (may be included as part of Pre-Construction Meeting).

   1. Installation of silt fences, storm drain protection, and other forms of pollution prevention controls shall not begin until after this meeting has occurred.

C. Pollution Prevention Manager: Contractor shall designate Pollution Prevention Manager who will be responsible for implementation, inspection, maintenance, and amendments to approved plan.

   1. Pollution Prevention Manager shall be familiar with UPPP procedures and Best Management Practices (BMPs) and shall ensure emergency procedures and plan are updated as needed and available for inspection.

   2. When changes in approved plan are required, Pollution Prevention Manager shall prepare and certify an amendment and submit to Contracting Officer for review and concurrence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 UNDER-AN-ACRE POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

A. Provide UPPP which conforms to NPS requirements (utilize UPPP template) and include:

   1. Responsible Parties.
   2. General Information: Project Scope, Project Details, Site Information, and Spill Prevention.
   3. Standards and Constraints.
   4. Project Scheduling.
   5. Known Data on Soil and Fill.
   6. Activities with Potential to Generate Sediment.
   7. Activities and Materials with Potential to Pollute Storm Water.
   8. Management and Reporting BMPs.
   9. Waste Management BMPs.
   10. Non-Storm Water Pollution Control BMPs.
   11. Soil Stabilization BMPs.
   12. Sediment Control BMPs.
   13. Other Pollution Control BMPs.
   14. References.
   15. Preparer's Documentation of accuracy
   16. Appendices: Contact Information, Pollution Prevention Control Map or Sheet(s), Standard Installation Specifications for each BMP, and Blank forms.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

A. Protection of Natural Resources: Comply with applicable regulations and these specifications. Preserve natural resources within project boundaries and outside limits of work performed under this Contract in their existing condition or restore to an equivalent or improved condition as approved by Contracting Officer.

B. Construction Zone: Arrange construction activities to minimize pollution (i.e., erosion, trash, etc.) to maximum practical extent.

1. Clearing, excavation, and grading shall be limited to those areas of project site necessary for construction. Minimize area exposed and unprotected.
2. Clearly mark and delineate limits of work activities.
3. Equipment shall not be allowed to operate outside limits of work or to disturb existing vegetation.
4. Excavation and grading shall be completed during dry season to maximum extent possible.
5. Material shall be stored away from locations where water is present to greatest extent practicable.

3.2 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Permits: Contractor shall obtain required NPDES permits resulting in no impacts to scheduled work. Contractor shall account for possibility of significant lead time in scheduling and executing work.

1. Implement requirements of NPDES permit for erosion control due to storm water runoff during construction.
2. Implement good housekeeping practices, inspections and record keeping.
3. Prior to construction, Contractor and Subcontractors shall sign certifications (included in the plan) that they understand requirements of NPDES permit.
4. Subcontractors shall comply with requirements of NPDES under supervision of Contractor.
5. Accepted plan shall comply with terms and conditions of EPA permit.

B. Notice of Termination (NOT): After Substantial Completion of Work, file a Notice of Termination (NOT) with the Agency(ies) with Jurisdiction.

C. Contracting Officer Notification: Contractor shall notify Contracting Officer in writing and by telephone of these events:

1. Erosion and sediment control meeting/briefing.
2. Following installation of required sediment control structures.
3. Prior to removal of or modification to sediment control structures.
4. Prior to removal of sediment control structures.

3.3 UNDER-AN_ACRE POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

A. Review and Acceptance: Contractor and Contracting Officer will jointly review draft Plan and agree to needed revisions. Contractor shall incorporate revisions, sign, and submit final Plan to Contracting Officer. Final Plan will be the document enforced on the project.

1. Accepted Plan will describe and ensure implementation of practices to be used to reduce pollutants in storm water discharges.
2. Contractor shall maintain current copy of Plan and associated records and forms at jobsite throughout duration of project.
3. Plan shall be available for public inspection and inspection and use of Contracting Officer.
4. Approval of Contractor's Plan will not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with applicable environmental regulations.

B. Implementation: Implement Plan as required throughout construction period and maintain erosion control elements in proper working order.

1. Do not perform clearing and grubbing or earthwork until Plan has been implemented.

3.4 SITE INSPECTIONS AND PLAN REVISIONS

A. Inspections: Contractor and Contracting Officer will perform a weekly inspection onsite.

1. Inspection shall include disturbed areas not completely stabilized, areas used for storage of materials, locations where vehicles enter or exit site, and other erosion and sediment controls included in the Plan.
2. Inspections shall be documented.
3. Inspection forms shall be retained onsite in Plan notebook throughout construction period.

B. Plan Revisions: It may be necessary to revise Plan during construction to make necessary improvements, revisions, or to respond to unforeseen conditions noted during construction or site inspections.

1. Plan shall specify mechanism whereby revisions may be proposed by Contractor or Contracting Officer.
2. Contractor and Contracting Officer will jointly review each revision to Plan before changes incorporated and implemented. Contractor will then provide revised copy of Plan to Contracting Officer.
3. Accepted modifications will be implemented within 7 calendar days following date of inspection when deficiencies or necessary corrections are first noted.

C. Negligence: Provide additional temporary erosion and pollution controls made necessary by Contractor's errors or negligence at no additional cost to Government.

3.5 HOUSEKEEPING AND SITE MANAGEMENT

A. Store materials onsite in conformance to Federal, state, local, and manufacturer's regulations and specifications. Use Best Management Practices to minimize risk of materials coming into contact with environmental conditions (i.e. water and wind) that could disperse them.

B. Manage solid waste in conformance to Federal, state, and local regulations. Best Management Practices should be used to minimize risk of materials coming into contact with environmental conditions (i.e. water and wind) that could disperse them.

C. Manage hazardous waste (including contaminated soil) in conformance to Federal, state, local and NPS regulations and guidelines.

3.6 EROSION CONTROL MEASURES

A. Erosion control measures shall consist of Best Management Practices for storm water discharges, including silt fencing, barrier protectors, straw bales, temporary soil retention blankets, excelsior drainage filters, sediment traps and berms.

B. Berms and excelsior drainage filters shall be used to form sediment traps and control run-on and run-off into other areas, including creeks, streams, marshes, access roads, well areas, and staging areas.

C. Erosion control measures shall be used to contain only direct precipitation in construction zone. Contained water shall be allowed to percolate into ground or drain slowly through drainage filter sediment traps.

D. Earthen sediment traps or holding ponds shall not be used unless accepted by Contracting Officer.

E. Reduce runoff velocity and direct surface runoff around and away from fuel containment, storage, and borrow areas.

F. Divert surface runoff around and away from cut and fill slopes.

G. Place drainage filters around catch basins to create sediment traps to control run-off from construction area.

H. Excess water used for dust control shall be contained within demolition areas by erosion control measures.

I. Contractor shall prevent deposition of materials onto paved areas. Contractor shall inspect paved areas for deposited materials weekly and remove materials immediately.

J. Furnish, install, maintain, and operate necessary control measures and other equipment necessary to prevent erosion as described in approved UPPP.

K. Before work begins, sufficient equipment shall be available on site to assure operation and adequacy of erosion control system can be maintained.

3.7 MAINTENANCE OF TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Ensure erosion and sediment control structures remain effective throughout excavation and grading operations. Relocate structures as necessary.

B. Inspect control structures after each significant rainfall. Promptly repair breaches which occur.

C. Contractor shall remove entrapped sediment from behind excelsior drainage filter after each storm.

3.8 REPORTING

A. If a discharge occurs or if project receives written notice or order from regulatory agency, Contractor shall immediately notify Contracting Officer and shall file written report to Agency(ies) with Jurisdiction within 7 days of discharge event, notice, or order. Corrective measures shall be implemented immediately following discharge, notice, or order. The report to the Agency(ies) with Jurisdiction shall contain:

1. Date, time, location, nature of operation, and type of discharge, including cause or nature of notice or order.
2. Best Management Practices deployed before discharge event, or prior to receiving notice or order.
3. Date of deployment and type of Best Management Practices deployed after discharge event, or after receiving notice or order, including additional Best Management Practices installed or planned to reduce or prevent re-occurrence.
4. An implementation and maintenance schedule for affected Best Management Practices.

3.9 SEDIMENT DISPOSAL

A. Sediment excavated from temporary sediment control structures shall be disposed on site with general fill, or with topsoil. Sediment shall be allowed to dry out as required before reuse.

B. Contractor shall place sediment removed from traps and other structures where it will not enter a storm drain or watercourse and where it will not immediately reenter the basin.

3.10 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

A. Temporary control measures shall be removed with permission of Contracting Officer within 20 working days after final acceptance of project, and/or once grading is complete and slopes have stabilized.

END OF SECTION 01 57 23

SECTION 01 67 00 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and environmental requirements.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Products: Items purchased for incorporating into Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, current as of date of Contract Documents.
2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility except that products consisting of recycled-content materials are allowed, unless explicitly stated otherwise. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
3. Comparable Product: Product demonstrated and approved through submittal process, or where indicated as a product substitution, to have indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

B. Definitions pertaining to sustainable development: As defined in ASTM E2114.

C. Biobased Materials: As defined in Farm Security and Rural Investment Act, for purposes of Federal procurement of biobased products, "biobased" means a "commercial or industrial product (other than food or feed) composed, in whole or in significant part, of biological products or renewable domestic agricultural materials (including plant, animal, and marine materials) or forestry materials." Biobased materials also include fuels, chemicals, building materials, or electric power or heat produced from biomass as defined by The Biomass Research and Development Act of 2000.

1. Biobased content: Amount of biobased carbon in material or product as a percentage of weight (mass) of total organic carbon in material or product.

D. Chain-of-Custody: Process whereby a product or material is maintained under physical possession or control during its entire life cycle.

E. Environmentally preferable products: Products and services with lesser or reduced effect on the environment in comparison to conventional products and services. Refer to Environmental

Protection Agency's (EPA) Final Guidance on Environmentally Preferable Purchasing for more information.

F. Stewardship: Responsible use and management of resources in support of sustainability.

G. Sustainability: Maintenance of ecosystem components and functions for future generations.

1. Recycled Content Materials: Products containing pre-consumer or post-consumer materials as all or part of their feedstock. Recycled content claim shall be consistent with International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 140001 Standard for the Use of Environmental Marketing Claims.
2. Rapidly Renewable Material: Material made from plants typically harvested within a ten-year cycle.
3. Regional Materials: Materials manufactured and extracted, harvested, or recovered within a radius of 500 miles from Project location.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Record Submittals as specified in – Sustainability Compliance Close-Out Documentation, submit:

1. Affirmative Procurement Reporting Form. Submit on form in Appendix A of this Section, or similar form as approved by Contracting Officer (CO).
2. Submit environmental data in accordance with Table 1 of ASTM E2129 for these products:

a. Finish Carpentry
b. Building Insulation
c. Joint Sealers
d. Wood Doors
e. Windows
f. Gypsum Board
g. Luxury Vinyl Tile (LVT)
h. Acoustical Ceilings
i. Resilient Flooring
j. Carpet
k. Paints & Coatings
l. Plumbing fixtures and equipment.
m. HVAC equipment
n. Lighting equipment

B. Safety Data Sheets (SDS): For each product required by OSHA to have a SDS, submit an SDS. SDS shall be prepared within the previous five years as possible.

1. Include information for SDS Sections 1 to 26 in accordance with ANSI Z400.1 and as follows:

a. Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification
b. Section 2: Composition/Information on Ingredients
c. Section 3: Hazards Identification
d. Section 4: First Aid Measures

e. Section 5: Fire Fighting Measures
f. Section 6: Accidental Release Measures
g. Section 7: Handling and Storage
h. Section 8: Exposure Controls/Person Protection
i. Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties
j. Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data
k. Section 11: Toxicological Information. Include data used to determine the hazards cited in Section 3. Identify acute data, carcinogenicity, reproductive effects, and target organ effects.
l. Section 12: Ecological Information. Include data regarding environmental impacts during raw materials acquisition, manufacture, and use. Include data regarding environmental impacts in event of accidental release.
m. Section 13: Disposal Considerations. Include data regarding proper disposal of the chemical. Include information regarding recycling and reuse. Indicate whether or not product is considered to be "hazardous waste" according to United States EPA Hazardous Waste Regulations 40 CFR 261 (Code of Federal Regulations).
n. Section 14: Transportation Information. Identify hazard class for shipping.
o. Section 15: Regulatory Information. Identify federal, state, and local regulations applicable to the material.
p. Section 16: Other Information. Include additional information relative to recycled content, biobased content, and other information regarding environmental and health impacts.

2. Chain of Custody: Submit chain-of-custody documentation for sustainable forestry for these products:

a. Rough Carpentry
b. Finish Carpentry
c. Wood Doors
d. Windows

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:

1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.

3. Deliver products to Project site in undamaged condition; in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system; complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
4. Inspect products on delivery to ensure compliance with Contract Documents. Ensure products are undamaged and properly protected.
5. Obtain materials in biodegradable or recyclable/reusable packaging which uses minimum amount of packaging possible.

C. Storage:

1. Allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
2. Store materials in manner to not endanger Project structure.
3. Store products subject to damage by the elements, under cover in weather tight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Store cementitious products and materials on elevated platforms.
5. Store foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
6. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
7. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
8. Store loose granular materials in well-drained area on solid surfaces to prevent mixing with foreign matter.

1.6 PACKAGING

A. Where Contractor has option to provide one of listed products or equal, preference shall be given to products with minimal packaging and easily recyclable packaging as defined in ASTM D5834.

B. Maximize use of source reduction and recycling procedures outlined in ASTM D5834.

C. Provide minimum **45** percent post-consumer recycled content and minimum 100 percent recovered fiber content of industrial paperboard in accordance with EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines and ASTM D5663.

D. Provide minimum **10** percent post-consumer recycled content and minimum **10** percent recovered fiber content of carrier board in accordance with EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines and ASTM D5663.

E. Provide minimum **5** percent post-consumer recycled content and minimum **5** percent recovered fiber content of brown papers (e.g., wrapping papers and bags) in accordance with EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines and ASTM D5663.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTALLY PREFERABLE PRODUCTS

A. Provide environmentally preferable products to greatest extent possible.

1. To greatest extent possible, provide products and materials with a lesser or reduced effect on the environment considering raw materials acquisition, production, manufacturing, packaging, distribution, reuse, operation, maintenance, and/or disposal of the product.

2. Eliminate use of ozone depleting compounds during and after construction where alternative environmentally preferable products are available, consistent with either Montreal Protocol and Title VI or Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, or equivalent overall air quality benefits that take into account life cycle impacts.
3. Use products meeting or exceeding EPA's recycled content recommendations for EPA-designated products. Use materials with recycled content such that the sum of post-consumer recycled content plus one-half of the pre-consumer content constitutes at least 10% (based on cost) of total value of the materials in project.

1.8 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of Contract Documents.

1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Preprinted written warranty published by individual manufacturer for product specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by or incorporated into Contract Documents, either to extend time limit provided by manufacturer's warranty or to provide more rights for Owner.

B. Special Warranties: Prepare written document containing appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution. Submit draft for approval before final execution.

1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with Specifications, prepare written document using appropriate form properly executed.
3. Refer to Divisions 2 through 49 Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products to comply with Contract Documents, undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, new at time of installation.

1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Government reserves right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of Contract Documents.

4. Where products are accompanied by term "as selected," Contracting Officer will make selection.
5. Where products are accompanied by term "match sample," sample to be matched is Governments.
6. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in Specifications establish "salient characteristics" of products.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Product: Where Specifications name single product and manufacturer, provide named product that complies with requirements or approved equal.
2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name single manufacturer or source, provide product by named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements or approved equal.
3. Products: Where Specifications include list of names of both products and manufacturers, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements or approved equal.
4. Manufacturers: Where Specifications include list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements or approved equal.
5. Available Products: Where Specifications include list of names of both products and manufacturers, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
6. Available Manufacturers: Where Specifications include list of manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with provisions in Part 2 "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
7. Product Options: Where Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, and dimensional requirements on Drawings are based on a specific product or system, provide specified product, system, or approved equal.
8. Basis-of-Selection Product: Where Specifications name product and include a list of manufacturers, provide specified product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers, or approved equal. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics based on the product named.
9. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require matching an established Sample, select product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Contracting Officers decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.

    a. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with provisions in Part 2 "Product Substitutions" Article for proposal of product.

10. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include phrase "as selected from manufacturer's colors, patterns, textures" or a similar phrase, select a product that complies with other specified requirements.

    a. Standard Range: Where Specifications include phrase "standard range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Contracting Officer will select color, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that does not include premium items.

b. Full Range: Where Specifications include phrase "full range of colors, patterns, textures" or similar phrase, Contracting Officer will select color, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Conditions: Contracting Officer will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If following conditions are not satisfied, Contracting Officer will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

1. Evidence proposed product does not require revisions to Contract Documents, that it is consistent with Contract Documents and will produce indicated results and is compatible with other portions of Work.
2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
3. Evidence proposed product provides specified warranty.
4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and including information on the project team
5. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

A. Provide adequate coverings as necessary to protect installed materials from damage resulting from natural elements, traffic, and subsequent construction. Remove when no longer needed.

END OF SECTION 01 67 00

AFFIRMATIVE PROCUREMENT REPORTING FORM
Recycled Content Materials & Biobased Content Materials

Project Name: _____ Project Number: _____

Contractor Name: _____ License Number: _____

Contractor Address: _____

Product	Total $ value provided	Total $ value with recycled content Pre-consumer	Total $ value with recycled content Post-consumer	Total $ value with biobased content	Exempted indicate 1,2,3,4	Comments
Hydraulic Mulch (wood based)						
Compost						
Concrete with fly ash						
Concrete with slag cement						
Building Insulation						
Rock Wool						
Fiber glass						
Plastic Rigid Foam						
Glass Fiber Reinforced Foam						
Phenolic Rigid Foam						
Ceramic tile						
Resilient flooring						
Floor Tiles/LVT						
Running Tracks						
Carpet (PET)						
Paint						
Reprocessed Latex Paint White & Light Colors						
Reprocessed Latex Dark Colors						
Consolidated Latex Paint						
Toilet/Shower partitions (plastic or steel)						
Other						

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify the information provided herein is accurate and that the requisition/procurement of all materials listed on this form comply with current EPA standards for recycled/recovered materials content. The following exemptions may apply to the non-procurement of recycled/recovered content materials:

1. The product does not meet appropriate performance standards.
2. The product is not available within a reasonable time frame.
3. The product is not available competitively (from two or more sources).
4. The product is only available at an unreasonable price (compared with a comparable non-recycled content product.)

Signature: _____ Date: _____

END OF
AFFIRMATIVE PROCUREMENT REPORTING FORM
Recycled Content Materials & Biobased Content Materials

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 73 29 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching on buildings that do not contain Historic Fabric.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Cutting and Patching Plan: Submit Plan describing procedures at least ten (10) days before cutting and patching will be performed, requesting approval to proceed. Include:

1. Extent: Describe cutting and patching, show how performed, and indicate why they cannot be avoided.
2. Changes to In-Place Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building's appearance and other significant visual elements.
3. Products: List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform Work.
4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
5. Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: List services/systems that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List services/systems that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long services/systems will be disrupted.
6. Structural Elements: Where cutting and patching involve adding reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and structural calculations showing integration of reinforcement with original structure. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load carrying capacity or increase deflection.
7. Contracting Officer’s (CO) Approval: Obtain approval of cutting and patching plan before cutting and patching. Approval does not waive right to later require removal and replacement of unsatisfactory work.

B. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.

C. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

D. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch miscellaneous elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

E. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on exterior or in occupied

spaces in a manner that would, in Contracting Officer's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

1.3 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. In-Place Materials: Use materials identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that will match the visual and functional performance of in-place materials when installed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.

1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with in-place finishes or primers.
2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.

B. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.

D. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to prevent interruption to occupied areas.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at earliest feasible time. Complete without delay.

1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction subsequently. Patch as required to restore surfaces to original condition.

B. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer and original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete: Cut using an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 31 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations cutting are complete.

C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another. Patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary~~,~~ to achieve uniform color and appearance.
4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or re-hang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weather tight condition.

D. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials.

END OF SECTION 01 73 29

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 73 40 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general procedural requirements governing execution of Work including:

1. Coordination with utility service providers
2. Construction layout
3. Field Inspection and site analysis
4. General installation of products
5. Progress cleaning
6. Starting and adjusting
7. Protection of installed construction
8. Correction of the Work

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates: Submit certificate validating location and elevation of the improvements comply with requirements.

B. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by landfill facility, licensed to accept hazardous materials, for hazardous waste disposal.

C. Verification Assessments: Submit two (2) copies signed by professiona1 land measurement specialist

D. Quantity Assessments: Submit two (2) copies showing location and elevations of actual construction completed in place.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Existing Conditions: Existence and location of site improvements and other construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed.

1. Before beginning work, investigate and verify the existence and location of mechanical and electrical systems and other construction affecting the Work.

2. Before construction, verify the location and points of connection of utility services.

B. Existing Utilities: Existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify existence and location of underground utilities and other construction affecting Work.

1. Before construction, verify location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; and underground electrical services.
2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.

C. Acceptance of Conditions: Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.

1. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
2. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
3. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
4. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 COORDINATION WITH UTILITY SERVICE PROVIDERS

A. Coordination with Utility Service Providers: Contact, as applicable, Utility Service providers, sufficiently in advance to avoid delaying the work, to coordinate Contractor's portion of Work, testing requirements, inspections, etc.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of Work are indicated fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying Work.

B. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

C. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside control of Contractor, submit request for information to Contracting Officer in accordance with Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.4 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

A. Verification: Verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the existing benchmarks before proceeding to lay out Work. Notify Contracting Officer promptly if discrepancies are discovered.

B. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and invert elevations.

C. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer assessment markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.

D. Record Log: Maintain log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of assessments, weather conditions, name and duty of each assessment party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make log available for review by National Park Service (NPS).

3.5 FIELD INSPECTION

A. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations. Controls destroyed by Contractor will be replaced by Contractor at their expense.

1. Existing Monuments: All benchmarks, land corners, and triangulation points, established by other assessments, existing within construction area shall be preserved. If existing monuments interfere with Work, secure written permission before removing them.

3.6 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate Work and components of Work accurately in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.

1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.

C. Install products at the time and under conditions for best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.

D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.

E. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.

F. Templates: Obtain and distribute to parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

G. Anchors and Fasteners: Provide anchors and fasteners as required to anchor each component securely in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of Work.

1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Contracting Officer.
2. Allow for building movement, thermal expansion, and contraction.
3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver to Project site in time for installation.

H. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

I. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials not considered hazardous.

J. Quantity assessments: Shall be conducted, and data derived from these assessments shall be used in computing quantities of work performed and actual construction completed and in place.

1. Contractor shall conduct original and final assessments and assessments for any periods for which progress payments are requested. These assessments shall be conducted under direction of a representative of the Contracting Officer, unless Contracting Officer waives requirement in a specific instance. Government shall make such computations as are necessary to determine quantities of work performed or finally in place. Contractor shall make computations based on assessments for any periods for which progress payments are requested.
2. Promptly upon completing an assessment, Contractor shall furnish originals of field notes and other records relating to assessment or layout of Work to Contracting Officer. Contractor shall retain copies of all such material furnished to Contracting Officer.

3.7 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. General: Clean Project site, work areas, and common areas daily. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where more than one Installer has worked. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

1. Comply with requirements in National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
2. Do not hold materials more than 7 days during normal weather or 3 days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 degrees Fahrenheit.
3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of Work.

1. Remove liquid spills promptly.

2. Where dust would impair proper execution of Work, broom-clean or vacuum entire work area, as appropriate.
3. Contractor shall provide progress cleaning that minimizes sources of food, water, and harborage available to pests.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials not hazardous to health or property and will not damage exposed surfaces.

1. Utilize non-toxic cleaning materials and methods.

a. Comply with Green Seal Standard (GS) 37 for general purpose cleaning and bathroom cleaning.
b. Use natural cleaning materials where feasible. Natural cleaning materials include:

1) Abrasive cleaners: substitute 1/2 lemon dipped in borax.
2) Ammonia: substitute vinegar, salt and water mixture, or baking soda and water.
3) Disinfectants: substitute 1/2 cup borax in gallon water.
4) Drain cleaners: substitute 1/4 cup baking soda and 1/4 cup vinegar in boiling water.
5) Upholstery cleaners: substitute dry cornstarch.

E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways.

H. Clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place during handling and installation. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations so that no part of construction completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or deleterious exposure during construction period.

K. Final Cleaning: At completion of Work, remove remaining waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials. Clean exposed surfaces and leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

1. Provide final cleaning in accordance with ASTM E1971.

3.8 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

B. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding. Adjust equipment for proper operation.

C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

D. Manufacturer's Field Service: If factory-authorized service representative is required to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, comply with qualification requirements in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements."

3.9 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

3.10 CORRECTION OF THE WORK

A. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Restore damaged substrates and finishes. Comply with requirements in Section 01 73 29 "Cutting and Patching."

1. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment.

B. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

C. Remove and replace damaged surfaces exposed to view if surfaces cannot be repaired without visible evidence of repair.

D. Repair components that do not operate properly. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired.

E. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass or reflective surfaces.

END OF SECTION 01 73 40

SECTION 01 74 19 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for:

1. Salvaging nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
2. Recycling nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
3. Disposing of nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.

B. Demolition Waste: Building and site improvement materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition operations.

C. Solid Waste: Garbage, debris, sludge, or other discharged material (except hazardous waste) including solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous materials resulting from domestic, industrial, commercial, mining, or agricultural operations.

D. Debris: Non-hazardous solid waste generated during construction, demolition, or renovation of a structure which exceeds 2.5 inch (60 millimeter) particle size that is: a manufactured object; plant or animal matter; or natural geologic material (e.g. cobbles and boulders). A mixture of debris and other material such as soil or sludge is also subject to regulation as debris if mixture is comprised primarily of debris by volume, based on visual inspection.

E. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

F. Environmental Pollution and Damage: Presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances; or degrade utility of environment for aesthetic, cultural, or historical purposes.

G. Garbage: Refuse and scraps resulting from preparation, cooking, dispensing, and consumption of food.

H. Hazardous Materials: Material regulated as a hazardous material in accordance with 49 CFR 173 (Code of Federal Regulations), requires a Safety Data Sheet (SDS) in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.1200, or which during end use, treatment, handling, storage, transportation or disposal meets or has components which meet or have potential to meet the definition of Hazardous Waste in accordance with 40 CFR 261.

I. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.

J. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Project shall minimize creation of construction, deconstruction, and demolition waste to protect and restore natural habitat and resources. Minimize factors contributing to waste such as over packaging, improper storage, ordering error, poor planning, breakage, mishandling, and contamination. A Waste Management Plan shall be developed to ensure that existing site and building materials are reused, salvaged, or recycled. Minimize waste disposal in landfills.

B. Salvage /Recycle Requirements: Develop waste management plan resulting in end-of-Project rates for salvage/recycling of 50 percent by weight of total waste generated by the Work. The following waste categories, at a minimum, shall be diverted from a landfill:

1. Clean dimensional wood, palettes
2. Plywood, OSB (oriented strand board), and particle board
3. Concrete (can be ground and used for fill on site)
4. Asphaltic concrete (can be ground and used for fill on site)
5. Cardboard, paper, packaging, newsprint
6. Metals (from banding, stud trim, piping, rebar, roofing, other trim, steel, iron, galvanized sheet steel, stainless steel, aluminum, copper, zinc, lead, brass, and bronze)
7. Gypsum drywall - unpainted
8. Non-hazardous paint and paint cans
9. Beverage containers: Aluminum, glass, and plastic containers
10. Insulation
11. Ceiling grid and tiles
12. Ductwork
13. Wiring
14. Other mixed construction and demolition waste as appropriate.

C. If waste materials encountered during deconstruction/demolition or construction phase are found to contain lead, asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), (such as fluorescent lamp ballasts), or other harmful substances, they are to be handled and removed in accordance with local, state, and federal laws and requirements concerning hazardous waste.

D. Existing items and material to be removed during deconstruction/demolition phase shall be reused in construction phase of the Project. Items that cannot be reused shall be recycled. Items considered for reuse must be in refurbishable condition and must meet quality standards set forth in these specifications. Contractor shall ensure quality of the item(s) in question will meet or exceed accepted industry or trade standards for first quality commercial grade application. During construction, deconstruction, or demolition Contracting Officer (CO) may designate other objects or materials for reuse.

E. Salvage/Recycle Requirements: Government goal is to salvage and recycle as much nonhazardous demolition and construction waste as possible including the following materials:

1. Clean dimensional wood, palettes
2. Plywood, OSB (oriented strand board), and particle board
3. Concrete (can be ground and exported off site)
4. Asphaltic concrete (can be ground and exported off site)
5. Cardboard, paper, packaging, newsprint
6. Metals (from banding, stud trim, piping, rebar, roofing, other trim, steel, iron, galvanized sheet steel, stainless steel, aluminum, copper, zinc, lead, brass, and bronze)
7. Gypsum drywall - unpainted
8. Non-hazardous paint and paint cans
9. Beverage containers: Aluminum, glass, and plastic containers
10. Insulation
11. Ceiling grid and tiles
12. Ductwork
13. Wiring
14. Other mixed construction and demolition waste as appropriate.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Waste Management Plan: After award of contract and prior to scheduled Pre-Construction Conference, Contractor shall submit a draft Waste Management Plan to Contracting Officer for approval. Submit **3** hard copies + PDF of plan. Revise and resubmit Plan as required by Contracting Officer. Approval of Contractor's Plan will not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with applicable environmental regulations.

B. Progress Documentation: Supplemental to Waste Management Plan, document solid waste disposal, diversion, and cost/revenue analysis and submit completed worksheet on a monthly basis.

C. Waste Reduction Calculations: Before request for Substantial Completion, submit three (3) copies + PDF of calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage, recycling, and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work.

D. Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

E. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

F. Progress payment requirements:

1. With each Application for payment, submit updated Project Waste Management Plan worksheet for solid waste disposal and diversion.

G. Closeout Submittals

1. With Closeout Submittals, submit a summary of the Project Waste Management Plan worksheet for solid waste disposal and diversion. Include the following information:

a. Quantity of Construction and Demolition Waste Sent to Landfill. Quantity may be recorded in lbs, tons, cy compacted or cy uncompacted.
b. Quantity of Construction Waste and Demolition Waste salvaged or recycled. Itemize type of waste and include quantity of each. Itemized items may include: asphalt, wood pallets, etc.
c. Waste Reduction Calculations: Calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage, recycling, and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work."

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Waste Management Meeting: Conduct separate meeting or cover in Pre-Construction Conference and comply with requirements in Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to waste management including:

1. Review and discuss waste management plan including responsibilities of Waste Management Coordinator.
2. Review requirements for documenting quantities of each type of waste and its disposition.
3. Review and finalize procedures for materials separation and verify availability of containers and bins needed to avoid delays.
4. Review procedures for periodic waste collection and transportation to recycling and disposal facilities.
5. Review waste management requirements for each trade.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. General: Develop plan consisting of waste identification and waste reduction work plan. Indicate quantities by weight or volume but use same units of measure throughout waste management plan.

B. Waste Identification: Indicate anticipated types and quantities of demolition, and construction waste generated by the Work. Include estimated quantities and assumptions for estimates.

C. Waste Reduction Work Plan: List each type of waste and whether it will be salvaged, recycled, or disposed of in landfill or incinerator. Include points of waste generation, total quantity of each type of waste, quantity for each means of recovery, and handling and transportation procedures.

1. Salvaged Materials for Reuse: For materials salvaged and reused in Project, describe methods for preparing salvaged materials before incorporation into the Work.
2. Salvaged Materials for Sale: For materials sold to individuals and organizations, include list of names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
3. Salvaged Materials for Donation: For materials donated to individuals and organizations, include list of names, addresses, and telephone numbers.

4. Recycled Materials: Include list of local receivers and processors and type of recycled materials each will accept. Include names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
5. Disposed Materials: Indicate how and where materials will be disposed of. Include name, address, and telephone number of each landfill and incinerator facility.
6. Handling and Transportation Procedures: Include method used for separating recyclable waste including sizes of containers, container labeling, and designated location on Project site where materials separation will be located.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A. General: Implement waste management plan as approved by Contracting Officer. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during entire duration of Contract.

B. Waste Management Coordinator: Engage waste management coordinator responsible for implementing, monitoring, and reporting status of waste management work plan.

C. Contractor shall establish contacts with local recycling and reuse companies to set up lines of responsibility. Contractor shall be responsible for coordination in terms of identifying materials, pickup schedules, and standard quality for recycled materials.

D. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work occurring at Project site.

1. Distribute waste management plan to entities when they begin work on-site. Review plan procedures and locations established for salvage, recycling, and disposal.

E. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

F. Separation facilities:

1. Contractor shall designate and Contracting Officer shall approve specific area or areas to facilitate separation of materials for potential reuse, salvage, recycling, and return.
2. Place waste and recycling bins near each other, and close to point of waste generation but out of traffic pattern.
3. Keep recycling and waste bin areas neat, clean, and clearly marked in order to avoid co-mingling of materials.
4. Protect bins during non-working hours from off-site contamination.
5. Check garbage dumpsters periodically for recyclables being thrown away and undocumented materials that could be recycled.

G. Materials handling procedures: Material to be recycled shall be protected from contamination and shall be handled, stored, and transported in a manner that meets requirements set by designated facilities for acceptance. Establish defined area for operations of each trade, especially woodcutting so off-cuts are kept in one area and can be sorted by dimension for future reuse.

3.2 RECYCLING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION WASTE, GENERAL

A. General: Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.

B. Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable waste by type at Project site to maximum extent practical.

1. Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until removed from Project site. Include list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container and bin.

    a. Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.

2. Stockpile processed materials on-site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
3. Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
4. Store components off ground and protect from weather.
5. Remove recyclable waste off Government property and transport to recycling receiver or processor.

3.3 RECYCLING DEMOLITION WASTE

A. Asphaltic Concrete Paving: Break up and transport paving to asphalt-recycling facility.

1. Crush asphaltic concrete paving and screen to comply with requirements in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving".

B. Concrete: Remove reinforcement and other metals from concrete and sort with other metals.

1. Pulverize concrete to maximum 4 inch size.

C. Wood Materials: Sort and stack members according to size, type, and length. Separate lumber, manufactured wood products, panel products, and treated wood materials.

D. Metals: Separate metals by type.

1. Structural Steel: Stack members according to size, type of member, and length.
2. Remove and dispose of bolts, nuts, washers, and other rough hardware.

E. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets and store in a dry location. Remove edge trim and sort with other metals. Remove and dispose of fasteners.

F. Acoustical Ceiling Panels and Tile: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets and store in dry location.

1. Separate suspension system, trim, and other metals from panels and tile and sort with other metals.

G. Carpet and Pad: Roll large pieces tightly after removing debris, trash, adhesive, and tack strips.

1. Store clean, dry carpet and pad in closed container or trailer provided by Carpet Reclamation Agency or carpet recycler.

H. Equipment: Drain tanks, piping, and fixtures. Seal openings with caps or plugs. Protect equipment from exposure to weather.

I. Plumbing Fixtures: Separate by type and size.

J. Piping: Reduce piping to straight lengths and store by type and size. Separate supports, hangers, valves, sprinklers, and other components by type and size.

K. Lighting Fixtures: Separate lamps by type and protect from breakage.

L. Electrical Devices: Separate switches, receptacles, switchgear, transformers, meters, panelboards, circuit breakers, and other devices by type.

M. Conduit: Reduce conduit to straight lengths and store by type and size.

N. Electronic Products: Ensure non-usable electronic products are reused, donated, sold, or recycled using environmentally sound management practices at end of life.

3.4 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE

A. Packaging:

1. Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in dry location.
2. Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag materials.
3. Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project site. For pallets that remain on-site, break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
4. Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.

B. Site-Clearing Wastes: Chip brush, branches, and trees at landfill facility. Coordinate with Contracting Officer to determine if any can remain on site for government use.

C. Wood Materials:

1. Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.
2. Clean Sawdust: Bag sawdust not containing painted or treated wood.

D. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets and store in dry location.

1. Clean Gypsum Board: Grind scraps of clean gypsum board using small mobile chipper or hammer mill. Screen out paper after grinding.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF WASTE

A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

   1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials to accumulate on-site.
   2. Remove and transport debris in manner preventing spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.

C. Disposal: Transport waste materials off Government property and legally dispose of them.

END OF SECTION 01 74 19

SECTION 01 77 00 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including:

1. Project Record Drawings
2. Closeout Submittals
3. Substantial Completion and Final Inspection
4. Permit Closure and Transfer
5. Final Acceptance of the Work
6. Warranties

1.2 PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Maintain one complete full-size set of contract drawings and one full-size set of vendor-supplied drawings. Clearly mark changes, deletions, and additions using National Park Service (NPS) drafting standards to show actual construction conditions. Show additions in red, deletions in green and special instructions in blue.

B. Keep record drawings current. Make record drawings available to Contracting Officer (CO) for inspection at the time of monthly progress payment requests. If project record drawings are not current, Contracting Officer may retain an appropriate amount of progress payment.

C. Submit complete record drawings on completion of total project. Include shop drawings, sketches, and additional drawings to be included in final set, with clear instructions showing the location of these drawings.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. A list of closeout requirements has been attached at the end of the Division 1 Specifications for your convenience. The intent is to provide an overall summary of requirements and not a comprehensive list. Terms and conditions of the contract require satisfaction of requirements of individual specification sections regardless of what is shown on the list. Submit the following before requesting final inspection:

1. Specific warranties, guarantees, workmanship bonds, final certifications, and similar documents.
2. NPS required forms for occupancy, Fire Sprinkler/Alarm acceptance, and other similar forms or certificates.
3. Project Record Documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction digital images recorded on CD-R (compact disc-recordable) or DVD-R (digital video disc-recordable) with index and descriptions, and similar final record information.
4. Environmental Record Documents: As specified in Divisions and as follows:

a. IAQ Management Plan
b. Product Data for filtration media.
c. Moisture Control inspections and reports.
d. Safety Data Sheet (SDS) Data.
e. Affirmative Procurement Reporting Form.
f. Environmental Product Data.
g. Final Summary of Solid Waste Disposal and Diversion-Construction Waste Management.

5. Posted Operating Instructions: As specified in individual sections. Furnish operating instructions attached to or posted adjacent to equipment. Include wiring diagrams, control diagrams, control sequence, start-up, adjustment, operation, lubrication, shut-down, safety precautions, procedures in the event of equipment failure, and other items of instruction recommended by manufacturer.
6. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items to location designated by Contracting Officer. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.

   a. Special Tools: One set of special tools required to operate, adjust, dismantle, or repair equipment. Special tools are those not normally found in possession of mechanics or maintenance personnel.

7. Keys and Keying Schedule: Submit keys including duplicates. Wire keys for each lock securely together. Tag and plainly mark with lock number, equipment identification, or panel or switch number, and indicate location, building, and room name or number.
8. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Contracting Officer. Advise Park personnel of changeover in security provisions.
9. Approved pre-functional checklists and functional performance testing reports from commissioning documentation.
10. Test and balance report.
11. Terminate and remove temporary facilities, mockups, construction tools, and similar elements from Project site, complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
12. Touch up and repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.
13. Instruct NPS personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.

1.4 FINAL INSPECTION, SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURES

A. Request final inspection in writing when project or designated portion of project is substantially complete. Contracting Officer will proceed with inspection within 10 days of receipt of written request or will advise Contractor of items that prevent project from being substantially complete.

B. If work is determined substantially complete, following final inspection, Contracting Officer will prepare Punch List and issue a Letter of Substantial Completion.

C. If work is not determined substantially complete following final inspection, Contracting Officer will notify Contractor in writing. Contractor shall request new final inspection after completing work. Re-inspection costs may be charged against Contractor in accordance with Inspection of Construction contract clause.

D. Contractor shall complete Punch List within 30 calendar days, documented weather permitting.

1. Prior to requesting final inspection:

a. Complete commissioning requirements of Section 01 91 14 - Commissioning, unless otherwise approved in writing by Contracting Officer.

E. If Contractor completes items of work on Punch List and contractually required items, Contracting Officer will issue Letter of final acceptance of work.

F. If Contractor fails to complete work within the time frame, Contracting Officer may correct work with an appropriate reduction in contract price or charge for re-inspection costs in accordance with Inspection of Construction contract clause.

1.5 PERMIT CLOSURE AND TRANSFER

A. When work covered by the permits is complete, create list of tasks required to close or transfer permits to Park. Submit to Contracting Officer for approval.

B. After substantial completion and Punch List completion, permits shall be closed and documented by Agency(ies) with Jurisdiction for the permit.

C. If responsibility for permits is to be transferred to Park, Park shall be informed of permit provisions completed and responsibilities transferring to Park staff.

1.6 WARRANTIES

A. Submittal Time: Submit written warranties on request of Contracting Officer for designated portions of Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated.

B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on table of contents of Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2 by 11 inch paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify product or installation. Provide typed description of product or installation, including name of product and name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on front and spine with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.
4. Warranty Electronic File: Scan warranties and bonds and assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single indexed electronic PDF (portable document format) file with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.

C. Provide additional copies of each warranty in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. See Division 1 Specification Section "Execution" for information on cleaning agents.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Conduct final cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a portion of Project:

a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to smooth, even-textured surface.
d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to original condition.
g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; shampoo, soil or stains remain.
j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass.
k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
l. Touch up, repair, and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

1) Do not paint over "UL" (Underwriters Laboratories) and similar labels, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.

m. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
n. Replace parts subject to unusual operating conditions.
o. Clean plumbing fixtures to sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
p. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
q. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out and noticeably dimmed bulbs, and defective or noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.
r. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Pest Control: Engage experienced, licensed exterminator to make a final inspection and rid project of rodents, insects, and other pests. Provide Government with report.

D. Waste Disposal: Comply with requirements of Section 01 74 19 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

END OF SECTION 01 77 00

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 78 23 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including:

1. Manuals, general
2. Emergency manuals
3. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment
4. Maintenance manuals for care and maintenance of products, materials, and finishes, systems and equipment

B. See Divisions 2 through 49 Sections for additional operation and maintenance manual requirements for Work in those Sections.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Manual: Submit two (2) copies of each manual in draft form or one (1) electronic copy at least fifteen 15 days before final inspection. Contracting Officer (CO) will return copy or edit version with comments within fifteen (15) days of receipt.

B. Format: Submit operations and maintenance manuals in following format:

1. PDF (portable document format) electronic file. Assemble each manual into composite electronically indexed file. Submit on digital media acceptable to Contracting Officer.

a. Name each indexed document file in composite electronic index with applicable item name. Include a complete electronically linked operation and maintenance directory.
b. Enable inserted reviewer comments on draft submittals.

2. Hard copy manual: In accordance with Part 2 of this Section.

3. Correct or modify each manual to comply with Contracting Officers comments. Submit four (4) copies of each corrected manual within fifteen (15) days of receipt of Contracting Officers comments.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Coordinate with Section 01 91 14 "Commissioning." MEP Commissioning Agent shall review Operation and Maintenance Manuals for commissioned systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUALS, GENERAL

A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize manual into separate sections for each system and subsystem, and separate sections for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Manual shall contain title page, table of contents, and manual contents.

B. Title Page: Enclose title page in transparent plastic sleeve. Include:

1. Project Title
2. Location
3. Park
4. Contract Number
5. Prime Contractors Name and Address
6. Date of Substantial Completion
7. Binder Volume Number

C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.

D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. Assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder if needed.

1. Binders: White, commercial quality, hard back, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2 by 11 inch paper; with clear plastic window sleeve on front and spine to hold label describing contents and pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.

a. Cover Sheet: Identify binders on front and spine, with project title, location, park, contract number, prime contractor's name and address, date of substantial completion, and binder volume number. Insert cover sheet into clear plastic view pocket on front of binder. Insert sheet into clear plastic view pocket on spine with title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.

2. Data: Fill binders to no more than 75 percent of capacity. Punch holes shall not obscure any data. When contents of a single tabbed section cover more than one item, provide colored paper sheets to separate the data for each item.

a. Manufacturers' Data: Provide originals for color or copyrighted data. Black and white data may be originals or clean, good quality reproductions. No copies produced by facsimile transmission and sheets with stamps, such as submittal approval stamps. Include only sheets that apply to items installed; cross out inapplicable data.
b. Vendor Furnished As-Built Drawings: Maximum 24 inch by 36 inch sheets with minimum character or lettering size of 1/8 inch. Reduced-size reproductions may be provided instead of full-size drawings if reproductions are clear and legible. If

reduced-size drawings are used, identify as "REDUCED SIZE" and provide graphic scales, if applicable.

c. Custom Data: Data supplemented by drawings and schematics necessary to describe systems adequately.
d. Equipment Data Sheet: Data, using form at end of this section.
e. Schedules: Schedules reflecting final, as-installed conditions.
f. Poorly reproduced or illegible data will be rejected.

3. Dividers: Divider sheets with Mylar reinforced edges and pre-printed numbered tabs aligned with numbers and title lines on index sheet. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
4. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves to enclose diagnostic software diskettes for computerized electronic equipment.
5. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.

a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.
b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

2.2 EMERGENCY MANUALS

A. Content: Organize manual into separate section for type of emergency, emergency instructions, and emergency procedures.

B. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component for fire, gas leak, water leak, power failure, water outage, equipment failure and chemical release or spill.

C. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of National Park Service (NPS) operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.

D. Emergency Procedures: Include instructions on stopping, shutdown instructions for each type of emergency, operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits, and required sequences for electric or electronic systems.

2.3 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Operation Requirements

1. Content: In addition to requirements in Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and equipment descriptions, operating standards, operating procedures, operating logs, wiring and control diagrams, and license requirements.

2. Descriptions: Include:

    a. Product name and model number
    b. Manufacturer's name
    c. Equipment identification with serial number of each component
    d. Equipment function
    e. Operating characteristics
    f. Limiting conditions
    g. Performance curves
    h. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts

3. Operating Procedures: Include start-up, break-in, and control procedures; stopping and normal shutdown instructions; routine, normal, seasonal, and weekend operating instructions; and required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
4. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.
5. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed and identify color-coding where required for identification.

B. Maintenance Requirements for Systems and Equipment

1. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, and equipment data sheets as described below.
2. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.
3. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including maintenance instructions, drawings and diagrams for maintenance, nomenclature of parts and components, and recommended spare parts for each component part or piece of equipment:
4. Maintenance Procedures: Test and inspection instructions, troubleshooting guide, disassembly instructions, and adjusting instructions, and demonstration and training videotape if available, detailing essential maintenance and environmental procedures.
5. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.
6. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.
7. Warranties and Bonds: Copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that affect validity of warranties or bonds.

2.4 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Content: Organize manual into separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each product included in manual identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual.

C. Product Information: Include:

1. Product name and model number
2. Manufacturer's name
3. Color, pattern, and texture
4. Material and chemical composition
5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products

D. Environmental Requirements

1. Identify environmentally preferable products incorporated into Project. Include: product model; manufacturer’s name, address, phone, and website; and local technical representative.

a. Verify plastic products to be incorporated into Project are labeled in accordance with ASTM D1972. Where products are not labeled, provide product data indicating polymeric information in Operation and Maintenance Manual.

1) Type 1: Polyethylene Terephthalate (PET, PETE)
2) Type 2: High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
3) Type 3: Vinyl (Polyvinyl Chloride or PVC)
4) Type 4: Low Density Polyethylene (LDPE)
5) Type 5: Polypropylene (PP)
6) Type 6: Polystyrene (PS)
7) Type 7: Other. Use of this code indicates that package in question is made with a resin other than the six listed above or is made of more than one resin listed above and used in a multi-layer combination.

b. Describe maintenance procedures associated with environmentally preferable materials and systems. Provide cleaning recommendations in accordance with ASTM E1971 and approved Integrated Pest Management (IPM) plan.

1) Include potential environmental impacts of recommended maintenance procedures and materials.
2) Include potential indoor air quality impacts of recommended maintenance procedures and materials.
3) Where proposed maintenance procedures incorporate composting of plastics, assess potential effect of each type of plastic to be included in composting process in accordance with ASTM D5509 or ASTM D6002

c. Safety Data Sheets (SDS): Include SDSs as specified.

2. Develop environmental management programs for facility as follows:

a. Waste management program: Develop in accordance with ASTM E1609. Maximize use of source reduction and recycling procedures outlined in ASTM D5834.
b. Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) management program: Provide for evaluation of indoor Carbon Dioxide concentrations in accordance with ASTM D6245. Provide for evaluation of VOCs (volatile organic compounds) in indoor air in accordance with ASTM D6345.
c. Water management program: Develop water monitoring program for surface and ground water on project site in accordance with ASTM D5851 and consistent with water management program utilized during construction operations.

E. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and inspection procedures, types of cleaning agents, methods of cleaning, schedule for cleaning and maintenance, and repair instructions.

F. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.

G. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that affect validity of warranties or bonds.

2.5 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

C. Manufacturers’ Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers’ maintenance documentation including the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:

1. Standard maintenance instructions and bulletins.
2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following and items detailing essential maintenance procedures:

1. Test and inspection instructions

2. Troubleshooting guide
3. Precautions against improper maintenance
4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions
5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions
6. Demonstration and training video recording

E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.

1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.

F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.

G. Maintenance Service Contracts: Include copies of maintenance agreements with name and telephone number of service agent.

H. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. At start of project, begin accumulating operation and maintenance data and initiate index. Install and index data in binders within 30 days after delivery of items. As custom written data and test results are produced, add to operation and maintenance data file.

B. List of Operation and Maintenance requirements has been attached at end of the Division 1 Specifications for your convenience. Intent is to provide an overall summary of requirements and not a comprehensive list. Terms and conditions of the contract require satisfaction of requirements of individual specification sections regardless of what is shown on the list.

C. Keep operation and maintenance data current. Make operation and maintenance binders available to Contracting Officer for inspection at time of monthly progress payment requests. If operation and maintenance binders are not current, Contracting Officer may retain an appropriate amount of the progress payment.

3.2 MANUAL PREPARATION

A. Manual Types

1. Emergency Manual: Assemble complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by NPS operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.
2. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into Work.
3. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.

B. Manual Contents: Including:

1. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark sheet to identify product or component incorporated into Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to Work and delete references to information not applicable.
2. Custom Written Data: For data not in manufacturer's standard literature, provide text, drawings, and schematics specifically applicable to installed systems. Include step-by-step descriptions of operating procedures; identification of individual components and their functions; descriptions of how system components relate to one another and operate together to accomplish a common process or function; and sequence of operation for system control circuits. For seasonally operated systems, provide start-up and shutdown instructions.
3. Equipment Data Sheets: For each item of equipment included in operation and maintenance data, provide Equipment Data Sheet using form at the end of this section. For equipment consisting of a driven machine and a driver (for example, a pump and a motor), equipment data shall cover both the driven machine and the driver. For similar type equipment (for example, multiple exhaust fans of the same model and type), provide a single equipment data sheet with an attached schedule listing individual equipment items.
4. Vendor Furnished As-Built Drawings: Provide for each electrical and each mechanical control system.

    a. For each control system, provide control circuit schematic drawings. Identify each wire and terminal block number. Show terminal numbers on control devices. Show control wires and devices remote from control panel.
    b. For each control panel, provide general arrangement drawing showing location of each control component and terminal block on the panel front and interior. Include materials list of panel-mounted control components as well as field-installed control components remote from the panel, identifying components, manufacturer, model number, and initial set points or sensing ranges of devices where applicable.
    c. For packaged equipment systems, provide general arrangement drawings showing interrelationships of the various items of equipment and components.
    d. In addition to control wiring schematic, provide power wiring schematic drawing showing power flow to each motor. Identify each power conductor. Show over-current protection and motor starting devices.

C. Comply with Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION 01 78 23

EQUIPMENT DATA SHEET	
Equipment Item: _____ Designation: _____ Function: _____ Location: _____ Project: _____ Model Number: _____ Serial Number: _____	
Manufacturer Address and Phone:	Supplier Address and Phone:
Preventive Maintenance Tasks:	
Nameplate Data:	
Spare Parts Furnished and Other Information:	

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 01 79 00 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing National Park Service (NPS) personnel, including:

1. Demonstration of operation of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
2. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment, including environmental considerations.
3. Demonstration and training video.

B. See Divisions 2 through 49 Sections for specific requirements for demonstration and training for products in those Sections.

1.2 GENERAL REQUIRMENTS

A. List of System Demonstration and Training requirements has been attached at end of Division 1 Specifications for your convenience. Intent is to provide overall summary of requirements and not a comprehensive list. Terms and conditions of contract still require satisfaction of requirements of individual specification sections regardless of what is shown on list.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Instruction Program: Submit two copies of outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructors' names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.

1. For each training session, Contractor shall submit for approval a proposed outline of subjects to be covered. Training shall not be conducted until outline is approved.

B. Demonstration and Training Video: Submit two copies of each DVD (digital video disc) for training sessions within seven days of end of each training module.

1. Label each DVD with date of demonstration or training, instructor's name, and provide an index of contents. Index shall list start and end time of each subject covered during training session. Sequence of training subjects shall follow sequence listed in approved training outline or as actually conducted

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Facilitator Qualifications: Firm or individual experienced in training or educating maintenance personnel in training program similar in content and extent for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.

B. Instructor Qualifications: Factory-authorized service representative, complying with requirements in Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements," experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.

C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data has been reviewed and approved by Contracting Officer (CO).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

A. Program Structure: Develop instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections, and:

1. Environmental Topics

a. Overview of environmental issues related to building industry.
b. Overview of environmental issues related to Project.
c. Review of site-specific procedures and management plans implemented during construction:

1) Regulatory Requirements
2) Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management
3) Noise and Acoustics Management
4) Environmental Management
5) Construction Waste Management

d. Review of site-specific procedures and management plans to be implemented during operation and maintenance.

1) Include review of environmentally related aspects of Operations and Maintenance Manual.
2) Integrated Pest Management (IPM)

B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for:

1. Basis of System Selection Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include system and equipment descriptions, operating standards, regulatory requirements, equipment function, operating characteristics, limiting conditions, and performance curves.
2. Documentation: Review emergency, operations, and maintenance manuals; Project Record Documents; identification systems; warranties and bonds; and maintenance service agreements.
3. Emergencies: Instructions on stopping; shutdown instructions; operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits; instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages; and required sequences for electric or electronic systems.

4. Operations: Startup, break-in, control, and safety procedures; stopping and normal shutdown instructions; routine, normal, seasonal, and weekend operating instructions; operating procedures for emergencies and equipment failure; and required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
5. Adjustments: Alignments and checking, noise, vibration, economy, and efficiency adjustments.
6. Troubleshooting: Diagnostic instructions and test and inspection procedures.
7. Maintenance: Inspection procedures, types of cleaning agents, methods of cleaning, procedures for preventive and routine maintenance, and instruction on use of special tools.
8. Repairs: Diagnosis, repair, and disassembly instructions; instructions for identifying parts; and review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTRUCTION

A. Facilitator: Engage qualified facilitator to prepare instruction program and training modules, to coordinate instructors, and to coordinate between Contractor and Contracting Officer for number of participants, instruction times, and location.

B. Engage qualified instructors to instruct NPS personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.

C. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.

1. Schedule training with NPS through Contracting Officer with at least [**seven**] days' advance notice.
2. Conduct training sessions after equipment or system has been accepted and turned over to Government. Coordinate with commissioning requirements.
3. Coordinate with Integrated pest management requirements. Refer to specifications section and approved IPM plan.
4. Individual sections specify duration of training required. If no duration is listed, provide training of sufficient duration to adequately cover subjects.

3.2 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING VIDEO

A. General: Engage qualified commercial photographer to record demonstration and training video. Record each training module separately. Include classroom instructions and demonstrations, board diagrams, and other visual aids, but not student practice.

1. At beginning of training module, record each chart containing learning objective and lesson outline.

B. Video Format: Digital Video Disc (DVD).

C. Video Recording: Record sessions with high resolution equipment. Instructor's voice shall be clearly audible and understandable on DVD. Utilize supplemental microphone worn by instructor.

D. Narration: Describe scenes on video by audio narration by microphone while video is recorded. Include description of items being viewed. Describe vantage point, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.

1. DVDs with poor video or audio quality will be rejected and training recorded again.

END OF SECTION 01 79 00

SECTION 01 81 13 – SUSTAINABILITY COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-LEED™ PROJECTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general requirements and procedures for compliance with Federal Sustainability requirements. This project is not seeking Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design (LEED™) certification but shall comply with applicable Federal Sustainability requirements. Requirements include laws (Executive Orders (EO) and regulations), management policies, building codes and standards, Federal directives, and National Park Service (NPS) guidelines.

B. Many Federal requirements can be achieved only through intelligent and integrated design of the project and are beyond control of the Contractor. Certain requirements relate to the products and procedures used for construction, therefore, full cooperation of the Contractor and Subcontractors is essential to successful compliance with Federal requirements.

C. Contractors shall familiarize themselves with relevant requirements and provide necessary information and instruction to subcontractors and installers.

1. Some requirements involve quantifying percentages by weight; these require careful recordkeeping and reporting by Contractor.
2. See Denver Service Center (DSC) Workflows Sustainability Standards for a list of Federal Sustainability requirements. Applicable Federal Sustainability requirements are also summarized on the project's NPS Project Sustainability Checklist. Contractor is responsible for ensuring the elements in the NPS Project Sustainability Checklist, identified by the Architect/Engineer (A/E) team, are incorporated into the construction of the project.

D. Related Sections:

1. See Divisions 1 through 49 Sections for sustainability requirements specific to work of each of these Sections.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Chain-of-Custody Certificates: Certificates signed by manufacturers certifying wood used to make products was obtained from forests certified by a Forest Stewardship Council (FSC)-accredited certification body to comply with FSC Standard STD-01-001, "FSC Principles and Criteria for Forest Stewardship." Certificates shall include evidence manufacturer is certified for chain of custody by an FSC-accredited certification body.

B. LEED™: Leadership in Energy & Environmental Design. Sustainability rating system developed by United States Green Building Council (USGBC).

C. Rapidly Renewable Materials: Materials made from plants typically harvested within 10-year or shorter cycle. Rapidly renewable materials include products made from bamboo, cotton, flax, jute, straw, sunflower seed hulls, vegetable oils, or wool.

D. Recycled Content: Recycled content value of a material assembly shall be determined by weight.

1. "Post-consumer" material: Waste material generated by households or by commercial, industrial, and institutional facilities in their role as end users of product, which can no longer be used for intended purpose.
2. "Pre-consumer" material: Material diverted from waste stream during manufacturing process. Reutilization of materials such as rework, regrind, or scrap generated in a process and capable of being reclaimed within the same process that generated it is excluded.

E. Biopreferred Products: Commercial or industrial products (other than food or feed) composed in whole, or in significant part, of biological products, renewable agricultural materials (including plant, animal, and marine materials), or forestry materials and includes biobased intermediate ingredients or feedstocks.

1.3 FEDERAL SUSTAINABILITY DOCUMENTATION SUBMITTALS

A. Most of Federal sustainability documentation submittals are aggregations of submittals already required in relevant technical specifications. They are mentioned here to ensure they are collected and organized together to efficiently document compliance with sustainability requirements.

B. Provide preliminary submittals to NPS indicating how the following Federal requirements will be met:

1. Recycled Content: List of specified/proposed materials with recycled content. Indicate cost, post-consumer recycled content, and pre-consumer recycled content for each product having recycled content.

2. Certified Wood: Product data and/or chain-of-custody certificates for products containing certified wood. Include statement indicating cost for each certified wood product.

3. Construction Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Plan – During Construction:

a. Construction indoor-air-quality management plan.
b. Product data for temporary filtration media.
c. Product data for filtration media used during occupancy.
d. Construction Documentation: Six photographs at three different times during construction period, along with brief description of the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA) approach employed, documenting implementation of indoor-air-quality management measures, such as protection of ducts and on-site stored or installed absorptive materials.

4. Construction IAQ Management Plan – Before Occupancy:

a. Signed statement describing building air flush-out procedures including dates when flush-out was started and completed and statement filtration media was replaced after flush-out.

b. Product data for filtration media used during flush-out and during occupancy.

5. Low Emitting Materials - Adhesives and Sealants: Product data for adhesives and sealants used inside weatherproofing system indicating Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) content of each product used. Indicate VOC content in g/L (grams per liter) calculated according to 40 CFR 59 Subpart D (Code of Federal Regulations).
6. Low Emitting Materials - Paints and Coatings: Product data for paints and coatings used inside weatherproofing system indicating chemical composition and VOC content of each product used. Indicate VOC content in g/L calculated according to 40 CFR 59 Subpart D.
7. Low Emitting Materials - Flooring: Product data for products containing composite wood or agrifiber products or wood glues indicating they do not contain urea-formaldehyde resin.
8. Biopreferred Products: Provide list of bio-based products used on project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECYCLED CONTENT OF MATERIALS

A. Recycled Content: Provide building materials with recycled content such that post-consumer recycled content plus one-half of pre-consumer recycled content constitutes a minimum of 10 percent of cost of materials used for Project.

1. Determine cost of post-consumer recycled content by dividing weight of post-consumer recycled content in item by total weight of item and multiplying by cost of item.
2. Determine cost of pre-consumer recycled content of an item by dividing weight of pre-consumer recycled content in item by total weight of item and multiplying by cost of item.
3. Do not include mechanical and electrical components, and specialty items such as elevators and equipment in calculation.

2.2 BIOPREFERRED PRODUCTS

A. Use bio-based products found on United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Biopreferred Products list where applicable on project.

2.3 LOW-EMITTING MATERIALS

A. For applications inside the weatherproofing system, use adhesives and sealants that comply with VOC content limits in Specification Divisions 2 through 49.

B. For field applications inside the weatherproofing system, use paints and coatings that comply with VOC content limits in Specification Divisions 2 through 49.

C. Do not use composite wood or agrifiber products or adhesives that contain urea-formaldehyde resin.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REFRIGERANT AND CLEAN-AGENT FIRE-EXTINGUISHING-AGENT REMOVAL

A. Remove Chlorofluorocarbons (CFC)-based refrigerants from existing Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration (HVAC&R) equipment indicated to remain and replace with refrigerants that are not CFC based. Replace or adjust existing equipment to accommodate new refrigerant as described in Division 23 Sections.

B. Remove clean-agent fire-extinguishing agents that contain Hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) or halons and replace with agent that does not contain HCFCs or halons. See Division 21 Section "Clean-Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems" for additional requirements.

3.2 MEASUREMENT AND VERIFICATION

A. Coordinate with Divisions 2 through 49 for project requirements regarding installation of building level metering equipment to measure energy, water, and electric usage.

3.3 INDOOR-AIR-QUALITY MANAGEMENT

A. Coordinate with Section 01 57 19.11 "Indoor Air Quality Management" for managing indoor air quality during construction and prior to occupancy.

END OF SECTION 01 81 13

SECTION 01 91 14 – COMMISSIONING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. General requirements for coordinating and scheduling Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing system commissioning (MEP).
2. Commissioning meetings
3. Commissioning reports
4. Use of test equipment, instrumentation, and tools for commissioning.
5. Construction checklists, including, but not limited to, installation checks, startup, and performance tests.
6. Commissioning tests
7. Adjusting, verifying, and documenting identified systems and assemblies.

B. Work included under this section includes a complete and thorough investigation of equipment and systems indicated in Part 3 of section. In order to ensure proper installation and operation of components and systems. Contractor shall perform commissioning as described herein to accomplish the tasks, and goals of commissioning. Systems to be evaluated include but are not limited to:

1. HVAC (Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning) components and equipment.
2. Building Automation System (BAS): Control hardware and software, sequence of operations, and integration of factory controls with BAS.
3. Lighting Control System and interface with daylighting.
4. Life Safety Systems (Fire Alarm & Suppression)
5. Access Control/ Security Systems

C. Building commissioning activities and documentation are described in the following reference material: ASHRAE Guideline 0-2005, The Commissioning Process, and National Institute of Building Sciences (NIBS) Guidelines.

D. National Park Service (NPS) personnel, Green Consultant, and A/E Consultant Team, are not responsible for construction means, methods, job safety, or management function related to commissioning on job site.

E. Related Sections:

1. 01 31 00 - Project Management and Coordination
2. 01 33 23 - Submittal Procedures
3. 01 40 00 - Quality Requirements
4. 01 57 19.11 - Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management
5. 01 57 19.12 - Noise and Acoustics Management
6. 01 77 00 - Closeout Procedures
7. 01 78 23 - Operation and Maintenance Data

8. 01 79 00 - Demonstration and Training
9. 01 81 13 – Sustainability Compliance Requirements

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Acceptance Criteria: Threshold of acceptable work quality or performance specified for a commissioning activity.

B. Base Document: Document prepared that records concepts, calculations, decisions, and product selections used to comply with Owner's Project Requirements and to suit applicable regulatory requirements, standards, and guidelines.

C. Construction Checklist: Form used by Contractor to verify appropriate components are on site, ready for installation, correctly installed and functional.

D. Contractor's Commissioning Representative: (CCxR) Contractor's designated individual to coordinate, manage, and execute commissioning processes of the contracting organizations.

E. Commissioning Plan (CCxP): Plan that provides structure, schedule and coordination planning for commissioning process proposed specifically for this project. CCxP includes Personnel, activities, and a description of Infrastructure, and list of instruments and logging devices that will be used during Commissioning.

F. Deficiency: Condition in the installation or function of a component, piece of equipment or system not in compliance with Contract Documents, does not perform properly or is not complying with Basis Document.

G. Functional Performance Test (FPT): Test of dynamic function and operation of equipment and systems using manual (direct observation) or monitoring methods. Functional testing is the dynamic testing of systems (rather than just components) under full operation (e.g., the chiller pump is tested interactively with the chiller functions to see if the pump ramps up and down to maintain the differential pressure setpoint). Systems are tested under various modes, such as during low cooling or heating loads, high loads, component failures, unoccupied, varying outside air temperatures, fire alarm, power failure, etc. The systems are run through all the control system's sequences of operation and components are verified to be responding as the sequences state. Traditional air or water test and balancing (TAB) is not functional performance testing, in the commissioning sense of the word. TAB's primary work is setting up the system flows and pressures as specified, while functional testing is verifying that which has already been set up. The CCxR develops the sequentially written functional test procedure forms, and oversees and documents the actual testing, which is performed by the installing contractor or vendor. The CCxR creates worksheets from these forms which include procedures required to accommodate actual equipment, means and methods used in the project. Functional Performance Tests are performed after pre-functional checklists and startup is complete.

H. Manual Test: Using hand-held instruments, control system readouts or direct observation to verify performance (contrasted to analyzing electronically monitored data taken over time to make the "observation").

I. Monitoring: Recording of parameters (flow, current, status, pressure, etc.) of equipment operation using data loggers or the trending capabilities of control systems.

J. Owner's Project Requirements: Document originated by Technical professional that details functional requirements of project and expectations of use and operation, including project goals, measurable performance criteria, cost considerations, benchmarks, success criteria, and supporting information. Document is updated, with input from Contracting Officer (CO) as required as project is finished.

K. Pre-functional Checklist: List of items to inspect and elementary component tests to conduct to verify proper installation of equipment. Pre-functional checklists are primarily static inspections and procedures to prepare equipment or system for initial operation (e.g., belt tension, oil levels ok, labels affixed, gages in place, sensors calibrated, etc.). However, some pre-functional checklist items entail simple testing of the function of a component, a piece of equipment or system (such as measuring voltage imbalance on a three-phase pump motor of a chiller system). Pre-functional" refers to "before" functional testing. Pre-functional checklists augment and are combined with the equipment manufacturer's start-up checklist.

L. Seasonal Performance Tests: Functional Performance Tests deferred until system(s) will experience seasonal conditions closer to their performance specifications.

M. Systems Manual: System focused composite document that includes operational manual, maintenance manual, and additional information of use to Government during Occupancy and Operation Phase.

1.3 COMMISSIONING TEAM

A. Members Appointed by Contractor(s): Individuals, each having authority to act on behalf of the entity he or she represents, explicitly organized to implement the commissioning process through coordinated action.

1. CCxR (Contractor's Commissioning Representative): CCxR shall be approved by Contracting Officer and satisfy as many of the following requirements as possible:

   a. Commissioning-qualified by nationally accredited organization (i.e. Associated Air Balance Council (AABC), (AEE), Building Commissioning Association (BCA), and National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB))
   b. Acted as principal Commissioning Authority where MEP commissioning approach was used for at least three projects of comparable size, type, and scope.
   c. Technical training in Mechanical, Electrical, and/or fire protection.
   d. Past commissioning experience.
   e. Knowledge of national codes.
   f. Experience in energy-efficiency planning and control strategy optimization.
   g. Specific experience with specialty systems relative to particular facility type (i.e. Federal blast and progressive collapse requirements, security systems, etc.).

2. Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Supervisor
3. Other Representatives may include Project superintendents, installers, suppliers, and specialists.

B. Members Appointed by Contracting Officer:

1. Representatives of facility user and operation and maintenance personnel.

2. Technical professionals qualified/ licensed to perform the work.

1.4 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Contractor shall assign representatives with expertise and authority to act on its behalf to participate in and perform commissioning process activities including:

1. Perform commissioning tests, as required by technical specifications. Evaluate performance deficiencies identified in test reports and, in collaboration with entity responsible for system and equipment installation, recommend corrective action.
2. Record and resolve commissioning issues.
3. Attend commissioning team meetings held on schedule developed by the Contracting Officer.
4. Integrate and coordinate commissioning process activities with overall project schedule.
5. Review Construction Checklist attached at end of specification section.
6. Complete electronic construction checklists as contract work is completed and provide to Contracting Officer.
7. Complete commissioning process test procedures.
8. Provide maintenance orientation and inspection for systems, assemblies, equipment, and components based on contract requirements.
9. Provide Commissioning Plan and documentation for final commissioning documentation.
10. Provide measuring instruments and logging devices to record test data and provide data acquisition equipment to record data for complete range of testing for required test period.

1.5 COMMISSIONING DOCUMENTATION

A. Provide the following information:

1. Review of systems manual, submittals, documents, and other commissioning reports
2. Identification of installed MEP systems, assemblies, equipment, and components including changes that occurred during the construction phase
3. Commissioning Plan including Process activities and schedule for completing construction checklists and manufacturer's pre-start and startup checklists for MEP systems, assemblies, equipment, and components to be verified and tested
4. Certificate of readiness verifying compliance of systems, subsystems, equipment, and associated controls are ready for testing
5. Test and inspection reports and compliance documentation.
6. Corrective action documents
7. Testing, adjusting, and balancing reports

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Two-week look-ahead schedules: Schedule showing the next two weeks of commissioning related construction activity to include completion dates for each element of commissioning documentation for each major system or subsystem as identified in 1.1.B.

B. Certificates of readiness.

C. Contractor's Commissioning Representative Qualifications.

D. Commissioning Plan: Submit within 30 calendar days of authorization to proceed.

1. Update as necessary during the work to reflect progress on components and systems.

E. Pre functional checklists.

F. Owner's project requirements.

G. Functional performance test forms: Submit minimum 30 calendar days prior to testing

H. List of test instrumentation, equipment, and monitoring devices. Include:

1. Make, model, serial number, and application for each instrument, equipment, and monitoring device.
2. Brief description of intended use.
3. Calibration record showing:

a. Calibration agency, including name and contact information
b. Last date of calibration
c. Range of values for which calibration is valid
d. Documentation of accuracy
e. National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) traceability documentation for calibration equipment.
f. Due date of the next calibration.

I. Deficiency Report and Resolution Record: Document items of non-compliance in materials, installation or operation. Document results from start-up/pre-functional checklists, functional performance testing, and short-term diagnostic monitoring. Include details of components or systems found to be non-compliant with drawings and specifications. Identify adjustments and alterations required to correct system operation and identify who is responsible for making corrective changes.

1. Update as necessary during work to reflect progress on components and systems. Submit updated versions monthly.

J. Closeout Documentation

1. Closeout documents for commissioned equipment and systems shall be submitted prior to functional performance testing. These include:

a. Record Documents and Drawings
b. Start-up certificates for commissioned equipment with start-up requirements
c. Systems Manual
d. Include TAB, startup, and Control System check-out reports.

2. Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Submittals (refer to requirements of technical specifications):

a. Training plan: Include for each training session:

1) Dates, start and finish times, and locations
2) Outline of the information to be presented
3) Names and qualifications of presenters
4) List of texts and materials required to support training

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEST EQUIPMENT

A. Instrumentation shall:

1. Be of sufficient quality and accuracy to test and measure system performance within tolerances required to determine adequate performance.
2. Be calibrated on manufacturer's recommended intervals calibration tags permanently affixed to instrument being used.
3. Be maintained in good repair and operation condition throughout duration of use on this project.

B. Standard testing equipment required to perform startup and initial checkout and required functional performance testing shall be provided by Contractor for equipment being tested.

C. Required commissioning equipment (sensors, transducers, data loggers, etc.) not integral to the systems or equipment installed shall be provided by Contractors Commissioning Representative and shall not become property of the Government.

2.2 PRE-FUNCTIONAL CHECKLIST:

A. Prepare pre functional checklists for equipment and systems to be commissioned.

B. Pre-functional checklists shall be complementary to Commissioning Plan and Commissioning Schedule.

2.3 FUNCTIONAL TEST PROCEDURE FORMS: Prepare functional test procedure forms for each piece of equipment and each system to be commissioned.

2.4 FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE WORKSHEETS:

A. Prepare Functional Performance worksheets, consisting of test procedures and expected results of testing.

2.5 REPORT FORMAT AND ORGANIZATION

A. General Format and Organization:

1. Bind report in three-ring binders.

2. Label front cover and spine of each binder with report title, volume number, project name, Contractor's name, and date of report.
3. Record report on compact disk.
4. Electronic Data: Portable document format (PDF); a single file with outline-organized bookmarks for major and minor tabs and tab contents itemized for specific reports.

B. Commissioning Report:

1. Include table of contents and an index to each test.
2. Include major tabs for each Specification Section.
3. Include minor tabs for each test.
4. Within each minor tab, include:

a. Test specification.
b. Pre-startup reports.
c. Approved test procedures.
d. Test data forms, completed and signed.
e. Commissioning issue reports, showing resolution of issues, and documentation related to resolution of issues pertaining to a single test. Group data forms, commissioning issue reports showing resolution of issues, and documentation related to resolution of issues for each test repetition together within minor tab, in reverse chronological order (most recent on top).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COMMISSIONING PROCESS

A. Following activities outline general commissioning tasks (requiring development, execution, etc.) and order in which they occur.

1. Commissioning Scoping Meeting
2. Finalize Owner’s Project Requirements
3. Commissioning Plan
4. Prepare pre-functional checklists.
5. Prepare functional performance worksheets.
6. Perform Start-Up/Pre-Functional Checks in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations and pre-functional checklists.
7. Functional Performance Testing in accordance with functional performance worksheets
8. Deficiency Report and Resolution Record
9. Operation and Maintenance Documentation
10. Operations and Maintenance Training
11. Deferred Testing

3.2 COMMISSIONING (MEP) REQUIREMENTS

A. MEP during construction, acceptance, and warranty phases is intended to achieve following specific objectives:

1. Verify that MEP systems and equipment meet Owner's Project Requirements.
2. Verify MEP equipment is what was submitted and approved.
3. Verify and document equipment is installed and started per manufacturer's recommendations, industry accepted minimum standards, and Contract Documents.
4. Verify and document equipment and systems receive complete operational checkout by installing contractors.
5. Verify and document equipment capacity and system efficiency.
6. Verify completeness of operations and maintenance materials.
7. Ensure Governments operating personnel are adequately trained on operation and maintenance of building equipment.

3.3 COMMISSIONING SCOPING MEETING

A. Commissioning Scoping Meeting:

1. Schedule, coordinate, and facilitate a scoping meeting.
2. Review each MEP system to be commissioned, including intended operation, commissioning requirements, and completion and start-up schedules.
3. Establish scope of work, tasks, schedules, deliverables, and responsibilities for implementation of Commissioning Plan.
4. Attendance: Commissioning Team members.

3.4 COMMISSIONING PLAN

A. Commissioning Plan: Develop MEP commissioning plan to identify how commissioning activities will be integrated into general construction and trade activities. Commissioning plan shall identify how commissioning responsibilities are distributed. Intent of plan is to evoke questions, expose issues, and resolve issues with input from entire commissioning team early in construction.

1. Identify who will be responsible for producing various procedures, reports, Contracting Officer notifications and forms.
2. Include commissioning tasks and activities in overall project schedule. Tag individual activities so they can be filtered at later date.
3. List and describe each test/acceptance procedure, including acceptance criteria.

3.5 START-UP/PRE-FUNCTIONAL CHECKLISTS

A. Start-Up/Pre-Functional Checklists: Complete pre-functional checklists prior to start up. Checklist shall help verify that systems are complete and operational, so functional performance testing can be scheduled.

1. Verify equipment installed is what was approved on Submittal.
2. Manufacturer's start-up checklists and other technical documentation guidelines may be used as basis for pre-functional checklists.

3.6 FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTING

A. Functional Performance Testing: Test procedures fully describe system configuration and steps required for each test.

1. Test Methods: Functional performance testing and verification may be achieved by direct manipulation of system inputs (i.e. heating or cooling sensors), manipulation of system inputs with building automation system (i.e. software override of sensor inputs), trend logs of system inputs and outputs using building automation system, or short-term monitoring of system inputs and outputs using standalone data loggers. A combination of methods may be required to completely test complete sequence of operations. CCxR shall determine which method or combination of methods is most appropriate.
2. Setup: Each test procedure shall be performed under conditions that simulate normal operating conditions as closely as possible. Where equipment requires integral safety devices to stop/prevent equipment operation unless minimum safety standards or conditions are met, functional performance test procedures shall demonstrate actual performance of safety shutoffs in real or closely simulated conditions of failure.
3. Sampling: Multiple identical pieces of non-life-safety or non-critical equipment may be functionally tested using a sampling strategy. If, after three attempts at testing the specified sample percentage, failures are still present, remaining units shall be tested at Contractors' expense.

B. Prepare functional performance test procedure forms to accommodate actual installed equipment and systems.

C. Coordinate, execute, and record results of functional performance testing.

1. Coordinate retesting as necessary until satisfactory performance is verified.
2. Verify intended operation of individual components and system interactions under various conditions and modes of operation.

3.7 DEFICIENCY REPORT AND RESOLUTION RECORD

A. Deficiency Report and Resolution Record: Document items of non-compliance in materials, installation or operation.

B. Non-Conformance. Non-conformance and deficiencies observed shall be addressed immediately. Notify responsible parties and provide recommended actions to correct deficiencies.

1. Corrections of minor deficiencies identified may be made during tests at discretion of CCxR. In such cases the deficiency and resolution shall be documented on procedure form.
2. For identified deficiencies:

a. If no dispute on deficiency and responsibility to correct it:

1) CCxR documents deficiency and adjustments or alterations required to correct it. Contractor corrects deficiency and notifies CCxR that equipment is ready to be retested.

2) CCxR reschedules test and test is repeated until satisfactory performance is achieved.

b. If there is a dispute about a deficiency or who is responsible:

1) Deficiency is documented CCxR on non-compliance form.
2) Resolutions are made at lowest management level possible. Additional parties are brought into discussions as needed. Contractor shall have responsibility for resolving construction deficiencies. If a revision is deemed necessary and approved by Contracting Officer, A/E Team (A/E) shall have responsibility for providing technical document revision. CCxR documents resolution process.
3) Once interpretation and resolution have been decided, appropriate party corrects deficiency and notifies CCxR that equipment is ready to be retested. CCxR reschedules test and test is repeated until satisfactory performance is achieved.

3. Cost of Retesting: Costs for retesting shall be charged to Contractor.

3.8 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE TRAINING

A. Training: Develop Training Plan. Coordinate and execute training programs with CxA.

1. Stress and enhance importance of system interactions, troubleshooting, and long-term preventive maintenance and operation programs.

3.9 DEFERRED TESTING

A. Unforeseen Deferred Tests: If test cannot be completed due to required occupancy condition, or other deficiency, functional testing may be delayed upon recommendation of CCxR and approval of Contracting Officer. These tests are conducted in same manner as the seasonal tests, as soon as possible.

B. Seasonal Testing

1. Schedule, coordinate, execute, and document additional testing for seasonal variation in operations and control strategies during appropriate season to verify performance of HVAC system and controls. Complete testing during warranty period to fully test sequences of operation.
2. Update O&M manuals and Project Record Drawings as necessary due to testing.

END OF SECTION 01 91 14

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.
3. Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for restrictions on use of the premises, Owner-occupancy requirements, and phasing requirements.
2. Section 017300 "Execution" for cutting and patching procedures.
3. Section 311000 "Site Clearing" for site clearing and removal of above- and below-grade improvements not part of selective demolition.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner ready for reuse.

C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, prepare for reuse, and reinstall where indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Leave existing items that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

E. Dismantle: To remove by disassembling or detaching an item from a surface, using gentle methods and equipment to prevent damage to the item and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

1.3 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.

1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.
3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.
5. Review areas where existing construction is to remain and requires protection.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report, including Drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property, for environmental protection, for dust control and, for noise control. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.

B. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:

1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's building manager's on-site operations are uninterrupted.
2. Interruption of utility services. Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted.
3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
4. Use of stairs.
5. Coordination of Owner's continuing phased occupancy of portions of existing building and of Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.

C. Predemolition Photographs or Video: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage and demolition operations. Comply with Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation." Submit before Work begins.

D. Warranties: Documentation indicating that existing warranties are still in effect after completion of selective demolition.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Inventory: Submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by an EPA-approved certification program.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.

B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

1. Before selective demolition, Owner will remove the following items:

a. Furniture, fixtures and equipment.

C. Notify COR of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.

D. Hazardous Materials: Present in buildings and structures to be selectively demolished. A report on the presence of hazardous materials is on file for review and use. Examine report to become aware of locations where hazardous materials are present.

1. Hazardous material remediation is TO BE PROVIDED BY THE General Contractor as specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

E. Historic Areas: Demolition and hauling equipment and other materials shall be of sizes that clear surfaces within historic spaces, areas, rooms, and openings, including temporary protection, by minimum 12 inches (300 mm) or more.

F. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted without Contracting Officer written permission.

G. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials and using approved contractors so as not to void existing warranties. Notify warrantor before proceeding.

B. Notify warrantor on completion of selective demolition, and obtain documentation verifying that existing system has been inspected and warranty remains in effect. Submit documentation at Project closeout.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSP A10.6 and NFPA 241.

C. Non-LEED project. See section 01 81 13 – Sustainable Deesign Requirements for Non-LEED projects.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.

B. Review Project Record Documents of existing construction or other existing condition and hazardous material information provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are same as those indicated in Project Record Documents.

C. Perform a structural assessment of condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective building demolition operations.

1. Perform assessments as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

2. Include diagrams and remedies if necessary.

D. Verify that hazardous materials have been remediated before proceeding with building demolition operations.

E. Analysis of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of preconstruction photographs or video and templates as may be needed.

1. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged.
2. Before selective demolition or removal of existing building elements that will be reproduced or duplicated in final Work, make permanent record of measurements, materials, and construction details required to make exact reproduction.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Refrigerant: Before starting demolition, remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.

B. Existing Services/Systems to Be Removed, Relocated, or Abandoned: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.

1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated services/systems when requested by Contractor.
2. Arrange to shut off utilities with utility companies.
3. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
4. Disconnect, demolish, and remove fire-suppression systems, plumbing, and HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated on Drawings to be removed.

    a. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
    b. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material and leave in place.
    c. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
    d. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
    e. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to Owner.
    f. Ducts to Be Removed: Remove portion of ducts indicated to be removed and plug remaining ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.
    g. Ducts to Be Abandoned in Place: Cap or plug ducts with same or compatible ductwork material and leave in place.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Protection: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.
2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.

3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.
4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.
5. Comply with requirements for temporary enclosures, dust control, heating, and cooling specified in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

B. Temporary Shoring: Plan and develop, provide, and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

C. Remove temporary barricades and protections where hazards no longer exist.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.
2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
5. Maintain fire watch during and for at least 24 hours after flame-cutting operations.
6. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
7. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
8. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
9. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
10. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly. Comply with requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

C. Work in Historic Areas: Selective demolition may be performed only in areas of Project that are not designated as historic. In historic spaces, areas, and rooms, or on historic surfaces, the terms "demolish" or "remove" shall mean historic "removal" or "dismantling" as specified in Section 024296 "Historic Removal and Dismantling."

D. Removed and Salvaged Items:

1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
4. Transport items to Owner's storage area designated by Owner.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

E. Removed and Reinstalled Items:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

F. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by A/E and COR, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.6 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

A. Concrete: Demolish in sections. Cut concrete full depth at junctures with construction to remain and at regular intervals using power-driven saw, and then remove concrete between saw cuts.

B. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, and then remove masonry between saw cuts.

C. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, and then break up and remove.

D. Resilient Floor Coverings: Remove floor coverings and adhesive according to recommendations in RFCI's "Recommended Work Practices for the Removal of Resilient Floor Coverings." Do not use methods requiring solvent-based adhesive strippers.

3.7 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and recycle or dispose of them according to Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
4. Comply with requirements specified in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

3.9 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION SCHEDULE

A. Remove remaining items as indicated on Drawings.

B. Remove and Salvage remaining items as indicated on Drawings.

C. Remove and Reinstall remaining items as indicated on Drawings.

D. Existing items to Remain as indicated on Drawings.

END OF SECTION 024119

SECTION 031000 - CONCRETE FORMING AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Form-facing material for cast-in-place concrete.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 03 33 00 "Cast-In-Place Concrete" for concrete mix requirements.
2. Section 03 20 00 "Concrete Reinforcing".

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Form-Facing Material: Temporary structure or mold for the support of concrete while the concrete is setting and gaining sufficient strength to be self-supporting.

B. Formwork: The total system of support of freshly placed concrete, including the mold or sheathing that contacts the concrete, as well as supporting members, hardware, and necessary bracing.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review the following:

a. Special inspection and testing and inspecting agency procedures for field quality control.
b. Construction, movement, contraction, and isolation joints
c. Forms and form-removal limitations.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each of the following:

1. Exposed surface form-facing material.

2. Concealed surface form-facing material.
3. Form ties.
4. Form-release agent.

B. Sustainable Developmen Submittals:

1. Recycled content.
2. Regional materials.
3. Low VOC's.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing and inspection agency.

B. Field quality-control reports.

C. Minutes of preinstallation conference.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing and Inspection Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, acceptable to Contracting Officer, qualified in accordance with ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Concrete Formwork: Plan, develop, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork, shores, and reshores in accordance with ACI 301 (ACI 301M), to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads, so that resulting concrete conforms to the required shapes, lines, and dimensions.

1. Provide wood panel forms in accordance with APA's "Concrete Forming Guide."
2. Provide formwork to limit deflection of form-facing material to 1/240 of center-to-center spacing of supports.

2.2 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

A. As-Cast Surface Form-Facing Material:

1. Provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces.
2. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.
3. Acceptable Materials: As required to comply with Surface Finish designations specified in Section 033000 "Cast-In-Place Concrete, and as follows:

a. Plywood, metal, or other approved panel materials.

b. Exterior-grade plywood panels, suitable for concrete forms, complying with DOC PS 1, and as follows:

1) APA HDO (high-density overlay).
2) APA MDO (medium-density overlay); mill-release agent treated and edge sealed.
3) APA Structural 1 Plyform, B-B or better; mill oiled and edge sealed.
4) APA Plyform Class I, B-B or better; mill oiled and edge sealed.

B. Concealed Surface Form-Facing Material: Lumber, plywood, metal, plastic, or another approved material.

1. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.

2.3 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Chamfer Strips: Wood, metal, PVC, or rubber strips, 3/4 by 3/4 inch (19 by 19 mm), minimum.

B. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that does not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and does not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

1. Formulate form-release agent with rust inhibitor for steel form-facing materials.
2. Form release agent for form liners shall be acceptable to form liner manufacturer.

C. Form Ties: Factory-fabricated, removable or snap-off, glass-fiber-reinforced plastic or metal form ties designed to resist lateral pressure of fresh concrete on forms and to prevent spalling of concrete on removal.

1. Furnish units that leave no corrodible metal closer than 1 inch (25 mm) to the plane of exposed concrete surface.
2. Furnish ties that, when removed, leave holes no larger than 1 inch (25 mm) in diameter in concrete surface.
3. Furnish ties with integral water-barrier plates to walls indicated to receive dampproofing or waterproofing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF FORMWORK

A. Comply with ACI 301 (ACI 301M).

B. Construct formwork, so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117 (ACI 117M) and to comply with the Surface Finish designations specified in Section 033000 "Cast-In-Place Concrete" for as-cast finishes.

C. Limit concrete surface irregularities as follows:
1. Surface Finish-2.0: ACI 117 Class B, 1/4 inch (6 mm) for unexposed surfaces.

2. Surface Finish-3.0: ACI 117 Class A, 1/8 inch (3.0 mm) for exposed surfaces.

D. Construct forms tight enough to prevent loss of concrete mortar.

1. Minimize joints.
2. Exposed Concrete: Symmetrically align joints in forms.

E. Construct removable forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces.

1. Provide crush or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast-concrete surfaces.
2. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces steeper than 1.5 horizontal to 1 vertical.
3. Install keyways, reglets, recesses, and other accessories, for easy removal.

F. Do not use rust-stained, steel, form-facing material.

G. Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to achieve required elevations and slopes in finished concrete surfaces.

1. Provide and secure units to support screed strips
2. Use strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.

H. Provide temporary openings for cleanouts and inspection ports where interior area of formwork is inaccessible.

1. Close openings with panels tightly fitted to forms and securely braced to prevent loss of concrete mortar.
2. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.

I. Chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete.

J. At construction joints, overlap forms onto previously placed concrete not less than 12 inches (305 mm).

K. Form openings, chases, offsets, sinkages, keyways, reglets, blocking, screeds, and bulkheads required in the Work.

1. Determine sizes and locations from trades providing such items.
2. Obtain written approval of COR/ AE prior to forming openings not indicated on Drawings.

L. Construction and Movement Joints:

1. Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.
2. Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated
3. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement.
4. Locate joints for beams, slabs, joists, and girders in the middle third of spans.
5. Locate horizontal joints in walls and columns at underside of floors, slabs, beams, and girders and at the top of footings or floor slabs.

   a. Locate joints beside piers integral with walls, near corners, and in concealed locations where possible.

M. Provide temporary ports or openings in formwork where required to facilitate cleaning and inspection.

1. Locate ports and openings in bottom of vertical forms, in inconspicuous location, to allow flushing water to drain.
2. Close temporary ports and openings with tight-fitting panels, flush with inside face of form, and neatly fitted, so joints will not be apparent in exposed concrete surfaces.

N. Clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, and other debris just before placing concrete.

O. Retighten forms and bracing before placing concrete, as required, to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.

P. Coat contact surfaces of forms with form-release agent, according to manufacturer's written instructions, before placing reinforcement.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete.

1. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
2. Install anchor rods, accurately located, to elevations required and complying with tolerances in Section 7.5 of AISC 303.

3.3 REMOVING AND REUSING FORMS

A. Formwork for sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar parts of the Work that does not support weight of concrete may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 deg F (10 deg C) for minimum 24 hours after placing concrete. Concrete has to be hard enough to not be damaged by form-removal operations, and curing and protection operations need to be maintained.

1. Leave formwork for beam soffits, joists, slabs, and other structural elements that support weight of concrete in place until concrete has achieved at least 70 percent of its 28-day compressive strength.
2. Remove forms only if shores have been arranged to permit removal of forms without loosening or disturbing shores.

B. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the Work.

1. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material are unacceptable for exposed surfaces.
2. Apply new form-release agent.

C. When forms are reused, clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten to close joints.

1. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets.

2. Do not use patched forms for exposed concrete surfaces unless approved by COR/ AE

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Contractor will engage a special inspector and qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform tests and inspections and to submit reports.

C. Inspections:

1. Inspect formwork for shape, location, and dimensions of the concrete member being formed.
2. Inspect insulating concrete forms for shape, location, and dimensions of the concrete member being formed.

END OF SECTION 031000

SECTION 032000 - CONCRETE REINFORCING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Steel reinforcement bars.
2. Welded-wire reinforcement.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 03 10 00 "Concrete Forming and Accessories".
2. Section 033000 "Cast-In-Place Concrete" for concrete mix.
3. Section 034100 "Precast Structural Concrete" for reinforcing used in precast structural concrete.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review the following:

a. Special inspection and testing and inspecting agency procedures for field quality control.
b. Construction contraction and isolation joints.
c. Steel-reinforcement installation.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following, where indicated:

1. Each type of steel reinforcement.
2. Bar supports.
3. Mechanical splice couplers.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Recycled materials.
2. Regional materials.
3. Low VOC’s.

C. Shop Drawings: Comply with ACI SP-066:

1. Include placing drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement.

2. Include bar sizes, lengths, materials, grades, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, location of splices, lengths of lap splices, details of mechanical splice couplers, details of welding splices, tie spacing, hoop spacing, and supports for concrete reinforcement.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Statements: For testing and inspection agency.

B. Welding certificates.

1. Reinforcement To Be Welded: Welding procedure specification in accordance with AWS D1.4/D1.4M.

C. Material Test Reports: For the following, from a qualified testing agency:

1. Steel Reinforcement:

a. For reinforcement to be welded, mill test analysis for chemical composition and carbon equivalent of the steel in accordance with ASTM A706/A706M.

2. Mechanical splice couplers, where provided.

D. Field quality-control reports.

E. Minutes of preinstallation conference.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, acceptable to Contracting Officer, qualified in accordance with ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with AWS D1.4/D 1.4M.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage.

1. Store reinforcement to avoid contact with earth.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60 (Grade 420), deformed, refer to General Structural Notes on Drawings.

B. Plain-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A1064/A1064M, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

2.2 REINFORCEMENT ACCESSORIES

A. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60 (Grade 420), plain-steel bars, cut true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

B. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded-wire reinforcement in place.

1. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete in accordance with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice," of greater compressive strength than concrete and as follows:

a. For concrete surfaces exposed to view, where legs of wire bar supports contact forms, use CRSI Class 1 plastic-protected steel wire, all-plastic bar supports, or CRSI Class 2 stainless steel bar supports.

C. Mechanical Splice Couplers: ACI 318 (ACI 318M) Type 1 or Type 2, same material of reinforcing bar being spliced.

D. Steel Tie Wire: ASTM A1064/A1064M, annealed steel, not less than 0.0508 inch (1.2908 mm) in diameter.

1. Finish: Plain.

2.3 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protection of In-Place Conditions:

1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder.
2. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials that reduce bond to concrete.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for placing and supporting reinforcement.

B. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement.

1. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover.
2. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.

C. Preserve clearance between bars of not less than 1 inch (25 mm), not less than one bar diameter, or not less than 1-1/3 times size of large aggregate, whichever is greater.

D. Provide concrete coverage in accordance with ACI 318 (ACI 318M).

E. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

F. Splices: Lap splices as indicated on Drawings.

1. Bars indicated to be continuous, and all vertical bars to be lapped not less than 36 bar diameters at splices, or 24 inches (610 mm), whichever is greater.
2. Stagger splices in accordance with ACI 318 (ACI 318M).
3. Mechanical Splice Couplers: Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
4. Weld reinforcing bars in accordance with AWS D1.4/D 1.4M, where indicated on Drawings. Refer to General Structural Notes on Drawings.

G. Install welded-wire reinforcement in longest practicable lengths.

1. Support welded-wire reinforcement in accordance with CRSI "Manual of Standard Practice."

   a. For reinforcement less than W4.0 or D4.0, continuous support spacing to not exceed 12 inches (305 mm).

2. Lap edges and ends of adjoining sheets at least one wire spacing plus 2 inches (50 mm) for plain wire and 8 inches (200 mm) for deformed wire.
3. Offset laps of adjoining sheet widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.
4. Lace overlaps with wire.

3.3 JOINTS

A. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by A/E.

1. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement.
2. Continue reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated.

3. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of strip placements of floors and slabs.

B. Doweled Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or asphalt coat one-half of dowel length, to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

3.4 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

A. Comply with ACI 117 (ACI 117M).

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Contractor will engage a special inspector and qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Inspections:

1. Steel-reinforcement placement.
2. Steel-reinforcement mechanical splice couplers.
3. Steel-reinforcement welding.

C. Manufacturer's Inspections: Engage manufacturer of structural thermal break insulated connection system to inspect completed installations prior to placement of concrete, and to provide written report that installation complies with manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 032000

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cast-in-place concrete, including concrete materials, mix proportions , placement procedures, and finishes.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 031000 "Concrete Forming and Accessories" for form-facing materials.
2. Section 032000 "Concrete Reinforcing" for steel reinforcing bars and welded-wire reinforcement.
3. Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for drainage fill under slabs-on-ground.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of the following: blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, slag cement, other pozzolans, and silica fume; materials subject to compliance with requirements.

B. Water/Cement Ratio (w/cm): The ratio by weight of water to cementitious materials.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with cast-in-place concrete to attend, including the following:

a. Contractor's superintendent.
b. Independent testing agency responsible for concrete mix proportions
c. Ready-mix concrete manufacturer.
d. Concrete Subcontractor.

2. Review the following:

a. Special inspection and testing and inspecting agency procedures for field quality control.
b. Construction joints, control joints, isolation joints, and joint-filler strips.
c. Semirigid joint fillers.
d. Vapor-retarder installation.

e. Anchor rod and anchorage device installation tolerances.
f. Cold and hot weather concreting procedures.
g. Concrete finishes and finishing.
h. Curing procedures.
i. Forms and form-removal limitations.
j. Methods for achieving specified floor and slab flatness and levelness.
k. Floor and slab flatness and levelness measurements.
l. Concrete repair procedures.
m. Concrete protection.
n. Initial curing and field curing of field test cylinders (ASTM C31/C31M.)
o. Protection of field cured field test cylinders.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each of the following.

1. Portland cement.
2. Fly ash.
3. Slag cement.
4. Blended hydraulic cement.
5. Silica fume.
6. Performance-based hydraulic cement
7. Aggregates.
8. Admixtures:

   a. Include limitations of use, including restrictions on cementitious materials, supplementary cementitious materials, air entrainment, aggregates, temperature at time of concrete placement, relative humidity at time of concrete placement, curing conditions, and use of other admixtures.

9. Fiber reinforcement.
10. Vapor retarders.
11. Floor and slab treatments.
12. Liquid floor treatments.
13. Curing materials.

    a. Include documentation from color pigment manufacturer, indicating that proposed methods of curing are recommended by color pigment manufacturer.

14. Joint fillers.
15. Repair materials.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Recycled content.
2. Regional materials.
3. Low VOC liquid floor treatments and curing and sealing compounds.

C. Mixtures Compostions For each concrete mixture, include the following:

1. Mixture identification.
2. Minimum 28-day compressive strength.
3. Durability exposure class.
4. Maximum w/cm.
5. Calculated equilibrium unit weight, for lightweight concrete.
6. Slump limit.
7. Air content.
8. Nominal maximum aggregate size.
9. Steel-fiber reinforcement content.
10. Synthetic micro-fiber content.
11. Indicate amounts of mixing water to be withheld for later addition at Project site if permitted.
12. Include manufacturer's certification that permeability-reducing admixture is compatible with mixture compositions.
13. Include certification that dosage rate for permeability-reducing admixture matches dosage rate used in performance compliance test.
14. Intended placement method.
15. Submit alternate mixture composition when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

D. Shop Drawings:

1. Construction Joint Layout: Indicate proposed construction joints required to construct the structure.

   a. Location of construction joints is subject to approval of the A/E .

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For the following:

1. Installer: Include copies of applicable ACI certificates.
2. Ready-mixed concrete manufacturer.
3. Testing agency: Include copies of applicable ACI certificates.

B. Material Certificates: For each of the following, signed by manufacturers:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Admixtures.
3. Fiber reinforcement.
4. Curing compounds.
5. Floor and slab treatments.
6. Bonding agents.
7. Adhesives.
8. Vapor retarders.
9. Semirigid joint filler.

10. Joint-filler strips.
11. Repair materials.

C. Material Test Reports: For the following, from a qualified testing agency:

1. Portland cement.
2. Fly ash.
3. Slag cement.
4. Blended hydraulic cement.
5. Silica fume.
6. Performance-based hydraulic cement.
7. Aggregates.
8. Admixtures:

a. Permeability-Reducing Admixture: Include independent test reports, indicating compliance with specified requirements, including dosage rate used in test.

D. Floor surface flatness and levelness measurements report, indicating compliance with specified tolerances.

E. Research Reports:

1. For concrete admixtures in accordance with ICC's Acceptance Criteria AC198.
2. For sheet vapor retarder/termite barrier, showing compliance with ICC AC380.

F. Preconstruction Test Reports: For each mixture composition.

G. Field quality-control reports.

H. Minutes of preinstallation conference.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs Project personnel qualified as an ACI-certified Flatwork Technician and Finisher and a supervisor who is a certified ACI Flatwork Concrete Finisher/Technician or an ACI Concrete Flatwork Technician with experience installing and finishing concrete.

1. Post-Installed Concrete Anchors Installers: ACI-certified Adhesive Anchor Installer.

B. Ready-Mixed Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C94/C94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer certified in accordance with NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities."

C. Laboratory Testing Agency Qualifications: A testing agency qualified in accordance with ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated and employing an ACI-certified Concrete Quality Control Technical Manager.

1. Personnel performing laboratory tests to be an ACI-certified Concrete Strength Testing Technician and Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician, Grade I. Testing agency laboratory supervisor to be an ACI-certified Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician, Grade II.

D. Field Quality-Control Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified in accordance with ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

1. Personnel conducting field tests to be qualified as an ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, in accordance with ACI CPP 610.1 or an equivalent certification program.

E. Mockups: Cast concrete slab-on-ground panels to demonstrate typical joints, surface finish, texture, tolerances, floor treatments, and standard of workmanship.

1. Slab-On-Ground: Build panel approximately 15 feet by 15 feet (3.35 meters by 3.35 meters) in the location indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Contracting Officer.

a. Divide panel into four equal panels to demonstrate saw joint cutting.

2. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.7 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Testing Service: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform preconstruction testing on each concrete mixture.

1. Include the following information in each test report:

a. Admixture dosage rates.
b. Slump.
c. Air content.
d. Seven-day compressive strength.
e. 28-day compressive strength.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with ASTM C94/C94M and ACI 301 (ACI 301M).

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 (ACI 301M) and ACI 306.1 and as follows.

1. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.
2. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F (4.4 deg C) for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301 (ACI 301M).
3. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow.
4. Do not place concrete in contact with surfaces less than 35 deg F (1.7 deg C), other than reinforcing steel.
5. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture compositions.

B. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301 (ACI 301M) and ACI 305.1 (ACI 305.1M), and as follows:

1. Maintain concrete temperature at time of discharge to not exceed 95 deg F (35 deg C).
2. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to furnish replacement sheet vapor retarder/termite barrier material and accessories for sheet vapor retarder/ termite barrier and accessories that do not comply with requirements or that fail to resist penetration by termites within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE, GENERAL

A. ACI Publications: Comply with ACI 301 (ACI 301M) unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.

2.2 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Provide recycled content and regional materials for concrete.

B. Source Limitations:

1. Obtain all concrete mixtures from a single ready-mixed concrete manufacturer for entire Project.

2. Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant.
3. Obtain aggregate from single source.
4. Obtain each type of admixture from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Cementitious Materials:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type I/II, gray, see General Structural Notes on Drawings.
2. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class C or F.
3. Slag Cement: ASTM C989/C989M, Grade 100 or 120.
4. Blended Hydraulic Cement: ASTM C595/C595M, Type IS, portland blast-furnace slag, or Type IP, portland-pozzolan cement.
5. Silica Fume: ASTM C1240 amorphous silica.
6. Performance-Based Hydraulic Cement: ASTM C1157/C1157M: Type GU, general use.

D. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C33/C33M, Class 3S, Class 3M or Class 1N coarse aggregate or better, graded. Provide aggregates from a single source. Refer to General Structural Notes on Drawings.

1. Alkali-Silica Reaction: Comply with one of the following:

a. Expansion Result of Aggregate: Not more than 0.04 percent at one-year when tested in accordance with ASTM C1293.
b. Expansion Results of Aggregate and Cementitious Materials in Combination: Not more than 0.10 percent at an age of 16 days when tested in accordance with ASTM C1567.
c. Alkali Content in Concrete: Not more than 4 lb./cu. yd. (2.37 kg/cu. m) for moderately reactive aggregate or 3 lb./cu. yd. (1.78 kg/cu. m) for highly reactive aggregate, when tested in accordance with ASTM C1293 and categorized in accordance with ASTM C1778, based on alkali content being calculated in accordance with ACI 301 (ACI 301M).

2. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 inch (25 mm) nominal. Refer to General Structural Notes on Drawings.
3. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

E. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260/C260M.

F. Chemical Admixtures: Certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures that do not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride in steel-reinforced concrete.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and -Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type D.
4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type F.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and -Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type G.

6. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C1017/C1017M, Type II.
7. Set-Accelerating Corrosion-Inhibiting Admixture: Commercially formulated, anodic inhibitor or mixed cathodic and anodic inhibitor; capable of forming a protective barrier and minimizing chloride reactions with steel reinforcement in concrete and complying with ASTM C494/C494M, Type C.

    a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

        1) Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
        2) GCP Applied Technologies Inc.
        3) Master Builders Solutions.
        4) Sika Corporation.

8. Non-Set-Accelerating Corrosion-Inhibiting Admixture: Commercially formulated, non-set-accelerating, anodic inhibitor or mixed cathodic and anodic inhibitor; capable of forming a protective barrier and minimizing chloride reactions with steel reinforcement in concrete.

    a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

        1) Cortec Corporation.
        2) GCP Applied Technologies Inc.
        3) Master Builders Solutions.
        4) Sika Corporation.
        5) Specialty Products Group.

G. Water and Water Used to Make Ice: ASTM C94/C94M, potable or complying with ASTM C1602/C1602M, including all limits listed in Table 2 and the requirements of paragraph 5.4

2.3 FIBER REINFORCEMENT

A. Synthetic Fibrillated Micro-Fiber: Fibrillated polypropylene micro-fibers suitableand designed for use in concrete, complying with ASTM C1116/C1116M, Type III, 1/2 to 1-1/2 inches (13 to 38 mm) long.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
    b. GCP Applied Technologies Inc.
    c. Master Builders Solutions.
    d. Propex Operating Company, LLC.
    e. Sika Corporation.

2.4 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Sheet Vapor Retarder, Class A: ASTM E1745, Class A, except with maximum water-vapor permeance of 0.01 rating; not less than 10 mils (0.25 mm) thick. Include manufacturer's recommended adhesive or pressure-sensitive tape.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Barrier-Bac; Inteplast Group.
   b. ISI Building Products.
   c. Stego Industries, LLC.
   d. Tex-Trude.
   e. W. R. Meadows, Inc.

2.5 LIQUID FLOOR TREATMENTS

A. Penetrating Liquid Floor Treatment: Clear, chemically reactive, waterborne solution of inorganic silicate or siliconate materials and proprietary components; odorless; that penetrates, hardens, and densifies concrete surfaces.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. ChemMasters, Inc.
   b. Curecrete Distribution Inc.
   c. Dayton Superior Corporation.
   d. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
   e. Nox-Crete Products Group.
   f. PROSOCO, Inc.
   g. US SPEC, Division of US MIX Company.
   h. W. R. Meadows, Inc.

2. Low VOC's.

2.6 CURING MATERIALS (Select from the Following)

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
   b. Kaufman Products, Inc.
   c. Laticrete International, Inc.
   d. Master Builders Solutions.

e. Sika Corporation.
f. SpecChem, LLC.
g. W. R. Meadows, Inc.

B. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C171, polyethylene film burlap-polyethylene sheet.

1. Color:

a. Ambient Temperature Below 50 deg F (10 deg C): Black.
b. Ambient Temperature between 50 deg F (10 deg C) and 85 deg F (29 deg C): Any color.
c. Ambient Temperature Above 85 deg F (29 deg C): White.

C. Water: Potable or complying with ASTM C1602/C1602M.

D. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming, Dissipating Curing Compound: ASTM C309, Type 1, Class B.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. ChemMasters, Inc.
b. Dayton Superior Corporation.
c. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
d. Lambert Corporation.
e. Laticrete International, Inc.
f. Nox-Crete Products Group.
g. SpecChem, LLC.
h. W. R. Meadows, Inc.

2.7 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Expansion- and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber or ASTM D1752, cork or self-expanding cork.

B. Semirigid Joint Filler: Two-component, semirigid, 100 percent solids, epoxy resin with a Type A shore durometer hardness of 80, or aromatic polyurea with a Type A shore durometer hardness range of 90 to 95 in accordance with ASTM D2240.

C. Bonding Agent: ASTM C1059/C1059M, Type II, nonredispersible, acrylic emulsion or styrene butadiene.

D. Epoxy Bonding Adhesive: ASTM C881, two-component epoxy resin, capable of humid curing and bonding to damp surfaces, of class suitable for application temperature and of grade and class to suit requirements, and as follows:

1. Types IV and V, load bearing, for bonding hardened or freshly mixed concrete to hardened concrete.

E. Floor Slab Protective Covering: 8-feet- (2438-mm-) wide cellulose fabric.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. McTech Group, Inc.

2.8 REPAIR MATERIALS

A. Repair Underlayment: Cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/8 inch (3 mm) and that can be feathered at edges to match adjacent floor elevations.

1. Cement Binder: ASTM C150/C150M portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement, as defined in ASTM C219.
2. Primer: Product of underlayment manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.
3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch (3 to 6 mm) or coarse sand, as recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 4100 psi (29 MPa) at 28 days when tested in accordance with ASTM C109/C109M.

B. Repair Overlayment: Cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/4 inch (6 mm) and that can be filled in over a scarified surface to match adjacent floor elevations.

1. Cement Binder: ASTM C150/C150M portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement, as defined in ASTM C219.
2. Primer: Product of topping manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.
3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch (3.2 to 6 mm) or coarse sand as recommended by topping manufacturer.
4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 5000 psi (34.5 MPa) at 28 days when tested in accordance with ASTM C109/C109M.

2.9 CONCRETE MIXTURES, GENERAL

A. Prepare mixtures compositions for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, in accordance with ACI 301 (ACI 301M).

1. Use a qualified testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed mixture compositions, based on laboratory trial mixtures.

B. Cementitious Materials: Limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than portland cement in concrete as follows:

1. Fly Ash or Other Pozzolans: 25 percent by mass.
2. Slag Cement: 50 percent by mass.

3. Silica Fume: 10 percent by mass.
4. Total of Fly Ash or Other Pozzolans, Slag Cement, and Silica Fume: 50 percent by mass, with fly ash or pozzolans not exceeding 25 percent by mass and silica fume not exceeding 10 percent by mass.
5. Total of Fly Ash or Other Pozzolans and Silica Fume: 35 percent by mass with fly ash or pozzolans not exceeding 25 percent by mass and silica fume not exceeding 10 percent by mass.

C. Admixtures: Use admixtures in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use water-reducing, high-range water-reducing or plasticizing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.
2. Use water-reducing and -retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.
3. Use water-reducing admixture in pumped concrete, and concrete with a w/cm below 0.50.
4. Use corrosion-inhibiting admixture in concrete mixtures where indicated.
5. Use permeability-reducing admixture in concrete mixtures where indicated.

2.10 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Class A: Normal-weight concrete used for footings, grade beams, and tie beams.

1. Exposure Class: ACI 318 (ACI 318M) F0, S0, and C0. Refer to General Structural Notes on Drawings.
2. Minimum Compressive Strength: 3000 psi (20.7 MPa) As indicated at 28 days.
3. Maximum w/cm: 0.50, as indicated. Refer to General Structural Notes on Drawings.
4. Slump Limit: Refer to General Structural Notes on Drawings.
5. Air Content:

   a. Refer to General Structural Notes on Drawings.

6. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.30 percent by weight of cement.

B. Class B: Normal-weight concrete used for foundation walls.

1. Exposure Class: ACI 318 (ACI 318M) F0, S0 and C1.
2. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4500 psi (31 MPa) As indicated at 28 days.
3. Maximum w/cm: 0.45.
4. Slump Limit: Refer to General Structural Notes on Drawings.
5. Air Content: Refer to General Structural Notes on Drawings.

6. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.30 percent by weight of cement.

C. Class C: Normal-weight concrete used for interior slabs-on-ground.

1. Exposure Class: ACI 318 (ACI 318M) F0, S0, or C0.
2. Minimum Compressive Strength: 3000 psi (20.7 MPa) As indicated at 28 days.
3. Maximum w/cm: 0.45.
4. Minimum Cementitious Materials Content: Refer to General Structural Notes on Drawings.
5. Slump Limit: Refer to General Structural Notes on Drawings.
6. Air Content:

    a. Do not use an air-entraining admixture or allow total air content to exceed 3 percent for concrete used in trowel-finished floors.

7. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.30 percent by weight of cement.
8. Synthetic Micro-Fiber: Uniformly disperse in concrete mixture at manufacturer's recommended rate, but not less than a rate of 1.5 lb/cu. yd. (0.90 kg/cu. m).

2.11 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M and ASTM C1116/C1116M, and furnish batch ticket information.

B. Project-Site Mixing: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete in accordance with ASTM C94/C94M. Mix concrete materials in appropriate drum-type batch machine mixer.

1. For mixer capacity of 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m) or smaller, continue mixing at least 1-1/2 minutes, but not more than five minutes after ingredients are in mixer, before any part of batch is released.
2. For mixer capacity larger than 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m), increase mixing time by 15 seconds for each additional 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m).
3. Provide batch ticket for each batch discharged and used in the Work, indicating Project identification name and number, date, mixture type, mixture time, quantity, and amount of water added. Record approximate location of final deposit in structure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions:

1. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of concrete forms, accessories, and reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.
2. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Provide reasonable auxiliary services to accommodate field testing and inspections, acceptable to testing agency, including the following:

1. Daily access to the Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Secure space for storage, initial curing, and field curing of test samples, including source of water and continuous electrical power at Project site during site curing period for test samples.
4. Security and protection for test samples and for testing and inspection equipment at Project site.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining Work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete.

1. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
2. Install anchor rods, accurately located, to elevations required and complying with tolerances in Section 7.5 of ANSI/AISC 303.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF VAPOR RETARDER

A. Sheet Vapor Retarders: Place, protect, and repair sheet vapor retarder in accordance with ASTM E1643 and manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Install vapor retarder with longest dimension parallel with direction of concrete pour.
2. Face laps away from exposed direction of concrete pour.
3. Lap vapor retarder over footings and grade beams not less than 6 inches (150 mm), sealing vapor retarder to concrete.
4. Lap joints 6 inches (150 mm) and seal with manufacturer's recommended tape.
5. Terminate vapor retarder at the top of floor slabs, grade beams, and pile caps, sealing entire perimeter to floor slabs, grade beams, foundation walls, or pile caps.
6. Seal penetrations in accordance with vapor retarder manufacturer's instructions.
7. Protect vapor retarder during placement of reinforcement and concrete.

    a. Repair damaged areas by patching with vapor retarder material, overlapping damages area by 6 inches (150 mm) on all sides, and sealing to vapor retarder.

3.5 JOINTS

A. Construct joints true to line, with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Construction Joints: Coordinate with floor slab pattern and concrete placement sequence.

1. Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated on Drawings or as approved by A/E
2. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement.

    a. Continue reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated.
    b. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of strip placements of floors and slabs.

3. Form keyed joints as indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) into concrete.
4. Use epoxy-bonding adhesive at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.

C. Control Joints in Slabs-on-Ground: Form weakened-plane control joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct control joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of concrete thickness as follows:

1. Sawed Joints: Form control joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch- (3.2-mm-) wide joints into concrete when cutting action does not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random cracks.

D. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Ground: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

1. Extend joint-filler strips full width and depth of joint, terminating flush with finished concrete surface unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
2. Terminate full-width joint-filler strips not less than 1/2 inch (13 mm) or more than 1 inch (25 mm) below finished concrete surface, where joint sealants, specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants," are indicated.
3. Install joint-filler strips in lengths as long as practicable. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip sections together.

E. Doweled Joints:

1. Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated on Drawings.
2. Lubricate or asphalt coat one-half of dowel bar length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, embedded items, and vapor retarder is complete and that required inspections are completed.

1. Immediately prior to concrete placement, inspect vapor retarder for damage and deficient installation, and repair defective areas.
2. Provide continuous inspection of vapor retarder during concrete placement and make necessary repairs to damaged areas as Work progresses.

B. Notify COR & A/E and testing and inspection agencies 24 hours prior to commencement of concrete placement.

C. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement unless approved by COR & A/E in writing, but not to exceed the amount indicated on the concrete delivery ticket.

1. Do not add water to concrete after adding high-range water-reducing admixtures to mixture.

D. Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301 (ACI 301M), but not to exceed the amount indicated on the concrete delivery ticket.

1. Do not add water to concrete after adding high-range water-reducing admixtures to mixture.

E. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete is placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness.

1. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated.
2. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.
3. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth not to exceed formwork calculated pressures and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.
4. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment in accordance with ACI 301 (ACI 301M).

a. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms.
b. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches (150 mm) into preceding layer.
c. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity.
d. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete, and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.

F. Deposit and consolidate concrete for floors and slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until placement of a panel or section is complete.

1. Do not place concrete floors and slabs in a checkerboard sequence.
2. Consolidate concrete during placement operations, so concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
3. Maintain reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement.
4. Screed slab surfaces with a straightedge and strike off to correct elevations.
5. Level concrete, cut high areas, and fill low areas.
6. Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required.
7. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane, before excess bleedwater appears on the surface.
8. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting finishing operations.

3.7 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. As-Cast Surface Finishes:

1. ACI 301 (ACI 301M) Surface Finish SF-1.0: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material.

   a. Patch voids larger than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) wide or 1/2 inch (13 mm) deep.
   b. Remove projections larger than 1 inch (25 mm).
   c. Tie holes do not require patching.
   d. Surface Tolerance: ACI 117 (ACI 117M) Class D.
   e. Apply to concrete surfaces not exposed to public view.

2. ACI 301 (ACI 301M) Surface Finish SF-3.0:

   a. Patch voids larger than 3/4 inch (19 mm) wide or 1/2 inch (13 mm) deep.
   b. Remove projections larger than 1/8 inch (3 mm).
   c. Patch tie holes.
   d. Surface Tolerance: ACI 117 (ACI 117M) Class A.
   e. Locations: Apply to concrete surfaces exposed to public view.

B. Rubbed Finish: Apply the following to as cast surface finishes where concrete surface repairs are required:

1. Grout-Cleaned Rubbed Finish:

   a. Clean concrete surfaces after contiguous surfaces are completed and accessible.
   b. Do not clean concrete surfaces as Work progresses.
   c. Mix 1 part portland cement to 1-1/2 parts fine sand, complying with ASTM C144 or ASTM C404, by volume, with sufficient water to produce a mixture with the consistency of thick paint. Add white portland cement in amounts determined by trial patches, so color of dry grout matches adjacent surfaces.
   d. Wet concrete surfaces.
   e. Scrub grout into voids and remove excess grout. When grout whitens, rub surface with clean burlap, and keep surface damp by fog spray for at least 36 hours.
   f. Maintain required patterns or variances as shown on Drawings or to match mockups.

C. Related Unformed Surfaces:

1. At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a color and texture matching adjacent formed surfaces.
2. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

3.8 FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

A. Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

B. Scratch Finish:

1. While still plastic, texture concrete surface that has been screeded and bull-floated or darbied.
2. Use stiff brushes, brooms, or rakes to produce a profile depth of 1/4 inch (6 mm) in one direction.
3. Apply scratch finish to surfaces to receive mortar setting beds for bonded cementitious floor finishes.

C. Float Finish:

1. When bleedwater sheen has disappeared and concrete surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operation of specific float apparatus, consolidate concrete surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power-driven floats.
2. Repeat float passes and restraightening until surface is left with a uniform, smooth, granular texture and complies with ACI 117 (ACI A117M) tolerances for conventional concrete.
3. Apply float finish to surfaces to receive trowel finish.

D. Trowel Finish:

1. After applying float finish, apply first troweling and consolidate concrete by hand or power-driven trowel.
2. Continue troweling passes and restraighten until surface is free of trowel marks and uniform in texture and appearance.
3. Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied coatings or floor coverings.
4. Do not add water to concrete surface.
5. Do not apply hard-troweled finish to concrete, which has a total air content greater than 3 percent.
6. Apply a trowel finish to surfaces exposed to view or to be covered with resilient flooring, carpet, ceramic or quarry tile set over a cleavage membrane, paint, or another thin-film-finish coating system.
7. Finish surfaces to the following tolerances, in accordance with ASTM E1155 (ASTM E1155M), for a randomly trafficked floor surface:

a. Slabs on Ground:

1) Finish and measure surface so gap at any point between concrete surface and an unleveled, freestanding, 10-ft.- (3.05-m-) long straightedge resting on two high spots and placed anywhere on the surface does not exceed 1/8 inch (3 mm).

2) Coordinate with finish flooring contractors for specific floor finish flatness and levelness requirements for flooring manufacturer's warranty requirements.

E. Trowel and Fine-Broom Finish: Apply a first trowel finish to surfaces where ceramic or quarry tile is to be installed by either thickset or thinset method. While concrete is still plastic, slightly scarify surface with a fine broom perpendicular to main traffic route.

1. Coordinate required final finish with COR & A/E before application.
2. Comply with flatness and levelness tolerances for trowel-finished floor surfaces.

F. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps, ramps, and locations indicated on Drawings.

1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route.
2. Coordinate required final finish with COR & A/E before application.

3.9 INSTALLATION OF MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Filling In:

1. Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures after Work of other trades is in place unless otherwise indicated.
2. Mix, place, and cure concrete, as specified, to blend with in-place construction.
3. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling indicated or required to complete the Work.

B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and by steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

C. Equipment Bases and Foundations:

1. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided.
2. Construct concrete bases 6 inches (150 mm) high unless otherwise indicated on Drawings, and extend base not less than 6 inches (150 mm) in each direction beyond the maximum dimensions of supported equipment unless otherwise indicated on Drawings, or unless required for seismic anchor support.
3. Minimum Compressive Strength: 3500 psi (24.1 MPa) at 28 days.
4. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch (450-mm) centers around the full perimeter of concrete base.
5. For supported equipment, install epoxy-coated anchor bolts that extend through concrete base and anchor into structural concrete substrate.
6. Prior to pouring concrete, place and secure anchorage devices.

a. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

b. Cast anchor-bolt insert into bases.
c. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.

3.10 CONCRETE CURING

A. Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.

1. Comply with ACI 301 (ACI 301M) and ACI 306.1 for cold weather protection during curing.
2. Comply with ACI 301 (ACI 301M) and ACI 305.1 (ACI 305.1M) for hot-weather protection during curing.
3. Maintain moisture loss no more than 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h (1 kg/sq. m x h), calculated in accordance with ACI 305.1, before and during finishing operations.

B. Curing Formed Surfaces: Comply with ACI 308.1 (ACI 308.1M) as follows:

1. Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces.
2. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms.
3. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for remainder of curing period, as follows:

a. Continuous Fogging: Maintain standing water on concrete surface until final setting of concrete.
b. Continuous Sprinkling: Maintain concrete surface continuously wet.
c. Absorptive Cover: Pre-dampen absorptive material before application; apply additional water to absorptive material to maintain concrete surface continuously wet.
d. Water-Retention Sheeting Materials: Cover exposed concrete surfaces with sheeting material, taping, or lapping seams.
e. Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1) Recoat areas subject to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application.
2) Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

C. Curing Unformed Surfaces: Comply with ACI 308.1 (ACI 308.1M) as follows:

1. Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete.
2. Interior Concrete Floors:

a. Floors to Receive Floor Coverings Specified in Other Sections: Contractor has option of the following:

1) Absorptive Cover: As soon as concrete has sufficient set to permit application without marring concrete surface, install prewetted absorptive cover over entire area of floor.

   a) Lap edges and ends of absorptive cover not less than 12 inches (300 mm).
   b) Maintain absorptive cover water saturated, and in place, for duration of curing period, but not less than seven days.

2) Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches (300 mm), and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive.

   a) Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period, using cover material and waterproof tape.
   b) Cure for not less than seven days.

3) Ponding or Continuous Sprinkling of Water: Maintain concrete surfaces continuously wet for not less than seven days, utilizing one, or a combination of, the following:

   a) Water.
   b) Continuous water-fog spray.

b. Floors to Receive Curing Compound:

   1) Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
   2) Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application.
   3) Maintain continuity of coating, and repair damage during curing period.
   4) Removal: After curing period has elapsed, remove curing compound without damaging concrete surfaces by method recommended by curing compound manufacturer unless manufacturer certifies curing compound does not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.

c. Floors to Receive Curing and Sealing Compound:

   1) Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power spray or roller in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
   2) Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application.
   3) Repeat process 24 hours later, and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating, and repair damage during curing period.

3.11 TOLERANCES

A. Conform to ACI 117 (ACI 117M).

3.12 APPLICATION OF LIQUID FLOOR TREATMENTS

A. Penetrating Liquid Floor Treatment: Prepare, apply, and finish penetrating liquid floor treatment in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Remove curing compounds, sealers, oil, dirt, laitance, and other contaminants and complete surface repairs.
2. Do not apply to concrete that is less than three days' old.
3. Apply liquid until surface is saturated, scrubbing into surface until a gel forms; rewet; and repeat brooming or scrubbing.
4. Rinse with water; remove excess material until surface is dry.
5. Apply a second coat in a similar manner if surface is rough or porous.

B. Sealing Coat: Uniformly apply a continuous sealing coat of curing and sealing compound to hardened concrete by power spray or roller in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

3.13 JOINT FILLING

A. Prepare, clean, and install joint filler in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Defer joint filling until concrete has aged at least one month.
2. Do not fill joints until construction traffic has permanently ceased.

B. Remove dirt, debris, saw cuttings, curing compounds, and sealers from joints; leave contact faces of joints clean and dry.

C. Install semirigid joint filler full depth in saw-cut joints and at least 2 inches (50 mm) deep in formed joints.

D. Overfill joint, and trim joint filler flush with top of joint after hardening.

3.14 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete:

1. Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Contracting Officer.
2. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Contracting Officer's approval.

B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of 1 part portland cement to 2-1/2 parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 (1.18-mm) sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.

C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.

1. Immediately after form removal, cut out honeycombs, rock pockets, and voids more than 1/2 inch (13 mm) in any dimension to solid concrete.

    a. Limit cut depth to 3/4 inch (19 mm).
    b. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to concrete surface.
    c. Clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat holes and voids with bonding agent.
    d. Fill and compact with patching mortar before bonding agent has dried.
    e. Fill form-tie voids with patching mortar or cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.

2. Repair defects on surfaces exposed to view by blending white portland cement and standard portland cement, so that, when dry, patching mortar matches surrounding color.

    a. Patch a test area at inconspicuous locations to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching.
    b. Compact mortar in place and strike off slightly higher than surrounding surface.

3. Repair defects on concealed formed surfaces that will affect concrete's durability and structural performance as determined by COR & A/E

D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces:

1. Test unformed surfaces, such as floors and slabs, for finish, and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface.

    a. Correct low and high areas.
    b. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness; use a sloped template.

2. Repair finished surfaces containing surface defects, including spalls, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, crazing, and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch (0.25 mm) wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through unreinforced sections regardless of width, and other objectionable conditions.
3. After concrete has cured at least 14 days, correct high areas by grinding.
4. Correct localized low areas during, or immediately after, completing surface-finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with patching mortar.

    a. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete.

5. Correct other low areas scheduled to receive floor coverings with a repair underlayment.

    a. Prepare, mix, and apply repair underlayment and primer in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface.
    b. Feather edges to match adjacent floor elevations.

6. Correct other low areas scheduled to remain exposed with repair topping.

    a. Cut out low areas to ensure a minimum repair topping depth of 1/4 inch (6 mm) to match adjacent floor elevations.
    b. Prepare, mix, and apply repair topping and primer in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface.

7. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes 1 inch (25 mm) or less in diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete.

    a. Remove defective areas with clean, square cuts, and expose steel reinforcement with at least a 3/4-inch (19-mm) clearance all around.
    b. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding agent.
    c. Mix patching concrete of same materials and mixture as original concrete, except without coarse aggregate.
    d. Place, compact, and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete.
    e. Cure in same manner as adjacent concrete.

8. Repair random cracks and single holes 1 inch (25 mm) or less in diameter with patching mortar.

    a. Groove top of cracks and cut out holes to sound concrete, and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles.
    b. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent.
    c. Place patching mortar before bonding agent has dried.
    d. Compact patching mortar and finish to match adjacent concrete.
    e. Keep patched area continuously moist for at least 72 hours.

E. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to A/E’s approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.

F. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to A/E's approval.

3.15 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Contractor will engage a special inspector to perform field tests and inspections and prepare testing and inspection reports.

B. Testing Agency: Contractor will engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform tests and inspections and to submit reports.

1. Testing agency to be responsible for providing curing container for composite samples on Site and verifying that field-cured composite samples are cured in accordance with ASTM C31/C31M.
2. Testing agency to immediately report to COR & A/E, Contractor, and concrete manufacturer any failure of Work to comply with Contract Documents.

3. Testing agency to report results of tests and inspections, in writing, to Owner, COR & A/E, Contractor, and concrete manufacturer within 48 hours of inspections and tests.

   a. Test reports to include reporting requirements of ASTM C31/C31M, ASTM C39/C39M, and ACI 301, including the following as applicable to each test and inspection:

      1) Project name.
      2) Name of testing agency.
      3) Names and certification numbers of field and laboratory technicians performing inspections and testing.
      4) Name of concrete manufacturer.
      5) Date and time of inspection, sampling, and field testing.
      6) Date and time of concrete placement.
      7) Location in Work of concrete represented by samples.
      8) Date and time sample was obtained.
      9) Truck and batch ticket numbers.
      10) Required compressive strength at 28 days.
      11) Concrete mixture designation, proportions, and materials.
      12) Field test results.
      13) Information on storage and curing of samples before testing, including curing method and maximum and minimum temperatures during initial curing period.
      14) Type of fracture and compressive break strengths at seven days and 28 days.

C. Batch Tickets: For each load delivered, submit three copies of batch delivery ticket to testing agency, indicating quantity, mix identification, admixtures, requiredstrength, aggregate size, required air content, required slump at time of batching, and amount of water that can be added at Project site.

D. Inspections:

   1. Headed bolts and studs.
   2. Verification of use of required concrete mix proportions .
   3. Concrete placement, including conveying and depositing.
   4. Curing procedures and maintenance of curing temperature.
   5. Verification of concrete strength before removal of shores and forms from beams and slabs.
   6. Batch Plant Inspections: On a random basis, as determined by COR & A/E.

E. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained in accordance with ASTM C 172/C 172M to be performed in accordance with the following requirements:

   1. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd. (4 cu. m), but less than 25 cu. yd. (19 cu. m), plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. (38 cu. m) or fraction thereof.

a. When frequency of testing provides fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing to be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

2. Slump: ASTM C143/C143M:

   a. One test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
   b. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.

3. Slump Flow: ASTM C1611/C1611M:

   a. One test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
   b. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.

4. Air Content: ASTM C231/C231M pressure method, for normal-weight concrete; ASTM C173/C173M volumetric method, for structural lightweight concrete.

   a. One test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.

5. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C1064/C1064M:

   a. One test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F (4.4 deg C) and below or 80 deg F (27 deg C) and above, and one test for each composite sample.

6. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C31/C31M:

   a. Cast and laboratory cure two sets of two 6-inch (150 mm) by 12-inch (300 mm) or 4-inch (100 mm) by 8-inch (200 mm) cylinder specimens for each composite sample.

7. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C39/C39M.

   a. Test one set of two laboratory-cured specimens at seven days and one set of two specimens at 28 days.
   b. A compressive-strength test to be the average compressive strength from a set of two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.

8. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, Contractor to evaluate operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing in-place concrete.
9. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength, and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi (3.4 MPa) if specified compressive strength is 5000 psi (34.5 MPa), or no compressive strength test value is less than 10 percent of specified compressive strength if specified compressive strength is greater than 5000 psi (34.5 MPa).

10. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by COR/ A-E but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
11. Additional Tests:

    a. Testing and inspecting agency to make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by COR/ A-E.
    b. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C42/C42M or by other methods as directed by COR/ A-E

        1) Acceptance criteria for concrete strength to be in accordance with ACI 301 (ACI 301M), Section 1.6.6.3.

12. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
13. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate do not comply with the Contract Documents.

F. Measure floor and slab flatness and levelness in accordance with ASTM E1155 (ASTM E1155M) within 24 hours of completion of floor finishing and promptly report test results to COR/ A-E.

3.16 PROTECTION

A. Protect concrete surfaces as follows:

1. Protect from petroleum stains.
2. Diaper hydraulic equipment used over concrete surfaces.
3. Prohibit vehicles from interior concrete slabs.
4. Prohibit use of pipe-cutting machinery over concrete surfaces.
5. Prohibit placement of steel items on concrete surfaces.
6. Prohibit use of acids or acidic detergents over concrete surfaces.
7. Protect liquid floor treatment from damage and wear during the remainder of construction period. Use protective methods and materials, including temporary covering, recommended in writing by liquid floor treatments installer.
8. Protect concrete surfaces scheduled to receive surface hardener or polished concrete finish using Floor Slab Protective Covering.

END OF SECTION 033000

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 055000 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Miscellaneous framing and supports as may be required.

B. Products furnished, but not installed, under this Section include the following:

1. Anchor bolts, steel pipe sleeves, slotted-channel inserts, and wedge-type inserts indicated to be cast into concrete or built into unit masonry.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written instructions to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

B. Coordinate installation of metal fabrications that are anchored to or that receive other work. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Fasteners.
2. Shrinkage-resisting grout.
3. Slotted channel framing.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items. Provide Shop Drawings as may be required for the following:

1. Miscellaneous framing and supports for applications where framing and supports are not specified in other Sections.

C. Sustainability Compliance Requirements

1. Recycled content.
2. Regional materials.
3. Low VOC’s.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Research Reports: For post-installed anchors.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel in accordance with the following welding codes:

1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of metal fabrications by field measurements before fabrication.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METALS

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces unless otherwise indicated. For metal fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or blemishes.

B. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.

C. Steel Tubing: ASTM A500/A500M, cold-formed steel tubing.

D. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Standard Weight (Schedule 40) unless otherwise indicated.

E. Slotted Channel Framing: Cold-formed metal box channels (struts) complying with MFMA-4.

1. Size of Channels: 1-5/8 by 1-5/8 inches (41 by 41 mm).
2. Cold-Rolled Steel: ASTM A1008/A1008M, commercial steel, Type B 0.0677-inch (1.7-mm) minimum thickness; coated with rust-inhibitive, baked-on, acrylic enamel.

2.2 FASTENERS

A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 or Type 316 stainless steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B633 or ASTM F1941/F1941M, Class Fe/Zn 5, at exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

1. Provide stainless steel fasteners for fastening aluminum and stainless steel.

B. Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head bolts, ASTM A307, Grade A (ISO 898-1, Property Class 4.6); with hex nuts, ASTM A563 (ASTM A563M); and, where indicated, flat washers.

C. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade A325 (Grade A325M), Type 3, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A563, Grade DH3, (ASTM A563M, Class 10S3) heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and where indicated, flat washers.

D. Stainless Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head annealed stainless steel bolts, ASTM F593 (ISO 3506-1); with hex nuts, ASTM F594 (ASTM F836M); and, where indicated, flat washers; Alloy Group 1 (A1) or Group 2 (A4).

E. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554, Grade 36, of dimensions indicated; with nuts, ASTM A563 (ASTM A563M); and, where indicated, flat washers.

1. Hot-dip galvanize or provide mechanically deposited, zinc coating where item being fastened is indicated to be galvanized.

F. Anchors, General: Capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing in accordance with ASTM E488/E488M, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

G. Cast-in-Place Anchors in Concrete: Either threaded or wedge type unless otherwise indicated; galvanized ferrous castings, either ASTM A47/A47M malleable iron or ASTM A27/A27M cast steel. Provide bolts, washers, and shims as needed, all hot-dip galvanized per ASTM F2329/F2329M.

H. Post-Installed Anchors: Torque-controlled expansion anchors or chemical anchors.

1. Material for Interior Locations: Carbon-steel components zinc plated to comply with ASTM B633 or ASTM F1941/F1941M, Class Fe/Zn 5, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Material for Exterior Locations and Where Stainless Steel Is Indicated: Alloy Group 1 (A1) or Group 2 (A4) stainless steel bolts, ASTM F593 (ISO 3506-1), and nuts, ASTM F594 (ASTM F836M).

I. Slotted-Channel Inserts: Cold-formed, hot-dip galvanized-steel box channels (struts) complying with MFMA-4, 1-5/8 by 7/8 inches (41 by 22 mm) by length indicated with anchor straps or studs not less than 3 inches (75 mm) long at not more than 8 inches (200 mm) o.c. Provide with temporary filler and tee-head bolts, complete with washers and nuts, all zinc-plated to comply with ASTM B633, Class Fe/Zn 5, as needed for fastening to inserts.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79 and compatible with topcoat.

1. Use primer that contains pigments that make it easily distinguishable from zinc-rich primer.

B. Water-Based Primer: Emulsion type, anticorrosive primer for mildly corrosive environments that is resistant to flash rusting when applied to cleaned steel, complying with MPI#107 and compatible with topcoat.

C. Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: Factory-packaged, nonmetallic, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C1107/C1107M. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

2.4 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

B. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch (1 mm) unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

C. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

D. Form exposed work with accurate angles and surfaces and straight edges.

E. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners or welds where possible. Where exposed fasteners are required, use Phillips flat-head (countersunk) fasteners unless otherwise indicated. Locate joints where least conspicuous.

F. Fabricate seams and other connections that are exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

G. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap metal fabrications as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

H. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Space anchoring devices to secure metal fabrications rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.

I. Where units are indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry, equip with integrally welded steel strap anchors, 1/8 by 1-1/2 inches (3.2 by 38 mm), with a minimum 6-inch (150-mm) embedment and 2-inch (50-mm) hook, not less than 8 inches (200 mm) from ends and corners of units and 24 inches (600 mm) o.c., unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Provide steel framing and supports not specified in other Sections as needed to complete the Work.

B. Fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive adjacent construction.

1. Fabricate units from slotted channel framing where indicated.
2. Furnish inserts for units installed after concrete is placed.

C. Prime miscellaneous framing and supports with zinc-rich primer where indicated.

2.6 STEEL WELD PLATES AND ANGLES

A. Provide steel weld plates and angles not specified in other Sections, for items supported from concrete construction as needed to complete the Work. Provide each unit with no fewer than two integrally welded steel strap anchors for embedding in concrete.

2.7 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

B. Finish exposed surfaces to remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, and to blend into surrounding surface.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.

B. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

C. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.

D. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where metal fabrications are required to be fastened to in-place construction. Provide threaded fasteners for use with concrete and masonry inserts, toggle bolts, through bolts, lag screws, wood screws, and other connectors.

E. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or similar construction.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Install framing and supports to comply with requirements of items being supported, including manufacturers' written instructions and requirements indicated on Shop Drawings.

3.3 REPAIRS

A. Touchup Painting:

1. Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas. Paint uncoated and abraded areas with same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

END OF SECTION 055000

SECTION 061000 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Wood products.
2. Wood-preservative-treated lumber.
3. Fire-retardant-treated lumber.
4. Dimension lumber framing.
5. Miscellaneous lumber.
6. Plywood backing panels.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 061600 "Sheathing" for wall sheathing.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Boards or Strips: Lumber of less than 2 inches nominal (38 mm actual) size in least dimension.

B. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal (38 mm actual) size or greater but less than 5 inches nominal (114 mm actual) size in least dimension.

C. Exposed Framing: Framing not concealed by other construction.

D. Lumber grading agencies, and abbreviations used to reference them, include the following:

1. NeLMA: Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association.
2. NLGA: National Lumber Grades Authority.
3. SPIB: The Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.
4. WCLIB: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau.
5. WWPA: Western Wood Products Association.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.

1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.
2. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Include

physical properties of treated materials based on testing by a qualified independent testing agency.

3. For fire-retardant treatments, include physical properties of treated lumber both before and after exposure to elevated temperatures, based on testing by a qualified independent testing agency in accordance with ASTM D5664.
4. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced to levels specified before shipment to Project site.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Certified wood.
2. Low VOC's.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material Certificates:

1. For dimension lumber specified to comply with minimum allowable unit stresses. Indicate species and grade selected for each use and values approved by the ALSC Board of Review.
2. For preservative-treated wood products. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack wood products flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect wood products from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS

A. Lumber: Comply with DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, comply with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Grade lumber by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.

1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
2. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece or omit grade stamp and provide certificates of grade compliance issued by grading agency.
3. Where nominal sizes are indicated, provide actual sizes required by DOC PS 20 for moisture content specified. Where actual sizes are indicated, they are minimum dressed sizes for dry wood products.
4. Dress lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Maximum Moisture Content:

1. Boards: 15 percent.
2. Dimension Lumber: 15 percent unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED LUMBER

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1, Use categories as follows:

1. UC1: Interior construction not in contact with ground or subject to moisture. Include the following items:

   a. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.
   b. Wood floor plates that are installed over concrete slabs-on-grade.

2. UC2: Interior construction not in contact with ground but may be subject to moisture. Include the following items:

   a. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.
   b. Wood floor plates that are installed over concrete slabs-on-grade.

3. UC3B (Commodity Specification A): Uncoated sawn products in exterior construction not in contact with ground, exposed to all weather cycles including intermittent wetting but with sufficient air circulation for wood to dry. Excludes sawn products not in contact with ground but with ground contact-type hazards. Include the following items:

   a. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
   b. Wood decking, railings, posts and joists and beams for decks that are not critical to the performance and safety of the entire system/construction and that are in locations easily accessible for maintenance, repair, or replacement.

4. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium. Do not use inorganic boron (SBX) for sill plates.
5. For exposed items indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, chemical formulations are not to require incising, contain colorants, bleed through, or otherwise adversely affect finishes.
6. After treatment, redry boards and dimension lumber to minimum 19 percent maximum moisture content.

B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or that does not comply with requirements for untreated material.

C. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.

1. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark end or back of each piece or omit marking and provide certificates of treatment compliance issued by inspection agency.

D. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:

1. Wood nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
2. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.
3. Wood framing members that are less than 18 inches (460 mm) above the ground in crawlspaces or unexcavated areas.
4. Wood floor plates that are installed over concrete slabs-on-grade.

2.3 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED LUMBER

A. General: Where fire-retardant-treated materials are indicated, materials are to comply with requirements in this article, that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and with fire-test-response characteristics specified as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated by a qualified testing agency.

B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Products with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested in accordance with ASTM E84, and with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet (3.2 m) beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.

1. Treatment is not to promote corrosion of metal fasteners.
2. Exterior Type: Treated materials are to comply with requirements specified above for fire-retardant-treated lumber and plywood by pressure process after being subjected to accelerated weathering in accordance with ASTM D2898. Use for exterior locations and where indicated.
3. Interior Type A: Treated materials are to have a moisture content of 28 percent or less when tested in accordance with ASTM D3201/D3201M at 92 percent relative humidity. Use where exterior type is not indicated.

C. Value Adjustment Factors: Treated lumber is to be tested according to ASTM D5664 and value adjustment factors are to be calculated according to ASTM D6841. For enclosed roof framing, framing in attic spaces, and where high temperature fire-retardant treatment is indicated, provide material with adjustment factors of not less than 0.85 modulus of elasticity and 0.75 for extreme fiber in bending for Project's climatological zone.Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Kiln-dry plywood after treatment to maximum moisture content of 15 percent.

D. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of qualified testing agency and other information required by authorities having jurisdiction.

1. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark end or back of each piece or omit marking and provide certificates of treatment compliance issued by testing agency.

E. For exposed items indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, chemical formulations are not to bleed through, contain colorants, or otherwise adversely affect finishes.

F. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:

1. Concealed blocking in Fire Rated walls.
2. Framing for non-load-bearing Fire Rated partitions.

2.4 DIMENSION LUMBER FRAMING

A. Non-Load-Bearing Interior Partitions by Grade: Construction or No. 2 grade.

1. Application: Interior partitions not indicated as load bearing.
2. Species:

a. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
b. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA.
c. Hem-fir; WCLIB, or WWPA.

B. Load-Bearing Partitions by Grade: No. 2 grade.

1. Application: Exterior walls and interior load-bearing partitions.
2. Species:

a. Douglas fir-larch; WCLIB or WWPA.

C. Machine Stress-Rated (MSR) Lumber Partitions: Any species of MSR dimension lumber with a grade of not less than required by General Structural Notes on Drawings.

1. Application: Exterior walls and interior load-bearing partitions.

D. Ceiling Joists: Construction or No. 2 grade.

1. Species:

a. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
b. Douglas fir-larch; WCLIB or WWPA.
c. Douglas fir-larch (north); NLGA.
d. Hem-fir; WCLIB or WWPA.
e. Northern species; NLGA.

E. Joists, Rafters, and Other Framing as may be required, by Grade: Select Structural No. 2 grade unless otherwise indicated in General Structural Notes on Drawings.

1. Species:

a. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
b. Douglas fir-larch; WCLIB or WWPA.
c. Hem-fir; WCLIB or WWPA.
d. Douglas fir-larch (north); NLGA.

F. Exposed Framing: Hand-select material indicated to receive a stained or natural finish for uniformity of appearance and freedom from characteristics, on exposed surfaces and edges, that would impair finish appearance, including decay, honeycomb, knot-holes, shake, splits, torn grain, and wane.

1. Species and Grade:

a. As indicated above for load-bearing construction of same type.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

A. Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:

1. Furring.
2. Grounds.

B. Dimension Lumber Items: Standard, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any of the following species:

1. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
2. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA.
3. Hem-fir; WCLIB or WWPA.
4. Northern species; NLGA.

C. Utility Shelving: Lumber with 15 percent maximum moisture content of any of the following species and grades:

1. Eastern white pine, Idaho white, lodgepole, ponderosa, or sugar pine; No. 2 Common (Sterling) grade; NeLMA, NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.
2. Mixed southern pine or southern pine; No. 2 grade; SPIB.
3. Hem-fir or hem-fir (north); Construction or No. 2 Common grade; NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.
4. Spruce-pine-fir (south) or spruce-pine-fir; Construction or No. 2 Common grade; NeLMA, NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.

D. Concealed Boards: 15 percent maximum moisture content and any of the following species and grades:

1. Mixed southern pine or southern pine; No. 2 grade; SPIB.
2. Hem-fir or hem-fir (north); Construction or No. 2 Common grade; NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.
3. Spruce-pine-fir (south) or spruce-pine-fir; Construction or No. 2 Common grade; NeLMA, NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA.

4. Northern species; No. 2 Common grade; NLGA.

E. Roofing Nailers, where required: Structural- or No. 2-grade lumber or better; kiln-dried Douglas fir, southern pine, or wood having similar decay-resistant properties.

F. For blocking not used for attachment of other construction, Utility, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any species may be used provided that it is cut and selected to eliminate defects that will interfere with its attachment and purpose.

G. For furring strips for installing plywood or hardboard paneling, select boards with no knots capable of producing bent-over nails and damage to paneling.

2.6 PLYWOOD BACKING PANELS

A. Equipment Backing Panels: Plywood, DOC PS 1, Exterior, A-C in thickness indicated or, if not indicated, not less than 3/4-inch (19-mm) nominal thickness.

2.7 FASTENERS

A. General: Fasteners are to be of size and type indicated and comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture. Provide nails or screws, in sufficient length, to penetrate not less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) into wood substrate.

1. Where rough carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A153/A153M or ASTM F2329.

B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F1667.

C. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.

D. Post-Installed Anchors: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC01 or ICC-ES AC308 as appropriate for the substrate.

2.8 METAL FRAMING ANCHORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. MiTek Industries, Inc.
2. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
3. Tamlyn.

B. Post Bases: Adjustable-socket type for bolting in place with standoff plate to raise post 1 inch (25 mm) above base and with 2-inch- (50-mm-) minimum side cover, socket 0.062 inch (1.6 mm) thick, and standoff and adjustment plates 0.108 inch (2.8 mm) thick.

C. Joist Ties: Flat straps, with holes for fasteners, for tying joists together over supports.

1. Width: 3/4 inch (19 mm).
2. Thickness: 0.062 inch (1.6 mm).
3. Length: 24 inches (600 mm) unless otherwise indicated.

D. Rafter Tie-Downs (Hurricane or Seismic Ties): Bent strap tie for fastening rafters or roof trusses to wall studs below, 2-1/4 inches (57 mm) wide by 0.062 inch (1.6 mm) thick. Tie fits over top of rafter or truss and fastens to both sides of rafter or truss, face of top plates, and side of stud below.

E. Floor-to-Floor Ties: Flat straps, with holes for fasteners, for tying upper floor wall studs to band joists and lower floor studs, 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) wide by 0.050 inch (1.3 mm) thick by 36 inches (914 mm) long.

F. Hold-Downs: Brackets for bolting to wall studs and securing to foundation walls with anchor bolts or to other hold-downs with threaded rods and compatible with first of two bolts placed seven bolt diameters from reinforced base.

1. Bolt Diameter: 5/8 inch (15.8 mm) unless otherwise indicated.
2. Width: 2-1/2 inches (64 mm) unless otherwise indicated.
3. Body Thickness: 0.138 inch (3.5 mm).
4. Base Reinforcement Thickness: 0.239 inch (6.1 mm) unless otherwise indicated.

G. Wall Bracing:

1. T-shaped bracing made for letting into studs in saw kerf, 1-1/8 inches (29 mm) wide by 9/16 inch (14 mm) deep by 0.034 inch (0.85 mm) thick with hemmed edges.
2. Angle bracing made for letting into studs in saw kerf, 15/16 by 15/16 by 0.040 inch (24 by 24 by 1 mm) thick with hemmed edges.

H. Materials: Unless otherwise indicated, fabricate from the following materials:

1. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A653/A653M, G60 (Z180) coating designation.

   a. Use for interior locations unless otherwise indicated.

2. Heavy-Galvanized-Steel Sheet: Hot-dip, zinc-coated steel sheet complying with ASTM A653/A653M; structural steel (SS), high-strength low-alloy steel Type A (HSLAS Type A), or high-strength low-alloy steel Type B (HSLAS Type B); G185 (Z550) coating designation; and not less than 0.036 inch (0.9 mm) thick.

   a. Use for wood-preservative-treated lumber and where indicated.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Sill-Sealer Gaskets:

1. Closed-cell neoprene foam, 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) thick, selected from manufacturer's standard widths to suit width of sill members indicated.

B. Flexible Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, butyl rubber or rubberized-asphalt compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.025 inch (0.6 mm).

C. Adhesives for Gluing Furring and Sleepers to Concrete or Masonry: Formulation complying with ASTM D3498 that is approved for use indicated by adhesive manufacturer.

1. Low VOC content of adhesive.

D. Water-Repellent Preservative: NWWDA-tested and -accepted formulation containing 3-iodo-2-propynyl butyl carbamate, combined with an insecticide containing chloropyrifos as its active ingredient.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.

B. Set work to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit rough carpentry accurately to other construction. Locate furring, nailers, blocking, grounds, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.

C. Install plywood backing panels by fastening to studs; coordinate locations with utilities requiring backing panels.

D. Install metal framing anchors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install fasteners through each fastener hole.

E. Install sill sealer gasket to form continuous seal between sill plates and foundation walls.

F. Install sill sealer gasket/termite barrier in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions at the underside of wall bottom track or rim track and at the top of foundation wall or slab at stud or joist locations.

G. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.

H. Provide blocking and framing as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.

1. Provide metal clips for fastening gypsum board or lath at corners and intersections where framing or blocking does not provide a surface for fastening edges of panels. Space clips not more than 16 inches (406 mm) o.c.

I. Provide fire blocking in furred spaces, stud spaces, and other concealed cavities as indicated and as follows:

1. Fire block furred spaces of walls, at each floor level, at ceiling, and at not more than 96 inches (2438 mm) o.c. with solid wood blocking or noncombustible materials accurately fitted to close furred spaces.
2. Fire block concealed spaces of wood-framed walls and partitions at each floor level, at ceiling line of top story, and at not more than 96 inches (2438 mm) o.c. Where fire blocking is not inherent in framing system used, provide closely fitted solid wood blocks of same width as framing members and 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness.
3. Fire block concealed spaces between floor sleepers with same material as sleepers to limit concealed spaces to not more than 100 sq. ft. (9.3 sq. m) and to solidly fill space below partitions.
4. Fire block concealed spaces behind combustible cornices and exterior trim at not more than 20 feet (6 m) o.c.

J. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics do not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.

K. Comply with AWPA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.

1. Use inorganic boron for items that are continuously protected from liquid water.
2. Use copper naphthenate for items not continuously protected from liquid water.

L. Where wood-preservative-treated lumber is installed adjacent to metal decking, install continuous flexible flashing separator between wood and metal decking.

M. Securely attach rough carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:

1. Table 2304.10.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code (IBC).
2. Table R602.3(1), "Fastener Schedule for Structural Members," and Table R602.3(2), "Alternate Attachments," in ICC's International Residential Code for One- and Two-Family Dwellings.
3. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.

N. Securely attach roofing nailers to substrates by anchoring and fastening to withstand bending, shear, or other stresses imparted by Project wind loads and fastener-resistance loads in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7.

O. Use steel common nails unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood. Drive nails snug but do not countersink nail heads unless otherwise indicated.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF WOOD BLOCKING AND NAILERS

A. Install where indicated and where required for screeding or attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.

B. Attach wood blocking to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

C. Attach wood roofing nailers securely to substrate to resist the outward and upward wind loads indicated on Drawings and in accordance with ANSI/SPRI ED-1, Tables A6 and A7.

D. Provide permanent grounds of dressed, pressure-preservative-treated, key-beveled lumber not less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) wide and of thickness required to bring face of ground to exact thickness of finish material. Remove temporary grounds when no longer required.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF WOOD FURRING

A. Install level and plumb with closure strips at edges and openings. Shim with wood as required for tolerance of finish work.

B. Furring to Receive Plywood or Hardboard Paneling: Install 1-by-3-inch nominal- (19-by-63-mm actual-) size furring horizontally at 24 inches (610 mm) o.c.

C. Furring to Receive Gypsum Board: Install 1-by-2-inch nominal- (19-by-38-mm actual-) size furring vertically at 16 inches (406 mm) o.c.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF WALL AND PARTITION FRAMING

A. General: Provide single bottom plate and double top plates using members of 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness whose widths equal that of studs, except single top plate may be used for non-load-bearing partitions and for load-bearing partitions where framing members bearing on partition are located directly over studs. Fasten plates to supporting construction unless otherwise indicated.

1. For exterior walls, provide 2-by-6-inch nominal- (38-by-140-mm actual-) size wood studs spaced 16 inches (406 mm) o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
2. For interior partitions and walls, provide 2-by-6-inch nominal- (38-by-140-mm actual-) where indicated and 2-by-4-inch nominal- (38-by-89-mm actual-) size wood studs spaced 16 inches (406 mm) o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
3. Provide continuous horizontal blocking at midheight of partitions more than 96 inches (2438 mm) high, using members of 2-inch nominal (38-mm actual) thickness and of same width as wall or partitions.

B. Construct corners and intersections with three or more studs, except that two studs may be used for interior non-load-bearing partitions.

C. Frame openings with multiple studs and headers. Provide nailed header members of thickness equal to width of studs. Support headers on jamb studs.

1. For non-load-bearing partitions, provide double-jamb studs and headers not less than 4-inch nominal (89-mm actual) depth for openings 48 inches (1200 mm) and less in width, 6-inch nominal (140-mm actual) depth for openings 48 to 72 inches (1200 to 1800 mm) in width, 8-inch nominal (184-mm actual) depth for openings 72 to 120 inches (1800 to 3000 mm) in width, and not less than 10-inch nominal (235-mm actual) depth for openings 10 to 12 feet (3 to 3.6 m) in width.
2. For load-bearing walls, provide double-jamb studs for openings 60 inches (1500 mm) and less in width, and triple-jamb studs for wider openings. Provide headers of depth indicated.

D. Provide diagonal bracing in exterior walls, at locations indicated.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF CEILING JOIST FRAMING

A. Ceiling Joists, where indicated: Install with crown edge up and complying with requirements specified above for floor joists. Face nail to ends of parallel rafters.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect wood that has been treated with inorganic boron (SBX) from weather. If, despite protection, inorganic boron-treated wood becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 061000

SECTION 061600 - SHEATHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Wall sheathing.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for plywood backing panels.
2. Section 072500 "Weather Barriers" for water-resistive barrier applied over wall sheathing.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Wall sheathing.

B. Product Data Submittals: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.

C. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Certified wood.
2. Composite wood.
3. Low VOC’s for installation adhesives.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer of air-barrier and water-resistant glass-mat gypsum sheathing.

1. Installer is to be licensed by ABAA in accordance with ABAA's Quality Assurance Program and is to employ ABAA-certified installers and supervisors on Project.

B. Mockups: Build mockups to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Build integrated mockups of exterior wall assembly, 150 sq. ft. (14 sq. m), incorporating backup wall construction, window, storefront, door frame and sill, ties and other penetrations, and flashing to demonstrate crack and joint treatment and sealing of gaps, terminations, and penetrations of air-barrier sheathing assembly.

a. Coordinate construction of mockups to permit inspection of sheathing before external insulation and cladding are installed.
b. Include junction with foundation wall intersection.
c. If Contracting Officer determines mockups do not comply with requirements, reconstruct mockups until mockups are approved.

2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless COR specifically approves such deviations in writing.
3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications:

1. For testing agency providing classification marking for fire-retardant-treated material, an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that periodically performs inspections to verify that the material bearing the classification marking is representative of the material tested.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack panels flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect sheathing from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PANEL PRODUCTS

A. Emissions: Products are to meet the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

B. Thickness: As needed to comply with requirements specified, but not less than thickness indicated.

C. Factory mark panels to indicate compliance with applicable standard.

2.2 WALL SHEATHING

A. Plywood Sheathing, Walls: DOC PS 1, Exterior, Structural I sheathing.

1. Span Rating: Not less than 16/0.
2. Nominal Thickness: Not less than 1/2 inch (13 mm).

B. Oriented-Strand-Board Sheathing, Walls: DOC PS 2, Exposure 1, Structural I sheathing.

1. Span Rating: Not less than 16/0.

2. Nominal Thickness: Not less than 1/2 inch (13 mm).

2.3 FASTENERS

A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.

1. For wall sheathing, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A153/A153M.

B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F1667.

C. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.

D. Screws for Fastening Sheathing to Wood Framing: ASTM C1002.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Adhesives for Field Gluing Panels to Wood Framing: Formulation complying with APA AFG-01 or ASTM D3498 that is approved for use with type of construction panel indicated by manufacturers of both adhesives and panels.

1. Low VOC content of adhesive.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Do not use materials with defects that impair quality of sheathing or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement. Arrange joints so that pieces do not span between fewer than three support members.

B. Cut panels at penetrations, edges, and other obstructions of work; fit tightly against abutting construction unless otherwise indicated.

C. Securely attach to substrate by fastening as indicated, complying with the following:

1. Table 2304.10.1, "Fastening Schedule," in the ICC's International Building Code.
2. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.

D. Use common wire nails unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections. Install fasteners without splitting wood.

E. Coordinate wall sheathing installation with flashing and joint-sealant installation so these materials are installed in sequence and manner that prevent exterior moisture from passing through completed assembly.

F. Do not bridge building expansion joints; cut and space edges of panels to match spacing of structural support elements.

G. Coordinate sheathing installation with installation of materials installed over sheathing so sheathing is not exposed to precipitation or left exposed at end of the workday when rain is forecast.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF WOOD STRUCTURAL PANEL

A. General: Comply with applicable recommendations in APA Form No. E30, for types of structural-use panels and applications indicated.

B. Fastening Methods: Fasten panels as indicated below:

1. Wall Sheathing:

a. Nail or staple to wood framing. Apply a continuous bead of glue to framing members at edges of wall sheathing panels.
b. Screw to cold-formed metal framing.
c. Space panels 1/8 inch (3 mm) apart at edges and ends.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. ABAA Quality Assurance Program: Perform examinations, preparation, installation, and inspections under ABAA's Quality Assurance Program.

B. Testing and Inspecting Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Air barriers will be considered defective if they do not pass inspections.

D. Prepare inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 061600

SECTION 062013 - EXTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Exterior trim.
2. Plywood siding.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials, dimensions, profiles, textures, and colors and include construction and application details.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Regional materials.
2. Certified wood.

C. Samples for Selection:

1. For each species and cut of lumber and panel products, with half of exposed surface finished; 50 sq. in. (300 sq. cm) for lumber and 8 by 10 inches (200 by 250 mm) for panels.
2. For composite manufactured wood siding, 50 sq. in. (300 sq. cm) for board types and 8 by 10 inches (200 by 250 mm) for panels.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Compliance Certificates:

1. For lumber that is not marked with grade stamp.

B. Sample Warranties: For manufacturer's warranties.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack lumber, plywood, and other panels flat with spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation.

1. Protect materials from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored.

2. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecast weather conditions permit work to be performed and at least one coat of specified finish can be applied without exposure to rain, snow, or dampness.

B. Do not install finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Composite Manufactured Wood Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of composite manufactured wood siding and trim that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, deformation or deterioration beyond normal weathering.
2. Warranty Period for Factory-Applied Finish: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
3. Warranty Period: Siding Trim (Excluding Finish), 25 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, comply with applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the American Lumber Standard Committee's (ALSC) Board of Review. Grade lumber by an agency certified by the ALSC's Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.

1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of inspection agency, indicating grade, species, moisture content at time of surfacing, and mill.
2. For exposed lumber, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece, or omit grade stamp and provide certificates of grade compliance issued by inspection agency.

B. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1.

2.2 EXTERIOR TRIM

A. Lumber Trim for Opaque Finish:

1. Species and Grade, as required to match existing:

   a. Redwood; RIS Clear.
   b. Western red cedar; NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA Grade A.
   c. Hem-fir; NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA Prime or D finish.
   d. Northern white cedar; NeLMA or NLGA D Select.

2. Maximum Moisture Content: 15 percent with at least 85 percent of shipment at 12 percent or less.
3. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
4. Face Surface: Surfaced (smooth) or Saw textured, as required to match existing.
5. Factory Priming: Factory coated on both faces and all edges, with exterior primer compatible with topcoats specified.

B. MDO Trim: Exterior Grade B-B MDO plywood.

2.3 PLYWOOD SIDING

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
2. Roseburg.
3. Stimson Lumber Company, Inc.
4. Weyerhaeuser Company.

B. Plywood Type: APA-rated siding, factory coated with exterior acrylic latex stain, in panel sizes indicated.

1. Face Grade, Surface: 303-OC, NR, or SR, as required to match existing.

C. Thickness: 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) or 5/8 inch (15.9 mm), as required to match existing.

D. Face Species: Southern pine, Douglas fir, Western red cedar, or Redwood, as required to match existing.

E. Pattern: Reverse board and batten; grooves 12 inches (304.8 mm) o.c., as required to match existing.

F. Surface: Smooth or Rough sawn, as required to match existing.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Fasteners for Exterior Finish Carpentry: Provide nails or screws, in sufficient length to penetrate not less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) into wood substrate.

1. For face-fastening siding, provide ringed-shank siding nails or hot-dip galvanized-steel siding nails, as required to match existing.
2. For redwood, provide stainless steel or hot-dip galvanized-steel fasteners.
3. For prefinished items, provide matching prefinished aluminum fasteners where face fastening is required.
4. For applications not otherwise indicated, provide stainless steel, hot-dip galvanized-steel or aluminum fasteners, as required to match existing.

B. Wood Glue: Waterproof resorcinol glue recommended by manufacturer for exterior carpentry use.

C. Flashing: Comply with requirements in Section 076200 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for flashing materials installed in exterior finish carpentry.

D. Sealants: Latex, complying with ASTM C834 Type OP, Grade NF and applicable requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants," and recommended by sealant and substrate manufacturers for intended application.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Bostik, Inc.
b. Franklin International.
c. Pecora Corporation.
d. Tremco, Inc.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Back out or kerf backs of standing and running trim wider than 5 inches (125 mm), except members with ends exposed in finished work.

B. Ease edges of lumber less than 1 inch (25 mm) in nominal thickness to 1/16-inch (1.5-mm) radius and edges of lumber 1 inch (25 mm) or more in nominal thickness to 1/8-inch (3-mm) radius.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine finish carpentry materials before installation. Reject materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.

B. Prime lumber and moldings to be painted, including both faces and edges, unless factory primed.

1. Cut to required lengths and prime ends.
2. Comply with requirements in Section 099113 "Exterior Painting."

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Do not use materials that are unsound, warped, improperly treated or finished, inadequately seasoned, or too small to fabricate with proper jointing arrangements.

1. Do not use manufactured units with defective surfaces, sizes, or patterns.

B. Install exterior finish carpentry level, plumb, true, and aligned with adjacent materials.

1. Use concealed shims where necessary for alignment.
2. Scribe and cut exterior finish carpentry to fit adjoining work.
3. Refinish and seal cuts as recommended by manufacturer.
4. Install to tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches (3 mm in 2438 mm) for level and plumb. Install adjoining exterior finish carpentry with 1/32-inch (0.8-mm) maximum offset for flush installation and 1/16-inch (1.5-mm) maximum offset for reveal installation.
5. Coordinate exterior finish carpentry with materials and systems in or adjacent to it.
6. Provide cutouts for mechanical and electrical items that penetrate exterior finish carpentry.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF STANDING AND RUNNING TRIM

A. Install flat-grain lumber with bark side exposed to weather.

B. Install trim with minimum number of joints as is practical, using full-length pieces from maximum lengths of lumber available. Do not use pieces less than 24 inches (610 mm) long, except where necessary.

1. Use scarf joints for end-to-end joints.
2. Stagger end joints in adjacent and related members.

C. Fit exterior joints to exclude water.

1. Cope at returns and miter at corners to produce tight-fitting joints, with full-surface contact throughout length of joint.
2. Plane backs of casings to provide uniform thickness across joints, where necessary for alignment.

D. Where face fastening is unavoidable, countersink fasteners, fill surface flush, and sand unless otherwise indicated.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF SIDING

A. Install siding to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

B. Plywood Siding:

1. Install panels with edges over framing or blocking.
2. Nail at 6 inches (150 mm) o.c. at panel perimeter and 12 inches (300 mm) o.c. at intermediate supports unless manufacturer recommends closer spacing.
3. Leave 1/16-inch (1.5-mm) gap between adjacent panels and 1/8-inch (3-mm) gap at perimeter, openings, and horizontal joints unless otherwise recommended by panel manufacturer.
4. Seal butt joints at inside and outside corners and at trim locations.
5. Install continuous metal flashing at horizontal panel joints.
6. Apply battens and corner trim as indicated. Countersink nail heads, fill flush, and sand filler.
7. Conceal fasteners to greatest practical extent by countersinking and filling, by placing in grooves of siding pattern or by concealing with applied trim or battens as detailed.

    a. Do not nail through overlapping pieces.

C. Flashing: Install metal flashing as indicated on Drawings and as recommended by siding manufacturer.

D. Finish: Apply finish within two weeks of installation.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Replace exterior finish carpentry that is damaged or does not comply with requirements.

1. Exterior finish carpentry may be repaired or refinished if work complies with requirements and shows no evidence of repair or refinishing.

B. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.

3.7 CLEANING

A. Clean exterior finish carpentry on exposed and semiexposed surfaces.

B. Touch up factory-applied finishes to restore damaged or soiled areas.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage from weather and other causes during construction.

B. Remove and replace finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 062013

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 062023 - INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior trim to match existing.
2. Interior door and window frames and casings to match existing.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for furring, blocking, and other carpentry work not exposed to view.
2. Section 064023 "Interior Architectural Woodwork" for shop-fabricated carpentry.
3. Section 099123 "Interior Painting" for priming and backpriming of interior finish carpentry.
4. Section 099300 "Staining and Transparent Finishing" for finishing wood trim, frames and casings to match existing.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Interior trim.
2. Interior door and window frames and casings.

B. Product Data Submittals: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials, dimensions, profiles, textures, and colors and include construction and application details.

1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical-treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained. Include chemical-treatment manufacturer's written instructions for finishing treated material.
2. For products receiving a waterborne treatment, include statement that moisture content of treated materials was reduced before shipment to Project site to levels specified.

C. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Regional materials.
2. Certified wood.
3. Low VOC installation adhesives.

D. Samples:

1. For each species and cut of lumber and panel products with nonfactory-applied finish, with half of exposed surface finished; 50 sq. in. (300 sq. cm) for lumber and 8 by 10 inches (200 by 250 mm) for panels.
2. For each finish system and color of lumber and panel products with factory-applied finish, 50 sq. in. (300 sq. cm) for lumber and 8 by 10 inches (200 by 250 mm) for panels.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Stack lumber, plywood, and other panels flat with spacers between each bundle to provide air circulation.

1. Protect materials from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored.
2. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

B. Deliver interior finish carpentry materials only when environmental conditions comply with requirements specified for installation areas. If interior finish carpentry materials must be stored in other than installation areas, store only where environmental conditions comply with requirements specified for installation areas.

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install interior finish carpentry materials until building is enclosed and weatherproof, wet-work in space is completed and nominally dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Do not install finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet, or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, comply with applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the American Lumber Standard Committee's (ALSC) Board of Review. Grade lumber by an agency certified by the ALSC's Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.

1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.

2. For exposed lumber, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece, or omit grade stamp and provide certificates of grade compliance issued by grading agency.

2.2 INTERIOR TRIM

A. Hardwood Lumber Trim for Transparent Finish (Stain or Clear Finish) as required to match existing:

1. Species and Grade, select from the following to match existing: Red oak, White maple, Alder, or yellow poplar; NHLA A Finish.
2. Maximum Moisture Content: 9 percent.
3. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
4. Gluing for Width: Not allowed unless required to match existing.
5. Face Surface: Surfaced (smooth).
6. Matching: Selected for compatible grain and color.

B. Lumber Trim for Opaque Finish (Painted Finish) where required to match existing:

1. Species and Grade:

   a. Douglas fir-larch or Douglas fir south; NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA Superior or C & Btr finish.
   b. Spruce-pine-fir; NeLMA, NLGA, WCLIB, or WWPA 1 Common.
   c. Alder, soft maple, sycamore, or yellow poplar; NHLA A Finish.

2. Maximum Moisture Content for Softwoods: 15 percent with at least 85 percent of shipment at 12 percent or less.
3. Maximum Moisture Content for Hardwoods: 9 percent.
4. Finger Jointing: Not allowed.
5. Face Surface: Surfaced (smooth).

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Fasteners for Interior Finish Carpentry: Nails, screws, and other anchoring devices of type, size, material, and finish required for application indicated to provide secure attachment, concealed where possible.

B. Glue: Aliphatic-resin, polyurethane, or resorcinol wood glue recommended by manufacturer for general carpentry use.

1. <u>Low emitting adhesives.</u>

C. Multipurpose Construction Adhesive: Formulation, complying with ASTM D3498, that is recommended for indicated use by adhesive manufacturer.

1. <u>Low emitting adhesives.</u>

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Back out or kerf backs of the following members, except those with ends exposed in finished work:

1. Interior standing and running trim, except shoe and crown molds.

B. Ease edges of lumber less than 1 inch (25 mm) in nominal thickness to 1/16-inch (1.5-mm) radius and edges of lumber 1 inch (25 mm) or more in nominal thickness to 1/8-inch (3-mm) radius as required to match existing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine finish carpentry materials before installation. Reject materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.

B. Before installing interior finish carpentry, condition materials to average prevailing humidity in installation areas for a minimum of 24 hours unless longer conditioning is recommended by manufacturer.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Do not use materials that are unsound; warped; improperly treated or finished; inadequately seasoned; too small to fabricate with proper jointing arrangements; or with defective surfaces, sizes, or patterns.

B. Install interior finish carpentry level, plumb, true, and aligned with adjacent materials.

1. Use concealed shims where necessary for alignment.
2. Scribe and cut interior finish carpentry to fit adjoining work. Refinish and seal cuts as recommended by manufacturer.
3. Where face fastening is unavoidable, countersink fasteners, fill surface flush, and sand unless otherwise indicated.

4. Install to tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches (3 mm in 2438 mm) for level and plumb. Install adjoining interior finish carpentry with 1/32-inch (0.8-mm) maximum offset for flush installation and 1/16-inch (1.5-mm) maximum offset for reveal installation.
5. Coordinate interior finish carpentry with materials and systems in or adjacent to it. Provide cutouts for mechanical and electrical items that penetrate interior finish carpentry.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF INTERIOR TRIM

A. Install trim with minimum number of joints as is practical, using full-length pieces from maximum lengths of lumber available.

1. Do not use pieces less than 24 inches (610 mm) long, except where necessary.
2. Stagger joints in adjacent and related standing and running trim.
3. Miter at returns, miter at outside corners, and cope at inside corners to produce tight-fitting joints with full-surface contact throughout length of joint.
4. Use scarf joints for end-to-end joints.
5. Plane backs of casings to provide uniform thickness across joints where necessary for alignment.
6. Match color and grain pattern of trim for transparent finish (stain or clear finish) across joints.
7. Install trim after gypsum-board joint finishing operations are completed.
8. Install without splitting; drill pilot holes before fastening where necessary to prevent splitting.
9. Fasten to prevent movement or warping.
10. Countersink fastener heads on exposed carpentry work and fill holes.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Replace interior finish carpentry that is damaged or does not comply with requirements.

1. Interior finish carpentry may be repaired or refinished if work complies with requirements and shows no evidence of repair or refinishing.

B. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean interior finish carpentry on exposed and semiexposed surfaces.

B. Restore damaged or soiled areas and touch up factory-applied finishes if any.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage from weather and other causes during construction.

B. Remove and replace finish carpentry materials that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that materials are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that materials are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 062023

SECTION 064116 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Plastic-laminate-clad architectural cabinets.
2. Cabinet hardware and accessories.
3. Miscellaneous materials.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips required for installing cabinets that are concealed within other construction before cabinet installation.
2. Section 123661.19 "Quartz Agglomerate Countertops."

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of framing, blocking, furring, reinforcements, and other related units of Work specified in other Sections to support loads imposed by installed and fully loaded cabinets.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Plastic-laminate-clad architectural cabinets.
2. Cabinet hardware and accessories.
3. Miscellaneous materials.

B. Product Data Submittals: For each product.

1. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical-treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements.

C. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Recycled content.
2. Regional materials.
3. Certified wood.>
4. Low VOC adhesives.

D. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
2. Show large-scale details.
3. Show locations and sizes of furring, blocking, and hanging strips, including concealed blocking and reinforcement specified in other Sections.
4. Show locations and sizes of cutouts and holes for items installed in plastic-laminate architectural cabinets.
5. Adhere to referenced AWI Quality Program requirements, label not required.

E. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, in manufacturer's or manufacturer's standard size.

F. Samples for Verification: For the following:

1. Plastic Laminates: 8 by 10 inches (200 by 250 mm), for each type, color, pattern, and surface finish required.

a. Provide one sample applied to core material with specified edge material applied to one edge.

2. Exposed Cabinet Hardware and Accessories: One full-size unit for each type and finish.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For manufacturer and Installer.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer's Qualifications: Employs skilled workers who custom fabricate products similar to those required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer of products.

C. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Build mockups of typical architectural cabinets as shown on Drawings.

2. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not deliver cabinets until painting and similar finish operations that might damage architectural cabinets have been completed in installation areas. Store cabinets in installation areas or in areas where environmental conditions comply with requirements specified in "Field Conditions" Article.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations without Humidity Control: Do not deliver or install cabinets until building is enclosed, wet-work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at levels planned for building occupants during the remainder of the construction period.

B. Environmental Limitations with Humidity Control: Do not deliver or install cabinets until building is enclosed, wet-work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature between 60 and 90 deg F (16 and 32 deg C) and relative humidity between 20 and 50 percent during the remainder of the construction period.

C. Field Measurements: Where cabinets are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

1. Locate concealed framing, blocking, and reinforcements that support cabinets by field measurements before being enclosed/concealed by construction and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

D. Established Dimensions: Where cabinets are indicated to fit to other construction, establish dimensions for areas where cabinets are to fit. Provide allowance for trimming at site, and coordinate construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Qualified local millwork contractor.

2.2 PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

A. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with the Architectural Woodwork Standards for grades of cabinets indicated for construction, finishes, installation, and other requirements.

1. The Contract Documents contain requirements that are more stringent than the referenced quality standard. Comply with requirements of Contract Documents in addition to those of the referenced quality standard.

B. Architectural Woodwork Standards Grade: Custom.

C. Type of Construction: Frameless.

D. Door and Drawer-Front Style: Flush overlay.

1. Reveal Dimension: 1/2 inch (13 mm).

E. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate: ISO 4586-3, grades as indicated or if not indicated, as required by quality standard.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. ABET Inc.
b. Formica Corporation.
c. Laminart LLC.
d. Pionite; a Panolam Industries International, Inc. brand.
e. Wilsonart LLC.

F. Exposed Surfaces:

1. Plastic-Laminate Grade: HGP.
2. Edges: PVC edge banding, 3.0 mm thick, matching laminate in color, pattern, and finish.
3. Pattern Direction: Vertically for drawer fronts, doors, and fixed panels.

G. Semiexposed Surfaces:

1. Surfaces Other Than Drawer Bodies: High-pressure decorative laminate, ISO 4586-3.

a. Edges of Plastic-Laminate Shelves: PVC edge banding, 3.0 mm thick, matching laminate in color, pattern, and finish.
b. For semiexposed backs of panels with exposed plastic-laminate surfaces, provide surface of high-pressure decorative laminate, ISO 4586-3, grade to match exposed surface.

2. Drawer Sides and Backs: Thermally fused laminate panels with PVC or polyester edge banding.
3. Drawer Bottoms: Hardwood plywood.

H. Dust Panels: 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) plywood or tempered hardboard above compartments and drawers unless located directly under tops.

I. Concealed Backs of Panels with Exposed Plastic-Laminate Surfaces: High-pressure decorative laminate, ISO 4583-3, grade to match exposed surface.

J. Drawer Construction: Fabricate with exposed fronts fastened to subfront with mounting screws from interior of body.

1. Join subfronts, backs, and sides with glued rabbeted joints supplemented by mechanical fasteners or glued dovetail joints.

K. Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: Provide materials and products that result in colors and textures of exposed laminate surfaces complying with the following requirements:

1. As indicated by laminate manufacturer's designations.
2. Or as selected by Contracting Officer from laminate manufacturer's full range.

2.3 WOOD MATERIALS

A. Wood Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for each type of architectural cabinet and quality grade specified unless otherwise indicated.

1. Wood Moisture Content: 4 to 9 percent.

B. Composite Wood Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for each type of architectural cabinet and quality grade specified unless otherwise indicated.

1. Medium-Density Fiberboard (MDF): ANSI A208.2, Grade 130.
2. Particleboard (Medium Density): ANSI A208.1, Grade M-2-Exterior Glue.
3. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1, medium-density overlay.
4. Thermally Fused Laminate (TFL) Panels: Particleboard or MDF finished with thermally fused, melamine-impregnated decorative paper and complying with requirements of ISO 4586.

2.4 CABINET HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

A. Cabinet Hardware: Provide cabinet hardware and accessory materials associated with architectural cabinets**.**

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Accuride International Inc.
b. Grass America.
c. Hardware Resources.

d. Julius Blum & Co., Inc.
e. Knape & Vogt Manufacturing Company.
f. Approved substitution.

B. Frameless Concealed Hinges (European Type): ANSI/BHMA A156.9, B01602, 100 degrees of opening, self-closing.

C. Wire Pulls: Back mounted, solid metal 5 inches (127 mm) long, 2-1/2 inches (63.5 mm) deep, and 5/16 inch (8 mm) in diameter.

D. Catches: Push-in magnetic catches, ANSI/BHMA A156.9, B03131.

E. Adjustable Shelf Standards and Supports, where indicated: ANSI/BHMA A156.9, B04102; with shelf brackets, B04112.

F. Shelf Rests, where indicated: ANSI/BHMA A156.9, B04013; two-pin plastic with shelf hold-down clip.

G. Drawer Slides: ANSI/BHMA A156.9.

1. Heavy-Duty (Grade 1HD-100 and Grade 1HD-200): Side mount.

a. Type: Full overtravel extension.
b. Material: Stainless steel or Zinc-plated ball bearing slides.
c. Motion Feature: Push to open and Soft close dampener.

2. Pencil drawers not more than 3 inches (75 mm) high and not more than 24 inches (600 mm) wide, provide 50 lb (22.7 kg) load capacity.
3. General-purpose drawers more than 3 inches (75 mm) high, but not more than 6 inches (150 mm) high and not more than 24 inches (600 mm) wide, provide 75 lb (34 kg) load capacity.
4. File drawers more than 6 inches (150 mm) high or more than 24 inches (600 mm) wide, provide 100 lb (45 kg) load capacity.
5. Lateral file drawers more than 6 inches (150 mm) high and more than 24 inches (600 mm) but not more than 30 inches (762 mm) wide, provide 150 lb (68 kg) load capacity.
6. Lateral file drawers more than 6 inches (150 mm) high and more than 30 inches (762 mm) wide, provide 200 lb (90.7 kg) load capacity.
7. Computer keyboard tray, provide 75 lb (34 kg) load capacity.

H. Door Locks: ANSI/BHMA A156.11, E07121.

I. Drawer Locks: ANSI/BHMA A156.11, E07041.

J. Door and Drawer Silencers: ANSI/BHMA A156.16, L03011.

K. Tempered Float Glass for Cabinet Doors, where indicated: ASTM C1048, Kind FT, Condition A, Type I, Class 1 (clear), 6 mm thick unless otherwise indicated.

1. Unframed Glass Doors: Seam exposed edges seamed before tempering.

L. Tempered Float Glass for Cabinet Shelves: ASTM C1048, Kind FT, Condition A, Type I, Class 1 (clear), Quality-Q3; with exposed edges seamed before tempering, 6 mm thick.

M. Grommets for Cable Passage: 1-1/4-inch (32-mm) OD, molded-plastic grommets and matching plastic caps with slot for wire passage.

1. Color: Black.

N. Exposed Hardware Finishes: For exposed hardware, provide finish that complies with ANSI/BHMA A156.18 for ANSI/BHMA finish number indicated.

1. Satin Chromium Plated: ANSI/BHMA 626 for brass or bronze base; ANSI/BHMA 652 for steel base.
2. Satin Stainless Steel: ANSI/BHMA 630.

O. For concealed hardware, provide manufacturer's standard finish that complies with product class requirements in ANSI/BHMA A156.9.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Hanging Strips: Softwood or hardwood lumber, kiln-dried to less than 15 percent moisture content.

B. Anchors: Select material, type, size, and finish required for each substrate for secure anchorage. Provide metal expansion sleeves or expansion bolts for post-installed anchors. Use nonferrous-metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts at inside face of exterior walls and at floors.

C. Low VOC adhesives.

D. Adhesive for Bonding Plastic Laminate: Type I, waterproof type as selected by fabricator to comply with requirements.

1. Adhesive for Bonding Edges: Hot-melt adhesive or adhesive specified above for faces.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate architectural cabinets to dimensions, profiles, and details indicated.

B. Complete fabrication, including assembly and hardware application, to maximum extent possible before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.

1. Notify Architect seven days in advance of the dates and times architectural cabinet fabrication will be complete.
2. Trial fit assemblies at manufacturer's shop that cannot be shipped completely assembled. Install dowels, screws, bolted connectors, and other fastening devices that can be removed after trial fitting. Verify that various parts fit as intended and check measurements of assemblies against field measurements before disassembling for shipment.

C. Shop-cut openings to maximum extent possible to receive hardware, appliances, electrical work, and similar items. Locate openings accurately and use templates or roughing-in diagrams to produce accurately sized and shaped openings. Sand edges of cutouts to remove splinters and burrs.

D. Install glass to comply with applicable requirements in Section 088000 "Glazing" and in GANA's "Glazing Manual."

1. For glass in frames, secure glass with removable stops.
2. For exposed glass edges, polish and grind smooth.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Before installation, condition cabinets to humidity conditions in installation areas for not less than 72 hours.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Architectural Woodwork Standards Grade: Install cabinets to comply with quality standard grade of item to be installed.

B. Assemble cabinets and complete fabrication at Project site to extent that it was not completed in the shop.

C. Anchor cabinets to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with wafer-head cabinet installation screws.

D. Install cabinets level, plumb, and true in line to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches (3 mm in 2400 mm) using concealed shims.

1. Scribe and cut cabinets to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.
2. Install cabinets without distortion so doors and drawers fit openings and are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation. Complete installation of hardware and accessory items as indicated.
3. Fasten wall cabinets through back, near top and bottom, and at ends not more than 16 inches (400 mm) o.c. with No. 10 wafer-head screws sized for not less than 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) penetration into wood framing, blocking, or hanging strips or No. 10 wafer-head sheet metal screws through metal backing or metal framing behind wall finish or toggle bolts through metal backing or metal framing behind wall finish.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Repair damaged and defective cabinets, where possible, to eliminate functional and visual defects. Where not possible to repair, replace architectural cabinets. Adjust joinery for uniform appearance.

B. Clean, lubricate, and adjust hardware.

C. Clean cabinets on exposed and semiexposed surfaces.

END OF SECTION 064116

SECTION 071113 - BITUMINOUS DAMPPROOFING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cold-applied, emulsified-asphalt dampproofing.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for bituminous vapor retarders under slabs-on-grade.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with application only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit dampproofing to be performed according to manufacturers' written instructions.

B. Ventilation: Provide adequate ventilation during application of dampproofing in enclosed spaces. Maintain ventilation until dampproofing has cured.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain primary dampproofing materials and primers from single source from single manufacturer. Provide protection course auxiliary materials recommended in writing by manufacturer of primary materials.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. VOC Content: Products are to comply with VOC content limits of authorities having jurisdiction unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 COLD-APPLIED, EMULSIFIED-ASPHALT DAMPPROOFING

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. ChemMasters, Inc.
2. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
3. Henry Company.
4. Master Builders Solutions.
5. W. R. Meadows, Inc.

B. Brush and Spray Coats: ASTM D1227, Type III, Class 1.

2.4 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. Furnish auxiliary materials recommended in writing by dampproofing manufacturer for intended use and compatible with bituminous dampproofing.

B. Emulsified-Asphalt Primer: ASTM D1227, Type III, Class 1, except diluted with water as recommended in writing by manufacturer.

C. Asphalt-Coated Glass Fabric: ASTM D1668/D1668M, Type I.

D. Patching Compound: Epoxy or latex-modified repair mortar of type recommended in writing by dampproofing manufacturer.

E. Fan folded, with a core of extruded-polystyrene board insulation faced on one side with plastic film, nominal thickness 1/4 inch (6 mm), with a compressive strength of not less than 8 psi (55 kPa) per ASTM D1621, and maximum water absorption by volume of 0.6 percent per ASTM C272/C272M.

F. Extruded-polystyrene board insulation, unfaced, ASTM C578, Type X, minimum 1/2 inch (13 mm) thick.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for surface smoothness, maximum surface moisture content, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with application only after substrate construction and penetrating work have been completed and unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean, prepare, and treat substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions. Provide clean, dust-free, and dry substrates for dampproofing application.

B. Mask or otherwise protect adjoining exposed surfaces from being stained, spotted, or coated with dampproofing. Prevent dampproofing materials from entering and clogging weep holes and drains.

C. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to dampproofing work; fill voids, seal joints, and remove bond breakers if any.

D. Apply patching compound to patch and fill tie holes, honeycombs, reveals, and other imperfections; cover with asphalt-coated glass fabric.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for dampproofing application, cure time between coats, and drying time before backfilling unless otherwise indicated.

1. Apply dampproofing to provide continuous plane of protection.
2. Apply additional coats if recommended in writing by manufacturer or to achieve a smooth surface and uninterrupted coverage.

B. Where dampproofing footings and foundation walls, apply from finished-grade line to top of footing; extend over top of footing and down over outside face of footing.

1. Extend dampproofing 12 inches (300 mm) onto intersecting walls and footings, but do not extend onto surfaces exposed to view when Project is completed.
2. Install flashings and corner protection stripping at internal and external corners, changes in plane, construction joints, cracks, and where indicated as "reinforced," by embedding an 8-inch- (200-mm-) wide strip of asphalt-coated glass fabric in a heavy coat of dampproofing. Dampproofing coat for embedding fabric is in addition to other coats required.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF COLD-APPLIED, EMULSIFIED-ASPHALT DAMPPROOFING

A. Concrete Foundations: Apply two brush or spray coats at not less than 1.5 gal./100 sq. ft. (0.6 L/sq. m) for first coat and 1 gal./100 sq. ft. (0.4 L/sq. m) for second coat.

B. Unexposed Face of Concrete Retaining Walls: Apply one brush or spray coat at not less than 1.25 gal./100 sq. ft. (0.5 L/sq. m).

C. Interior Face of Exterior Concrete Walls: Where above grade and indicated to be furred and finished, apply one brush or spray coat at not less than 1 gal./100 sq. ft. (0.4 L/sq. m).

3.5 INSTALLATION OF PROTECTION COURSE

A. Install protection course over completed-and-cured dampproofing. Comply with dampproofing-material and protection-course manufacturers' written instructions for attaching protection course.

1. Support protection course over cured coating with spot application of adhesive type recommended in writing by protection-board manufacturer.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed insulation drainage panels from damage due to UV light, harmful weather exposures, physical abuse, and other causes. Provide temporary coverings where panels are subject to abuse and cannot be concealed and protected by permanent construction immediately after installation.

B. Correct dampproofing that does not comply with requirements; repair substrates, and reapply dampproofing.

END OF SECTION 071113

SECTION 072100 - THERMAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Extruded polystyrene foam-plastic board insulation for below grade use.
2. Polyisocyanurate foam-plastic board insulation for above grade use.
3. Mineral-wool blanket insulation for stud cavities and attic insulation.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 092900 "Gypsum Board" for sound attenuation blanket used as acoustic insulation.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Extruded polystyrene foam-plastic board insulation.
2. Polyisocyanurate foam-plastic board insulation.
3. Mineral-wool blanket insulation.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Recycled content.
2. Low VOC adhesives.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Installer's Certification: Listing type, manufacturer, and R-value of insulation installed in each element of the building thermal envelope.

B. Research Reports: For foam-plastic insulation, from ICC-ES.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration due to moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store inside and in a dry location. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

B. Protect foam-plastic board insulation as follows:

1. Do not expose to sunlight except to necessary extent for period of installation and concealment.
2. Protect against ignition at all times. Do not deliver foam-plastic board materials to Project site until just before installation time.
3. Quickly complete installation and concealment of foam-plastic board insulation in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes less than 25 and 450 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

B. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Comply with ASTM E119 or UL 263; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Indicate performance designations from UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or from listings of another qualified testing agency.

C. Fire Propagation Characteristics: Passes NFPA 285 testing as part of an approved assembly.

D. Labeling: Provide identification of mark indicating R-value of each piece of insulation 12 inches (305 mm) and wider in width.

E. Thermal-Resistance Value (R-Value): R-value as indicated on Drawings in accordance with ASTM C518.

2.2 EXTRUDED POLYSTYRENE FOAM-PLASTIC BOARD INSULATION

A. Extruded Polystyrene Board Insulation, Type IV: ASTM C578, Type IV, 25-psi (173-kPa) minimum compressive strength; unfaced.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. DiversiFoam Products.
b. DuPont de Nemours, Inc.
c. Owens Corning.
d. The Dow Chemical Company.

2.3 POLYISOCYANURATE FOAM-PLASTIC BOARD INSULATION

A. Polyisocyanurate Board Insulation, Foil Faced: ASTM C1289, foil faced, Type I, Class 1 or 2.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Atlas Polyiso Roof and Wall Insulation.
b. Carlisle Coatings & Waterproofing Inc.
c. DuPont de Nemours, Inc.
d. Firestone Building Products.
e. Hunter Panels.
f. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
g. Rmax, Inc.
h. The Dow Chemical Company.

2.4 MINERAL-WOOL BLANKET INSULATION

A. Mineral-Wool Blanket Insulation, Unfaced: ASTM C665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing); consisting of fibers; passing ASTM E136 for combustion characteristics, for attic space insulation.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
b. Owens Corning.
c. ROCKWOOL.

2.5 INSULATION FASTENERS

A. Adhesively Attached, Spindle-Type Anchors: Plate welded to projecting spindle; capable of holding insulation of specified thickness securely in position with self-locking washer in place.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. AGM Industries, Inc.
b. Gemco.

2. Plate: Perforated, galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch (0.762 mm) thick by 2 inches (50 mm) square.
3. Spindle: Copper-coated, low-carbon steel; fully annealed; 0.105 inch (2.67 mm) in diameter; length to suit depth of insulation.

B. Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch- (0.41-mm-) thick galvanized-steel sheet, with beveled edge for increased stiffness, sized as required to hold insulation securely in place, but not less than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) square or in diameter.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. AGM Industries, Inc.
b. Gemco.

2. Protect ends with capped self-locking washers incorporating a spring steel insert to ensure permanent retention of cap in the following locations:

   a. Crawl spaces.
   b. Ceiling plenums.
   c. Attic spaces.

C. Anchor Adhesive: Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation anchors securely to substrates without damaging insulation, fasteners, or substrates.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. AGM Industries, Inc.
   b. Gemco.

2.6 ACCESSORIES

A. Insulation for Miscellaneous Voids:

1. Mineral Wool Insulation: Loose fill.
2. Spray Polyurethane Foam Insulation: ASTM C1029, Type II, closed cell, with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E84.

B. Adhesive for Bonding Insulation: Product compatible with insulation and air and water barrier materials, and with demonstrated capability to bond insulation securely to substrates without damaging insulation and substrates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of substances that are harmful to insulation, including removing projections capable of puncturing insulation or vapor retarders, or that interfere with insulation attachment.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and applications.

B. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled and that has not been left exposed to ice, rain, or snow at any time.

C. Install insulation with manufacturer's R-value label exposed after insulation is installed.

D. Extend insulation to envelop entire area to be insulated. Fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.

E. Provide sizes to fit applications and selected from manufacturer's standard thicknesses, widths, and lengths. Apply single layer of insulation units unless multiple layers are otherwise shown or required to make up total thickness or to achieve R-value.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF SLAB INSULATION

A. On vertical slab edge and foundation surfaces, set insulation units using manufacturer's recommended adhesive according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. If not otherwise indicated, extend insulation a minimum of 24 inches (610 mm) below exterior grade line.

B. On horizontal surfaces, loosely lay insulation units according to manufacturer's written instructions. Stagger end joints and tightly abut insulation units.

1. If not otherwise indicated, extend insulation a minimum of 24 inches (610 mm) in from exterior walls.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF FOUNDATION WALL INSULATION

A. Butt panels together for tight fit.

B. Adhesive Installation: Install with adhesive or press into tacky waterproofing or dampproofing according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION IN FRAMED CONSTRUCTION

A. Blanket Insulation: Install in cavities formed by framing members according to the following requirements:

1. Use insulation widths and lengths that fill the cavities formed by framing members. If more than one length is required to fill the cavities, provide lengths that will produce a snug fit between ends.
2. Place insulation in cavities formed by framing members to produce a friction fit between edges of insulation and adjoining framing members.
3. Maintain 3-inch (76-mm) clearance of insulation around recessed lighting fixtures not rated for or protected from contact with insulation.
4. Attics: Install eave ventilation troughs between roof framing members in insulated attic spaces at vented eaves.
5. For metal-framed wall cavities where cavity heights exceed 96 inches (2438 mm), support unfaced blankets mechanically and support faced blankets by taping flanges of insulation to flanges of metal studs.
6. For wood-framed construction, install blankets in accordance with ASTM C1320.
7. Attic space insulation to be mineral fiber insulation to match existing.

B. Miscellaneous Voids: Install insulation in miscellaneous voids and cavity spaces where required to prevent gaps in insulation using the following materials:

1. Mineral Wool Insulation: Compact to approximately 40 percent of normal maximum volume equaling a density of approximately 2.5 lb/cu. ft. (40 kg/cu. m).
2. Spray Polyurethane Insulation: Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Foam-Plastic Board Insulation: Install pads of adhesive spaced approximately 24 inches (610 mm) o.c. both ways on inside face and as recommended by manufacturer.

1. Fit courses of insulation between wall studs and other obstructions, with edges butted tightly in both directions, and with faces flush.
2. Press units firmly against inside substrates.
3. Supplement adhesive attachment of insulation by securing boards with adhesively attached, spindle-type anchors and insulation retaining washers.
4. Fill voids between insulation boards and framing members and other obstructions with Spray Polyurethane Insulation.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed insulation from damage due to harmful weather exposures, physical abuse, and other causes.

B. Provide temporary coverings or enclosures where insulation is subject to abuse and cannot be concealed and protected by permanent construction immediately after installation.

END OF SECTION 072100

SECTION 072500 - WEATHER BARRIERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Drainage wrap.
2. Flexible flashing.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Drainage wrap.
2. Flexible flashing.

B. Product Data Submittals: For drainage wrap, include data on air and water-vapor permeance based on testing in accordance with referenced standards.

C. Shop Drawings: Show details of drainage wrap at terminations, openings, and penetrations. Show details of flexible flashing applications.

D. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Low VOC's.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Evaluation Reports: For water-resistive barrier and flexible flashing, from ICC-ES.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

A. Drainage Wrap: ASTM E2556/E2556M, Type I dimensional water-resistive barrier that also creates a drainage plane; with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84; and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Alpha ProTech.
b. Barricade Building Products.
c. DuPont de Nemours, Inc.

d. Kingspan Insulation LLC.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: Minimum 15 perms (858 ng/Pa x s x sq. m) per ASTM E96/E96M, Desiccant Method (Procedure A).
3. Air Permeance: Maximum 0.004 cfm/sq. ft. at 0.3-inch wg (0.02 L/s x sq. m at 75 Pa) when tested in accordance with ASTM E2178.
4. Drainage: Not less than 90 percent when tested in accordance with ASTM E2273.
5. Allowable UV Exposure Time: Not more than 120 days.

B. Acrylic Seam Tape: Composite tape consisting of a pressure-sensitive acrylic adhesive, bonded to a polyethylene or polypropylene film for sealing joints and penetrations in building wrap. Provide tape from same manufacturer as approved wrap product.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Alpha ProTech.
b. Barricade Building Products.
c. DuPont de Nemours, Inc.

2. Width: 3 inches (76 mm).

2.2 FLEXIBLE FLASHING

A. Butyl Rubber Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, butyl rubber compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.030 inch (0.8 mm).

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Alpha ProTech.
b. DuPont de Nemours, Inc.
c. GCP Applied Technologies Inc.
d. Protecto Wrap Company.
e. Typar Geosynthetics; a PGI brand.

2. Flame Propagation Test: Materials and construction to be as tested in accordance with NFPA 285.

B. Primer for Flexible Flashing: Product recommended in writing by flexible flashing manufacturer for substrate.

C. Nails and Staples: Product recommended in writing by flexible flashing manufacturer and complying with ASTM F1667.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIER

A. Cover exposed exterior surface of sheathing with water-resistive barrier securely fastened to framing immediately after sheathing is installed.

B. Cover sheathing with water-resistive barrier as follows:

1. Cut back barrier 1/2 inch (13 mm) on each side of the break in supporting members at expansion- or control-joint locations.
2. Apply barrier to cover vertical flashing with a minimum 4-inch (100-mm) overlap unless otherwise indicated.

C. Building Wrap or Drainage Wrap: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

1. Seal seams, edges, fasteners, and penetrations with tape.
2. Extend into jambs of openings and seal corners with tape.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF FLEXIBLE FLASHING

A. Apply flexible flashing where indicated to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Prime substrates as recommended by flashing manufacturer.
2. Lap seams and junctures with other materials at least 4 inches (100 mm) except that at flashing flanges of other construction, laps need not exceed flange width.
3. Lap flashing over water-resistive barrier at bottom and sides of openings.
4. Lap water-resistive barrier over flashing at heads of openings.
5. After flashing has been applied, roll surfaces with a hard rubber or metal roller to ensure that flashing is completely adhered to substrates.

END OF SECTION 072500

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 072600 - VAPOR RETARDERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fire-retardant, reinforced-polyethylene vapor retarders.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for under-slab vapor retarders.
2. Section 072100 "Thermal Insulation" for vapor retarders integral with insulation products.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Fire-retardant, reinforced-polyethylene vapor retarders.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Test Reports: For each product, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FIRE-RETARDANT, REINFORCED-POLYETHYLENE VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Fire-Retardant, Reinforced-Polyethylene Vapor Retarders: Sheet with outer layers of polyethylene film laminated to an inner reinforcing layer consisting of either nonwoven grid of nylon cord or polyester scrim and weighing not less than 20 lb/1000 sq. ft. (9 kg/100 sq. m), with maximum permeance rating of 0.1 perm (5.7 ng/Pa x s x sq. m).

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Raven Industries, Inc.
b. Reef Industries, Inc.

2. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 200, respectively, per ASTM E84.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Vapor-Retarder Tape: Pressure-sensitive tape of type recommended by vapor-retarder manufacturer for sealing joints and penetrations in vapor retarder.

B. Adhesive for Vapor Retarders: Product recommended by vapor-retarder manufacturer and has demonstrated capability to bond vapor retarders securely to substrates indicated.

C. Vapor-Retarder Fasteners: Pancake-head, self-tapping steel drill screws; with fender washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean substrates of substances that are harmful to vapor retarders, including removing projections capable of puncturing vapor retarders.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF VAPOR RETARDERS ON FRAMING

A. Place vapor retarders on side of construction indicated on Drawings.

B. Extend vapor retarders to extremities of areas to protect from vapor transmission. Secure vapor retarders in place with adhesives, vapor retarder fasteners, or other anchorage system as recommended by manufacturer. Extend vapor retarders to cover miscellaneous voids in insulated substrates, including those filled with loose-fiber insulation.

C. Seal vertical joints in vapor retarders over framing by lapping no fewer than two studs and sealing with vapor-retarder tape according to vapor-retarder manufacturer's written instructions. Locate all joints over framing members or other solid substrates.

D. Seal joints caused by pipes, conduits, electrical boxes, and similar items penetrating vapor retarders with vapor-retarder tape to create an airtight seal between penetrating objects and vapor retarders.

E. Repair tears or punctures in vapor retarders immediately before concealment by other work. Cover with vapor-retarder tape or another layer of vapor retarders.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Protect vapor retarders from damage until concealed by permanent construction.

END OF SECTION 072600

SECTION 076200 - SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Wall sheet metal fabrications.
2. Miscellaneous sheet metal fabrications.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for wood nailers, curbs, and blocking.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sheet metal flashing and trim layout and seams with sizes and locations of penetrations to be flashed, and joints and seams in adjacent materials.

B. Coordinate sheet metal flashing and trim installation with adjoining roofing and wall materials, joints, and seams to provide leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review construction schedule. Verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
2. Review sheet metal flashing observation and repair procedures after flashing installation.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Wall sheet metal fabrications.
2. Miscellaneous sheet metal fabrications.

B. Product Data Submittals:

1. Underlayment materials.
2. Elastomeric sealant.
3. Butyl sealant.
4. Epoxy seam sealer.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, 12 inches (300 mm) long by actual width.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For fabricator.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For sheet metal flashing and trim, and its accessories, to include in maintenance manuals.

B. Special warranty.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Employs skilled workers who custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim similar to that required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not store sheet metal flashing and trim materials in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage.

1. Store sheet metal flashing and trim materials away from uncured concrete and masonry.
2. Protect stored sheet metal flashing and trim from contact with water.

B. Protect strippable protective covering on sheet metal flashing and trim from exposure to sunlight and high humidity, except to extent necessary for period of sheet metal flashing and trim installation.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty on Finishes: Manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace sheet metal flashing and trim that shows evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.

1. Exposed Panel Finish: Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:

a. Color fading more than 5 Delta E units when tested in accordance with ASTM D2244.
b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested in accordance with ASTM D4214.
c. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.

2. Finish Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Sheet metal flashing and trim assemblies, including cleats, anchors, and fasteners, are to withstand wind loads, structural movement, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction. Completed sheet metal flashing and trim are not to rattle, leak, or loosen, and are to remain watertight.

B. Sheet Metal Standard for Flashing and Trim: Comply with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" requirements for dimensions and profiles shown unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

C. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes to prevent buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

2.2 SHEET METALS

A. Protect mechanical and other finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying strippable, temporary protective film before shipping.

B. Stainless Steel Sheet: ASTM A240/A240M, surface.

1. Finish: ASTM A480/A480M, No. 2D (dull, cold rolled).

a. Surface Preparation: Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.

C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: Provide zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet in accordance with ASTM A653/A653M, G90 (Z275) coating designation or aluminum-zinc alloy-coated steel sheet in accordance with ASTM A792/A792M, Class AZ50 (Class AZM150) coating designation, Grade 40 (Grade 275); prepainted by coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A755/A755M.

1. Surface: Smooth, flat and with manufacturer's standard clear acrylic coating on both sides.
2. Exposed Coil-Coated Finish:

a. Two-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 621. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) resin by weight in color coat. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.

3. Color: As indicated by manufacturer's designations or as selected by Contracting Officer from manufacturer's full range.
4. Concealed Finish: Pretreat with manufacturer's standard white or light-colored acrylic or polyester backer finish, consisting of prime coat and wash coat with minimum total dry film thickness of 0.5 mil (0.013 mm).

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Provide materials and types of fasteners, solder, protective coatings, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required for complete sheet metal flashing and trim installation and as recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal or manufactured item unless otherwise indicated.

B. Fasteners: Wood screws, annular threaded nails, self-tapping screws, self-locking rivets and bolts, and other suitable fasteners rated to withstand calculated loads and recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal or manufactured item.

1. General: Blind fasteners or self-drilling screws, gasketed, with hex-washer head.

a. Exposed Fasteners: Heads matching color of sheet metal using plastic caps or factory-applied coating. Provide metal-backed EPDM or PVC sealing washers under heads of exposed fasteners bearing on weather side of metal.
b. Blind Fasteners: High-strength aluminum or stainless steel rivets suitable for metal being fastened.
c. Spikes and Ferrules: Same material as gutter; with spike with ferrule matching internal gutter width.

2. Fasteners for Stainless Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel.
3. Fasteners for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel or hot-dip galvanized steel in accordance with ASTM A153/A153M or ASTM F2329/F2329M.

C. Solder:

1. For Stainless Steel: ASTM B32, Grade Sn96, with acid flux of type recommended by stainless steel sheet manufacturer.
2. For Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel: ASTM B32, Grade Sn50, 50 percent tin and 50 percent lead or Grade Sn60, 60 percent tin and 40 percent lead with maximum lead content of 0.2 percent.

D. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape 1/2 inch (13 mm) wide and 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick.

E. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C920, elastomeric polyurethane, polysulfide, or silicone polymer sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in sheet metal flashing and trim and remain watertight.

2.4 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with details indicated and recommendations in cited sheet metal standard that apply to, determined dimensions, geometry, metal thickness, and other characteristics of item required.

1. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim in shop to greatest extent possible.
2. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim in thickness or weight needed to comply with performance requirements, but not less than that specified for each application and metal.
3. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered and obtain field measurements for accurate fit before shop fabrication.
4. Form sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates without excessive oil-canning, buckling, and tool marks; true to line, levels, and slopes; and with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
5. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Do not use exposed fasteners on faces exposed to view.

B. Fabrication Tolerances:

1. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim that is capable of installation to a tolerance of 1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m) on slope and location lines indicated on Drawings and within 1/8-inch (3-mm) offset of adjoining faces and of alignment of matching profiles.
2. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim that is capable of installation to tolerances specified.

C. Expansion Provisions: Form metal for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim.

1. Form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch (25 mm) deep, filled with butyl sealant concealed within joints.
2. Use lapped expansion joints only where indicated on Drawings.

D. Sealant Joints: Where movable, nonexpansion-type joints are required, form metal in accordance with cited sheet metal standard to provide for proper installation of elastomeric sealant.

E. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.

2.5 WALL SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Opening Flashings in Frame Construction: Fabricate head, sill, jamb, and similar flashings to extend 4 inches (100 mm) beyond wall openings. Form head and sill flashing with 2-inch- (50-mm-) high, end dams. Fabricate from the following materials:

1. Stainless Steel: 0.0156 inch (0.396 mm) thick.

2. Galvanized Steel: 0.022 inch (0.56 mm) thick.
3. Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated Steel: 0.022 inch (0.56 mm) thick.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Overhead-Piping Safety Pans: Fabricate from the following materials:

1. Stainless Steel: 0.0250 inch (0.635 mm) thick.
2. Galvanized Steel: 0.040 inch (1.02 mm) thick.
3. Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated Steel: 0.040 inch (1.02 mm) thick.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, substrate, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify compliance with requirements for installation tolerances of substrates.
2. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and securely anchored.
3. Verify that air- or water-resistant barriers have been installed over sheathing or backing substrate to prevent air infiltration or water penetration.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with details indicated and recommendations of cited sheet metal standard that apply to installation characteristics required unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.

1. Install fasteners, solder, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete sheet metal flashing and trim system.
2. Install sheet metal flashing and trim true to line, levels, and slopes. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder and sealant.
3. Anchor sheet metal flashing and trim and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement.
4. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance.
5. Install exposed sheet metal flashing and trim with limited oil-canning, and free of buckling and tool marks.
6. Do not field cut sheet metal flashing and trim by torch.
7. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.

B. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals contact each other, or where metal contacts pressure-treated wood or other corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action or corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by sheet metal manufacturer or cited sheet metal standard.

1. Coat concealed side of stainless steel sheet metal flashing and trim with bituminous coating where flashing and trim contact wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.
2. Underlayment: Where installing sheet metal flashing and trim directly on cementitious or wood substrates, install underlayment and cover with slip sheet.

C. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim.

1. Space movement joints at maximum of 10 feet (3 m) with no joints within 24 inches (600 mm) of corner or intersection.
2. Use lapped expansion joints where indicated on Drawings.

D. Fasteners: Use fastener sizes that penetrate wood blocking or sheathing not less than 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) for nails and not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm) for wood screws in substrate not less than recommended by fastener manufacturer to achieve maximum pull-out resistance.

E. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible in exposed work and locate to minimize possibility of leakage. Cover and seal fasteners and anchors as required for a tight installation.

F. Seal joints as required for watertight construction.

1. Use sealant-filled joints unless otherwise indicated.

a. Form joints to completely conceal sealant.
b. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F (4 and 21 deg C), set joint members for 50 percent movement each way.
c. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures.

1) Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F (4 deg C).

2. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

G. Soldered Joints: Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter.

1. Pretin edges of sheets with solder to width of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm); however, reduce pretinning where pretinned surface would show in completed Work.
2. Do not solder metallic-coated steel sheet.
3. Do not use torches for soldering.
4. Heat surfaces to receive solder, and flow solder into joint.

a. Fill joint completely.
b. Completely remove flux and spatter from exposed surfaces.

5. Stainless Steel Soldering:

   a. Tin edges of uncoated sheets, using solder for stainless steel and acid flux.
   b. Promptly remove acid-flux residue from metal after tinning and soldering.
   c. Comply with solder manufacturer's recommended methods for cleaning and neutralization.

H. Rivets: Rivet joints where necessary for strength.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF WALL FLASHINGS

A. Install sheet metal wall flashing to intercept and exclude penetrating moisture in accordance with cited sheet metal standard unless otherwise indicated. Coordinate installation of wall flashing with installation of wall-opening components such as windows, doors, and louvers.

B. Opening Flashings in Frame Construction: Install continuous head, sill, jamb, and similar flashings to extend 4 inches (100 mm) beyond wall openings.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF MISCELLANEOUS FLASHING

A. Overhead-Piping Safety Pans, where indicated:

   1. Suspend pans from structure above, independent of other overhead items such as equipment, piping, and conduit, unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
   2. Pipe and install drain line to plumbing waste or drainage system.

3.5 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

A. Installation Tolerances: Shim and align sheet metal flashing and trim within installed tolerance of 1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m) on slope and location lines indicated on Drawings and within 1/8-inch (3-mm) offset of adjoining faces and of alignment of matching profiles.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.

B. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder.

C. Clean off excess sealants.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as sheet metal flashing and trim are installed unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.

B. On completion of sheet metal flashing and trim installation, remove unused materials and clean finished surfaces as recommended in writing by sheet metal flashing and trim manufacturer.

C. Maintain sheet metal flashing and trim in clean condition during construction.

D. Replace sheet metal flashing and trim that have been damaged or that have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures, as determined by A/E.

END OF SECTION 076200

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

sSECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes the Following Where Indicated or Required:

1. Silicone joint sealants.
2. Urethane joint sealants.
3. Immersible joint sealants.
4. Mildew-resistant joint sealants.
5. Polysulfide joint sealants.
6. Latex joint sealants.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 079219 "Acoustical Joint Sealants" for sealing joints in sound-rated construction.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Silicone joint sealants.
2. Urethane joint sealants.
3. Immersible joint sealants.
4. Mildew-resistant joint sealants.
5. Polysulfide joint sealants.
6. Latex joint sealants.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's standard color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.

C. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:

1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
3. Joint-sealant formulation.
4. Joint-sealant color.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Manufacturers' special warranties.

B. Installer's special warranties.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified in accordance with ASTM C1021 to conduct the testing indicated.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F (5 deg C).
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Special warranties specified in this article exclude deterioration or failure of joint sealants from the following:

1. Movement of the structure caused by stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression.
2. Disintegration of joint substrates from causes exceeding specifications.
3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.

4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain joint sealants from single manufacturer for each sealant type.

2.2 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As indicated by manufacturer's designations or as selected by Park from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Silicone, S, NS, 100/50, T, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Uses T and NT.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Pecora Corporation.
b. The Dow Chemical Company.

2.4 URETHANE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Urethane, S, NS, 100/50, T, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Uses T and NT.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. Sika Corporation - Building Components.

B. Urethane, M, P, 50, T, NT: Multicomponent, pourable, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type M, Grade P, Class 50, Uses T and NT.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

    a. LymTal International, Inc.

2.5 IMMERSIBLE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Immersible Joint Sealants: Suitable for immersion in liquids; ASTM C1247, Class 1; tested in deionized water unless otherwise indicated.

B. Urethane, Immersible, S, NS, 50, T, NT, I: Immersible, single-component, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Uses T, NT, and I.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

    a. Tremco Incorporated.

C. Polysulfide, Immersible, M, NS, 25, NT, I: Immersible, multicomponent, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, polysulfide joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, Uses NT and I.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

    a. Polymeric Systems, Inc.

D. Urethane, Immersible, M, NS, 50, T, NT, I: Immersible, multicomponent, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 50, Uses T, NT, and I.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. LymTal International, Inc.
    b. Tremco Incorporated.

2.6 MILDEW-RESISTANT JOINT SEALANTS

A. Mildew-Resistant Joint Sealants: Formulated for prolonged exposure to humidity with fungicide to prevent mold and mildew growth.

B. Silicone, Mildew Resistant, Acid Curing, S, NS, 25, NT: Mildew-resistant, single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, acid-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. GE Construction Sealants; Momentive Performance Materials Inc.
b. Pecora Corporation.
c. Sika Corporation - Building Components.
d. The Dow Chemical Company.
e. Tremco Incorporated.

2.7 POLYSULFIDE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Polysulfide, M, P, 25, T, NT: Multicomponent, pourable, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, polysulfide joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type M, Grade P, Class 25, Uses T and NT.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. W. R. Meadows, Inc.

2.8 LATEX JOINT SEALANTS

A. Acrylic Latex: Acrylic latex or siliconized acrylic latex, ASTM C834, Type OP, Grade NF.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Franklin International.
b. Pecora Corporation.
c. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).
d. Tremco Incorporated.

2.9 JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

A. Sealant Backing Material, General: Nonstaining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Adfast.
b. Alcot Plastics Ltd.
c. Construction Foam Products; a division of Nomaco, Inc.
d. Master Builders Solutions.

B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin), Type O (open-cell material), Type B (bicellular material with a surface skin), or any of the preceding types, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.

C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.10 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:

    a. Concrete.
    b. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
    c. Exterior insulation and finish systems.

d. Wood siding.

3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
4. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:

   a. Metal.
   b. Glass.
   c. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Install sealant backings of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

   1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
   2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
   3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application, and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

   1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
   2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
   3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants in accordance with requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
3. Provide concave joint profile in accordance with Figure 8A in ASTM C1193 unless otherwise indicated.
4. Provide flush joint profile in accordance with ASTM C1193.
5. Provide recessed joint configuration of recess depth and at in accordance with Figure 8C in ASTM C1193.

a. Use masking tape to protect surfaces adjacent to recessed tooled joints.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Field-Adhesion Testing: Field test joint-sealant adhesion to joint substrates as follows:

a. Extent of Testing: Test completed and cured sealant joints as follows:

1) Perform **10** tests for the first 1000 ft. (300 m) of joint length for each kind of sealant and joint substrate.

b. Test Method: Test joint sealants in accordance with Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C1521.

1) For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.

c. Inspect tested joints and report on the following:

1) Whether sealants filled joint cavities and are free of voids.
2) Whether sealant dimensions and configurations comply with specified requirements.
3) Whether sealants in joints connected to pulled-out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each kind of product and joint substrate. Compare these results to determine if adhesion complies with sealant manufacturer's field-adhesion hand-pull test criteria.

d. Record test results in a field-adhesion-test log. Include dates when sealants were installed, names of persons who installed sealants, test dates, test locations,

whether joints were primed, adhesion results and percent elongations, sealant material, sealant configuration, and sealant dimensions.

e. Repair sealants pulled from test area by applying new sealants following same procedures used originally to seal joints. Ensure that original sealant surfaces are clean and that new sealant contacts original sealant.

2. Evaluation of Field-Adhesion-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing or noncompliance with other indicated requirements will be considered satisfactory. Remove sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing or to comply with other requirements. Retest failed applications until test results prove sealants comply with indicated requirements.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out, remove, and repair damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

END OF SECTION 079200

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 079219 - ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Acoustical joint sealants.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for elastomeric, latex, and butyl-rubber-based joint sealants for nonacoustical applications.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Acoustical joint sealants.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Low VOC’s sealants.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Test and Evaluation Reports:

1. Product Test Reports: For each type of acoustical joint sealant, for tests performed by qualified testing agency or manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

B. Sample warranties.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Warranty Documentation:

1. Manufacturers' special warranties.
2. Installer's special warranties.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Installer's Special Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace acoustical joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Manufacturer's Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to furnish acoustical joint sealants to repair or replace those joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS

A. Acoustical joint-sealant products that effectively reduce airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction, as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies in accordance with ASTM E90.

1. Low VOC’s for sealants.

B. Acoustical Sealant for Exposed Joints: Manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex acoustical sealant complying with ASTM C834.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. DAP Products Inc.
b. Franklin International.
c. GE Construction Sealants; Momentive Performance Materials Inc.
d. Hilti, Inc.
e. Pecora Corporation.
f. Specified Technologies, Inc.

C. Acoustical Sealant for Concealed Joints: Manufacturer's standard nonsag, nondrying, nonhardening, nonskinning, nonstaining, gunnable, synthetic-rubber acoustical sealant.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. OSI Sealants; Henkel Corporation.
b. Pecora Corporation.
c. Tremco Incorporated.
d. USG Corporation.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by acoustical joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive acoustical joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing acoustical joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by acoustical joint-sealant manufacturer. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF ACOUSTICAL JOINT SEALANTS

A. Comply with acoustical joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical joint sealant. Install acoustical joint

sealants at both faces of partitions, at perimeters, and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C919, ASTM C1193, and manufacturer's written instructions for closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions to underside of floor slabs above acoustical ceilings.

C. Acoustical Ceiling Areas: Apply acoustical joint sealant at perimeter edge moldings of acoustical ceiling areas in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of acoustical joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect acoustical joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out, remove, and repair damaged or deteriorated acoustical joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

END OF SECTION 079219

SECTION 081113 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior standard steel frames.
2. Exterior standard steel doors and frames.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 087100 "Door Hardware" for door hardware for hollow-metal doors.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Minimum Thickness: Minimum thickness of base metal without coatings in accordance with NAAMM-HMMA 803 or ANSI/SDI A250.8.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate anchorage installation for hollow-metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

B. Coordinate requirements for installation of door hardware, electrified door hardware, and access control and security systems.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Interior standard steel frames.
2. Exterior standard steel doors and frames.

B. Product Data Submittals: For each product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, core descriptions, and finishes.

C. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Recycled content.

D. Shop Drawings: Include the following:

1. Elevations of each door type.
2. Details of doors, including vertical- and horizontal-edge details and metal thicknesses.
3. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
4. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
5. Details of each different wall opening condition.
6. Details of electrical raceway and preparation for electrified hardware, access control systems, and security systems.
7. Details of anchorages, joints, field splices, and connections.
8. Details of accessories.
9. Details of moldings, removable stops, and glazing.

E. Product Schedule: For hollow-metal doors and frames, prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings. Coordinate with final door hardware schedule.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For door inspector.

1. Egress Door Inspector: Submit documentation of compliance with NFPA 101, Section 7.2.1.15.4.

B. Product Test Reports: For each type of thermally rated door assemblies for tests performed by a qualified testing agency indicating compliance with performance requirements.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Egress Door Inspector Qualifications: Inspector for field quality-control inspections of egress door assemblies is to meet the qualifications set forth in NFPA 101, Section 7.2.1.15.4 and the following:

1. Door and Hardware Institute Fire and Egress Door Assembly Inspector (FDAI) certification.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver hollow-metal doors and frames palletized, packaged, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.

1. Provide additional protection to prevent damage to factory-finished units.

B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.

C. Store hollow-metal doors and frames vertically under cover at Project site with head up. Place on minimum 4-inch- (102-mm-) high wood blocking. Provide minimum 1/4-inch (6-mm) space between each stacked door to permit air circulation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ceco Door; AADG, Inc.; ASSA ABLOY.
2. Curries, AADG, Inc.; ASSA ABLOY Group.
3. Mesker Door; Mesker Openings Group.
4. Metropolitan Door Industries Corp.
5. Pioneer Industries; AADG, Inc.; ASSA ABLOY.
6. Republic Doors and Frames; a Allegion brand.
7. Steelcraft; Allegion plc.
8. Approved substitution.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Thermally Rated Door Assemblies: Provide door assemblies with U-factor of not more than 0.38 deg Btu/F x h x sq. ft. (2.16 W/K x sq. m) when tested in accordance with ASTM C1363 or ASTM E1423.

2.3 INTERIOR STANDARD STEEL FRAMES

A. Construct hollow-metal doors and frames to comply with standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.

B. Heavy-Duty Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8, Level 2; ANSI/SDI A250.4, Level B.

1. Frames:

a. Materials: Uncoated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch (1.3 mm).
b. Sidelite and Transom Frames: Fabricated from same thickness material as adjacent door frame.
c. Construction: Face welded.

2. Exposed Finish: Prime.

2.4 EXTERIOR STANDARD STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Construct hollow-metal doors and frames to comply with standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.

B. Extra-Heavy-Duty Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8, Level 3; ANSI/SDI A250.4, Level A.

1. Doors:

a. Type: As indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule on Drawings.
b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches (44.5 mm).
c. Face: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch (1.3 mm), with minimum A60 (ZF180) coating.
d. Edge Construction: Model 2, Seamless.
e. Edge Bevel: Bevel lock and hinge edges 1/8 inch in 2 inches (3.2 mm in 51 mm).
f. Top Edge Closures: Close top edges of doors with flush closures of same material as face sheets. Seal joints against water penetration.
g. Bottom Edges: Close bottom edges of doors where required for attachment of weather stripping with end closures or channels of same material as face sheets. Provide weep-hole openings in bottoms of exterior doors to permit moisture to escape.
h. Core: Polyisocyanurate.

2. Frames:

a. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch (1.3 mm), with minimum A60 (ZF180) coating.
b. Construction: Full profile welded.

3. Exposed Finish: Prime.

2.5 FRAME ANCHORS

A. Jamb Anchors:

1. Type: Anchors of minimum size and type required by applicable door and frame standard, and suitable for performance level indicated.
2. Quantity: Minimum of three anchors per jamb, with one additional anchor for frames with no floor anchor. Provide one additional anchor for each 24 inches (610 mm) of frame height above 7 feet (2.1 m).

B. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor.

C. Floor Anchors for Concrete Slabs with Underlayment: Adjustable-type anchors with extension clips, allowing not less than 2-inch (51-mm) height adjustment. Terminate bottom of frames at top of underlayment.

D. Material: ASTM A879/A879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z (12G) coating designation; mill phosphatized.

1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A1008/A1008M or ASTM A1011/A1011M; hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153/A153M, Class B.

2.6 MATERIALS

A. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.

B. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153/A153M.

C. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow-metal frames of type indicated.

2.7 FABRICATION

A. Hollow-Metal Frames: Fabricate in one piece except where handling and shipping limitations require multiple sections. Where frames are fabricated in sections, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of metal of same or greater thickness as frames.

1. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped frames, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Keep holes clear during construction.

a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.
b. Double-Door Frames: Drill stop in head jamb to receive two door silencers.

B. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal doors and frames to receive templated mortised hardware, and electrical wiring; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule on Drawings, and templates.

1. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
2. Comply with BHMA A156.115 for preparing hollow-metal doors and frames for hardware.

2.8 STEEL FINISHES

A. Prime Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.

1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch up factory-applied finishes where spreaders are removed.

B. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install hollow-metal doors and frames plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place. Comply with approved Shop Drawings and with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Hollow-Metal Frames: Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.11 or NAAMM-HMMA 840.

1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces without damage to completed Work.

   a. Where frames are fabricated in sections, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch-up finishes.
   b. Install frames with removable stops located on secure side of opening.

2. Floor Anchors: Secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.

   a. Floor anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if so indicated and approved on Shop Drawings.

3. Solidly pack mineral-fiber insulation inside frames.

C. Hollow-Metal Doors: Fit and adjust hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below.

1. Non-Fire-Rated Steel Doors: Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.8 or NAAMM-HMMA 841 and NAAMM-HMMA guide specification indicated.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspection Agency: Engage a qualified inspector to perform inspections and to furnish reports to Architect.

B. Inspections:
   1. Egress Door Inspections: Inspect each door equipped with panic hardware, each door equipped with fire exit hardware, each door located in an exit enclosure, each electrically controlled egress door, and each door equipped with special locking arrangements in accordance with NFPA 101, Section 7.2.1.15.

C. Repair or remove and replace installations where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.

D. Reinspect repaired or replaced installations to determine if replaced or repaired door assembly installations comply with specified requirements.

3.4 REPAIR

A. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.

B. Metallic-Coated Surface Touchup: Clean abraded areas and repair with galvanizing repair paint in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of abraded areas of paint are specified in painting Sections.

END OF SECTION 081113

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 081416 - FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Solid-core seven-ply flush wood veneer-faced doors for transparent finish, as required to match existing.
2. Light frames and louvers, as required to match existing.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 064023 "Interior Architectural Woodwork" for wood door frames and casings.
2. Section 088000 "Glazing" for glass view panels in flush wood doors.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Solid-core seven-ply flush wood veneer-faced doors for transparent finish.
2. Light frames and louvers.

B. Product Data Submittals: For each product, including the following:

1. Door core materials and construction.
2. Door edge construction
3. Door face type and characteristics.
4. Door louvers.
5. Door trim for openings.
6. Door frame construction.
7. Factory-machining criteria.
8. Factory-finishing specifications.

C. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Certified wood.
2. Low VOC adhesives and coatings.
3. Composite wood.

D. Shop Drawings: Indicate location, size, and hand of each door; elevation of each type of door; construction details not covered in Product Data; and the following:

1. Door schedule indicating door and frame location, type, size, fire protection rating, and swing.
2. Door elevations, dimension and locations of hardware, lite and louver cutouts, and glazing thicknesses.
3. Details of frame for each frame type, including dimensions and profile.
4. Details of electrical raceway and preparation for electrified hardware, access control systems, and security systems where indicated.
5. Dimensions and locations of blocking for hardware attachment.
6. Dimensions and locations of mortises and holes for hardware.
7. Clearances and undercuts.
8. Requirements for veneer matching.
9. Doors to be factory finished and application requirements.
10. Apply AWI Quality Certification or WI Certified Compliance Program label to Shop Drawings.

E. Samples for Initial Selection: For factory-finished doors as required to match existing.

F. Samples for Verification:

1. Factory finishes applied to actual door face materials, approximately 8 by 10 inches (200 by 250 mm), for each material and finish, as required to match existing**.**
2. Frames for light openings, 6 inches (150 mm) long, for each material, type, and finish required.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

B. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Special warranties.

B. Record Documents: For fire-rated doors, list of door numbers and applicable room name and number to which door accesses.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer's Certification: Licensed participant in AWI's Quality Certification Program or WI's Certified Compliance Program.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with requirements of referenced standard and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Package doors individually in plastic bags and cardboard cartons.

C. Mark each door on top and bottom rail with opening number used on Shop Drawings.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations:

1. Do not deliver or install doors until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet-work in spaces is complete and dry, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature and relative humidity at levels for building occupants for the remainder of construction period.
2. Do not deliver or install doors until building is enclosed and weathertight, wet work is complete, and HVAC system is operating and maintaining temperature between 60 and 90 deg F (16 and 32 deg C) and relative humidity between 17 and 50 percent during remainder of construction period.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace doors that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Delamination of veneer.
   b. Warping (bow, cup, or twist) more than 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) in a 42-by-84-inch (1067-by-2134-mm) section.
   c. Telegraphing of core construction in face veneers exceeding 0.01 inch in a 3-inch (0.25 mm in a 76.2-mm) span.

2. Warranty also includes installation and finishing that may be required due to repair or replacement of defective doors.
3. Warranty Period for Solid-Core Interior Doors: Life of installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain flush wood doors from single manufacturer.

2.2 FLUSH WOOD DOORS AND FRAMES, GENERAL

A. Quality Standard: In addition to requirements specified, comply with AWI/AWMAC/WI's "Architectural Woodwork Standards."

1. Provide labels from AWI or WI certification program indicating that doors comply with requirements of grades specified.

2. The Contract Documents contain requirements that are more stringent than the referenced quality standard. Comply with the Contract Documents in addition to those of the referenced quality standard.

2.3 SOLID-CORE SEVEN-PLY FLUSH WOOD VENEER-FACED DOORS FOR TRANSPARENT FINISH

A. Interior Doors, Seven-Ply Veneer-Faced:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. ABS- American Building Supply- Doormerica.
   b. General Veneer Manufacturing Co.
   c. Haley Brothers, Inc.
   d. Lambton Doors.
   e. Vancouver Door Company.
   f. Approved substitution.

2. Performance Grade: ANSI/WDMA I.S. 1A Extra Heavy Duty in public areas and Heavy Duty in private areas.

3. ANSI/WDMA I.S. 1A Quality Grade: Custom.
4. Architectural Woodwork Standards Quality Grade: Custom.
5. Faces: two-ply wood panel with wood veneer not less than 1/50 inch (0.508 mm) thick.

   a. Species: Red oak or White oak as required to match existing wood doors.
   b. Cut: Plain sliced (flat sliced) or Quarter sliced as required to match existing wood doors.
   c. Match between Veneer Leaves: Book, Slip or Random match, as required to match existing wood doors.
   d. Assembly of Veneer Leaves on Door Faces: Center-balance, Balance, or Running match, as required to match existing wood doors.
   e. Pair and Set Match: Provide for doors hung in same opening or separated only by mullions.
   f. Room Match:

      1) Provide door faces of compatible color and grain within each separate room or area of building.

6. Core for non-fire-rated doors, ANSI A208.1, Grade LD-2 particleboard.

a. Blocking: Provide wood blocking in particleboard-core doors as needed to eliminate through-bolting hardware.

b. Provide doors with glued-wood-stave or WDMA I.S. 10 structural-composite-lumber cores instead of particleboard cores for doors scheduled to receive exit devices in Section 087100 "Door Hardware."

c. Screw Withdrawal, Door Face: 550 lbf (2440 N).
d. Screw Withdrawal, Vertical Door Edge: 550 lbf (2440 N).

7. Construction: Seven plies, hot-pressed or cold-pressed, bonded or unbonded.

2.4 LIGHT FRAMES AND LOUVERS

A. Wood Beads for Light Openings in Wood Doors: Provide manufacturer's standard wood beads unless otherwise indicated.

1. Wood Species: Same species as door faces.
2. Profile: As required to match existing.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Factory fit doors to suit frame-opening sizes indicated.

1. Comply with clearance requirements of referenced quality standard for fitting unless otherwise indicated.
2. Comply with NFPA 80 requirements for fire-rated doors.

B. Factory machine doors for hardware that is not surface applied.

1. Locate hardware to comply with DHI-WDHS-3.
2. Comply with final hardware schedules, door frame Shop Drawings, ANSI/BHMA-156.115-W, and hardware templates.
3. Coordinate with hardware mortises in metal frames, to verify dimensions and alignment before factory machining.
4. For doors scheduled to receive electrified locksets, provide factory-installed raceway and wiring to accommodate specified hardware.

C. Openings: Factory cut and trim openings through doors.

1. Light Openings: Trim openings with moldings of material and profile indicated.
2. Glazing: Factory install glazing in doors indicated to be factory finished. Comply with applicable requirements in Section 088000 "Glazing."

2.6 FACTORY FINISHING

A. Comply with referenced quality standard for factory finishing.

1. Complete fabrication, including fitting doors for openings and machining for hardware that is not surface applied, before finishing.
2. Finish faces, all four edges, edges of cutouts, and mortises.
3. Stains and fillers may be omitted on top and bottom edges, edges of cutouts, and mortises.

B. Factory finish doors.

C. Transparent Finish:

1. Architectural Woodwork Standards Grade: Custom, as required to match existing.

a. System-10, UV Curable, Water Based.
b. System-11, Polyurethane, Catalyzed.

2. Staining: As required to match existing.
3. Sheen: Satin or Semigloss, as required to match existing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine doors and installed door frames, with Installer present, before hanging doors.

1. Verify that installed frames comply with indicated requirements for type, size, location, and swing characteristics and have been installed with level heads and plumb jambs.
2. Reject doors with defects.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Hardware: For installation, see Section 087100 "Door Hardware."

B. Install doors and frames to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and referenced quality standard, and as indicated.

C. Install frames level, plumb, true, and straight.

1. Shim as required with concealed shims. Install level and plumb to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 96 inches (3.2 mm in 2400 mm).
2. Anchor frames to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates.

a. Secure with countersunk, concealed fasteners and blind nailing.
b. Use fine finishing nails or finishing screws for exposed fastening, countersunk and filled flush with woodwork.

1) For factory-finished items, use filler matching finish of items being installed.

D. Job-Fitted Doors:

1. Align and fit doors in frames with uniform clearances and bevels as indicated below.

a. Do not trim stiles and rails in excess of limits set by manufacturer or permitted for fire-rated doors.

2. Machine doors for hardware.
3. Seal edges of doors, edges of cutouts, and mortises after fitting and machining.
4. Clearances:

a. Provide 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) at heads, jambs, and between pairs of doors.
b. Provide 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) from bottom of door to top of decorative floor finish or covering unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
c. Where threshold is shown or scheduled, provide 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) from bottom of door to top of threshold unless otherwise indicated.

E. Factory-Fitted Doors: Align in frames for uniform clearance at each edge.

F. Factory-Finished Doors: Restore finish before installation if fitting or machining is required at Project site.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspection Agency: Engage a qualified inspector to perform inspections and to furnish reports to COR

B. Repair or remove and replace installations where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.

C. Reinspect repaired or replaced installations to determine if replaced or repaired door assembly installations comply with specified requirements.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Operation: Rehang or replace doors that do not swing or operate freely.

B. Finished Doors: Replace doors that are damaged or that do not comply with requirements. Doors may be repaired or refinished if Work complies with requirements and shows no evidence of repair or refinishing.

END OF SECTION 081416

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 083113 - ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Access doors and frames.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

B. Product Schedule: For access doors and frames.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Interior Flush GFRG Access Doors with Concealed Flanges:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. ACUDOR Products, Inc.
b. Babcock-Davis.
c. J. L. Industries, Inc.; Activar Construction Products Group, Inc.
d. Karp Associates, Inc.
e. Milcor; Hart & Cooley, Inc.

2. Description: Face of concealed-hinge door flush with frame, with concealed flange for gypsum board installation.
3. Optional Features: Piano hinges.
4. Locations: Wall and ceiling.
5. Door Size: As required for application, minimum 12” x 12”. Coordinate with electrical, mechanical and plumbing sub-contractors for sizes and locations.
6. Attic access doors, provide minimum 22” x 30”.
7. Door Type Concealed-hinge, square corner.
8. Door and Frame Material: Unpainted glass-fiber-reinforced gypsum, with frames reinforced for hardware and fastenings.

9. Latch and Lock: Cam latch, screwdriver operated in non-public areas and cam latch, key operated in public areas.

2.2 MATERIALS2.1, A., 6.

A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.

B. Steel Sheet: Uncoated or electrolytic zinc coated, ASTM A879/A879M, with cold-rolled steel sheet substrate complying with ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), exposed.

C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 (Z180) or A60 (ZF180) metallic coating.

D. Frame Anchors: Same material as door face.

E. Inserts, Bolts, and Anchor Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized steel according to ASTM A153/A153M or ASTM F2329.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. General: Provide access door and frame assemblies manufactured as integral units ready for installation.

B. Metal Surfaces: For metal surfaces exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.

C. Doors and Frames: Grind exposed welds smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Furnish mounting holes, attachment devices and fasteners of type required to secure access doors to types of supports indicated.

1. For concealed flanges with drywall bead, provide edge trim for gypsum panels securely attached to perimeter of frames.
2. For concealed flanges with plaster bead for full-bed plaster applications, provide zinc-coated expanded-metal lath and exposed casing bead welded to perimeter of frames.

D. Recessed Access Doors: Form face of panel to provide recess for application of applied finish. Reinforce panel as required to prevent buckling. Provide access sleeves for each latch operator and install in holes cut through finish.

1. For recessed doors with plaster infill, provide self-furring expanded-metal lath attached to door panel.

E. Latch and Lock Hardware:

1. Quantity: Furnish number of latches and locks required to hold doors tightly closed.
2. Keys: Furnish two keys per lock and key all locks alike.

2.4 FINISHES

A. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

C. Painted Finishes: Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, and applying and field painted finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing access doors and frames.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust doors and hardware, after installation, for proper operation.

END OF SECTION 083113

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 084113 - ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCES AND STOREFRONTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Aluminum-framed storefront systems.
2. Aluminum-framed entrance door systems.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 085113 "Aluminum Windows" for venting windows in aluminum storefront system and Non-Venting Picture Window Frames.
2. Section 088000 "Glazing" for installing glass in aluminum storefront systems.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Low VOC’s for sealants.
2. Recycled content.
3. Regional materials.

C. Shop Drawings: For aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts. Include plans, elevations, sections, full-size details, and attachments to other work.

1. Include details of provisions for assembly expansion and contraction and for draining moisture occurring within the assembly to the exterior.
2. Include full-size isometric details of each type of vertical-to-horizontal intersection of aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts, showing the following:

a. Joinery, including concealed welds.
b. Anchorage.
c. Expansion provisions.

d. Glazing.
e. Flashing and drainage.

3. Show connection to and continuity with adjacent thermal, weather, air, and vapor barriers.
4. Include point-to-point wiring diagrams showing the following:

a. Power requirements for each electrically operated door hardware.
b. Location and types of switches, signal device, conduit sizes, and number and size of wires.

D. Fabrication Sample: Of each vertical-to-horizontal intersection of assemblies, made from 12-inch (300-mm) lengths of full-size components and showing details of the following:

1. Joinery, including concealed welds.
2. Anchorage.
3. Expansion provisions.
4. Glazing.
5. Flashing and drainage.

E. Entrance Door Hardware Schedule: Prepared by or under supervision of supplier, detailing fabrication and assembly of entrance door hardware, as well as procedures and diagrams. Coordinate final entrance door hardware schedule with doors, frames, and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish of entrance door hardware.

F. Submittal: For aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts provide a documented compliance submittal including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional responsible for their preparation

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Mockup Testing Submittals:

1. Testing Program: Developed specifically for Project.
2. Test Reports: Prepared by a qualified preconstruction testing agency for each mockup test.
3. Record Drawings: As-built drawings of preconstruction laboratory mockups showing changes made during preconstruction laboratory mockup testing.

B. Certificates:

1. Energy Performance Certificates: For aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

a. Basis for Certification: NFRC-certified energy performance values for each aluminum-framed entrance and storefront.

C. Test and Evaluation Reports:

1. Product Test Reports: For aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts, for tests performed by qualified testing agency or manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

D. Source Quality-Control Submittals:

1. Source quality-control reports.

E. Field Quality-Control Submittals:

1. Field quality-control reports.

F. Quality-Control Program: Developed specifically for Project, including fabrication and installation, in accordance with recommendations in ASTM C1401. Include periodic quality-control reports.

G. Qualification Statements:

1. For Installer and field testing agency.
2. For egress door inspector.

H. Qualified professional responsible for the preparation of submittals documented to comply with requirements.

I. Sample warranties.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Installers: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer and that employs a qualified glazing contractor for this Project who is qualified under the North American Contractor Certification Program (NACC) for Architectural Glass & Metal (AG&M) contractors.
2. Qualified Professional: A professional who is legally qualified to practice in the State of Utah and who is experienced in providing services of the type indicated.
3. Testing Agency: Qualified in accordance with ASTM E699 for testing indicated and acceptable to Contracting Officer.
4. Egress Door Inspector: Inspector for field quality-control inspections of egress door assemblies shall comply with qualifications set forth in NFPA 101, Section 7.2.1.15.4 and the following:

    a. DHI's Egress Door Assembly Inspector (FDAI) certification.

B. Product Options: Information on Drawings and in Specifications establishes requirements for aesthetic effects and performance characteristics of assemblies. Aesthetic effects are indicated by dimensions, arrangements, alignment, and profiles of components and assemblies as they relate to sightlines, to one another, and to adjoining construction.

1. Do not change intended aesthetic effects, as judged solely by Architect, except with Architect's approval. If changes are proposed, submit comprehensive explanatory data to Architect for review.

1.7 MOCKUPS

A. Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for fabrication and installation.

1. Build mockup of typical wall area as shown on Drawings.
2. Testing shall be performed on mockups in accordance with requirements in "Field Quality Control" Article.
3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts that do not comply with requirements or that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures, including, but not limited to, excessive deflection.
b. Noise or vibration created by wind and thermal and structural movements.
c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.
d. Water penetration through fixed glazing and framing areas.
e. Failure of operating components.

2. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Finish Warranty, Anodized Finishes: Standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finishes or replace aluminum that shows evidence of deterioration of anodized finishes within specified warranty period.

1. Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:

a. Color fading more than 5 Delta E units when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2244.
b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested in accordance with ASTM D 4214.
c. Cracking, peeling, or chipping.

2. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain all components of aluminum-framed entrance and storefront system, including framing venting windows and accessories, from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Engage a qualified professional, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to provide a documented compliance submittal to validate the installation meets the required criteria of aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts.

B. General Performance: Comply with performance requirements specified, as determined by testing of aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts representing those indicated for this Project without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.

1. Aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts shall withstand movements of supporting structure, including, but not limited to, twist, column shortening, long-term creep, and deflection from uniformly distributed and concentrated live loads.
2. Failure also includes the following:

a. Thermal stresses transferring to building structure.
b. Glass breakage.
c. Noise or vibration created by wind and thermal and structural movements.
d. Loosening or weakening of fasteners, attachments, and other components.
e. Failure of operating units.

C. Structural Loads:

1. Wind Loads: As indicated on Drawings.
2. Other required Loads: As indicated on Drawings.

D. Deflection of Framing Members Supporting Glass: At wind load, as follows:

1. Deflection Normal to Wall Plane: Limited to 1/175 of clear span for spans of up to 13 feet 6 inches (4.1 m) and to 1/240 of clear span plus 1/4 inch (6.35 mm) for spans greater than 13 feet 6 inches (4.1 m).
2. Deflection Parallel to Glazing Plane: Limited to amount not exceeding that which reduces glazing bite to less than 75 percent of calculated dimension and that which reduces edge clearance between framing members and glazing or other fixed components to less than 1/8 inch (3.2 mm).

    a. Operable Units: Provide a minimum 1/16-inch (1.6-mm) clearance between framing members and operable units.

3. Cantilever Deflection: Limited to 2L/175 at unsupported cantilevers.

E. Structural: Test in accordance with ASTM E330/E330M as follows:

1. When tested at positive and negative calculated wind-load pressures, storefront assemblies, including entrance doors, do not evidence deflection exceeding specified limits.
2. When tested at 150 percent of positive and negative calculated wind-load pressures, storefront assemblies, including entrance doors and anchorage, do not evidence material failures, structural distress, or permanent deformation of main framing members exceeding 0.2 percent of span.
3. Test Durations: As required by calculated wind velocity, but not less than 10 seconds.

F. Water Penetration under Static Pressure: Test in accordance with ASTM E331 as follows:

1. No evidence of water penetration through fixed glazing and framing areas, including entrance doors, when tested in accordance with a minimum static-air-pressure differential of 20 percent of positive calculated wind-load pressure, but not less than 6.24 lbf/sq. ft. (300 Pa).

G. Water Penetration under Dynamic Pressure: Test in accordance with AAMA 501.1 as follows:

1. No evidence of water penetration through fixed glazing and framing areas when tested at dynamic pressure equal to 20 percent of positive calculated wind-load pressure, but not less than 6.24 lbf/sq. ft. (300 Pa).
2. Maximum Water Leakage: No uncontrolled water penetrating assemblies or water appearing on assemblies' normally exposed interior surfaces from sources other than condensation. Water leakage does not include water controlled by flashing and gutters, or water that is drained to exterior.

H. Seismic Performance: Aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7.

1. Seismic Drift Causing Glass Fallout: Complying with criteria for passing based on building occupancy type when tested in accordance with AAMA 501.6 at calculated displacement and 1.5 times the calculated displacement.

I. Energy Performance: Documented and labeled by manufacturer for energy performance as follows:

1. Thermal Transmittance (U-factor):

   a. Fixed Glazing and Framing Areas: U-factor for the system of not more than 0.38 Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F (2.11 W/sq. m x K) as determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
   b. Entrance Doors: U-factor of not more than 0.77 Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F (4.37 W/sq. m x K) as determined in accordance with NFRC 100.
   c. Venting Windows: Whole window U-factor of not more than 0.45 Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F (2.55 W/sq. m x K) as determined in accordance with NFRC 100.

2. Solar Heat-Gain Coefficient (SHGC):

   a. Fixed Glazing and Framing Areas: SHGC for the system of not more than 0.40 as determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
   b. Entrance Doors: SHGC of not more than 0.45 as determined in accordance with NFRC 200.
   c. Venting Windows: Whole window SHGC of not more than 0.40 as determined in accordance with NFRC 200.

3. Air Leakage:

   a. Fixed Glazing and Framing Areas: Air leakage for the system of not more than 0.06 cfm/sq. ft. (0.30 L/s per sq. m) at a static-air-pressure differential of 6.24 lbf/sq. ft. (300 Pa) when tested in accordance with ASTM E283.
   b. Entrance Doors: Air leakage of not more than 1.0 cfm/sq. ft. (5.08 L/s per sq. m) at a static-air-pressure differential of 1.57 lbf/sq. ft. (75 Pa).
   c. Venting Windows: Whole window air leakage of not more than 0.3 cfm/sq. ft. (0.30 L/s per sq. m) at a static-air-pressure differential of 6.24 lbf/sq. ft. (300 Pa) when tested in accordance with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440.

4. Condensation Resistance Factor (CRF):

   a. Fixed Glazing and Framing Areas: CRF for the system of not less than 55 as determined in accordance with AAMA 1503.
   b. Entrance Doors: CRF of not less than 63 as determined in accordance with AAMA 1503.
   c. Venting Windows: Whole window CRF of not less than 52 as determined in accordance with AAMA 1503.

J. Noise Reduction: Test in accordance with ASTM E90, with ratings determined by ASTM E1332, as follows.

1. Outdoor-Indoor Transmission Class: Minimum 30.

K. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements resulting from ambient and surface temperature changes.

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.
2. Thermal Cycling: No buckling; stress on glass; sealant failure; excess stress on framing, anchors, and fasteners; or reduction of performance when tested in accordance with AAMA 501.5.

    a. High Exterior Ambient-Air Temperature: That which produces an exterior metal-surface temperature of 180 deg F (82 deg C).
    b. Low Exterior Ambient-Air Temperature: 0 deg F (minus 18 deg C).
    c. Interior Ambient-Air Temperature: 75 deg F (24 deg C).

2.3 STOREFRONT SYSTEMS

A. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Kawneer Company, Inc., Arconic Corporation, Trifab VersaGlaze 451T, or comparable approved substitution products by one of the following:

1. Arcadia, Inc.
2. CMI Architectural Products, Inc.
3. EFCO Corporation.
4. Manko Window Systems, Inc.
5. Trulite Glass & Aluminum Solutions, LLC.
6. U.S. Aluminum; C.R. Laurence Co., Inc.; CRH Americas, Inc.
7. YKK AP America Inc.
8. Approved Substitution.

B. Framing Members: Manufacturer's extruded- or formed-aluminum framing members of thickness required and reinforced as required to support imposed loads.

1. Exterior Framing Construction: Thermally broken.
2. Interior Vestibule Framing Construction: Nonthermal.
3. Glazing System: Retained mechanically with gaskets on four sides.
4. Glazing Plane: Center.
5. Finish: Dark Bronze color anodic finish.
6. Fabrication Method: Field-fabricated stick system.
7. Aluminum: Alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated.
8. Steel Reinforcement: As required by manufacturer.

C. Backer Plates: Manufacturer's standard, continuous backer plates for framing members, if not integral, where framing abuts adjacent construction.

D. Brackets and Reinforcements: Manufacturer's standard high-strength aluminum with nonstaining, nonferrous shims for aligning system components.

E. Venting Windows:

1. As specified in Section 085113 "Aluminum Windows."

2.4 ENTRANCE DOOR SYSTEMS

A. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Kawneer Company, Inc., Arconic Corporation, Trifab Versaglaze 451T or comparable approved substitution products by one of the following:

1. Arcadia, Inc.
2. CMI Architectural Products, Inc.
3. EFCO Corporation.
4. Kawneer Company, Inc.; Arconic Corporation.
5. Manko Window Systems, Inc.
6. Trulite Glass & Aluminum Solutions, LLC.
7. U.S. Aluminum; C.R. Laurence Co., Inc.; CRH Americas, Inc.
8. YKK AP America Inc.

B. Entrance Doors: Manufacturer's standard glazed entrance doors for manual-swing or automatic operation.

1. Door Construction: 2- to 2-1/4-inch (50.8- to 57.2-mm) overall thickness, with minimum 0.125-inch- (3.2-mm-) thick, extruded-aluminum tubular rail and stile members. Mechanically fasten corners with reinforcing brackets that are deeply penetrated and fillet welded or that incorporate concealed tie rods.

   a. Thermal Construction: High-performance plastic connectors separate aluminum members exposed to the exterior from members exposed to the interior.

2. Door Style: Medium stile; 3-1/2-inch (88.9-mm) nominal width.
3. Glazing Stops and Gaskets: Beveled, snap-on, extruded-aluminum stops and preformed gaskets.

   a. Provide nonremovable glazing stops on outside of door.

4. Finish: Match adjacent storefront framing finish.

2.5 ENTRANCE DOOR HARDWARE

A. Entrance Door Hardware: Hardware not specified in this Section is specified in Section 087100 "Door Hardware."

B. General: Provide entrance door hardware and entrance door hardware sets indicated in "Entrance Door Hardware Sets" Article for each entrance door, to comply with requirements in this Section.

1. Entrance Door Hardware Sets: Provide quantity, item, size, finish or color indicated, and products complying with BHMA standard referenced.
2. Opening-Force Requirements:

a. Egress Doors: Not more than 15 lbf (67 N) to release the latch and not more than 30 lbf (133 N) to set the door in motion and not more than 15 lbf (67 N) to open the door to its minimum required width.
b. Accessible Interior Doors: Not more than 5 lbf (22.2 N) to fully open door.

C. Designations: Requirements for style, grade, function, finish, quantity, size, and other distinctive qualities of each type of entrance door hardware are indicated in "Entrance Door Hardware Sets" Article. Products are identified by using entrance door hardware designations as follows:

1. References to BHMA Standards: Provide products complying with these standards and requirements for description, quality, and function.

D. Cylinders:

1. As specified in Section 087100 "Door Hardware."

E. Operating Trim: BHMA A156.6.

2.6 GLAZING

A. Glazing: Comply with Section 088000 "Glazing."

2.7 MATERIALS

A. Sheet and Plate: ASTM B209 (ASTM B209M).

B. Extruded Bars, Rods, Profiles, and Tubes: ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M).

C. Structural Profiles: ASTM B308/B308M.

D. Steel Reinforcement:

1. Structural Shapes, Plates, and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.
2. Cold-Rolled Sheet and Strip: ASTM A1008/A1008M.
3. Hot-Rolled Sheet and Strip: ASTM A1011/A1011M.

E. Steel Reinforcement Primer: Manufacturer's standard zinc-rich, corrosion-resistant primer complying with SSPC-PS Guide No. 12.00; applied immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment. Select surface preparation methods in accordance with recommendations in SSPC-SP COM, and prepare surfaces in accordance with applicable SSPC standard.

2.8 ACCESSORIES

A. Automatic Door Operators: Section 087113 "Power Door Operators."

B. Fasteners and Accessories: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, nonbleeding fasteners and accessories compatible with adjacent materials.

1. Use self-locking devices where fasteners are subject to loosening or turning out from thermal and structural movements, wind loads, or vibration.
2. Reinforce members as required to receive fastener threads.
3. Use exposed fasteners with countersunk Phillips screw heads, finished to match framing system.

C. Anchors: Three-way adjustable anchors with minimum adjustment of 1 inch (25.4 mm) that accommodate fabrication and installation tolerances in material and finish compatible with adjoining materials and recommended by manufacturer.

1. Concrete and Masonry Inserts: Hot-dip galvanized cast-iron, malleable-iron, or steel inserts complying with ASTM A123/A123M or ASTM A153/A153M requirements.

D. Concealed Flashing: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant, nonstaining, nonbleeding flashing compatible with adjacent materials of type recommended by manufacturer.

E. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt-mastic paint containing no asbestos, formulated for 30-mil (0.762-mm) thickness per coat.

F. Rigid PVC filler.

2.9 FABRICATION

A. Form or extrude aluminum shapes before finishing.

B. Weld in concealed locations to greatest extent possible to minimize distortion or discoloration of finish. Remove weld spatter and welding oxides from exposed surfaces by descaling or grinding.

C. Fabricate components that, when assembled, have the following characteristics:

1. Profiles that are sharp, straight, and free of defects or deformations.
2. Accurately fitted joints with ends coped or mitered.
3. Physical and thermal isolation of glazing from framing members.
4. Accommodations for thermal and mechanical movements of glazing and framing to maintain required glazing edge clearances.
5. Provisions for field replacement of glazing from interior for vision glass.
6. Fasteners, anchors, and connection devices that are concealed from view to greatest extent possible.

D. Mechanically Glazed Framing Members: Fabricate for flush glazing without projecting stops.

E. Storefront Framing: Fabricate components for assembly using shear-block system or screw-spline system or head-and-sill-receptor system with shear blocks at intermediate horizontal members.

F. Entrance Door Frames: Reinforce as required to support loads imposed by door operation and for installing entrance door hardware.

1. At interior and exterior doors, provide compression weather stripping at fixed stops.

G. Entrance Doors: Reinforce doors as required for installing entrance door hardware.

1. At pairs of exterior doors, provide sliding-type weather stripping retained in adjustable strip and mortised into door edge.
2. At exterior doors, provide weather sweeps applied to door bottoms.

H. Entrance Door Hardware Installation: Factory install entrance door hardware to the greatest extent possible. Cut, drill, and tap for factory-installed entrance door hardware before applying finishes.

I. After fabrication, clearly mark components to identify their locations in Project in accordance with Shop Drawings.

2.10 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Color Anodic Finish: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A42/A44, Class I, 0.018 mm or thicker.

1. Color: Dark bronze.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Do not install damaged components.

C. Fit joints to produce hairline joints free of burrs and distortion.

D. Rigidly secure nonmovement joints.

E. Install anchors with separators and isolators to prevent metal corrosion and electrolytic deterioration and to prevent impeding movement of moving joints.

F. Seal perimeter and other joints watertight unless otherwise indicated.

G. Metal Protection:

1. Where aluminum is in contact with dissimilar metals, protect against galvanic action by painting contact surfaces with materials recommended by manufacturer for this purpose or by installing nonconductive spacers.
2. Where aluminum is in contact with concrete or masonry, protect against corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous paint.

H. Set continuous sill members and flashing in full sealant bed, as specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants," to produce weathertight installation.

I. Install joint filler behind sealant as recommended by sealant manufacturer.

J. Install components plumb and true in alignment with established lines and grades.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF OPERABLE UNITS

A. Install operable units level and plumb, securely anchored, and without distortion. Adjust weather-stripping contact and hardware movement to produce proper operation.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF GLAZING

A. Install glazing as specified in Section 088000 "Glazing."

3.5 INSTALLATION OF WEATHERSEAL SEALANT

A. Install weatherseal sealant to completely fill cavity, in accordance with sealant manufacturer's written instructions, to produce weatherproof joints.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF ALUMINUM-FRAMED ENTRANCE DOORS

A. Install entrance doors to produce smooth operation and tight fit at contact points.

1. Exterior Doors: Install to produce weathertight enclosure and tight fit at weather stripping.
2. Field-Installed Entrance Door Hardware: Install surface-mounted entrance door hardware in accordance with entrance door hardware manufacturers' written instructions using concealed fasteners to greatest extent possible.

3.7 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Install aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts to comply with the following maximum tolerances:

1. Plumb: 1/8 inch in 10 feet (3.2 mm in 3 m).
2. Level: 1/8 inch in 20 feet (3.2 mm in 6 m).
3. Alignment:

    a. Where surfaces abut in line or are separated by reveal or protruding element up to 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) wide, limit offset from true alignment to 1/16 inch (1.6 mm).
    b. Where surfaces are separated by reveal or protruding element from 1/2 to 1 inch (12.7 to 25.4 mm) wide, limit offset from true alignment to 1/8 inch (3.2 mm).
    c. Where surfaces are separated by reveal or protruding element of 1 inch (25.4 mm) wide or more, limit offset from true alignment to 1/4 inch (6 mm).

4. Location: Limit variation from plane to 1/8 inch in 12 feet (3.2 mm in 3.6 m); 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) over total length.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections: Perform the following tests on representative areas of aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts.

1. Water-Spray Test: Before installation of interior finishes has begun, areas designated by Architect shall be tested in accordance with AAMA 501.2 and shall not evidence water penetration.

    a. Perform a minimum of three tests in areas as directed by Contracting Officer.

2. Air Leakage: ASTM E783 at 1.5 times the rate specified for laboratory testing in "Performance Requirements" Article but not more than 0.09 cfm/sq. ft. (0.45 L/s per sq. m) at a static-air-pressure differential of 1.57 lbf/sq. ft. (75 Pa).

    a. Perform a minimum of **three** tests in areas as directed by Contracting Officer.

3. Water Penetration: ASTM E1105 at a minimum uniform and cyclic static-air-pressure differential of 0.67 times the static-air-pressure differential specified for laboratory testing in "Performance Requirements" Article, but not less than 6.24 lbf/sq. ft. (300 Pa), and shall not evidence water penetration.

4. Egress Door Inspections: Inspect each aluminum-framed entrance door equipped with panic hardware, each aluminum-framed entrance door located in an exit enclosure, each electrically controlled aluminum-framed egress door, and each aluminum-framed entrance door equipped with special locking arrangements, in accordance with NFPA 101, Section 7.2.1.15.

C. Aluminum-framed entrances and storefronts will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.9 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Entrance Door Hardware Maintenance:

1. Maintenance Tools and Instructions: Furnish a complete set of specialized tools and maintenance instructions as needed for Owner's continued adjustment, maintenance, and removal and replacement of entrance door hardware.
2. Initial Maintenance Service: Beginning at Substantial Completion, provide six months' full maintenance by skilled employees of entrance door hardware Installer. Include quarterly preventive maintenance, repair or replacement of worn or defective components, lubrication, cleaning, and adjusting as required for proper entrance door hardware operation at rated speed and capacity. Use parts and supplies that are the same as those used in the manufacture and installation of original equipment.

END OF SECTION 084113

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 085113 - ALUMINUM WINDOWS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes operable aluminum windows for Aluminum Storefront System in exterior locations and Non-operable Picture Window Frames.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 084113 "Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts" for coordinating finish among aluminum fenestration units.

2. Section 088000 "Glazing" for operable window and non-operable picture window glazing.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
2. Review and discuss the finishing of aluminum windows that is required to be coordinated with the finishing of other aluminum work for color and finish matching.
3. Review, discuss, and coordinate the interrelationship of aluminum windows with other exterior wall components. Include provisions for anchoring, flashing, weeping, sealing perimeters, and protecting finishes.
4. Review and discuss the sequence of work required to construct a watertight and weathertight exterior building envelope.
5. Inspect and discuss the condition of substrate and other preparatory work performed by other trades.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, glazing and fabrication methods, dimensions of individual components and profiles, hardware, and finishes for aluminum windows.

B. Shop Drawings: For aluminum windows and picture window frames.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, hardware, accessories, insect screens, operational clearances, and details of installation, including anchor, flashing, and sealant installation.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color specified, 2 by 4 inches (50 by 100 mm) in size.

D. Product Schedule: For aluminum windows. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For manufacturer and Installer.

B. Product Test Reports: For each type of aluminum window, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Sample Warranties: For manufacturer's warranties.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A manufacturer capable of fabricating aluminum windows that meet or exceed performance requirements indicated and of documenting this performance by test reports and calculations.

B. Installer Qualifications: An installer acceptable to aluminum window manufacturer for installation of units required for this Project.

C. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Build mockup of typical wall area as shown on Drawings.
2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless COR specifically approves such deviations in writing.
3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace aluminum windows that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Failure to meet performance requirements.

b. Structural failures including excessive deflection, water leakage, condensation, and air infiltration.
c. Faulty operation of movable sash and hardware.
d. Deterioration of materials and finishes beyond normal weathering.
e. Failure of insulating glass.

2. Warranty Period:

a. Window: 2 years from date of Substantial Completion.
b. Aluminum Finish: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain aluminum windows from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 WINDOW PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Standard: Comply with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 for definitions and minimum standards of performance, materials, components, accessories, and fabrication unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

1. Window Certification: AAMA certified with label attached to each window.

B. Performance Class and Grade: AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 as follows:

1. Minimum Performance Class: AW.
2. Minimum Performance Grade: Kawneer P-HC70.

C. Thermal Transmittance: NFRC 100 maximum whole-window U-factor of 0.68 Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F (3.43 W/sq. m x K).

D. Solar Heat-Gain Coefficient (SHGC): NFRC 200 maximum whole-window SHGC of 0.40.

E. Condensation-Resistance Factor (CRF): Provide aluminum windows tested for thermal performance according to AAMA 1503, showing a frame CRF of 51 and a glass CRF of 54.

F. Thermal Movements: Provide aluminum windows, including anchorage, that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C) ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C) material surfaces.

G. Sound Transmission Class (STC): Rated for not less than 30 STC when tested for laboratory sound transmission loss according to ASTM E90 and determined by ASTM E413.

2.3 ALUMINUM WINDOWS

A. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Kawneer Company, Inc., Arconic Corporation, GLASSvent Project-Out windows, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

1. All Weather Architectural Aluminum.
2. Arcadia, Inc.
3. EFCO Corporation.
4. Kawneer Company, Inc.; Arconic Corporation.
5. Manko Window Systems, Inc.
6. Wausau Window and Wall Systems; Apogee Wausau Group, Inc.
7. YKK AP America Inc.
8. Approved substitution.

B. Types: Provide the following types in locations indicated on Drawings:

1. Projected, hopper.

C. Frames and Sashes: Aluminum extrusions complying with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440.

1. Thermally Improved Construction: Fabricate frames, sashes, and muntins with an integral, concealed, low-conductance thermal barrier located between exterior materials and window members exposed on interior side in a manner that eliminates direct metal-to-metal contact.

D. Insulating-Glass Units: ASTM E2190.

1. Glass: ASTM C1036, Type 1, Class 1, q3.

   a. Tint: Clear.
   b. Kind: Fully tempered.

2. Lites: Two.
3. Filling: Fill space between glass lites with argon.
4. Low-E Coating: Sputtered on third surface.

E. Glazing System: Manufacturer's standard four-sided structural silicone factory-glazing system that produces weathertight seal.

F. Hardware, General: Provide manufacturer's standard hardware fabricated from aluminum, stainless steel, carbon steel complying with AAMA 907, or other corrosion-resistant material compatible with adjacent materials; designed to smoothly operate, tightly close, and securely lock windows, and sized to accommodate sash weight and dimensions.

1. Exposed Hardware Color and Finish: As indicated by manufacturer's designations or as selected by Contracting Officer from manufacturer's full range.

G. Projected Window Hardware:

1. Hinges: Stainless steel, non-friction type, not less than four per sash.
2. Lock: Cast White Bronze Access Control (Custodial) Locks with Removable Handle.
3. Pivot-shoe Roto Operator.

H. Weather Stripping: Provide full-perimeter weather stripping for each operable sash unless otherwise indicated.

I. Fasteners: Noncorrosive and compatible with window members, trim, hardware, anchors, and other components.

1. Exposed Fasteners: Do not use exposed fasteners to greatest extent possible. For application of hardware, use fasteners that match finish hardware being fastened.

2.4 ALUMINUM PICTURE WINDOW FRAMES

A. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Provide Assa Abloy, Rockwood 1.75” x 1” Wet / Dry U-Channel frame for ½” Glass, or comparable approved equal substitution product by one of the following:

1. CRL.
2. Reflect Window and Door.
3. Wholesale Glass Supplies.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Subsills: Thermally broken, extruded-aluminum subsills where indicated on Drawings.

B. Column Covers: Extruded-aluminum or break-metal profiles in sizes and configurations indicated on Drawings.

C. Interior Trim: Extruded-aluminum or break-metal profiles in sizes and configurations indicated on Drawings.

D. Panning Trim: Extruded-aluminum or break-metal profiles in sizes and configurations indicated on Drawings.

E. Receptor System: Two-piece, snap-together, thermally broken, extruded-aluminum receptor system that anchors windows in place.

2.6 INSECT SCREENS

A. General: Fabricate insect screens to integrate with window frame. Provide screen for each operable exterior sash. Screen wickets are not permitted.

1. Type and Location: Full, inside for outswing sashes.

B. Aluminum Frames: Manufacturer's standard aluminum alloy complying with SMA 1004 or SMA 1201. Fabricate frames with mitered or coped joints or corner extrusions, concealed fasteners, and removable PVC spline/anchor concealing edge of frame.

1. Tubular Framing Sections and Cross Braces: Roll formed from aluminum sheet.

C. Aluminum Wire Fabric: 18-by-16 (1.1-by-1.3-mm) mesh of 0.011-inch- (0.28-mm-) diameter, coated aluminum wire.

1. Wire-Fabric Finish: Charcoal gray.

2.7 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate aluminum windows in sizes indicated. Include a complete system for assembling components and anchoring windows.

B. Glaze aluminum windows in the factory.

C. Weather strip each operable sash to provide weathertight installation.

D. Weep Holes: Provide weep holes and internal passages to conduct infiltrating water to exterior.

E. Provide water-shed members above side-hinged sashes and similar lines of natural water penetration.

F. Mullions: Provide mullions and cover plates, matching window units, complete with anchors for support to structure and installation of window units. Allow for erection tolerances and provide for movement of window units due to thermal expansion and building deflections. Provide mullions and cover plates capable of withstanding calculated wind loads of window units.

G. Complete fabrication, assembly, finishing, hardware application, and other work in the factory to greatest extent possible. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation.

2.8 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.9 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.

B. Class I, Color Anodic Finish: AA-M12C22A42/A44 (Mechanical Finish: nonspecular as fabricated; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, integrally colored or electrolytically deposited color coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.

1. Color: Dark bronze.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine openings, substrates, structural support, anchorage, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Verify rough opening dimensions, levelness of sill plate, and operational clearances.

C. Examine wall flashings, vapor retarders, water and weather barriers, and other built-in components to ensure weathertight window installation.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing windows, hardware, accessories, and other components. For installation procedures and requirements not addressed in manufacturer's written instructions, comply with installation requirements in ASTM E2112.

B. Install windows level, plumb, square, true to line, without distortion or impeding thermal movement, anchored securely in place to structural support, and in proper relation to wall flashing and other adjacent construction to produce weathertight construction.

C. Install windows and components to drain condensation, water penetrating joints, and moisture migrating within windows to the exterior.

D. Separate aluminum and other corrodible surfaces from sources of corrosion or electrolytic action at points of contact with other materials.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

1. Testing and inspecting agency will interpret tests and state in each report whether tested work complies with or deviates from requirements.

B. Testing Services: Testing and inspecting of installed windows shall take place as follows:

1. Testing Methodology: Testing of windows for air infiltration and water resistance shall be performed according to AAMA 502.
2. Air-Infiltration Testing:

   a. Test Pressure: That required to determine compliance with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 performance class indicated.
   b. Allowable Air-Leakage Rate: 1.5 times the applicable AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 rate for product type and performance class rounded down to one decimal place.

3. Water-Resistance Testing:

   a. Test Pressure: Two-thirds times test pressure required to determine compliance with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 performance grade indicated.
   b. Allowable Water Infiltration: No water penetration.

4. Testing Extent: Three windows of each type as selected by A/E and a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency. Windows shall be tested after perimeter sealants have cured.
5. Test Reports: Prepared according to AAMA 502.

C. Windows will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.4 ADJUSTING, CLEANING, AND PROTECTION

A. Adjust operating sashes and hardware for a tight fit at contact points and weather stripping for smooth operation and weathertight closure.

B. Clean exposed surfaces immediately after installing windows. Avoid damaging protective coatings and finishes. Remove excess sealants, glazing materials, dirt, and other substances.

1. Keep protective films and coverings in place until final cleaning.

C. Remove and replace glass that has been broken, chipped, cracked, abraded, or damaged during construction period.

D. Protect window surfaces from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations. If contaminating substances do contact window surfaces, remove contaminants immediately according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 085113

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE
DORMAKABA GROUP

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Hardware for wood, aluminum and hollow metal doors.

B. Hardware for fire-rated doors.

C. Electrically operated and controlled hardware.

D. Lock cylinders for doors with balance of hardware specified in other sections.

E. Thresholds.

F. Smoke and draft control seals.

G. Weatherstripping and gasketing.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 080671 - Door Hardware Schedule: Schedule of door hardware sets.

B. Section 081113 - Hollow Metal Doors and Frames.

C. Section 081116 - Aluminum Doors and Frames.

D. Section 081213 - Hollow Metal Frames.

E. Section 081416 - Flush Wood Doors.

F. Section 081433 - Stile and Rail Wood Doors.

G. Section 084313 - Aluminum-Framed Storefronts: Door hardware, except as noted in section.

H. Section 281000 - Access Control: Electronic access control devices.

1.03 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ADA Standards - Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Standards for Accessible Design 2010.

B. ASTM E283/E283M - Standard Test Method for Determining Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Skylights, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen 2019.

C. BHMA A156.1 - Standard for Butts and Hinges 2021.

D. BHMA A156.2 - Bored and Preassembled Locks and Latches 2017.

E. BHMA A156.3 - Exit Devices 2020.

F. BHMA A156.4 - Door Controls - Closers 2019.

G. BHMA A156.5 - Cylinders and Input Devices for Locks 2020.

H. BHMA A156.6 - Standard for Architectural Door Trim 2021.

I. BHMA A156.7 - Template Hinge Dimensions 2016.

J. BHMA A156.8 - Door Controls - Overhead Stops and Holders 2021.

K. BHMA A156.13 - Mortise Locks & Latches Series 1000 2017.

L. BHMA A156.16 - Auxiliary Hardware 2018.

M. BHMA A156.18 - Materials and Finishes 2020.

N. BHMA A156.19 - Power Assist and Low Energy Power Operated Swinging Doors 2019.

O. BHMA A156.21 - Thresholds 2019.

P. BHMA A156.22 - Standard for Gasketing 2021.

Q. BHMA A156.25 - Electrified Locking Devices 2018.

R. BHMA A156.26 - Standard for Continuous Hinges 2021.

S. BHMA A156.28 - Recommended Practices For Mechanical Keying Systems 2018.

T. BHMA A156.36 - Auxiliary Locks 2020.

U. BHMA A156.115 - Hardware Preparation In Steel Doors And Steel Frames 2016.

V. BHMA A156.115W - Hardware Preparation in Wood Doors with Wood or Steel Frames 2006.

W. DHI (H&S) - Sequence and Format for the Hardware Schedule 2019.

X. DHI (KSN) - Keying Systems and Nomenclature 2019.

Y. DHI (LOCS) - Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames 2004.

Z. DHI WDHS.3 - Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Flush Wood Doors 1993; also, in WDHS-1/WDHS-5 Series, 1996.

AA. ICC (IBC) - International Building Code Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

BB. ICC A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities 2017.

CC. ITS (DIR) - Directory of Listed Products Current Edition.

DD. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

EE. NFPA 80 - Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives 2022.

FF. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code Most Recent Edition Adopted by Authority Having Jurisdiction, Including All Applicable Amendments and Supplements.

GG. NFPA 105 - Standard for Smoke Door Assemblies and Other Opening Protectives 2022.

HH. NFPA 252 - Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies 2022.

II. UL (DIR) - Online Certifications Directory Current Edition.

JJ. UL 10C - Standard for Positive Pressure Fire Tests of Door Assemblies Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

KK. UL 294 - Access Control System Units Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

LL. UL 325 - Standard for Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver, and Window Operators and Systems Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

MM. UL 1784 - Standard for Air Leakage Tests of Door Assemblies Current Edition, Including All Revisions.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordinate the manufacture, fabrication, and installation of products that door hardware is installed on.

B. Sequence installation to ensure facility services connections are achieved in an orderly and expeditious manner.

C. Preinstallation Meeting: Convene a preinstallation meeting two weeks prior to commencing work of this section; require attendance by affected installers and the following:

1. General Contractor
2. Suppliers Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC).
3. Hardware Installer.
4. Owner's Security Consultant.

D. Furnish templates for door and frame preparation to manufacturers and fabricators of products requiring internal reinforcement for door hardware.

E. Keying Requirements Meeting:

1. Schedule meeting at project site prior to Contractor occupancy.
2. Attendance Required:
   a. Owner.
3. Agenda:
   a. Establish keying requirements.
   b. Verify locksets and locking hardware are functionally correct for project requirements.
   c. Verify that keying and programming complies with project requirements.
   d. Establish keying submittal schedule and update requirements.
4. Incorporate "Keying Requirements Meeting" decisions into keying submittal upon review of door hardware keying system including, but not limited to, the following:
5. Record minutes and distribute copies within two days after meeting to participants, with two copies to Architect, Owner, participants, and those affected by decisions made.
6. Deliver established keying requirements to manufacturers.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. See Section 013000 - Administrative Requirements for submittal procedures.

B. Product Data: Manufacturer's catalog literature for each type of hardware, marked to clearly show products to be furnished for this project, and includes construction details, material descriptions, finishes, and dimensions and profiles of individual components.

C. Shop Drawings - Door Hardware Schedule: A detailed listing that includes each item of hardware to be installed on each door.

1. Prepared by or under supervision of Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC).

2. Comply with DHI (H&S) using door numbering scheme and hardware set numbers as indicated in Contract Documents.

a. Submit in vertical format.

3. Include complete description for each door listed.

D. Shop Drawings - Electrified Door Hardware: Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring for electrified door hardware that include details of interface with building safety and security systems. Provide elevations and diagrams for each electrified door opening as follows:

1. Prepared by or under supervision of Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) and Electrified Hardware Consultant (EHC).

2. Elevations: Include front and back elevations of each door opening showing electrified devices with connections installed and an operations narrative describing how opening operates from either side at any given time.

3. Diagrams: Include point-to-point wiring diagrams that show each device in door opening system with related colored wire connections to each device.

E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.

F. Manufacturer's qualification statement.

G. Installer's qualification statement.

H. Supplier's qualification statement.

I. Maintenance Data: Include data on operating hardware, lubrication requirements, and inspection procedures related to preventative maintenance.

J. Keying Schedule:

1. Submit three (3) copies of Keying Schedule in compliance with requirements established during Keying Requirements Meeting unless otherwise indicated.

K. Warranty: Submit manufacturer's warranty and ensure that forms have been completed in Owner's name and registered with manufacturer.

L. Project Record Documents: Record actual locations of concealed equipment, services, and conduit.

M. Maintenance Materials and Tools: Furnish the following for Owner's use in maintenance of project.

1. See Section 016000 - Product Requirements, for additional provisions.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Standards for Fire-Rated Doors: Maintain one copy of each referenced standard on site, for use by Architect and Contractor.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum three years of documented experience.

C. Installer Qualifications: Company specializing in performing work of the type specified for commercial door hardware with at least three years of documented experience.

D. Supplier Qualifications: Company with certified Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) and Electrified Hardware Consultant (EHC) to assist in work of this section.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Package hardware items individually; label and identify each package with door opening code to match door hardware schedule.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. See Section 017800 - Closeout Submittals for additional warranty requirements.

B. Manufacturer Warranty: Provide manufacturer warranty against defects in material and workmanship for period indicated, from Date of Substantial Completion. Complete forms in Owner's name and register with manufacturer.

1. Closers: Thirty years.

2. Exit Devices: Three years, minimum.

3. Locksets and Cylinders: Ten years, minimum.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide specified door hardware as required to make doors fully functional, compliant with applicable codes, and secure to extent indicated.

B. Provide individual items of single type, of same model, and by same manufacturer.

C. Locks: Provide a lock for each door, unless it's indicated that lock is not required.

1. Lock Function: Provide lock and latch function numbers and descriptions of manufacturer's Series. As indicated in hardware sets.

2. Trim: Provide lever handle or pull trim on outside of each lock, unless otherwise indicated.

3. Strikes:

a. Finish: To match lock or latch.

b. Curved-Lip Strikes: Provide as standard, with extended lip to protect frame, unless otherwise indicated.

c. Center Strike At Pairs of Doors: 7/8 inch (22.2 mm) lip.

D. Closers:

1. Provide door closer on each exterior door, unless otherwise indicated.

2. Provide door closer on each fire-rated and smoke-rated door.

3. Spring hinges are not an acceptable self-closing device, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Overhead Stops and Holders (Door Checks).

1. Provide stop for every swinging door, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Overhead Stop is not required if positive stop feature is specified for door closer; positive stop feature of door closer is not an acceptable substitute for a stop, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Overhead stop is not required if a floor or wall stop has been specified for the door.

F. Drip Guards: Provide at head of outswinging exterior doors unless protected by roof or canopy directly overhead.

G. Thresholds:
1. Exterior Applications: Provide at each exterior door, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Weatherstripping and Gasketing:
1. Provide weatherstripping on each exterior door at head, jambs, and meeting stiles of door pairs, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Provide door bottom sweep on each exterior door, unless otherwise indicated.
3. Fabricate as continuous gasketing, do not cut or notch gasketing material.

I. Electrically Operated and/or Controlled Hardware: Provide necessary power supplies, power transfer hinges, relays, and interfaces as required for proper operation; provide wiring between hardware and control components and to building power connection in compliance with NFPA 70.

J. See Section 281000 for additional access control system requirements.

K. Fasteners:
1. Provide fasteners of proper type, size, quantity, and finish that comply with commercially recognized standards for proposed applications.
   a. Aluminum fasteners are not permitted.
   b. Provide phillips flat-head screws with heads finished to match door surface hardware unless otherwise indicated.
2. Provide machine screws for attachment to reinforced hollow metal and aluminum frames.
   a. Self-drilling (Tek) type screws are not permitted.
3. Provide stainless steel machine screws and lead expansion shields for concrete and masonry substrates.
4. Provide wall grip inserts for hollow wall construction.
5. Fire-Resistance-Rated Applications: Comply with NFPA 80.
   a. Provide wood or machine screws for hinges mortised to doors or frames, strike plates to frames, and closers to doors and frames.
   b. Provide steel through bolts for attachment of surface mounted closers, hinges, or exit devices to door panels unless proper door blocking is provided.

2.02 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide door hardware products that comply with the following requirements:

1. Applicable provisions of federal, state, and local codes.
    a. ICC (IBC).
    b. NFPA 101.
2. Accessibility: ADA Standards and ICC A117.1.
3. Fire-Resistance-Rated Doors: NFPA 80, listed and labeled by qualified testing agency for fire protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure in accordance with NFPA 252 or UL 10C.
4. Hardware on Fire-Resistance-Rated Doors: Listed and classified by UL (DIR), ITS (DIR), testing firm acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, or as suitable for application indicated.
5. Hardware for Smoke and Draft Control Doors (Indicated as "S" on Drawings): Provide door hardware that complies with local codes, and requirements of assemblies tested in accordance with UL 1784.
6. Hardware Preparation for Steel Doors and Steel Frames: BHMA A156.115.
7. Hardware Preparation for Wood Doors with Wood or Steel Frames: BHMA A156.115W.
8. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by UL (DIR) as suitable for the purpose specified.

2.03 HINGES

A. Manufacturers: Conventional butt hinges.
    1. BEST; dormakaba Group: www.bestaccess.com/#sle.
    2. Substitutions: See Section 016000 - Product Requirements.

B. Properties:
    1. Butt Hinges: As applicable to each item specified.
        a. Standard Weight Hinges: Minimum of two (2) permanently lubricated non-detachable bearings.
        b. Heavy Weight Hinges: Minimum of four (4) permanently lubricated bearings on heavy weight hinges.
        c. Template screw hole locations.
        d. Bearing assembly installed after plating.
        e. Bearings: Exposed fully hardened bearings.
        f. Bearing Shells: Shapes consistent with barrels.
        g. Pins: Easily seated, non-rising pins.
            1) Fully plate hinge pins.
            2) Non-Removable Pins: Slotted stainless steel screws.
        h. UL 10C listed for fire-resistance-rated doors.
    2. Continuous Hinges: As applicable to each item specified.

a. Geared Continuous Hinges: As applicable to each item specified.

1) Non-handed.

2) Anti-spinning through-fastener.

3) UL 10C listed for fire-resistance-rated doors.

(a) Metal Door Installation: Rated up to 90 minutes.

(b) Wood Door Installation: Rated up to 60 minutes.

4) Sufficient size to permit door to swing 180 degrees

C. Sizes: See Door Hardware Schedule.

1. Hinge Widths: As required to clear surrounding trim.

2. Sufficient size to allow 180 degree swing of door.

D. Finishes: See Door Hardware Schedule.

1. Fully polish hinges, front, back, and barrel.

E. Grades:

1. Butt Hinges: Comply with BHMA A156.1 and BHMA A156.7 for templated hinges.

2. Comply with BHMA A156.18 Materials and Finishes.

3. Continuous Hinges: Comply with BHMA A156.26, Grade 1.

F. Material: Base metal as indicated for each item by BHMA material and finish designation.

G. Types:

1. Butt Hinges: Include full mortise hinges.

2. Continuous Hinges: Include geared hinges.

H. Options: As applicable to each item specified.

1. Provide non removable pins as listed in the hardware sets.

2. Provide electric power transfer (EPT) as listed in hardware sets.

I. Quantities:

1. Butt Hinges: Three (3) hinges per leaves up to 90 inches (2286 mm) in height. Add one (1) for each additional 30 inches (762 mm) in height or fraction thereof.

a. Hinge weight and size unless otherwise indicated in hardware sets:

1) For doors up to 36 inches (914 mm) wide and up to 1-3/4 inches (44.5 mm) thick provide hinges with a minimum thickness of 0.134 inch (3.4 mm) and a minimum of 4-1/2 inches (114 mm) in height.

2) For doors from 36 inches (914 mm) wide up to 42 inches (1067 mm) wide and up to 1-3/4 inches (44.5 mm) thick provide hinges with a minimum thickness of 0.145 inch (3.7 mm) and a minimum of 4-1/2 inches (114 mm) in height.

3) For doors from 42 inches (1067 mm) wide up to 48 inches (1219 mm) wide and up to 1-3/4 inches (44.5 mm) thick provide hinges with a minimum thickness of 0.180 inch (4.6 mm) and a minimum of 5 inches (127 mm) in height.

4) For doors greater than 1-3/4 inches (44.5 mm) thick provide hinges with a minimum thickness of 0.180 inch (4.6 mm) and a minimum of 5 inches (127 mm) in height.

2. Continuous Hinges: One per door leaf.

J. Applications: At swinging doors.

1. Provide non-removable pins at out-swinging doors with locking hardware and all exterior doors.

K. Products:

1. Butt Hinges:

a. Ball Bearing, Five (5) Knuckle.

2. Continuous Hinges:

a. Aluminum geared hinges.

2.04 EXIT DEVICES

A. Manufacturers:

1. BEST, dormakaba Group: www.bestaccess.com/#sle.

2. Substitutions: Not permitted.

B. Properties:

1. Actuation: Full-length touchpad.

2. Chassis:

a. Construction: Investment cast steel, zinc dichromate plated.

b. Compatibility: Standard Stile and Narrow Stile doors.

3. Touchpads: 'T" style metal touchpads and rail assemblies with matching chassis covers end caps.

4. Latch Bolts: Stainless steel deadlocking with 3/4 inch (19 mm) projection using latch bolt.

5. Lever: Match project standard lockset trims.

6. Cylinder: Include where cylinder dogging or locking trim is indicated.

7. Strike as recommended by manufacturer for application indicated.

8. Sound dampening on touch bar.

9. Dogging:

a. Non-Fire-Resistance-Rated Devices: Cylinder 1/4 inch (6 mm) hex key dogging.

b. Fire-Resistance-Rated Devices: Manual dogging not permitted.

10. Touch bar assembly on wide style exit devices to have a 1/4 inch (6.3 mm) clearance to allow for vision frames.

11. All exposed exit device components to be of architectural metals and "true" architectural finishes.

12. Handing: Field-reversible.
13. Fasteners on Back Side of Device Channel: Concealed - exposed fasteners not allowed.
14. Vertical Latch Assemblies' Operation: Gravity, without use of springs.

C. Grades: Complying with BHMA A156.3, Grade 1.
1. Provide exit devices tested and certified by UL or by a recognized independent laboratory for mechanical operational testing to 10 million cycles minimum with inspection confirming Grade 1 Loaded Forces have been maintained.

D. Performance Requirements:

E. Standards Compliance:
1. UL Listed for Panic and Fire for Class II Circuitry.
2. Provide UL (DIR) listed exit device assemblies for fire-resistance-rated doors.
3. Comply with UL 10C.

F. Code Compliance: As required by authorities having jurisdiction in the State in which the Project is located.

G. Options:
1. Electrified Devices:
a. Latchbolt Retraction: motorized latchbolt retraction.
2. Internally mounted switch used to signal other components.
3. MLR: Motorized latch retraction.
4. Furnish less bottom rod (LBR) at scheduled locations to eliminate use of floor mounted strikes.
5. Electrified Device Voltage: 24 VAC.

H. Products:
1. 2000.

2.05 LOCK CYLINDERS

A. Manufacturers:
1. BEST, dormakaba Group: www.bestaccess.com/#sle.
2. Substitutions: Not permitted.

B. Properties:
1. Lock Cylinders: Provide key access on outside of each lock, unless otherwise indicated.
a. Provide cylinders from same manufacturer as locking device.
b. Provide cams and/or tailpieces as required for locking devices.
c. Provide cylinders with appropriate format interchangeable cores where indicated.

C. Grades:
1. Standard Security Cylinders: Comply with BHMA A156.5.

D. Material:

E. Types: As applicable to each item specified.

1. Standard security small format interchangeable core (SFIC) type cylinders, with seven-pin , 1C - 7-pin cores.

F. Applications: At locations indicated in hardware sets, and as follows

1. As required for items with locking devices provided by other sections, including at elevator controls and cabinets.

a. When provisions for lock cylinders are referenced elsewhere in the Project Manual to this Section, provide compatible type of lock cylinder, keyed to building keying system, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Products:

1. Rim/mortise.

2.06 CYLINDRICAL LOCKS

A. Manufacturers:

1. BEST, dormakaba Group: www.bestaccess.com/#sle.

2. Substitutions: Not permitted.

B. Properties:

1. Mechanical Locks:

a. Fitting modified ANSI A115.2 door preparation.

b. Door Thickness Fit: 1-3/8 inches (35 mm) to 2-1/4 inches (57 mm) thick doors.

c. Construction: Hub, side plate, shrouded rose, locking pin to be a one-piece casting with a shrouded locking lug.

1) Through-bolted anti-rotational studs.

d. Bored Hole: 2-1/8 inch (54 mm) diameter.

e. Backset: 2-3/4 inches (70 mm) unless otherwise indicated.

f. Latch: Single piece tail-piece construction.

1) Latchbolt Throw: 1/2 inch (12.7 mm), minimum.

g. Cylinders:

1) Cylinder Core Types: Locks capable of supporting manufacturers' cores, as applicable.

(a) Small format interchangeable.

h. Lever Trim:

1) Style: See Door Hardware Schedule.

2) Outside Lever Sleeve: Seamless one-piece construction.

3) Keyed Levers: Removable only after core is removed by authorized control key.

C. Finishes: See Door Hardware Schedule.

1. Core Faces: Match finish of lockset.

D. Grades: Comply with BHMA A156.2, Grade 1, Series 4000, Operational Grade 1, Extra Heavy Duty.

E. Material: Manufacturer's standard for specified lock.

1. Critical Latch and Chassis Components: Brass or corrosion-resistance treated steel.

F. Options:

1. Regulatory Compliance: As required by authorities having jurisdiction the State in which the Project is located.

G. Products: Cylindrical locks, including mechanical types.

1. 9K (Grade 1).

2.07 AUXILIARY LOCKS (DEADLOCKS)

A. Manufacturers:

1. BEST, dormakaba Group: www.bestaccess.com/#sle.

2. Substitutions: Not permitted.

B. Properties:

1. Backset: 2-3/4 inch (70 mm), unless otherwise indicated.

2. Strike: Appropriate for door frame.

3. Mortise Deadbolt: Manufacturer's standard, adjustable to accommodate range of door thickness indicated.

a. Door Thickness Fit: 1-3/4 inches (44 mm) to 3 inches (76 mm) thick doors.

b. Bolt Throw: 1 inch (25.4 mm) stainless steel.

c. UL listed for up to 3 hours.

C. Grades:

1. Mortise Deadbolts: Tested and approved by BHMA A156.36,Operational Grade 1.

2. Cylindrical Deadbolts: Tested and approved by BHMA A156.36, Operational Grade 2.

D. Products:

1. 48/49H (Mortise).

2.08 KEYPAD LOCKS - STAND-ALONE

A. Manufacturers:

1. BEST, dormakaba Group www.bestaccess.com/#sle.

2. Substitutions: Not permitted.

B. Properties:

1. Fit ANSI A115.1 door preparation.

2. One-piece, 9/16 inch (14 mm) throw.
3. Keypad integrated into lockset escutcheon.
4. Weatherproof bezel and gasket provide protection for outdoor use.
5. Interchangeable core key by-pass where specified restricted keyway.
6. 4 AA batteries standard.

C. Grades:

1. Tested and approved for compliance with BHMA A156.2, Series 4000, Operational Grade.
2. UL listed for GYQS single point locks for use on 3 hour fire-resistance-rated, A label single doors (4'x10') GYJB. Listing applies for both U.S. and Canada applications.
3. Tested and approved for compliance with BHMA A156.13, Series 1000, Operational Grade 1, Extra-Heavy Duty, Security Grade 2 and approved by UL 10C.
4. Complying with BHMA A156.25 and UL GYQS listed.
5. Complying with US FCC, Canadian FCC, and European EMC requirements.

D. Products:

1. 9KZ.

2.09 DOOR PULLS AND PUSH PLATES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Trimco: www.trimcohardware.com/#sle.
2. Substitutions: Not permitted.

B. Properties:

1. Pull Type: Straight, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Push Plate Type: Flat, with square corners, unless otherwise indicated.
   a. Edges: Beveled, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Grades: Comply with BHMA A156.6.

D. Material: Stainless steel, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Products:

2.10 LADDER PULLS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Trimco: www.trimcohardware.com/#sle.
2. Substitutions: Not permitted.

B. Properties:

1. Proper number of support fixings to accommodate length of pull as recommended by the manufacturer.

2. Flat tops at pulls projecting past support fittings.
3. Non-locking Ladder Pulls: Manufacturer's standard.
    a. Bar diameter: 1-1/2".
    b. Support Fitting Spacing: 49 inches (1245 mm) center-to-center.
    c. Pull Projection off Door Face: 3-23/32 inches (94 mm).

C. Material: Stainless steel, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Types:
1. Offset.

E. Installation:
1. Pull Handles Mounting Style: Use single-sided - SNG mounting methods, as appropriate for item specified and in coordination with door type and other hardware items.

F. Products:
1. AP400 Series.

2.11 CLOSERS

A. Manufacturers:
1. BEST, dormakaba Group www.bestaccess.com/#sle.
2. Substitutions: Not permitted.

B. Properties:
1. Surface Mounted Closers: Manufacturer's standard.
    a. Construction: R14 high silicon aluminum alloy.
    b. Maximum Projection from Face of Door: 2-7/16 inches (62 mm).
    c. Mechanism: Separate tamper-resistant adjusting valves for closing and latching speeds.
        1) Include advanced backcheck feature.
        2) Include delayed action feature.
    d. Hydraulic Fluid: All-weather type.
    e. Arm Assembly: Standard for product specified.
        1) Include hold-open, integral stop, or spring-loaded stop feature, as specified in Door Hardware Schedule.
        2) Parallel arm to be a heavy-duty rigid arm.
        3) Where “IS” or “S-IS” arms are specified in hardware sets, if manufacturer does not offer this arm provide a regular arm mount closer in conjunction with a heavy-duty overhead stop equal to a dormakaba 900 Series.
    f. Covers:
        1) Type: Standard for product selected.

(a) Full.

2) Material: Plastic.

3) Finish: Painted.

C. Grades:

1. Closers: Comply with BHMA A156.4, Grade 1.

a. Underwriters Laboratories Compliance:

1) Product Listing: UL (DIR) and ULC for use on fire-resistance-rated doors.

(a) UL 228 - Door Closers-Holders, With or Without Integral Smoke Detectors.

D. Types:

1. Rack-and-pinion, surface-mounted. 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) minimum bore.

E. Options:

1. Cushion limit stay.

F. Installation:

1. Mounting: Includes surface mounted installations.

2. Mount closers on non-public side of door and stair side of stair doors unless otherwise noted in hardware sets.

3. At outswinging exterior doors, mount closer on interior side of door.

4. Provide adapter plates, shim spacers, and blade stop spacers as required by frame and door conditions.

5. Where an overlapping astragal is included on pairs of swinging doors, provide coordinator to ensure door leaves close in proper order.

G. Products:

1. Surface Mounted:

a. HD8000.

2.12 SWINGING DOOR OPERATORS

A. Manufacturers:

1. dormakaba; dormakaba Group: www.dormakaba.com/us-en/#sle.

B. Properties:

1. Where automatic operators are scheduled, provide complete assemblies of controls, switches, power supplies, relays, and parts/material recommended and approved by the manufacturer of the automatic operator for each individual leaf. Control both doors with actuators simultaneously at pairs. Locate actuators, key switches, and other controls as directed by COR.

2. Power-Assist Low Energy Operators:

a. Construction: Manufacturer's standard units with full covers.

b. Door Operation Limits:

1) Weight: 220 lbs (100 kg).

2) Width: 48 inches (1219 mm).

3) Temperature Range: 5 to 122 degrees F (Minus 15 to 50 degrees C).

c. Function Adjustability: Selectable low-energy or power-assist applications. Low-energy function to cycle the door open as programmed. Power-assist function for decreased opening force when manually operated. Operator to have a programmable push-and-go functionality.

d. Auxiliary Power Supply: 24VDC, 1.5A and form C relay contact for controlling fail safe/secure locking devices 50VAC or DC at 1A max.

e. Programmable Operation: Include sweep speed, latch speed, and backcheck cushioning.

f. Power-Open Functions: Include delay time, opening time, opening force, and opening angle.

1) Angle and door width selector.

2) Power boost feature.

g. On-board cycle counter.

h. Selectable jumper to accommodate push or pull side applications.

i. On/off strike delay when the operator must delay while a locking device releases.

j. Selectable on/off obstacle detection on closing.

3. Actuators:

a. Wireless Wall-Mounted Units: 433 MHz devices.

1) Construction: Tamper-resistant stainless-steel face plates, with heavy duty injection molded black ABS mounting boxes, each with a radio frequency transmitter.

2) Normally open switch.

3) Maximum Transmitter Range: 50 feet (15.24 m), used in conjunction with RFR receiver.

4) Face Plate: Include manufacturer's standard international accessibility symbol.

5) Battery: 9 VDC.

b. Touchless Units: 433 MHz devices.

1) Construction: Tamper-resistant stainless-steel face plates, with heavy duty injection molded black ABS mounting boxes, each with a radio frequency transmitter.

2) Normally open switch.

3) Maximum Transmitter Range: 50 feet (15.24 m), used in conjunction with RFR receiver.

4) Face Plate: Include manufacturer's standard international accessibility symbol.

C. Grades:

1. Comply with BHMA A156.19.
2. Underwriters Laboratories Compliance:
   a. Product Listing: UL (DIR) and ULC for use on fire-resistance-rated doors.
   b. United States: UL 325.
3. California State Fire Marshal Approved.

D. Types:

1. Power-Assist Low-Energy Operators:

E. Options: As applicable to each item specified.

1. Delayed action, adjustable with an independent valve.
2. Advanced backcheck.
3. Heavy-duty arms and knuckles/elbows.
4. Adjustable, for force or angle of opening hold open.
5. Cushion limit stay.

F. Installation:

1. Where automatic operators are scheduled, provide complete assemblies of controls, switches, power supplies, relays, and parts/material recommended and approved by the manufacturer of the automatic operator for each individual leaf. Configure actuators to control both doors simultaneously at pairs. Locate the actuators, key switches, and other controls as directed by COR.
2. Operator Actuators: Include required back boxes, mounting rings, accessories as needed for fixed unit installation.

G. Products:

1. ED100LE.

2.13 OVERHEAD STOPS AND HOLDERS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Architectural Builders Hardware Mfg (ABH); www.abhmfg.com/#sle.
2. Substitutions: See Section 016000 - Product Requirements.

B. Properties:

1. Stop Settings: At 85 degrees opening.
   a. Adjustable friction tension.

C. Sizes: Manufacturer's standard for the application.

D. Finishes:

1. Arms and Brackets: Zinc-plated.

E. Grades: As applicable to item specified.

1. Comply with BHMA A156.8, Grade 1.

F. Material: Base metal as indicated for each item by BHMA material and finish designation.

1. Track Channel: Extruded aluminum alloy.

2. Slide Block: Machined from solid brass alloy.

G. Types:

1. Surface-applied.

H. Products:

1. Surface Overhead Stops and Holders:

a. ABH 4420 Series.

2.14 PROTECTION PLATES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Trimco: www.trimcohardware.com/#sle.

2. Substitutions: See Section 016000 - Product Requirements.

B. Properties:

1. Plates:

a. Kick Plates: Provide along bottom edge of push side of every wood door with closer, except aluminum storefront and glass entry doors, unless otherwise indicated.

b. Edges: Beveled, on four (4) unless otherwise indicated.

C. Grades: Comply with BHMA A156.6.

D. Material: As indicated for each item by BHMA material and finish designation.

1. Metal Properties: Stainless steel.

E. Installation:

1. Fasteners: Countersunk screw fasteners

F. Products:

2.15 STOPS AND HOLDERS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Trimco: www.trimcohardware.com/#sle.

2. Substitutions: See Section 016000 - Product Requirements.

B. General: Provide overhead stop/holder when wall or floor stop is not feasible.

C. Grades:

1. Door Holders, Wall Bumpers, and Floor Stops: Comply with BHMA A156.16 and Resilient Material Retention Test as described in this standard.

D. Material: Base metal as indicated for each item by BHMA material and finish designation.

E. Types:

1. Wall Bumpers: Bumper, concave, wall stop.

2. Floor Stops: Provide with bumper floor stop.

F. Installation:

1. Non-Masonry Walls: Confirm adequate wall reinforcement has been installed to allow lasting installation of wall bumpers.

G. Products:

1. Wall Bumpers.

2. Floor Stops.

2.16 THRESHOLDS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Substitutions: See Section 016000 - Product Requirements.

B. Properties:

1. Threshold Surface: Fluted horizontal grooves across full width.

C. Grades: Thresholds: Comply with BHMA A156.21.

D. Material: Base metal as indicated for each item by BHMA material and finish designation.

1. Threshold Assemblies: Aluminum.

E. Types: As applicable to project conditions. Provide barrier-free type at every location where specified.

1. Saddle Thresholds: Without thermal break.

F. Products:

2.17 WEATHERSTRIPPING AND GASKETING

A. Manufacturers:

1. National Guard Products, Inc: www.ngpinc.com/#sle.

2. Substitutions: See Section 016000 - Product Requirements.

B. Properties:

1. Weatherstripping Air Leakage Performance: Not exceeding 0.3 cfm/sq ft ([_____] l/sq m) of door opening at 0.3 inches of water pressure differential for single doors, and 0.5 cfm/sq ft ([_____] l/sq m) of door area at 0.3 inches of water pressure differential for double doors for gasketing other than smoke control, as tested according to ASTM E283/E283M; with resilient or flexible seal strips that are easily replaceable and readily available from stocks maintained by manufacturer.

2. Rigid, Housed, Perimeter Gasketing: Silicone gasket material held in place by aluminum housing; fastened to frame stop with screws.

3. Door Sweeps: Neoprene gasket material held in place by flat aluminum housing or flange; surface mounted to face of door with screws.

C. Grades: Comply with BHMA A156.22.

D. Products:

1. Weatherstripping: See Door Hardware Schedule.
2. Gasketing: See Door Hardware Schedule.
3. Door Bottom Seals:
   a. Door Sweeps: See Door Hardware Schedule.

2.18 ELECTRIFIED HARDWARE

A. Manufacturers:
   1. BEST, dormakaba Group: www.bestaccess.com/#sle.
   2. RCI; dormakaba Group: www.dormakaba.com/us-en/#sle.
   3. Substitutions: Not permitted.

B. Properties:
   1. Power Supply Units: Manufacturer's standard.
      a. Regulatory Compliance:
         1) United States Compliance:
            (a) UL listed for Class II Output.
            (b) Comply with UL 294 Standards incorporating enhanced Access Control. communications capabilities.
         2) Canada Compliance:
            (a) Comply with ULC S-319 Electronic Access Control Systems.
      b. Enclosures: Lockable NEMA Type 1, with hinged cover and knockouts.
      c. Power: 24 VAC, 10 Amp; field-selectable.
         1) Incoming Power Voltage: 120 VAC.
         2) Input circuit protection fuse.
         3) Output circuit protection with 3 Amp push-to-reset breaker.
         4) Output circuit protection with 4 Amp fuse.
      d. Emergency Release Terminals: to release devices upon activation of fire alarm system.
      e. Auxiliary contacts for remote signaling.
      f. User-selectable time delay from 0 to 4 minutes.
      g. Fire Alarm System Interface: Standard.
         1) Fire alarm terminal with green LED indicating power is available.
      h. Output Distribution Board with indicator LEDs.
      i. On/Off LED power indicator.
   2. Power Transfers: Manufacturer's standard.
      a. Door Loops:

1) Armored flex conduits 18 inches (450 mm) long.

2) Capacity: Up to 1/4 inch (6.35 mm) diameter wire bundle.

b. Mortised Type with Wires & Connectors:

1) Listed by UL and ULC.

2) Stainless steel housing and spring conduit.

3) Wire Harness: Pre-installed, twelve wire, equipped with ten (10) 24 gauge wires and two 18 gauge wires.

4) Accommodate 180 degree door swing.

5) Quick-Connect Plugs: Pre-installed.

3. Wire Harnesses: Of sufficient length, with quick connectors.

a. Wire Harness End Connection to Power Supply or Junction Box: One end with bare leads.

4. Push Button Switches: Interior & Exterior devices to initiate door opening.

a. Action: Push/Release.

b. Accessible Push Buttons: Complying with applicable accessibility standards.

C. Products:

1. Power Supplies:

a. RPSMLR2.

2. Power Transfers:

a. EPT-12C.

3. Push buttons.

2.19 KEYS AND CORES

A. Manufacturers:

1. BEST, dormakaba Group: www.bestaccess.com/#sle.

2. Substitutions: Not permitted.

B. Properties: Complying with guidelines of BHMA A156.28.

1. Provide small format interchangeable core.

2. Provide Patented CORMAX keys and cores.

3. Provide keying information in compliance with DHI (KSN) standards.

4. Keying Schedule: Arrange for a keying meeting, with, Owner and hardware supplier, and other involved parties to ensure locksets and locking hardware, are functionally correct and keying complies with project requirements.

5. Keying: Master keyed.

6. Include construction keying and control keying with removable core cylinders.

7. Supply keys in following quantities:

a. Master Keys: 4 each.

b. Construction Master Keys: 6 each.

c. Construction Keys: 15 each.

d. Construction Control Keys: 2 each.

e. Control Keys if New System: 2 each.

8. Provide key collection envelopes, receipt cards, and index cards in quantity suitable to manage number of keys.

9. Deliver keys with identifying tags to Owner by security shipment direct from manufacturer.

10. Permanent Keys and Cores: Stamped with applicable key marking for identification. Do not include actual key cuts within visual key control marks or codes. Stamp permanent keys "Do Not Duplicate."

11. Include installation of permanent cores and return construction cores to hardware supplier. Construction cores and keys to remain property of hardware supplier.

C. Products:

1. Patented:

a. CORMAX.

2.20 FINISHES

A. Finishes: Identified in Hardware Sets.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that doors and frames are ready to receive this work; labeled, fire-rated doors and frames are properly installed, and dimensions are as indicated on shop drawings.

B. Correct all defects prior to proceeding with installation.

C. Verify that electric power is available to power operated devices and of correct characteristics.

3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Install hardware in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and applicable codes.

B. Install hardware using the manufacturer’s fasteners provided. Drill and tap all screw holes located in metallic materials. Do not use “Riv-Nuts” or similar products.

C. Install hardware on fire-rated doors and frames in accordance with applicable codes and NFPA 80.

D. Install hardware for smoke and draft control doors in accordance with NFPA 105.

E. Use templates provided by hardware item manufacturer.

F. Do not install surface mounted items until application of finishes to substrate are fully completed.

G. Wash down masonry walls and complete painting or staining of doors and frames.

H. Complete finish flooring prior to installation of thresholds.

I. Door Hardware Mounting Heights: Distance from finished floor to center line of hardware item. As indicated in following list, unless noted otherwise in Door Hardware Schedule or on drawings.

1. For Steel Doors and Frames: Install in compliance with DHI (LOCS) recommendations.
2. For Steel Doors and Frames: See Section 6549.
3. For Steel Door Frames: See Section 081213.
4. For Aluminum-Framed Storefront Doors and Frames: See Section 084313.
5. For Wood Doors: Install in compliance with DHI WDHS.3 recommendations.
6. Flush Wood Doors: See Section 081416.
7. Stile and Rail Wood Doors: See Section 081433.
8. Mounting heights in compliance with ADA Standards:
   a. Locksets: 40-5/16 inch (1024 mm).
   b. Push Plates/Pull Bars: 42 inch (1067 mm).
   c. Deadlocks (Deadbolts): 48 inch (1219 mm).
   d. Exit Devices: 40-5/16 inch (1024 mm).
   e. Door Viewer: 43 inch (1092 mm); standard height 60 inch (1524 mm).

J. Set exterior door thresholds with full-width bead of elastomeric sealant at each point of contact with floor providing a continuous weather seal, anchor thresholds with stainless steel countersunk screws.

K. Include in installation for existing doors and frames any necessary field modification and field preparation of doors and frames for new hardware. Provide necessary fillers, reinforcements, and fasteners for mounting new hardware and to cover existing door and frame preparations.

3.03 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform field inspection and testing under provisions of Section 014000 - Quality Requirements.

B. Provide an Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) to inspect installation and certify that hardware and installation has been furnished and installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as specified.

3.04 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust work under provisions of Section 017000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements.

B. Adjust hardware for smooth operation.

C. Adjust gasketing for complete, continuous seal; replace if unable to make complete seal.

3.05 CLEANING

A. Clean finished hardware in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions after final adjustments have been made.

B. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by hardware installation activities.

C. Replace items that cannot be cleaned to manufacturer's level of finish quality at no additional cost.

D. See Section 017419 - Construction Waste Management and Disposal, for additional requirements.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Protect finished Work under provisions of Section 017000 - Execution and Closeout Requirements.

B. Do not permit adjacent work to damage hardware or finish.

Manufacturer List

Code	Name
AB	ABH Manufacturing Inc.
BE	Best Access Systems
BY	By Related Section
DM	Dorma Door Controls
NA	National Guard
PR	BEST Precision Exit Devices
RC	RCI
ST	BEST Hinges and Sliding
TR	Trimco

Option List

Code	Description
1/4-20 SSMS/EA	Stainless Machine Screws w/Expansion Anchors
8CE	Extended Life Battery
B4E	Beveled 4 Edges
C	Quick Connect Wiring Option
CD	Cylinder Dogging
CSK	Counter Sunk Screw Holes
J	Concealed Mtd.
LBR	Less Bottom Rod
MLR	Motorized Latch Retraction
NCA-03	Cylinder Attachment Kit
PT	Power Transfer
TDS	Touchbar Double Monitoring Switch

Finish List

Code	Description
US19	Black Enameled
32D	Satin Stainless Steel
622	Flat Black Coated
630	Satin Stainless Steel
693	Black Painted
DB	Dull Bronze
S4	Sprayed Black Finish

Hardware Sets

Set #1.0

1	Continuous Hinge	A110HDB		AB
1	Continuous Hinge	A110HDB PT		AB
1	Exit Device	C MLR TDS 2603 LBR NCA-03	622	PR
1	Exit Device	2601 CD LBR	622	PR
1	Rim Cylinder	12E-72 PATD	622	BE
1	Mortise Cylinder	1E-74 PATD	622	BE
2	Ladder Pull	AP433 36" J	622	TR
1	Auto Operator	ED100LE	DB	DM
1	Door Closer	HD8016 AF80P	693	BE
2	Floor Stop	1209HA	630	TR
1	Power Transfer	EPT-12C		PR
1	Power Supply	RPSMLR2		PR
1	Vestibule Actuator	910NTC-REM	32D	RC
1	Exterior Actuator	910TC-REM	32D	RC
1	Integral Seals	by Door/Frame Mfg.		BY
1	Drip Cap	16BLA 4" ODW		NA
1	Handicap Threshold	513BLA 1/4-20 SSMS/EA		NA

Set #2.0

1	Continuous Hinge	A110HDB		AB
1	Exit Device	2403 CD NCA-03	622	PR
1	Mortise Cylinder	1E-74 PATD	622	BE
1	Ladder Pull	AP433 36" J	622	TR
1	Door Closer	HD8016 AF80P	693	BE
1	Floor Stop	1209HA	630	TR
1	Integral Seals	by Door/Frame Mfg.		BY
1	Drip Cap	16BLA 4" ODW		NA
1	Handicap Threshold	513BLA 1/4-20 SSMS/EA		NA

Set #3.0

2	Continuous Hinge	A110HDB		AB
1	Exit Device	2601 CD LBR	622	PR
1	Exit Device	2603 CD LBR	622	PR
1	Rim Cylinder	12E-72 PATD	622	BE
2	Mortise Cylinder	1E-74 PATD	622	BE

2	Ladder Pull	AP433 36" J	622	TR
2	Door Closer	HD8016 AF80P	693	BE
2	Floor Stop	1209HA	630	TR
1	Integral Seals	by Door/Frame Mfg.		BY
1	Drip Cap	16BLA 4" ODW		NA
1	Handicap Threshold	513BLA 1/4-20 SSMS/EA		NA

Set #4.0

3	Butt Hinge	FBB179 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	US19	ST
1	Exit Device	2103 X 4903B CD	622	PR
1	Rim Cylinder	12E-72 PATD	622	BE
1	Mortise Cylinder	1E-74 PATD	622	BE
1	Door Closer	HD8016 AF80P	693	BE
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E CSK	622	TR
1	Floor Stop	1209HA	630	TR
1	Drip Cap	16BLA 4" ODW		NA
1	Weatherstrip	160BLA Head & Jambs		NA
1	Door Sweep	200SBLA		NA
1	Handicap Threshold	513BLA 1/4-20 SSMS/EA		NA

Set #5.0

3	Butt Hinge	FBB179 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	US19	ST
1	Deadlock	48H-7R PATD	622	BE
1	Pull Plate	1017-3B	622	TR
1	Push Plate	1001-9	622	TR
1	Door Closer	HD8016 SDS	693	BE
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E CSK	622	TR
1	Drip Cap	16BLA 4" ODW		NA
1	Weatherstrip	160BLA Head & Jambs		NA
1	Door Sweep	200SBLA		NA
1	Handicap Threshold	513BLA 1/4-20 SSMS/EA		NA

Set #6.0

1	Continuous Hinge	A110HDB		AB
1	Continuous Hinge	A110HDB PT		AB
1	Exit Device	C MLR TDS 2603 LBR NCA-03	622	PR
1	Exit Device	2601 CD LBR	622	PR
1	Rim Cylinder	12E-72 PATD	622	BE
1	Mortise Cylinder	1E-74 PATD	622	BE
2	Ladder Pull	AP433 36" J	622	TR
1	Auto Operator	ED100LE	DB	DM
1	Door Closer	HD8016 AF80P	693	BE
1	Power Transfer	EPT-12C		PR
1	Power Supply	RPSMLR2		PR
1	Vestibule Actuator	910NTC-REM	32D	RC
1	Interior Actuator	910TC-REM	32D	RC
1	Integral Seals	by Door/Frame Mfg.		BY
1	Handicap Threshold	513BLA 1/4-20 SSMS/EA		NA

Set #7.0

6	Butt Hinge	FBB179 4.5" x 4.5"	US19	ST
2	Pull Plate	1017-3B	622	TR
2	Push Plate	1001-9	622	TR
1	Auto Operator	ED100LE	DB	DM
1	Door Closer	HD8016 AF80P	693	BE
2	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 1" LDW B4E CSK	622	TR
2	Wall Bumper	1270CVSV	622	TR
2	Actuator Push Plate	910TC-REM	32D	RC
1	Gasketing	5050B Head & Jambs		NA
1	Astragal Seal	5070B		NA

Set #8.0

1	Auto Operator	ED100LE	DB	DM
2	Actuator	910TC-REM	32D	RC

NOTE: Balance of hardware is existing to remain.

Set #9.0

3	Butt Hinge	FBB179 4.5" x 4.5" NRP	US19	ST
1	Keypad Lock	9KZ3-7DV16KP PATD 8CE	622	BE
1	Door Closer	HD8016 SDS	693	BE
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E CSK	622	TR
1	Gasketing	5050B Head & Jambs		NA

Set #10.0

3	Butt Hinge	FBB179 4.5" x 4.5"	US19	ST
1	Classroom Lockset	9K3-7R16C PATD	622	BE
1	Door Closer	HD8016 AF80P	693	BE
1	Kick Plate	K0050 10" x 2" LDW B4E CSK	622	TR
1	Wall Bumper	1270CVSV	622	TR
1	Gasketing	5050B Head & Jambs		NA

Set #11.0

3	Butt Hinge	FBB179 4.5" x 4.5"	US19	ST
1	Office/Entry Lockset	9K3-7AB16C PATD	622	BE
1	Wall Bumper	1270CVSV	622	TR
1	Gasketing	5050B Head & Jambs		NA

Set #12.0

3	Butt Hinge	FBB179 4.5" x 4.5"	US19	ST
1	Storeroom Lockset	9K3-7D16C PATD	622	BE
1	Overhead Stop	4420 Series	S4	AB
1	Gasketing	5050B Head & Jambs		NA

Set #13.0

3	Butt Hinge	FBB179 4.5" x 4.5"	US19	ST
1	Storeroom Lockset	9K3-7D16C PATD	622	BE
1	Wall Bumper	1270CVSV	622	TR
1	Gasketing	5050B Head & Jambs		NA

Set #14.0

3	Butt Hinge	FBB179 4.5" x 4.5"	US19	ST
1	Privacy Set	9K3-0L16C	622	BE
1	Wall Bumper	1270CVSV	622	TR
1	Gasketing	5050B Head & Jambs		NA

Opening List

Opening	Hdw Set
100	1.0
101	6.0
104	11.0
105	3.0
107	8.0
108	12.0
109	10.0
111	5.0
112	5.0
102A	1.0
102B	1.0
107A	7.0
109A	2.0
A115	4.0
A117	13.0
A118	9.0
A119	14.0
A120	11.0
A121	13.0
A122	11.0
A124	11.0
A125	10.0
A126	11.0
A125A	4.0

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 088000 - GLAZING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Glass products.
2. Insulating glass.
3. Glazing films.
4. Glazing sealants.
5. Glazing tapes.
6. Miscellaneous glazing materials.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 084113 "Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts" for glazing aluminum doors and storefront systems.
2. Section 085113 "Aluminum Windows" for glazed aluminum operable and non-operable picture windows.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Glass Manufacturers: Firms that produce primary glass, fabricated glass, or both, as defined in referenced glazing publications.

B. Glass Thicknesses: Indicated by thickness designations in millimeters in accordance with ASTM C1036.

C. IBC: International Building Code.

D. Interspace: Space between lites of an insulating-glass unit.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate glazing channel dimensions to provide necessary bite on glass, minimum edge and face clearances, and adequate sealant thicknesses, with reasonable tolerances to achieve proper safety margins for glazing retention under each performance requirement for load case, load case combination, and service condition.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
2. Review temporary protection requirements for glazing during and after installation.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Low VOC's for sealants.

C. Glass Samples: For each type of the following products; 12 inches (300 mm) square.

1. Insulating glass.

D. Glazing Accessory Samples: For sealants and colored spacers, in 12-inch (300-mm) lengths.

E. Glazing Schedule: List glass types and thicknesses for each size opening and location. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

F. Product Submittal: For glass indicated to comply with and in validation of performance requirements and technical criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by qualified professional responsible for their preparation.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer, glass testing agency and sealant testing agency.

B. Product Test Reports: For fabricated glass and glazing sealants, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

1. For glazing sealants, provide test reports based on testing current sealant formulations within previous 36-month period.

C. Sample Warranties: For special warranties.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricated-Glass Manufacturer Qualifications: A qualified manufacturer of fabricated glass units who is approved and certified by primary glass manufacturer.

B. Installer Qualifications: A qualified glazing contractor for this Project who is certified under the North American Contractor Certification Program (NACC) for Architectural Glass & Metal (AG&M) contractors.

C. Glass Testing Agency Qualifications: A qualified independent testing agency accredited according to the NFRC CAP 1 Certification Agency Program.

D. Sealant Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C1021 to conduct the testing indicated.

E. Mockups: Build mockups to demonstrate aesthetic effects and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Install glazing in mockups specified in Section 084113 "Aluminum-Framed Entrances and Storefronts" to match glazing systems required for Project, including glazing methods.
2. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.8 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Adhesion and Compatibility Testing: Test each glass product, tape sealant, gasket, glazing accessory, and glass-framing member for adhesion to and compatibility with elastomeric glazing sealants.

1. Testing is not required if data are submitted based on previous testing of current sealant products and glazing materials matching those submitted.
2. Use ASTM C1087 to determine whether priming and other specific joint-preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of glazing sealants to glass, tape sealants, gaskets, and glazing channel substrates.
3. Test no fewer than eight Samples of each type of material, including joint substrates, shims, sealant backings, secondary seals, and miscellaneous materials.
4. Schedule enough time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
5. For materials failing tests, submit sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures including use of specially formulated primers.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect glazing materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Prevent damage to glass and glazing materials from condensation, temperature changes, direct exposure to sun, or other causes.

B. Comply with insulating-glass manufacturer's written instructions for venting and sealing units to avoid hermetic seal ruptures due to altitude change.

1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with glazing when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by glazing material manufacturers and when glazing channel substrates are wet from rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

1. Do not install glazing sealants when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F (4.4 deg C).

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Coated-Glass Products: Manufacturer agrees to replace coated-glass units that deteriorate within specified warranty period. Deterioration of coated glass is defined as defects developed from normal use that are not attributed to glass breakage or to maintaining and cleaning coated glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Defects include peeling, cracking, and other indications of deterioration in coating.

   1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Insulating Glass: Manufacturer agrees to replace insulating-glass units that deteriorate within specified warranty period. Deterioration of insulating glass is defined as failure of hermetic seal under normal use that is not attributed to glass breakage or to maintaining and cleaning insulating glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Evidence of failure is obstruction of vision by dust, moisture, or film on interior surfaces of glass.

   1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Heat-Soaked Tempered Glass: Manufacturer agrees to replace heat-soaked tempered glass units that spontaneously break due to nickel sulfide (NiS) inclusions at a rate exceeding 0.3 percent (3/1000) within specified warranty period. Coverage for any other cause is excluded.

   1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations for Glass: Obtain coated glass from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Source Limitations for Glazing Accessories: For each product and installation method, obtain from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Installed glazing systems shall withstand normal thermal movement and wind and impact loads (where applicable) without failure, including loss or glass breakage attributable to defective manufacture, fabrication, or installation; failure of sealants or gaskets to remain watertight and airtight; deterioration of glazing materials; or other defects in construction.

B. Engage a qualified professional, as defined in Section 014000 ‘Quality Requirements,’ to validate glazing compliance with government, project, and code requirements.

C. Structural Performance: Glazing shall withstand the following performance requirement loads within limits and under conditions indicated determined in accordance with the IBC and ASTM E1300:

1. Wind Pressures: Determine required wind pressures applicable to Project in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7, based on heights above grade indicated on Drawings.

    a. Wind Load Data: As indicated on Drawings.

2. Snow Loads: As indicated on Drawings.
3. Probability of Breakage for Sloped Glazing: For glass sloped more than 15 degrees from vertical, provide glass for a probability of breakage not greater than 0.001.
4. Maximum Lateral Deflection: For glass supported on all four edges, limit center-of-glass deflection at wind pressure to not more than 1/50 times the short-side length or 1 inch (25 mm), whichever is less.
5. Thermal Loads: Provide glazing to resist thermal stress breakage induced by differential temperature conditions and limited air circulation within individual glass lites and insulated glazing units. Include documentation.

D. Safety Glazing: Where safety glazing is indicated, provide glazing that complies with 16 CFR 1201, Category II.

E. Thermal and Optical Performance Properties: Provide glass with performance properties specified, as indicated in manufacturer's published test data, based on procedures indicated below:

1. For monolithic-glass lites, properties are based on units with lites minimum 6 mm thick.
2. For insulating-glass units, properties are based on units of thickness indicated for overall unit and for each lite.
3. U-Factors: Center-of-glazing values, in accordance with NFRC 100 and based on most current non-beta version of LBL's WINDOW computer program, expressed as Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F (W/sq. m x K).
4. SHGC and Visible Transmittance: Center-of-glazing values, in accordance with NFRC 200 and based on most current non-beta version of LBL's WINDOW computer program.
5. Visible Reflectance: Center-of-glazing values, in accordance with NFRC 300.

F. Acoustic Performance:

1. Exterior Glazing: 33 OITC.

2.3 GLASS PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Glazing Publications: Comply with published recommendations of glass product manufacturers and organizations below unless more stringent requirements are indicated. See these publications for glazing terms not otherwise defined in this Section or in referenced standards.

1. NGA Publications: "Glazing Manual."
2. IGMA Publication for Insulating Glass: SIGMA TM-3000, "North American Glazing Guidelines for Sealed Insulating Glass Units for Commercial and Residential Use."

B. Safety Glazing Labeling: Where safety glazing is indicated, permanently mark glazing with certification label of the SGCC or another certification agency acceptable to authorities having

jurisdiction or manufacturer. Label shall indicate manufacturer's name, type of glass, thickness, and safety glazing standard with which glass complies.

C. Insulating-Glass Certification Program: Permanently marked either on spacers or on at least one component lite of units with appropriate certification label of the IGCC.

D. Thickness: Where glass thickness is indicated, it is a minimum. Provide glass that complies with performance requirements and is not less than thickness indicated.

1. Minimum Glass Thickness for Exterior Lites: 6 mm.

E. Strength: Where annealed float glass is indicated, provide annealed float glass, heat-strengthened float glass, or fully tempered float glass as needed to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article. Where heat-strengthened float glass is indicated, provide heat-strengthened float glass or fully tempered float glass as needed to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article. Where fully tempered float glass is indicated, provide fully tempered float glass.

2.4 GLASS PRODUCTS

A. Clear Annealed Float Glass: ASTM C1036, Type I, Class 1 (clear), Quality-Q3.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. AGC Glass Company North America, Inc.
b. Cardinal Glass Industries, Inc.
c. Guardian Glass LLC.
d. Pilkington North America; NSG Group.
e. Saint-Gobain Glass Corp.
f. Vitro Architectural Glass.

B. Fully Tempered Float Glass: ASTM C1048, Kind FT (fully tempered), Condition A (uncoated) unless otherwise indicated, Type I, Class 1 (clear) or Class 2 (tinted) as indicated, Quality-Q3.

1. Fabrication Process: By horizontal (roller-hearth) process with roll-wave distortion parallel to bottom edge of glass as installed unless otherwise indicated.

C. Heat-Strengthened Float Glass: ASTM C1048, Kind HS (heat strengthened), Type I, Condition A (uncoated) unless otherwise indicated, Type I, Class 1 (clear) or Class 2 (tinted) as indicated, Quality-Q3.

1. Fabrication Process: By horizontal (roller-hearth) process with roll-wave distortion parallel to bottom edge of glass as installed unless otherwise indicated.

D. Low-E-Coated Vision Glass: ASTM C1376.

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Guardian Glass LLC, SunGuard SuperNeutral SN 68, Low E Clear Float glazing or an approved substitution product by one of the following:

a. Cardinal Glass Industries, Inc.
b. Pilkington North America; NSG Group.
c. Saint-Gobain Glass Corp.
d. Vitro Architectural Glass.

2.5 INSULATING GLASS

A. Insulating-Glass Units: Factory-assembled units consisting of sealed lites of glass separated by a dehydrated interspace, qualified in accordance with ASTM E2190.

1. Sealing System: Dual seal, with manufacturer's standard primary and secondary sealants.
2. Perimeter Spacer: Aluminum with dark bronze, color anodic finish.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) Saint-Gobain Glass Corp.
2) Technoform Glass Insulation North America.
3) Thermix; a brand of Ensinger USA.

3. Desiccant: Molecular sieve or silica gel, or a blend of both.

2.6 GLAZING FILMS

A. Privacy Film: Vinyl window film with pressure sensitive acrylic adhesive.

1. 3M Frosted Crystal White, #7725SE-324, 4.7 mils, 12% visible light reflectance, 72% visible light transmittance, for interior use.

B. Exterior Solar Control Film: Vinyl window film with pressure sensitive acrylic adhesive.

1. 3M Prestige Series, Sun control window film, Dark Bronze as required to match existing, or color selected by Contracting Officer.

2.7 GLAZING SEALANTS

A. General:

1. Compatibility: Compatible with one another and with other materials they contact, including glass products, seals of insulating-glass units, and glazing channel substrates, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
2. Suitability: Comply with sealant and glass manufacturers' written instructions for selecting glazing sealants suitable for applications indicated and for conditions existing at time of installation.
3. Low VOC's for sealants used within the building envelope.
4. Colors of Exposed Glazing Sealants: As selected by Contracting Officer from manufacturer's full range of industry colors.

B. Neutral-Curing Silicone Glazing Sealant, Class 100/50: Complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Use NT.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. GE Construction Sealants; Momentive Performance Materials Inc.
b. Pecora Corporation.
c. Sika Corporation.
d. The Dow Chemical Company.
e. Tremco Incorporated.

C. Acid-Curing Silicone Glazing Sealant, Class 25: Complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Use NT.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Bostik; Arkema.
b. GE Construction Sealants; Momentive Performance Materials Inc.
c. Pecora Corporation.
d. Sika Corporation.
e. The Dow Chemical Company.
f. Tremco Incorporated.

2.8 GLAZING TAPES

A. Back-Bedding Mastic Glazing Tapes: Preformed, butyl-based, 100 percent solids elastomeric tape; nonstaining and nonmigrating in contact with nonporous surfaces; with or without spacer rod as recommended in writing by tape and glass manufacturers for application indicated; and complying with ASTM C1281 and AAMA 800 for products indicated below:

1. AAMA 804.3 tape, where indicated.
2. AAMA 806.3 tape, for glazing applications in which tape is subject to continuous pressure.
3. AAMA 807.3 tape, for glazing applications in which tape is not subject to continuous pressure.

B. Expanded Cellular Glazing Tapes: Closed-cell, PVC foam tapes; factory coated with adhesive on both surfaces; and complying with AAMA 800 for the following types:

1. AAMA 810.1, Type 1, for glazing applications in which tape acts as primary sealant.
2. AAMA 810.1, Type 2, for glazing applications in which tape is used in combination with a full bead of liquid sealant.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS GLAZING MATERIALS

A. General: Provide products of material, size, and shape complying with referenced glazing standard, recommended in writing by manufacturers of glass and other glazing materials for

application indicated, and with a proven record of compatibility with surfaces contacted in installation.

B. Cleaners, Primers, and Sealers: Types recommended by sealant or gasket manufacturer.

C. Setting Blocks:

1. EPDM with Shore A durometer hardness of 85, plus or minus 5.
2. Type recommended in writing by sealant or glass manufacturer.

D. Spacers:

1. Neoprene blocks or continuous extrusions of hardness required by glass manufacturer to maintain glass lites in place for installation indicated.
2. Type recommended in writing by sealant or glass manufacturer.

E. Edge Blocks:

1. EPDM with Shore A durometer hardness per manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Type recommended in writing by sealant or glass manufacturer.

F. Cylindrical Glazing Sealant Backing: ASTM C1330, Type O (open-cell material), of size and density to control glazing sealant depth and otherwise produce optimum glazing sealant performance.

2.10 FABRICATION OF GLAZING UNITS

A. Fabricate glazing units in sizes required to fit openings indicated for Project, with edge and face clearances, edge and surface conditions, and bite complying with written instructions of product manufacturer and referenced glazing publications, to comply with system performance requirements.

1. Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes acting on glass framing members and glazing components.

a. Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

B. Clean-cut or flat-grind vertical edges of butt-glazed monolithic lites to produce square edges with slight chamfers at junctions of edges and faces.

C. Grind smooth and polish exposed glass edges and corners.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine framing, glazing channels, and stops, with Installer present, for compliance with the following:

1. Manufacturing and installation tolerances, including those for size, squareness, and offsets at corners.
2. Presence and functioning of weep systems.
3. Minimum required face and edge clearances.
4. Effective sealing between joints of glass-framing members.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Clean glazing channels and other framing members receiving glass immediately before glazing. Remove coatings not firmly bonded to substrates.

B. Examine glazing units to locate exterior and interior surfaces. Label or mark units as needed so that exterior and interior surfaces are readily identifiable. Do not use materials that leave visible marks in the completed Work.

3.3 GLAZING, GENERAL

A. Comply with combined written instructions of manufacturers of glass, sealants, gaskets, and other glazing materials, unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in referenced glazing publications.

B. Protect glass edges from damage during handling and installation. Remove damaged glass from Project site and legally dispose of off Project site. Damaged glass includes glass with edge damage or other imperfections that, when installed, could weaken glass, impair performance, or impair appearance.

C. Apply primers to joint surfaces where required for adhesion of sealants, as determined by preconstruction testing.

D. Install setting blocks in sill rabbets, sized and located to comply with referenced glazing publications, unless otherwise required by glass manufacturer. Set blocks in thin course of compatible sealant suitable for heel bead.

E. Do not exceed edge pressures stipulated by glass manufacturers for installing glass lites.

F. Provide spacers for glass lites where length plus width is larger than 50 inches (1270 mm).

1. Locate spacers directly opposite each other on both inside and outside faces of glass. Install correct size and spacing to preserve required face clearances, unless gaskets and glazing tapes are used that have demonstrated ability to maintain required face clearances and to comply with system performance requirements.
2. Provide 1/8-inch- (3-mm-) minimum bite of spacers on glass and use thickness equal to sealant width. With glazing tape, use thickness slightly less than final compressed thickness of tape.

G. Provide edge blocking where indicated or needed to prevent glass lites from moving sideways in glazing channel, as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer and in accordance with requirements in referenced glazing publications.

H. Set glass lites in each series with uniform pattern, draw, bow, and similar characteristics.

I. Set glass lites with proper orientation so that coatings face exterior or interior as specified.

J. Where wedge-shaped gaskets are driven into one side of channel to pressurize sealant or gasket on opposite side, provide adequate anchorage so gasket cannot walk out when installation is subjected to movement.

K. Square cut wedge-shaped gaskets at corners and install gaskets in a manner recommended by gasket manufacturer to prevent corners from pulling away; seal corner joints and butt joints with sealant recommended in writing by gasket manufacturer.

3.4 TAPE GLAZING

A. Position tapes on fixed stops so that, when compressed by glass, their exposed edges are flush with or protrude slightly above sightline of stops.

B. Install tapes continuously, but not necessarily in one continuous length. Do not stretch tapes to make them fit opening.

C. Cover vertical framing joints by applying tapes to heads and sills first, then to jambs. Cover horizontal framing joints by applying tapes to jambs, then to heads and sills.

D. Place joints in tapes at corners of opening with adjoining lengths butted together, not lapped. Seal joints in tapes with compatible sealant approved by tape manufacturer.

E. Do not remove release paper from tape until right before each glazing unit is installed.

F. Apply heel bead of elastomeric sealant.

G. Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks, and press firmly against tape by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings.

H. Apply cap bead of elastomeric sealant over exposed edge of tape.

3.5 GASKET GLAZING (DRY)

A. Cut compression gaskets to lengths recommended by gasket manufacturer to fit openings exactly, with allowance for stretch during installation.

B. Insert soft compression gasket between glass and frame or fixed stop so it is securely in place with joints miter cut and bonded together at corners.

C. Installation with Drive-in Wedge Gaskets: Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks, and press firmly against soft compression gasket by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and

installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings. Compress gaskets to produce a weathertight seal without developing bending stresses in glass. Seal gasket joints with sealant recommended in writing by gasket manufacturer.

D. Installation with Pressure-Glazing Stops: Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks, and press firmly against soft compression gasket. Install dense compression gaskets and pressure-glazing stops, applying pressure uniformly to compression gaskets. Compress gaskets to produce a weathertight seal without developing bending stresses in glass. Seal gasket joints with sealant recommended in writing by gasket manufacturer.

E. Install gaskets so they protrude past face of glazing stops.

3.6 SEALANT GLAZING (WET)

A. Install continuous spacers, or spacers combined with cylindrical sealant backing, between glass lites and glazing stops to maintain glass face clearances and to prevent sealant from extruding into glass channel and blocking weep systems until sealants cure. Secure spacers or spacers and backings in place and in position to control depth of installed sealant relative to edge clearance for optimum sealant performance.

B. Force sealants into glazing channels to eliminate voids and to ensure complete wetting or bond of sealant to glass and channel surfaces.

C. Tool exposed surfaces of sealants to provide a substantial wash away from glass.

3.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Immediately after installation, remove nonpermanent labels and clean surfaces.

B. Protect glass from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations. Examine glass surfaces adjacent to or below exterior concrete and other masonry surfaces at frequent intervals during construction, but not less than once a month, for buildup of dirt, scum, alkaline deposits, or stains.

1. If, despite such protection, contaminating substances do contact with glass, remove substances immediately as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer. Remove and replace glass that cannot be cleaned without damage to coatings.

C. Remove and replace glass that is damaged during construction period.

D. Wash glass on both exposed surfaces not more than four days before date scheduled for inspections that establish date of Substantial Completion. Wash glass as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.

3.8 MONOLITHIC GLASS SCHEDULE

A. Clear Glass Type: Fully tempered float glass.

1. Minimum Thickness: 6 mm.
2. Maximum Thickness: 12 mm.
3. Safety glazing required where indicated.

3.9 INSULATING GLASS SCHEDULE

A. Clear Insulating Low E Coated Glass Type:

1. Basis of selection : Guardian Glass, SunGuard SuperNatural SN 68.
2. Overall Unit Thickness: 1 inch (25 mm).
3. Minimum Thickness of Each Glass Lite: 6 mm.
4. Outdoor Lite: Heat-strengthened or Fully tempered float glass as indicated.
5. Interspace Content: Air.
6. Indoor Lite: Heat-strengthened or Fully tempered float glass as indicated.
7. Winter Nighttime U-Factor: 1.660 maximum.
8. Summer Daytime U-Factor: 1.562 maximum.
9. Visible Light Reflectance: pv % out 11. pv % in 12.
10. Ultraviolet Light Transmission: 32%.
11. Solar Energy Transmittance: 34%.
12. Solar Energy Reflectance: pe % out 33. pe % in 40.
13. Solar Energy Absorptance: ae % 33.
14. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (sc): 0.44.

END OF SECTION 088000

SECTION 092900 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior gypsum board.
2. Tile backing panels.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for wood framing that support gypsum board panels.
2. Section 079219 "Acoustical Joint Sealants" for acoustical joint sealants installed in gypsum board assemblies.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Gypsum board, Type X.
2. Acoustically enhanced gypsum board.
3. Glass-mat, water-resistant backing board.
4. Cementitious backer units.
5. Interior trim.
6. Joint treatment materials.
7. Sound-attenuation blankets.

B. Shop Drawings: Show locations and installation of control and expansion joints, including plans, elevations, sections, details of components, and attachments to other work.

C. Samples: For the following products:

1. Trim Accessories: Full-size Sample in 12-inch- (300-mm-) long length for each trim accessory indicated.

D. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Recycled content.
2. Regional materials.>
3. Low VOC adhesives and sealants.

1.3 MOCKUPS

A. Build mockups of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m) in surface area to demonstrate aesthetic effects and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Build mockups for the following:

   a. Each level of gypsum board finish indicated for use in exposed locations.

2. Apply or install final decoration indicated, including painting and wallcoverings, on exposed surfaces for review of mockups.
3. Simulate finished lighting conditions for review of mockups.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written instructions, whichever are more stringent.

B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.

C. Do not install panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain each type of gypsum panel and joint finishing material from single source with resources to provide products of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E119 by an independent testing agency.

B. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E90 and classified according to ASTM E413 by an independent testing agency.

2.3 GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

2.4 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Gypsum Board, Type X: ASTM C1396/C1396M.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. American Gypsum.
   b. Certainteed; SAINT-GOBAIN.
   c. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
   d. PABCO Gypsum.
   e. USG Corporation.

2. Thickness: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm).
3. Long Edges: Tapered and featured (rounded or beveled) for prefilling.

2.5 SPECIALTY GYPSUM BOARD

A. Acoustically Enhanced Gypsum Board: ASTM E1264, Type XX – Gypsum, Pattern G, Fire Class A.

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide USG, Ensemble Acoustical Drywall Ceiling System or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

   a. Certainteed; SAINT-GOBAIN.
   b. Gold Bond Building Products, LLC provided by National Gypsum Company.
   c. PABCO Gypsum.

2. Core: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm), Ensemble panels.
3. Edges: Tapered four sides.

4. 1” USG Ensemble High-NRC Backer Panels, or Rockwool thermal insulation as indicated on Drawings.
5. USG Sheetrock Brand Paper Joint Tape.
6. USG Sheetrock Brand Ensemble Ceiling Joint Compound.
7. USG Ensemble Spray-Applied Finish.

2.6 TILE BACKING PANELS

A. Glass-Mat, Water-Resistant Backing Board: ASTM C1178/C1178M, with manufacturer's standard edges.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Certainteed; SAINT-GOBAIN.
   b. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
   c. Gold Bond Building Products, LLC provided by National Gypsum Company.
   d. USG Corporation.

2. Core: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm), Type X.
3. Mold Resistance: ASTM D3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D3274.

2.7 TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. Interior Trim: ASTM C1047.

1. Material: Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, rolled zinc, plastic, or paper-faced galvanized-steel sheet.
2. Shapes:

   a. Cornerbead.
   b. LC-Bead: J-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
   c. U-Bead: J-shaped; exposed short flange does not receive joint compound.
   d. Expansion (control) joint.

2.8 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with ASTM C475/C475M.

B. Joint Tape:

1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.
2. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: 10-by-10 glass mesh.
3. Tile Backing Panels: As recommended by panel manufacturer.

C. Joint Compound for Tile Backing Panels:

1. Glass-Mat, Water-Resistant Backing Panel: As recommended by backing panel manufacturer.
2. Cementitious Backer Units: As recommended by backer unit manufacturer.
3. Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board: Use setting-type taping compound and setting-type, sandable topping compound.

2.9 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C1002 unless otherwise indicated.

1. Use screws complying with ASTM C954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch (0.84 to 2.84 mm) thick.
2. For fastening cementitious backer units, use screws of type and size recommended by panel manufacturer.

C. Acoustical Sealant: As specified in Section 079219 "Acoustical Joint Sealants."

D. Thermal Insulation: As specified in Section 072100 "Thermal Insulation."

E. Vapor Retarder: As specified in Section 072600 "Vapor Retarders."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and substrates including welded hollow-metal frames and support framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION AND FINISHING OF PANELS, GENERAL

A. Comply with ASTM C840.

B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.

C. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) of open space between panels. Do not force into place.

D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.

E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.

F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.

1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. (0.7 sq. m) in area.
2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch- (6.4- to 9.5-mm-) wide joints to install sealant.

G. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments. Provide 1/4- to 1/2-inch- (6.4- to 12.7-mm-) wide spaces at these locations and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.

H. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

I. Wood Framing: Install gypsum panels over wood framing, with floating internal corner construction. Do not attach gypsum panels across the flat grain of wide-dimension lumber, including floor joists and headers. Float gypsum panels over these members or provide control joints to counteract wood shrinkage.

J. STC-Rated Assemblies: Seal construction at perimeters, behind control joints, and at openings and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions at perimeters and through penetrations. Comply with ASTM C919 and with manufacturer's written instructions for locating edge trim and closing off sound-flanking paths around or through assemblies, including sealing partitions above acoustical ceilings.

K. Install sound attenuation blankets before installing gypsum panels unless blankets are readily installed after panels have been installed on one side.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:

1. Type X: As indicated on Drawings.
2. Glass-Mat Interior Type: As indicated on Drawings.
3. Acoustically Enhanced Type: As indicated on Drawings.

B. Single-Layer Application:

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing unless otherwise indicated.
2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) or horizontally (perpendicular to framing) unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.

    a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.

3. On Z-shaped furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.
4. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF TILE BACKING PANELS

A. Glass-Mat, Water-Resistant Backing Panels: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and install at locations indicated to receive tile. Install with 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) gap where panels abut other construction or penetrations.

B. Where tile backing panels abut other types of panels in same plane, shim surfaces to produce a uniform plane across panel surfaces.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Control Joints: Install control joints at locations indicated on Drawings, according to ASTM C840 and in specific locations approved by Contracting Officer for visual effect.

C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:

1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners, unless otherwise indicated.
2. LC-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges.
3. U-Bead: Use at exposed panel edges, where indicated on Drawings.

3.6 FINISHING OF GYPSUM BOARD

A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.

B. Prefill open joints, rounded or beveled edges, and damaged surface areas.

C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.

D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C840:

1. Level 1: Ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated.
2. Level 2: Panels that are substrate for tile.
3. Level 3: Where indicated on Drawings.
4. Level 4: At panel surfaces that will be exposed to view unless otherwise indicated.

    a. Primer and its application to surfaces are specified in Section 099123 "Interior Painting."

5. Level 5: Where indicated on Drawings for glossy wall finishes or for required exhibit substrates.

    a. Primer and its application to surfaces are specified in Section 099123 "Interior Painting."

E. Glass-Mat Faced Panels: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.7 APPLICATION OF TEXTURE FINISHES

A. Surface Preparation and Primer: Prepare and apply primer to gypsum panels and other surfaces receiving texture finishes. Apply primer to surfaces that are clean, dry, and smooth.

B. Texture Finish Application: Mix and apply finish using powered spray equipment, to produce a uniform texture matching approved mockup and free of starved spots or other evidence of thin application or of application patterns.

C. Prevent texture finishes from coming into contact with surfaces not indicated to receive texture finish by covering them with masking agents, polyethylene film, or other means. If, despite these precautions, texture finishes contact these surfaces, immediately remove droppings and overspray to prevent damage according to texture-finish manufacturer's written instructions.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.

B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.

C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

END OF SECTION 092900

SECTION 093013 - CERAMIC TILING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Porcelain tile.
2. Thresholds.
3. Crack isolation membranes.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for sealing of expansion, contraction, control, and isolation joints in tile surfaces.
2. Section 092900 "Gypsum Board" for glass-mat, water-resistant backer board.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. General: Definitions in the ANSI A108 series of tile installation standards and in ANSI A137.1 apply to Work of this Section unless otherwise specified.

B. Face Size: Actual tile size, excluding spacer lugs.

C. Module Size: Actual tile size plus joint width indicated.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review requirements in ANSI A108.01 for substrates and for preparation by other trades.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Low VOC adhesives.
2. Low-emitting sealers.
3. Recycled content.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For tile, grout, and accessories involving color selection.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

B. Product Certificates: For each type of product.

C. Product Test Reports: For tile-setting and -grouting products.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match and are from same production runs as products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Tile and Trim Units: Furnish quantity of full-size units equal to 3 percent of amount installed for each type, composition, color, pattern, and size indicated.

2. Grout: Furnish quantity of grout equal to 3 percent of amount installed for each type, composition, and color indicated.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. Installer employs at least one installer for Project that has completed the Advanced Certification for Tile Installers (ACT) certification for installation of membranes, gauged porcelain tile/gauged porcelain tile panels and slabs and large format tile.

B. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Build mockup of each type of floor tile installation.
2. Build mockup of each type of wall tile installation.
3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver and store packaged materials in original containers with seals unbroken and labels intact until time of use. Comply with requirements in ANSI A137.1 for labeling tile packages.

B. Store tile and cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location.

C. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination can be avoided.

D. Store liquid materials in unopened containers and protected from freezing.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install tile until construction in spaces is complete and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated in referenced standards and manufacturer's written instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations for Tile: Obtain tile of each type and color or finish from single source or producer.

1. Obtain tile of each type and color or finish from same production run and of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties for each contiguous area.

B. Source Limitations for Setting and Grouting Materials: Obtain ingredients of a uniform quality for each mortar, adhesive, and grout component from single manufacturer and each aggregate from single source or producer.

1. Obtain setting and grouting materials, except for unmodified Portland cement and aggregate, from single manufacturer.
2. Obtain waterproof membrane and crack isolation membrane, except for sheet products, from manufacturer of setting and grouting materials.

C. Source Limitations for Other Products: Obtain each of the following products specified in this Section from a single manufacturer:

1. Stone thresholds.
2. Waterproof membrane.
3. Crack isolation membrane.

2.2 PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. ANSI Ceramic Tile Standard: Provide tile that complies with ANSI A137.1 for types, compositions, and other characteristics indicated.

1. Provide tile complying with Standard grade requirements unless otherwise indicated.

B. ANSI Standards for Tile Installation Materials: Provide materials complying with ANSI A108.02, ANSI standards referenced in other Part 2 articles, ANSI standards referenced by TCNA installation methods specified in tile installation schedules, and other requirements specified.

C. Factory Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations within ranges, blend tile in factory and package so tile units taken from one package show same range in colors as those taken from other packages and match approved Samples.

D. Mounting: For factory-mounted tile, provide back- or edge-mounted tile assemblies as standard with manufacturer unless otherwise indicated.

1. Where tile is indicated for installation in wet areas, do not use back- or edge-mounted tile assemblies unless tile manufacturer specifies in writing that this type of mounting is suitable for installation indicated and has a record of successful in-service performance.

2.3 TILE PRODUCTS

A. Porcelain Tile Type: Glazed floor tile FT1.

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Daltile, Articulo, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

   a. American Olean; a brand of Dal-Tile Corporation.
   b. Crossville, Inc.
   c. Florida Tile, Inc.
   d. Grupo Porcelanite.
   e. Interceramic.
   f. Marazzi USA; a brand of Dal-Tile Corporation.

2. Certification: Tile certified by the Porcelain Tile Certification Agency.
3. Face Size: 11-5/8 by 23-7/16 inches (29.56 cm by 59.44 cm).
4. Face Size Variation: Rectified.
5. Thickness: 5/16 inch.
6. Face: Manufacturer’s standard.
7. Dynamic Coefficient of Friction: Not less than 0.42.
8. Tile Color, Glaze, and Pattern: Headline Grey AR10.
9. Grout Color: As indicated by manufacturer's designations or as selected by Contracting Officer from manufacturer's full range.
10. Trim Units: Coordinated with sizes and coursing of adjoining flat tile where applicable and matching characteristics of adjoining flat tile. Provide shapes as follows, selected from manufacturer's standard shapes:

    a. Metal Coved Base and Transition Edges: Schlutter Dilex-AHK Cove Base 5/16” (8mm) x 8’-2 ½” (250 cm), Aluminum Bronze #AHK1S80TSOB with Outside Corner #E90/AHK1S/TSOB.

B. Porcelain Tile Type: Glazed wall tile WT1.

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Daltile, Articulo, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

   a. American Olean; a brand of Dal-Tile Corporation.
   b. Crossville, Inc.
   c. Florida Tile, Inc.
   d. Grupo Porcelanite.
   e. Interceramic.
   f. Marazzi USA; a brand of Dal-Tile Corporation.

2. Certification: Tile certified by the Porcelain Tile Certification Agency.
3. Face Size: 11-5/8 by 23-7/16 inches (29.56 cm by 59.44 cm).
4. Face Size Variation: Rectified.
5. Thickness: 5/16 inch.
6. Face: Manufacturer’s standard.
7. Dynamic Coefficient of Friction: Not less than 0.42.
8. Tile Color, Glaze, and Pattern: Headline Grey AR10.
9. Grout Color: As indicated by manufacturer's designations or as selected by Contracting Officer from manufacturer's full range.
10. Trim Units: Coordinated with sizes and coursing of adjoining flat tile where applicable and matching characteristics of adjoining flat tile. Provide shapes as follows, selected from manufacturer's standard shapes:

    a. Metal Transition Edges: Schlutter Schiene Aluminum L-angle 0.375 x 98.5” A100 #10226.

C. Porcelain Tile Type: Glazed wall tile WT2.

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Daltile, Articulo, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

    a. American Olean; a brand of Dal-Tile Corporation.
    b. Crossville, Inc.
    c. Florida Tile, Inc.
    d. Grupo Porcelanite.
    e. Interceramic.
    f. Marazzi USA; a brand of Dal-Tile Corporation.

2. Certification: Tile certified by the Porcelain Tile Certification Agency.
3. Face Size: 11-5/8 by 23-7/16 inches (29.56 cm by 59.44 cm).
4. Face Size Variation: Rectified.
5. Thickness: 5/16 inch.
6. Face: Manufacturer’s standard.
7. Dynamic Coefficient of Friction: Not less than 0.42.
8. Tile Color, Glaze, and Pattern: Editorial White AR06.
9. Grout Color: As indicated by manufacturer's designations or as selected by Contracting Officer from manufacturer's full range.
10. Trim Units: Coordinated with sizes and coursing of adjoining flat tile where applicable and matching characteristics of adjoining flat tile. Provide shapes as follows, selected from manufacturer's standard shapes:

    a. Metal Transition Edges: Schlutter Schiene Aluminum L-angle 0.375 x 98.5” A100 #10226.

2.4 THRESHOLDS

A. General: Fabricate to sizes and profiles indicated or required to provide transition between adjacent floor finishes.

1. Bevel edges at 1:2 slope, with lower edge of bevel aligned with or up to 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) above adjacent floor surface. Finish bevel to match top surface of threshold. Limit height of threshold to 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) or less above adjacent floor surface.

B. Marble Thresholds: ASTM C503/C503M, with a minimum abrasion resistance of **10** according to ASTM C1353 or ASTM C241/C241M and with honed finish.

1. Description:

a. Uniform, fine- to medium-grained white stone with gray veining.

2.5 TILE BACKING PANELS

A. Refer to Section 09 29 00 – Gypsum Board.

2.6 CRACK ISOLATION MEMBRANES

A. General: Manufacturer's standard product, selected from the following, that complies with ANSI A118.12 for high performance and is recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated. Include reinforcement and accessories recommended by manufacturer.

B. Crack Isolation Membrane, Polyethylene Sheet: Polyethylene faced on both sides with fleece webbing; 0.008-inch (0.2-mm) nominal thickness.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. Schluter Systems L.P.

C. Corrugated Polyethylene: Corrugated polyethylene with dovetail-shaped corrugations and with anchoring webbing on the underside; 3/16-inch (4-mm) nominal thickness.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. Schluter Systems L.P.

D. Crack Isolation Membrane, Fabric-Reinforced, Fluid-Applied: System consisting of liquid-latex rubber or elastomeric polymer and fabric reinforcement.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Bostik; Arkema.

b. Custom Building Products.
c. Laticrete International, Inc.
d. MAPEI Corporation.
e. Sakrete; CRH Americas, Oldcastle APG.
f. Summitville Tiles, Inc.

2.7 SETTING MATERIALS

A. Modified Dry-Set Mortar (Thinset): ANSI A118.4.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. ARDEX Americas.
   b. Bostik; Arkema.
   c. Custom Building Products.
   d. Laticrete International, Inc.
   e. MAPEI Corporation.
   f. Sakrete; CRH Americas, Oldcastle APG.

2. Provide prepackaged, dry-mortar mix combined with acrylic resin or tyrene-butadiene-rubber liquid-latex additive at Project site.
3. For wall applications, provide mortar that complies with requirements for nonsagging mortar in addition to the other requirements in ANSI A118.4.

B. Improved Modified Dry-Set Mortar (Thinset): ANSI A118.15.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. ARDEX Americas.
   b. Custom Building Products.
   c. Laticrete International, Inc.
   d. MAPEI Corporation.
   e. Sakrete; CRH Americas, Oldcastle APG.

2. Provide prepackaged, dry-mortar mix combined with acrylic resin or styrene-butadiene-rubber liquid-latex additive at Project site.
3. For wall applications, provide mortar that complies with requirements for nonsagging mortar in addition to the other requirements in ANSI A118.15.

2.8 GROUT MATERIALS

A. Sand-Portland Cement Grout for floors, Non-sanded for walls : ANSI A108.10, consisting of white or gray cement and white or colored aggregate as required to produce color indicated.

B. High-Performance Tile Grout: ANSI A118.7.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. ARDEX Americas.
    b. Bostik; Arkema.
    c. Custom Building Products.
    d. Laticrete International, Inc.
    e. MAPEI Corporation.
    f. Sakrete; CRH Americas, Oldcastle APG.
    g. Summitville Tiles, Inc.

2. Polymer Type:

    a. Acrylic resin or styrene-butadiene rubber in liquid-latex form for addition to prepackaged dry-grout mix.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Trowelable Underlayments and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement-based formulation provided or approved by manufacturer of tile-setting materials for installations indicated.

B. Vapor-Retarder Membrane: Polyethylene sheeting, ASTM D4397, 4.0 mils (0.1 mm) thick.

C. Metal Edge Strips: Angle or L-shaped, height to match tile and setting-bed thickness, metallic or combination of metal and PVC or neoprene base, compatible specifically for flooring applications; stainless steel, ASTM A276/A276M or ASTM A666, 300 Series exposed-edge material.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Blanke Corporation.
    b. Ceramic Tool Company, Inc.
    c. Schluter Systems L.P.

D. Tile Cleaner: A neutral cleaner capable of removing soil and residue without harming tile and grout surfaces, specifically approved for materials and installations indicated by tile and grout manufacturers.

E. Floor Grout Sealer: Manufacturer's standard product for sealing grout joints and that does not change color or appearance of grout.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Custom Building Products.
    b. Laticrete International, Inc.
    c. Sakrete; CRH Americas, Oldcastle APG.

d. Southern Grouts & Mortars, Inc.

2.10 MIXING MORTARS AND GROUT

A. Mix mortars and grouts to comply with referenced standards and mortar and grout manufacturers' written instructions.

B. Add materials, water, and additives in accurate proportions.

C. Obtain and use type of mixing equipment, mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other procedures to produce mortars and grouts of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for installations indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions where tile will be installed, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that substrates for setting tile are firm; dry; clean; free of coatings that are incompatible with tile-setting materials, including curing compounds and other substances that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone; and comply with flatness tolerances required by ANSI A108.01 for installations indicated.

2. Verify that concrete substrates for tile floors installed with oved by sanding or grinding.

3. Verify that installation of grounds, anchors, recessed frames, electrical and mechanical units of work, and similar items located in or behind tile has been completed.
4. Verify that joints and cracks in tile substrates are coordinated with tile joint locations; if not coordinated, adjust joint locations in consultation with A/E Teamt.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in concrete substrates for tile floors installed with thinset mortar with trowelable leveling and patching compound specifically recommended by tile-setting material manufacturer.

B. Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations, verify that tile has been factory blended and packaged so tile units taken from one package show same range of colors as those taken from other packages and match approved Samples. If not factory blended, either return to manufacturer or blend tiles at Project site before installing.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CERAMIC TILE

A. Comply with TCNA's "Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation" for TCNA installation methods specified in tile installation schedules. Comply with parts of the ANSI A108 series "Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile" that are referenced in TCNA installation methods, specified in tile installation schedules, and apply to types of setting and grouting materials used.

   1. For the following installations, follow procedures in the ANSI A108 series of tile installation standards for providing 95 percent mortar coverage:

      a. Tile floors in wet areas.
      b. Tile floors consisting of tiles 8 by 8 inches (200 by 200 mm) or larger.
      c. Tile floors consisting of rib-backed tiles.

B. Extend tile work into recesses and under or behind equipment and fixtures to form complete covering without interruptions unless otherwise indicated. Terminate work neatly at obstructions, edges, and corners without disrupting pattern or joint alignments.

C. Accurately form intersections and returns. Perform cutting and drilling of tile without marring visible surfaces. Carefully grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built-in items for straight aligned joints. Fit tile closely to electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so plates, collars, or covers overlap tile.

D. Provide manufacturer's standard trim shapes or metal transition edges where necessary to eliminate exposed tile edges.

E. Jointing Pattern: Lay tile in grid pattern unless otherwise indicated. Lay out tile work and center tile fields in both directions in each space or on each wall area. Lay out tile work to minimize the use of pieces that are less than half of a tile. Provide uniform joint widths unless otherwise indicated.

   1. For tile mounted in sheets, make joints between tile sheets same width as joints within tile sheets so joints between sheets are not apparent in finished work.
   2. Where adjoining tiles on floor, base, walls, or trim are specified or indicated to be same size, align joints.
   3. Where tiles are specified or indicated to be whole integer multiples of adjoining tiles on floor, base, walls, or trim, align joints unless otherwise indicated.

F. Joint Widths: Unless otherwise indicated, install tile with the following joint widths:

   1. Porcelain Tile: 1/4 inch (6.4 mm).

G. Lay out tile wainscots to dimensions indicated or to next full tile beyond dimensions indicated.

H. Expansion Joints: Provide expansion joints and other sealant-filled joints, including control, contraction, and isolation joints, where indicated. Form joints during installation of setting materials, mortar beds, and tile. Do not saw-cut joints after installing tiles.

   1. Where joints occur in concrete substrates, locate joints in tile surfaces directly above them.

I. Stone Thresholds: Install stone thresholds in same type of setting bed as adjacent floor unless otherwise indicated.

1. At locations where mortar bed (thickset) would otherwise be exposed above adjacent floor finishes, set thresholds in improved modified dry-set mortar (thinset).
2. Do not extend cleavage membrane or crack isolation membrane under thresholds set in improved modified dry-set mortar. Fill joints between such thresholds and adjoining tile set on cleavage membrane or crack isolation membrane with elastomeric sealant.

J. Metal Edge Strips: Install at locations indicated where exposed edge of tile flooring meets carpet, wood, or other flooring that finishes flush with or below top of tile and no threshold is indicated.

K. Floor Sealer: Apply floor sealer to cementitious grout joints in tile floors according to floor-sealer manufacturer's written instructions. As soon as floor sealer has penetrated grout joints, remove excess sealer and sealer from tile faces by wiping with soft cloth.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF TILE BACKING PANELS

A. Install panels and treat joints according to ANSI A108.11 and manufacturer's written instructions for type of application indicated. Refer to Section 09 29 00 – Gypsum Board**.**

3.5 INSTALLATION OF CRACK ISOLATION MEMBRANES

A. Install crack isolation membrane to comply with ANSI A108.17 and manufacturer's written instructions to produce membrane of uniform thickness that is bonded securely to substrate.

B. Allow crack isolation membrane to cure before installing tile or setting materials over it.

3.6 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Remove and replace tile that is damaged or that does not match adjoining tile. Provide new matching units, installed as specified and in a manner to eliminate evidence of replacement.

B. Cleaning: On completion of placement and grouting, clean all ceramic tile surfaces so they are free of foreign matter.

1. Remove grout residue from tile as soon as possible.
2. Clean grout smears and haze from tile according to tile and grout manufacturer's written instructions but no sooner than 10 days after installation. Use only cleaners recommended by tile and grout manufacturers and only after determining that cleaners are safe to use by testing on samples of tile and other surfaces to be cleaned. Protect metal surfaces and plumbing fixtures from effects of cleaning. Flush surfaces with clean water before and after cleaning.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed tile work with kraft paper or other heavy covering during construction period to prevent staining, damage, and wear. If recommended by tile manufacturer, apply coat of neutral protective cleaner to completed tile walls and floors.

B. Prohibit foot and wheel traffic from tiled floors for at least seven days after grouting is completed.

C. Before final inspection, remove protective coverings and rinse neutral protective cleaner from tile surfaces.

3.8 INTERIOR CERAMIC TILE INSTALLATION SCHEDULE

A. Interior Floor Installations, Concrete Subfloor:

1. TCNA F125-Full: Thinset mortar on crack isolation membrane.

    a. Ceramic Tile Type: FT1.
    b. Thinset Mortar: Improved modified dry-set mortar.
    c. Grout: High-performance sanded grout.

B. Interior Wall Installations, Wood or Metal Studs or Furring:

1. TCNA W245 or TCNA W248: Thinset mortar on glass-mat, water-resistant gypsum backer board.

    a. Ceramic Tile Type: WT1 and WT2.
    b. Thinset Mortar: Improved modified dry-set mortar.
    c. Grout: High-performance unsanded grout.

END OF SECTION 093013

SECTION 095113 - ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes acoustical panels and exposed suspension systems for interior ceilings.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Sustainable requirements submittals:

1. Recycled content.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, 6 inches (150 mm) in size.

D. For seismic restraints for ceiling systems.

1. Include calculations for seismic restraints including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified individuals responsible for their preparation and validation of criteria.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

B. Product Test Reports: For each acoustical panel ceiling, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

C. Evaluation Reports: For each acoustical panel ceiling suspension system and anchor and fastener type, from ICC-ES.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For finishes to include in maintenance manuals.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Acoustical Ceiling Units: Full-size panels equal to 2 percent of quantity installed.
2. Suspension-System Components: Quantity of each exposed component equal to 2 percent of quantity installed.
3. Hold-Down Clips: Equal to 2 percent of quantity installed.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Build mockup of typical ceiling area as shown on Drawings.
2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver acoustical panels, suspension-system components, and accessories to Project site and store them in a fully enclosed, conditioned space where they will be protected against damage from moisture, humidity, temperature extremes, direct sunlight, surface contamination, and other causes.

B. Before installing acoustical panels, permit them to reach room temperature and a stabilized moisture content.

1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install acoustical panel ceilings until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet-work in spaces is complete and dry, work above ceilings is complete, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

1. Pressurized Plenums: Operate ventilation system for not less than 48 hours before beginning acoustical panel ceiling installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of acoustical ceiling panel and its supporting suspension system from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Qualified individuals responsible for their preparation and validation of criteria defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to provide seismic restraints for ceiling systems.

B. Seismic Performance: Suspended ceilings shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

C. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: Class A according to ASTM E1264.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 50 or less.

2.3 ACOUSTICAL PANELS

A. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by Armstrong Ceiling & Wall Solutions, Optima PB Concealed, or a comparable approved substitution by one of the following:

1. American Gypsum.
2. Certainteed; SAINT-GOBAIN.
3. Rockfon; ROCKWOOL International.
4. USG Corporation.

B. Acoustical Panel Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard panels according to ASTM E1264 and designated by type, form, pattern, acoustical rating, and light reflectance unless otherwise indicated.

C. Classification: Provide panels as follows:

1. Type and Form: Type XII; Form 2, water felted; Fire Class A.
2. Pattern: E (lightly textured).

D. Color: White.

E. Light Reflectance (LR): Not less than 0.85.

F. Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC): Not less than 0.90.

G. Articulation Class (AC): Not less than 190.

H. Edge/Joint Detail: Concealed Suspension.

I. Thickness: 7/8 inch (22 mm).

J. Modular Size: 24 by 48 inches (610 by 1220 mm).

K. Antimicrobial Treatment: Manufacturer's standard broad spectrum, antimicrobial formulation that inhibits fungus, mold, mildew, and gram-positive and gram-negative bacteria and showing no mold, mildew, or bacterial growth when tested according to ASTM D3273, ASTM D3274, or ASTM G21 and evaluated according to ASTM D3274 or ASTM G21.

2.4 METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEM

A. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by Armstrong Ceiling & Wall Solutions or a comparable approved substitution by one of the following:

1. Certainteed; SAINT-GOBAIN.
2. Rockfon; ROCKWOOL International.
3. USG Corporation.

B. Metal Suspension-System Standard: Provide manufacturer's standard, direct-hung, metal suspension system and accessories according to ASTM C635/C635M and designated by type, structural classification, and finish indicated.

C. Wide-Face, Capped, Double-Web, Steel Suspension System: Main and cross runners roll formed from cold-rolled steel sheet; prepainted, electrolytically zinc coated, or hot-dip galvanized, G30 (Z90) coating designation; with prefinished 15/16-inch- (24-mm-) wide metal caps on flanges.

1. Structural Classification: Heavy-duty system.
2. End Condition of Cross Runners: Override (stepped) or butt-edge type.
3. Face Design: Flat, flush.
4. Cap Material: Cold-rolled steel.
5. Cap Finish: Painted white.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

A. Attachment Devices: Size for five times the performance load indicated in ASTM C635/C635M, Table 1, "Direct Hung," unless otherwise indicated. Comply with seismic performance requirements.

B. Wire Hangers, Braces, and Ties: Provide wires as follows:

1. Zinc-Coated, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A641/A641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper.
2. Size: Wire diameter sufficient for its stress at three times hanger load (ASTM C635/C635M, Table 1, "Direct Hung") will be less than yield stress of wire, but not less than 0.135-inch- (3.5-mm-) diameter wire.

C. Angle Hangers: Angles with legs not less than 7/8 inch (22 mm) wide; formed with 0.04-inch- (1-mm-) thick, galvanized-steel sheet complying with ASTM A653/A653M, G90 (Z275) coating designation; with bolted connections and 5/16-inch- (8-mm-) diameter bolts.

D. Hold-Down Clips: Manufacturer's standard hold-down.

E. Seismic Clips: Manufacturer's standard seismic clips designed to secure acoustical panels in place during a seismic event.

F. Seismic Stabilizer Bars: Manufacturer's standard perimeter stabilizers designed to accommodate seismic forces.

G. Seismic Struts: Manufacturer's standard compression struts designed to accommodate seismic forces.

2.6 METAL EDGE MOLDINGS AND TRIM

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Armstrong Ceiling & Wall Solutions.
2. Certainteed; SAINT-GOBAIN.
3. Fry Reglet Corporation.
4. Rockfon; ROCKWOOL International.
5. USG Corporation.

B. Roll-Formed, Sheet-Metal Edge Moldings and Trim: Type and profile indicated or, if not indicated, manufacturer's standard moldings for edges and penetrations that comply with seismic requirements; formed from sheet metal of same material, finish, and color as that used for exposed flanges of suspension-system runners.

1. Edge moldings shall fit acoustical panel edge details and suspension systems indicated and match width and configuration of exposed runners unless otherwise indicated.
2. For circular penetrations of ceiling, provide edge moldings fabricated to diameter required to fit penetration exactly.

2.7 ACOUSTICAL SEALANT

A. Acoustical Sealant: As specified in Section 079219 "Acoustical Joint Sealants."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, including structural framing to which acoustical panel ceilings attach or abut, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements specified in this and other Sections that affect ceiling installation and anchorage and with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of acoustical panel ceilings.

B. Examine acoustical panels before installation. Reject acoustical panels that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical panels to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width panels at borders unless otherwise indicated, and comply with layout shown on reflected ceiling plans.

B. Layout openings for penetrations centered on the penetrating items.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install acoustical panel ceilings according to ASTM C636/C636M, seismic requirements, and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Suspend ceiling hangers from building's structural members and as follows:

1. Install hangers plumb and free from contact with insulation or other objects within ceiling plenum that are not part of supporting structure or of ceiling suspension system.
2. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with location of hangers at spacings required to support standard suspension-system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices.
3. Secure wire hangers to ceiling-suspension members and to supports above with a minimum of three tight turns. Connect hangers directly to structure or to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for substrate and that will not deteriorate or otherwise fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.
4. Secure flat, angle, channel, and rod hangers to structure, including intermediate framing members, by attaching to inserts, eye screws, or other devices that are secure and appropriate for both the structure to which hangers are attached and the type of hanger involved. Install hangers in a manner that will not cause them to deteriorate or fail due to age, corrosion, or elevated temperatures.

5. Do not support ceilings directly from permanent metal forms or floor deck. Fasten hangers to cast-in-place hanger inserts, postinstalled mechanical or adhesive anchors, or power-actuated fasteners that extend through forms into concrete.
6. When steel framing does not permit installation of hanger wires at spacing required, install carrying channels or other supplemental support for attachment of hanger wires.
7. Do not attach hangers to steel deck tabs.
8. Do not attach hangers to steel roof deck. Attach hangers to structural members.
9. Space hangers not more than 48 inches (1200 mm) o.c. along each member supported directly from hangers unless otherwise indicated; provide hangers not more than 8 inches (200 mm) from ends of each member.
10. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards.

C. Secure bracing wires to ceiling suspension members and to supports with a minimum of four tight turns. Suspend bracing from building's structural members as required for hangers, without attaching to permanent metal forms, steel deck, or steel deck tabs. Fasten bracing wires into concrete with cast-in-place or postinstalled anchors.

D. Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical panels.

1. Apply acoustical sealant in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before they are installed.
2. Screw attach moldings to substrate at intervals not more than 16 inches (400 mm) o.c. and not more than 3 inches (75 mm) from ends. Miter corners accurately and connect securely.
3. Do not use exposed fasteners, including pop rivets, on moldings and trim.

E. Install suspension-system runners so they are square and securely interlocked with one another. Remove and replace dented, bent, or kinked members.

F. Install acoustical panels with undamaged edges and fit accurately into suspension-system runners and edge moldings. Scribe and cut panels at borders and penetrations to provide precise fit.

1. Arrange directionally patterned acoustical panels as follows:

a. As indicated on reflected ceiling plans.

2. Paint cut edges of panel remaining exposed after installation; match color of exposed panel surfaces using coating recommended in writing for this purpose by acoustical panel manufacturer.
3. Install hold-down and seismic clips in areas indicated; space according to panel manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

a. Hold-Down Clips: Space 24 inches (610 mm) o.c. on all cross runners.

4. Protect lighting fixtures and air ducts according to requirements indicated for fire-resistance-rated assembly.

3.4 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Suspended Ceilings: Install main and cross runners level to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet (3 mm in 3.6 m), non-cumulative.

B. Moldings and Trim: Install moldings and trim to substrate and level with ceiling suspension system to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 12 feet (3 mm in 3.6 m), non-cumulative.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Periodic inspection during the installation of suspended ceiling grids according to ASCE/SEI 7.

B. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Perform the following tests and inspections of completed installations of acoustical panel ceiling hangers and anchors and fasteners in successive stages and when installation of ceiling suspension systems on each floor has reached 20 percent completion, but no panels have been installed. Do not proceed with installations of acoustical panel ceiling hangers for the next area until test results for previously completed installations of acoustical panel ceiling hangers show compliance with requirements.

1. Within each test area, testing agency will select one of every 10 power-actuated fasteners and postinstalled anchors used to attach hangers to concrete and will test them for 200 lbf (890 N) of tension; it will also select one of every two postinstalled anchors used to attach bracing wires to concrete and will test them for 440 lbf (1957 N) of tension.
2. When testing discovers fasteners and anchors that do not comply with requirements, testing agency will test those anchors not previously tested until 20 pass consecutively and then will resume initial testing frequency.

D. Acoustical panel ceiling hangers, anchors, and fasteners will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Clean exposed surfaces of acoustical panel ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension-system members. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and touchup of minor finish damage.

B. Remove and replace ceiling components that cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.

END OF SECTION 095113

SECTION 096513 - RESILIENT BASE AND ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Thermoset-rubber base.
2. Rubber molding accessories.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Sustainability Compliance Requirements

1. Low VOC adhesives.
2. Low VOC sealants.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, not less than 12 inches (300 mm) long.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Furnish not less than 10 linear feet (3 linear m) for every 500 linear feet (150 linear m) or fraction thereof, of each type, color, pattern, and size of resilient product installed.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Coordinate mockups in this Section with mockups specified in other Sections.

2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless COR specifically approves such deviations in writing.
3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store resilient products and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F (10 deg C) or more than 90 deg F (32 deg C).

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 deg F (21 deg C) or more than 95 deg F (35 deg C), in spaces to receive resilient products during the following periods:

1. 48 hours before installation.
2. During installation.
3. 48 hours after installation.

B. After installation and until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg F (13 deg C) or more than 95 deg F (35 deg C).

C. Install resilient products after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 THERMOSET-RUBBER BASE - B1

A. Basis of SelectionManufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by Roppe, Pinnacle, Standard Toe, or a comparable approved substitution by one of the following:

1. Flexco.
2. Johnsonite; a Tarkett company.

B. Product Standard: ASTM F1861, Type TS (rubber, vulcanized thermoset), Group I (solid, homogeneous).

1. Style and Location:
   a. Style B, Standard Toe Cove, where indicated on Drawings.

C. Thickness: 0.125 inch (3.2 mm).

D. Height: 4 inches (102 mm) unless otherwise indicated.

E. Lengths: Cut lengths 48 inches (1219 mm) long or coils in manufacturer's standard length.

F. Outside Corners: Job formed.

G. Inside Corners: Job formed.

H. Colors: As indicated by manufacturer's designations on Drawings.

2.2 RUBBER MOLDING ACCESSORY

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Roppe Corporation.
2. VPI Corporation.

B. Description: Rubber carpet edge for glue-down applications, nosing for resilient floor covering, reducer strip for resilient floor covering, joiner for tile and carpet, transition strips as indicated on Drawings.

C. Profile and Dimensions: As indicated.

D. Locations: **Provide rubber molding accessories in areas indicated**.

E. Colors and Patterns: **As indicated by manufacturer's designations or as selected by Contracting Officer.**

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland-cement-based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by resilient-product manufacturer for applications indicated.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by resilient-product manufacturer for resilient products and substrate conditions indicated.

1. Low VOC content.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of resilient products.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Installation of resilient products indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare substrates according to manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.

B. Concrete Substrates for Resilient Stair Accessories: Prepare horizontal surfaces according to ASTM F710.

1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.
2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
3. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrate alkalinity falls within range on pH scale recommended by manufacturer in writing, but not less than 5 or more than 9 pH.
4. Moisture Testing: Perform tests so that each test area does not exceed 200 sq. ft. (18.6 sq. m), and perform no fewer than three tests in each installation area and with test areas evenly spaced in installation areas.

   a. Anhydrous Calcium Chloride Test: ASTM F1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of 3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. (1.36 kg of water/92.9 sq. m) in 24 hours.
   b. Relative Humidity Test: Using in-situ probes, ASTM F2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement.

C. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound; remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.

D. Do not install resilient products until materials are the same temperature as space where they are to be installed.

1. At least 48 hours in advance of installation, move resilient products and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed.

E. Immediately before installation, sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient products.

3.3 RESILIENT BASE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient base.

B. Apply resilient base to walls, columns, pilasters, casework and cabinets in toe spaces, and other permanent fixtures in rooms and areas where base is required.

C. Install resilient base in lengths as long as practical without gaps at seams and with tops of adjacent pieces aligned.

D. Tightly adhere resilient base to substrate throughout length of each piece, with base in continuous contact with horizontal and vertical substrates.

E. Do not stretch resilient base during installation.

F. On masonry surfaces or other similar irregular substrates, fill voids along top edge of resilient base with manufacturer's recommended adhesive filler material.

G. Job-Formed Corners:

1. Outside Corners: Use straight pieces of maximum lengths possible and form with returns not less than 3 inches (76 mm) in length.

   a. Form without producing discoloration (whitening) at bends.

2. Inside Corners: Use straight pieces of maximum lengths possible and form with returns not less than 3 inches (76 mm) in length.

   a. Miter or cope corners to minimize open joints.

3.4 RESILIENT ACCESSORY INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient accessories.

B. Resilient Molding Accessories: Butt to adjacent materials and tightly adhere to substrates throughout length of each piece. Install reducer strips at edges of floor covering that would otherwise be exposed.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protecting resilient products.

B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing resilient-product installation:

1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from surfaces.
2. Sweep and vacuum horizontal surfaces thoroughly.
3. Damp-mop horizontal surfaces to remove marks and soil.

C. Protect resilient products from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.

D. Floor Polish: Remove soil, adhesive, and blemishes from resilient stair treads before applying liquid floor polish.

1. Apply up to three coat(s) as may be required by manufacturer.

E. Cover resilient products subject to wear and foot traffic until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 096513

SECTION 096519 - RESILIENT TILE FLOORING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Luxury Vinyl Tile (LVT).
2. Resilient floor tile.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Low VOC adhesives.
2. Low VOC chemical bonding compound.
3. Low VOC sealants.

C. Samples: Full-size units of each color, texture, and pattern of floor tile required.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For each type of floor tile to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Floor Tile: Furnish one box for every *50* boxes or fraction thereof, of each type, color, and pattern of floor tile installed.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are competent in techniques required by manufacturer for floor tile installation and seaming method indicated.

1. Engage an installer who employs workers for this Project who are trained or certified by floor tile manufacturer for installation techniques required.

B. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Coordinate mockups in this Section with mockups specified in other Sections.

a. Size: Minimum 100 sq. ft. (9.3 sq. m) for each type, color, and pattern in locations directed by Contracting Officer.

2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store floor tile and installation materials in dry spaces protected from the weather, with ambient temperatures maintained within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 50 deg F (10 deg C) or more than 90 deg F (32 deg C). Store floor tiles on flat surfaces.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 70 deg F (21 deg C) or more than 95 deg F (35 deg C), in spaces to receive floor tile during the following periods:

1. 48 hours before installation.
2. During installation.
3. 48 hours after installation.

B. After installation and until Substantial Completion, maintain ambient temperatures within range recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 55 deg F (13 deg C) or more than 95 deg F (35 deg C).

C. Close spaces to traffic during floor tile installation.

D. Close spaces to traffic for 48 hours after floor tile installation.

E. Install floor tile after other finishing operations, including painting, have been completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For resilient floor tile, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.

1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

2.2 HIGH PERFORMANCE LUXURY VINYL FLOOR TILE – LVT1

A. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by Interface, Textured Woodgrains, A00422 Rustic Hickory or a comparable approved substitution by one of the following:

1. Armstrong Flooring, Inc.
2. Gerflor USA.
3. Mannington Mills, Inc.
4. Roppe Corporation.
5. Shaw Industries Group, Inc.; Berkshire Hathaway Company.
6. VPI Corporation.

B. Tile Standard: ASTM F1700.

1. Class: Class III, Printed Film Vinyl Tile.
2. Type: A, Smooth Surface.

C. Thickness: 0.15 inch (4.5 mm).

D. Size: 9.845 by 39.38 inches (25 cm by 1 m).

E. Colors and Patterns: Textured Woodgrains, Color A00422 Rustic Hicory.

2.3 RESILIENT FLOOR TILE – RF1

A. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by Forbo, Colorex EC, or a comparable approved substitution by one of the following:

1. Flexco.
2. Mannington Mills, Inc.
3. Nora by Interface.
4. Roppe Corporation.
5. VPI Corporation.

B. Tile Standard: ASTM 1700, IEC 61340-S-1 Static Dissipative Floor Tile.

C. Hardness: EN ISO 24343-1.

D. IEC 61340-4.1 Compliant.

E. Wearing Surface: Smooth.

F. Thickness: (3.0 mm).

G. Size: (615 by 615 mm).

H. Colors and Patterns: Colorex EC 250206 Moonstone.

2.4 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland-cement-based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by floor tile manufacturer for applications indicated.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by floor tile and adhesive manufacturers to suit floor tile and substrate conditions indicated.

1. Low VOC flooring adhesive.
2. Forbo Conductive Flooring Adhesive, C-930.

C. Floor Polish: Provide protective, liquid floor-polish products recommended by floor tile manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that finishes of substrates comply with tolerances and other requirements specified in other Sections and that substrates are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits that might interfere with adhesion of floor tile.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare substrates according to floor tile manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient products.

B. Concrete Substrates: Prepare according to ASTM F710.

1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.

2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by floor tile manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
3. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by floor tile manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrate alkalinity falls within range on pH scale recommended by manufacturer in writing, but not less than 5 or more than 9 pH.
4. Moisture Testing: Perform tests so that each test area does not exceed 200 sq. ft. (18.6 sq. m), and perform no fewer than three tests in each installation area and with test areas evenly spaced in installation areas.

    a. Anhydrous Calcium Chloride Test: ASTM F1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of 3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. (1.36 kg of water/92.9 sq. m) in 24 hours.
    b. Relative Humidity Test: Using in-situ probes, ASTM F2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement.

C. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound; remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.

D. Do not install floor tiles until materials are the same temperature as space where they are to be installed.

1. At least 48 hours in advance of installation, move resilient floor tile and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed.

E. Immediately before installation, sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient floor tile.

3.3 FLOOR TILE INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing floor tile.

B. Lay out floor tiles from center marks established with principal walls, discounting minor offsets, so tiles at opposite edges of room are of equal width. Adjust as necessary to avoid using cut widths that equal less than one-half tile at perimeter.

C. Match floor tiles for color and pattern by selecting tiles from cartons in the same sequence as manufactured and packaged, if so numbered. Discard broken, cracked, chipped, or deformed tiles.

1. Lay tiles with grain running in one direction.

D. Scribe, cut, and fit floor tiles to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, and door frames.

E. Extend floor tiles into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings. Extend floor tiles to center of door openings.

F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on floor tiles as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent marking device.

G. Install floor tiles on covers for telephone and electrical ducts, building expansion-joint covers, and similar items in installation areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern between pieces of tile installed on covers and adjoining tiles. Tightly adhere tile edges to substrates that abut covers and to cover perimeters.

H. Adhere floor tiles to substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning and protecting floor tile.

B. Perform the following operations immediately after completing floor tile installation:

1. Remove adhesive and other blemishes from surfaces.
2. Sweep and vacuum surfaces thoroughly.
3. Damp-mop surfaces to remove marks and soil.

C. Protect floor tile from mars, marks, indentations, and other damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during remainder of construction period.

D. Floor Polish: Remove soil, adhesive, and blemishes from floor tile surfaces before applying liquid floor polish.

1. Apply up to three coat(s) where required by manufacturer.

E. Sealers and Finish Coats: Remove soil, visible adhesive, and surface blemishes from resilient terrazzo floor tile surfaces before applying liquid cleaners, sealers, and finish products.

1. Sealer: Apply two base coats of liquid sealer where required by flooring manufacturer.
2. Finish: Apply up to three coats of liquid floor finish where required by manufacturer.

F. Cover floor tile until Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 096519

SECTION 096813 - TILE CARPETING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Modular carpet tile.
2. Entryway carpet tile.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition" for removing existing floor coverings.
2. Section 096513 "Resilient Base and Accessories" for resilient wall base and accessories installed with carpet tile.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to carpet tile installation including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Review delivery, storage, and handling procedures.
b. Review ambient conditions and ventilation procedures.
c. Review subfloor preparation procedures.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include manufacturer's written data on physical characteristics, durability, and fade resistance.
2. Include manufacturer's written installation recommendations for each type of substrate.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Low VOC adhesives.
2. Recycled content.

C. Samples: For each of the following products and for each color and texture required. Label each Sample with manufacturer's name, material description, color, pattern, and designation indicated on Drawings and in schedules.

1. Carpet Tile: Full-size Sample.
2. Exposed Edge, Transition, and Other Accessory Stripping: 12-inch- (300-mm-) long Samples.

D. Product Schedule: For carpet tile. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

E. Sustainable Product Documentation: Provide ANSI/NSF 140 documentation for carpet products.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

B. Product Test Reports: For carpet tile, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

C. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For carpet tiles to include in maintenance manuals. Include the following:

1. Methods for maintaining carpet tile, including cleaning and stain-removal products and procedures and manufacturer's recommended maintenance schedule.
2. Precautions for cleaning materials and methods that could be detrimental to carpet tile.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Carpet Tile: Full-size units equal to 5 percent of amount installed for each type indicated, but not less than 10 sq. yd. (8.3 sq. m).

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for fabrication and installation.

1. Build mockups at locations and in sizes shown on Drawings.
2. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with the Carpet and Rug Institute's CRI 104.

1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Comply with the Carpet and Rug Institute's CRI 104 for temperature, humidity, and ventilation limitations.

B. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install carpet tiles until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet-work in spaces is complete and dry, and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at levels planned for building occupants during the remainder of the construction period.

C. Do not install carpet tiles over concrete slabs until slabs have cured and are sufficiently dry to bond with adhesive and concrete slabs have pH range recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.

D. Where demountable partitions or other items are indicated for installation on top of carpet tiles, install carpet tiles before installing these items.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty for Carpet Tiles: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of carpet tile installation that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty does not include deterioration or failure of carpet tile due to unusual traffic, failure of substrate, vandalism, or abuse.
2. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. More than 10 percent edge raveling, snags, and runs.
b. Dimensional instability.
c. Excess static discharge.
d. Loss of tuft-bind strength.
e. Loss of face fiber.
f. Delamination.

3. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CARPET TILE – CT1

A. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by Mohawk Carpet, LLC; The Mohawk Group, Variant Form, Diffuse BT425, or a comparable approved substitution by one of the following:

1. Interface, Inc.
2. J&J Flooring Group LLC.
3. Mannington Mills, Inc.
4. Patcraft; a division of Shaw Industries, Inc.
5. Shaw Industries Group, Inc.; Berkshire Hathaway Company.
6. Tandus; a Tarkett company.

B. Color: 751 Aggregate.

C. Pattern: Variant Form, Diffuse, BT425.

D. Fiber Type: ColorStrand SD Nylon.

E. Pile Characteristic: Textured Patterned Loop pile.

F. Yarn Count: 12.3 stitches per inch (48.43 per 10cm).

G. Density: 6329 oz./cu. yd. (g/cu. cm).

H. Gauge: 1/12 (47.0 rows per 10 cm).

I. Tufted Pile Weight: 16 oz./sq. yd. (543 g/sq. m).

J. Primary Backing/Backcoating: Manufacturer's standard composite materials, EcoFlex NXT.

K. Size: 12 by 36 inches (305 by 914 mm).

L. Flammability: ASTM E 662 Class 1 (Glue Down).

M. Smoke Density: ASTM E662, Less than 450.

N. Static Propensity: AATCC-134 Under 3.5 KV.

O. Applied Treatments:

1. Soil-Resistance Treatment: Manufacturer's standard treatment, EcoSentry Soil Protection.

P. Foot Traffic: Heavy.

Q. Installation Method: Half lap.

2.2 CARPET TILE – MT1

A. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by Shaw Contract, Welcome II Tile, Steppin Out, 5T031, or a comparable approved substitution by one of the following:

1. Interface, Inc.
2. J&J Flooring Group LLC.
3. Mannington Mills, Inc.

4. Mohawk Group.
5. Patcraft; a division of Shaw Industries, Inc.
6. Tandus; a Tarkett company.

B. Color: Ebony 31500.

C. Pattern: Quarter turn.

D. Fiber Type: PET Polyester.

E. Dye Method: 100% Solution Dyed.

F. Pile Characteristic: Needlebond Hobnail.

G. Yarn Count: (0.5 per 10cm).

H. Density: 6477 oz./cu. yd. (0.24 g/cu. cm).

I. Tufted Pile Weight: 49 oz./sq. yd. (1,671 g/sq. m).

J. Primary Backing/Backcoating: Manufacturer's standard Polypropylene.

K. Size: 24 by 24 inches (61 by 61 cm).

L. Total Thickness: 0.362 inches, (9.19 mm).

M. Flammability: ASTM E 662 Class 1 (Glue Down).

N. Smoke Density: ASTM E662, Less than 450.

O. Static Propensity: AATCC-134 Under 3.5 KV.

P. Applied Treatments:

1. Soil-Resistance: Inherent Stain Resistance.

2. Antimicrobial Assessment: Passes AATCC-174 when using Shaw 5036 adhesive.

Q. Foot Traffic: Heavy.

R. Installation Method: Half lap.

2.3 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.

B. Adhesives: Water-resistant, mildew-resistant, nonstaining, pressure-sensitive type to suit products and subfloor conditions indicated, that comply with flammability requirements for installed carpet tile, and are recommended by carpet tile manufacturer for releasable installation.

1. Low VOC content adhesive.

C. Transition Strips: Refer to Section 096513 – Resilient base and Accessories.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content, alkalinity range, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting carpet tile performance.

B. Examine carpet tile for type, color, pattern, and potential defects.

C. Concrete Slabs: Verify that finishes comply with requirements specified in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" and that surfaces are free of cracks, ridges, depressions, scale, and foreign deposits.

1. Moisture Testing: Perform tests so that each test area does not exceed 200 sq. ft. (18.6 sq. m), and perform no fewer than three tests in each installation area and with test areas evenly spaced in installation areas.

a. Anhydrous Calcium Chloride Test: ASTM F1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of 3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft. (1.36 kg of water/92.9 sq. m) in 24 hours.
b. Relative Humidity Test: Using in situ probes, ASTM F2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum 75 percent relative humidity level measurement.
c. Perform additional moisture tests recommended in writing by adhesive and carpet tile manufacturers. Proceed with installation only after substrates pass testing.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. General: Comply with the Carpet and Rug Institute's CRI 104 and with carpet tile manufacturer's written installation instructions for preparing substrates indicated to receive carpet tile.

B. Use trowelable leveling and patching compounds, according to manufacturer's written instructions, to fill cracks, holes, depressions, and protrusions in substrates. Fill or level cracks, holes and depressions 1/8 inch (3 mm) wide or wider, and protrusions more than 1/32 inch (0.8 mm) unless more stringent requirements are required by manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Concrete Substrates: Remove coatings, including curing compounds, and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, without using

solvents. Use mechanical methods recommended in writing by adhesive and carpet tile manufacturers.

D. Broom and vacuum clean substrates to be covered immediately before installing carpet tile.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the Carpet and Rug Institute's CRI 104, Section 10, "Carpet Tile," and with carpet tile manufacturer's written installation instructions.

B. Installation Method: Glue down; install every tile with full-spread, releasable, pressure-sensitive adhesive.

C. Maintain dye-lot integrity. Do not mix dye lots in same area.

D. Maintain pile-direction pattern as indicated on Drawings.

E. Cut and fit carpet tile to butt tightly to vertical surfaces, permanent fixtures, and built-in furniture including cabinets, pipes, outlets, edgings, and thresholds. Bind or seal cut edges as recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.

F. Extend carpet tile into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, open-bottomed obstructions, removable flanges, alcoves, and similar openings.

G. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on carpet tile as marked on subfloor. Use nonpermanent, nonstaining marking device.

H. Install pattern parallel to walls and borders.

I. Access Flooring: Stagger joints of carpet tiles so carpet tile grid is offset from access flooring panel grid. Do not fill seams of access flooring panels with carpet adhesive; keep seams free of adhesive.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Perform the following operations immediately after installing carpet tile:

1. Remove excess adhesive and other surface blemishes using cleaner recommended by carpet tile manufacturer.
2. Remove yarns that protrude from carpet tile surface.
3. Vacuum carpet tile using commercial machine with face-beater element.

B. Protect installed carpet tile to comply with the Carpet and Rug Institute's CRI 104, Section 13.7.

C. Protect carpet tile against damage from construction operations and placement of equipment and fixtures during the remainder of construction period. Use protection methods indicated or recommended in writing by carpet tile manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 096813

SECTION 099113 - EXTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Primers.
2. Finish coatings.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 062013 "Exterior Finish Carpentry" for exterior wood siding to match existing.
2. Section 081113 "Hollow Metal Doors and Frames" for field painting factory primed hollow metal doors and frames.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
2. Indicate VOC content.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Low VOC content of paints.

C. Samples: For each type of topcoat product.

1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches (200 mm) square.
2. Apply coats on Samples in steps to show each coat required for system.
3. Label each coat of each Sample.
4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

D. Product Schedule: Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in the Exterior Painting Schedule to cross-reference paint systems specified in this Section. Include color designations.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Paint Products: 5 percent, but not less than 1 gal. (3.8 L) of each material and color applied.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Contracting Officer will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system.

2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.

1. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by COR/ NPS at no added cost to Owner.

3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless COR/ NPS specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F (7 deg C).

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F (10 and 35 deg C).

B. Do not apply paints in snow, rain, fog, or mist; when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F (3 deg C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Behr Paint Company; Behr Process Corporation.
2. Rust-Oleum Corporation; a subsidiary of RPM International, Inc.
2. Benjamin Moore & Co.
3. Kelly-Moore Paints.
4. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
5. Pratt & Lambert; a subsidiary of The Sherwin-Williams Company.
6. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).
7. Vista Paint Corporation.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each paint product from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PAINT PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

B. Colors: As required to match existing.

2.3 PRIMERS

A. Exterior, Latex Wood Primer: White, waterborne-emulsion primer formulated for resistance to extractive bleeding, mold, and microbials; for hiding stains; and for use on exterior wood subject to extractive bleeding.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
2. Kelly-Moore Paints.
3. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
4. Pratt & Lambert; a subsidiary of The Sherwin-Williams Company.
5. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2.4 FINISH COATINGS

A. Exterior Latex Paint, Low or Standard Sheen, as required to match existing painted wood siding: Water-based, pigmented coating; formulated for alkali, mold, microbial, and water resistance and for use on exterior surfaces, such as portland cement plaster, concrete, and primed wood.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
    2. Kelly-Moore Paints.
    3. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
    4. Pratt & Lambert; a subsidiary of The Sherwin-Williams Company.
    5. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

B. Exterior, Water-Based, Light Industrial Coating, Semigloss, for field painting new factory primed hollow metal doors and frames: Corrosion-resistant, water-based, pigmented, emulsion coating formulated for resistance to blocking (sticking of two painted surfaces), water, alkalis, moderate abrasion, and mild chemical exposure and for use on exterior, primed, metal surfaces.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    1. Behr Paint Company; Behr Process Corporation.
    2. Rust-Oleum Corporation; a subsidiary of RPM International, Inc.
    3. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).
    4. Vista Paint Corporation.

2. Gloss Level: Manufacturer's standard semigloss finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Fiber-Cement Board: 12 percent.
2. Wood: 15 percent.

C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with finishes and primers.

D. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.

B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems specified in this Section.

D. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer but not less than the following:

1. SSPC-SP 3.
2. OR SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4, as required by existing conditions

E. Shop-Primed or Factory-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and areas where shop paint is abraded. Paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.

F. Wood Substrates:

1. Scrape and clean knots. Before applying primer, apply coat of knot sealer recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer for exterior use in paint system indicated.
2. Scrape existing surfaces in preparation for new coatings and re-coating. Remove existing failing and damaged paint coatings.
3. Sand surfaces that will be exposed to view, and remove sanding dust.
4. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of new wood trim and siding.
5. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in the finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Apply paints in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
2. Paint surfaces behind movable items same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed items with prime coat only.

3. Paint both sides and edges of exterior doors and entire exposed surface of exterior door frames.
4. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
5. Primers specified in the Exterior Painting Schedule may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if compatible with intermediate and topcoat coatings and acceptable to intermediate and topcoat paint manufacturers.

B. Tint undercoats same color as topcoat, but tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

E. Painting Fire Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:

1. Paint the following existing and new work where exposed to view:

1. Equipment, including panelboards and switch gear.
2. Uninsulated metal piping.
3. Uninsulated plastic piping.
4. Pipe hangers and supports.
5. Metal conduit.
6. Plastic conduit.
7. Tanks that do not have factory-applied final finishes.
8. Existing exterior surfaces previously painted and requiring re-painting.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry film thickness.

1. Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written instructions, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

1. Do not clean equipment with free-draining water and prevent solvents, thinners, cleaners, and other contaminants from entering into waterways, sanitary and storm drain systems, and ground.
2. Dispose of contaminants in accordance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Allow empty paint cans to dry before disposal.
4. Collect waste paint by type and deliver to recycling or collection facility.

B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by COR/ NPS, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 EXTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. Steel and Iron Substrates:

1. Water-Based, Light Industrial Coating System:

    1. Prime Coat: Shop primer specified in Section in which substrate is specified.
    2. Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
    3. Topcoat: Exterior, water-based, light industrial coating, semigloss.

B. Dressed-Lumber Substrates: Trim, Doors, and Board siding.

1. Latex over Latex Primer System:

    1. Prime Coat: Exterior, latex wood primer.
    2. Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
    3. Topcoat: Exterior latex paint, low sheen.

C. Wood-Based Panel Substrates:

1. Latex over Latex Primer System:

    1. Prime Coat: Exterior, latex wood primer.
    2. Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
    3. Topcoat: Exterior latex paint, low sheen.

END OF SECTION 099113

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 099123 - INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes interior painting of new and existing construction as indicated:

1. Primers.
2. Water-based finish coatings.
3. Dry fall coatings.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 099113 "Exterior Painting" for surface preparation and the application of wood and metal coatings on new and existing exterior wood substrates.
2. Section 099300 "Staining and Transparent Finishing" for finishing interior wood trim.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

1. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
2. Indicate VOC content.

B. Sustainability Compliance Requirements

1. Low VOC's for paints and coatings.
2. Low VOC's for sealants.

C. Samples: For each type of topcoat product.

1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches (200 mm) square.
2. Apply coats on Samples in steps to show each coat required for system.
3. Label each coat of each Sample.
4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

D. Product Schedule: Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in the Interior Painting Schedule to cross-reference paint systems specified in this Section. Include color designations.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Paint Products: 5 percent, but not less than 1 gal. (3.8 L) of each material and color applied.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Contracting Officer will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system.

a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m).
b. Other Items: COR/ NPSwill designate items or areas required.

2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.

a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by COR/ NPS at no added cost to Owner.

3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Building Team specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F (7 deg C).

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F (10 and 35 deg C).

B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures of less than 5 deg F (3 deg C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
2. Kelly-Moore Paints.
3. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
4. Pratt & Lambert; a subsidiary of The Sherwin-Williams Company.
5. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each paint product from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PAINT PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility:

1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

B. Colors: As indicated in Finish Schedule on Drawings and as required to match existing coatings.

2.3 PRIMERS

A. Interior, Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Primer Sealer: Water-based primer sealer with low-odor characteristics and a VOC of less than 10 grams per liter for use on new and existing interior gypsum wallboard surfaces that are subsequently to be painted with latex finish coats.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Benjamin Moore & Co.
b. Kelly-Moore Paints.
c. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
d. Pratt & Lambert; a subsidiary of The Sherwin-Williams Company.
e. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

B. Interior Latex Primer for Wood: Waterborne-emulsion primer formulated for resistance to extractive bleeding, mold, and microbials; for hiding stains; and for use on interior wood subject to extractive bleeding.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Benjamin Moore & Co.
    b. Kelly-Moore Paints.
    c. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
    d. Pratt & Lambert; a subsidiary of The Sherwin-Williams Company.
    e. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

C. Water-Based Rust-Inhibitive Primer: Corrosion-resistant, water-based-emulsion primer formulated for resistance to flash rusting when applied to cleaned, interior ferrous metals subject to mildly corrosive environments.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Benjamin Moore & Co.
    b. Kelly-Moore Paints.
    c. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
    d. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2.4 WATER-BASED FINISH COATS

A. Interior, Latex, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, Flat, as required to match existing: White or colored latex paint with low-odor characteristics and a VOC of less than 10 grams per liter, for use in areas, such as hospitals and other occupied buildings, where the odor and VOC levels of conventional latex products would preclude their use.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Benjamin Moore & Co.
    b. Kelly-Moore Paints.
    c. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
    d. Pratt & Lambert; a subsidiary of The Sherwin-Williams Company.
    e. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2. Gloss and Sheen Level: Maximum gloss of 5 units at 60 degrees and maximum sheen of 10 units at 85 degrees when tested in accordance with ASTM D523.

B. Interior, Latex, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, Eggshell, as required to match existing: White or colored latex paint with low-odor characteristics and a VOC of less than 10 grams per liter, for use in areas, such as hospitals and other occupied buildings, where the odor and VOC levels of conventional latex products would preclude their use.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Benjamin Moore & Co.

b. Kelly-Moore Paints.
c. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
d. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2. Gloss and Sheen Level: Gloss of 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and sheen of 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees when tested in accordance with ASTM D523.

C. Interior, Latex, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, Satin, as may be required to match existing: White or colored latex paint with low-odor characteristics and a VOC of less than 10 grams per liter, for use in areas, such as hospitals and other occupied buildings, where the odor and VOC levels of conventional latex products would preclude their use.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Benjamin Moore & Co.
b. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
c. Pratt & Lambert; a subsidiary of The Sherwin-Williams Company.
d. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2. Gloss and Sheen Level: Gloss of 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and minimum sheen of 35 units at 85 degrees when tested in accordance with ASTM D523.

D. Interior, Latex, Institutional Low Odor/VOC, Semigloss, as required to match existing painted woodwork: White or colored latex paint with low-odor characteristics and a VOC of less than 10 grams per liter, for use in areas, such as hospitals and other occupied buildings, where the odor and VOC levels of conventional latex products would preclude their use.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Benjamin Moore & Co.
b. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
c. Pratt & Lambert; a subsidiary of The Sherwin-Williams Company.
d. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2. Gloss Level: Gloss of 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees when tested in accordance with ASTM D523.

E. Interior, Water-Based Light-Industrial Coating, Semigloss, as required to match existing hollow metal frames: Pigmented, water-based emulsion coating for interior primed wood and metal surfaces (e.g., walls, doors, frames, trim, and sash), providing resistance to moderate abrasion and mild chemical exposure and corrosive conditions.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Benjamin Moore & Co.
b. Kelly-Moore Paints.
c. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.

d. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2. Gloss Level: Gloss of 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees when tested in accordance with ASTM D523.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Wood: 15 percent.
2. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.

C. Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.

D. Spray-Textured Acoustical Gypsum Board Ceiling Substrates: Verify that surfaces are dry.

E. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.

F. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.

B. All repainting surface preparations and repainting work is to be done by skilled and trade qualified applicators in a workmanlike manner according to Quality Assurance requirements.

C. All surfaces requiring repainting shall be inspected by the Painting subcontractor who shall notify the General Contractor and Contracting Officer of any existing defects or problems prior to commencing repainting or preparation work.

D. The degree of existing surface deterioration (DSD) shall be assessed using the assessment criteria indicated in the MPI Maintenance Repainting Manual and listed below:

Condition	Description
DSD-0	Sound Surface (may include visual (aesthetic) defects that do not affect film's protective properties).
DSD-1	Slightly Deteriorated Surface (may show fading; gloss reduction, slight surface contamination, minor pin holes scratches, etc.) / Minor cosmetic defects (runs, sags, etc.).
DSD-2	Moderately Deteriorated Surface (small areas of peeling, flaking, slight cracking, staining, etc.).
DSD-3	Severely Deteriorated Surface (heavy peeling, flaking, cracking, checking, scratches, scuffs, abrasion, small holes and gouges).
DSD-4	Substrate Damage (repair or replacement of surface required by others).

E. No repainting work shall commence until the repair of DSD-1 to DSD-3 defects have been corrected. DSD-4 defects are to be corrected by other sub-contractors and sanded for re-painting and the corrected conditions are acceptable to the Painting subcontractor.

F. Prepare defects in existing substrates as required for re-painting including scraping to remove loose and failing coatings and surface sanding for proper new coating adhesion.

G. Repair all defects in existing surface including existing coatings runs and sags visible up to a viewing distance of 39" (1000 mm).

H. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.

I. Clean existing surfaces in between scraping and sanding to avoid entrapment of dust and dirt particles and air. Particles entrapped in new finish coats must be removed prior to subsequent recoating. Paint surface defects such as runs and sags must be removed prior to subsequent recoating.

J. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.

K. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer, if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer but not less than the following:

1. SSPC-SP 3.

L. Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and areas where shop paint is abraded. Paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.

M. Wood Substrates:

1. Scrape and clean knots and apply coat of knot sealer before applying primer.
2. Sand surfaces that will be exposed to view, and dust off.
3. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of wood.
4. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in the finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and MPI Painting Manual Premium Grade finish requirements and manufacturers spread rates.

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
4. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
5. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.

B. Do not commence repainting unless substrates are acceptable and all environmental conditions are acceptable for applications of specified products.

C. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

D. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

E. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

F. Painting exposed Fire-Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work in occupied spaces:

a. Equipment, including panelboards.
b. Uninsulated metal piping.
c. Uninsulated plastic piping.
d. Pipe hangers and supports.
e. Metal conduit.
f. Plastic conduit.
g. Duct, equipment, and pipe insulation having cotton or canvas insulation covering or other paintable jacket material.
h. Other items as directed by Contracting Officer.

2. Paint portions of internal surfaces of metal ducts, without liner, behind air inlets and outlets that are visible from occupied spaces.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Dry-Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry-film thickness.

1. Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
2. If test results show that dry-film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry-film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

1. Do not clean equipment with free-draining water and prevent solvents, thinners, cleaners, and other contaminants from entering into waterways, sanitary and storm drain systems, and ground.
2. Dispose of contaminants in accordance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Allow empty paint cans to dry before disposal.
4. Collect waste paint by type and deliver to recycling or collection facility.

B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by A/E, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. Steel Substrates:

1. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex System:

a. Prime Coat: Water-based rust-inhibitive primer.
b. Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Interior, latex, institutional low odor/VOC, to match adjacent wall finish.

B. Hollow Metal Door and Frame Substrates:

1. Water-Based Light-Industrial Coating System:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, rust-inhibitive, water based.
b. Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Interior, water-based, light-industrial coating, semigloss.

C. Finish Carpentry: Interior Wood trim and Wood board paneling substrates.

1. Refer to Section 099300 – Staining and Transparent Finishing.

D. Spray-Textured Acoustical Gypsum Ceiling Substrates:

1. Latex, Flat System: Spray applied:

a. Prime Coat: Matching topcoat.
b. Topcoat: Interior, latex, institutional low odor/VOC, flat.

E. Gypsum Board Substrates:

1. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex System for Ceilings:

a. Prime Coat: Interior, institutional low-odor/VOC primer sealer.
b. Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Interior, latex, institutional low odor/VOC, flat.

2. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex System for Walls:

a. Prime Coat: Interior, institutional low-odor/VOC primer sealer.
b. Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Interior, latex, institutional low odor/VOC, eggshell, where required to match existing.

3. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex System for Walls:

a. Prime Coat: Interior, institutional low-odor/VOC primer sealer.
b. Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Interior, latex, institutional low odor/VOC, satin, where required to match existing.

END OF SECTION 099123

SECTION 099300 - STAINING AND TRANSPARENT FINISHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Wood stains and transparent finishes as required to match existing interior wood finishes.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 062013 "Interior Finish Carpentry" for wood trim to match existing.
2. Section 099113 "Exterior Painting" for painting exterior finishes.
3. Section 099123 "Interior Painting" for painting interior finishes.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. For each type of product.
2. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
3. Indicate VOC content.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's standard color sheets, showing full range of available colors for each type of exposed finish.

1. Size: 8 inches (200 mm) square or 8 inches (200 mm) long.
2. Apply coats on Samples in steps to show each coat required for system.
3. Label each coat of each Sample.
4. Label each Sample for location and application area.

C. Product List: Cross-reference to finish system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules. Include color designations.

D. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. <u>Low VOC paints and coatings used inside of the building envelope.</u>

1.3 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Extra Stock Material: Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Stains and Transparent Finishes: 5 percent, but not less than 1 gal. (3.8 L) of each material and color applied.

1.4 MOCKUPS

A. Apply mockups of each finish system indicated and each color selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects and to set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Building Team will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each type of finish system and substrate.

   a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m).

2. Final approval of stain color selections will be based on mockups.

   a. If preliminary stain color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional stain colors selected by COR & A/E at no added cost to Owner.

3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F (7 deg C).

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply finishes only when temperature of surfaces to be finished and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F (10 and 35 deg C).

B. Do not apply finishes when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent, at temperatures of less than 5 deg F (3 deg C) above the dew point, or to damp or wet surfaces.

C. Do not apply exterior finishes in snow, rain, fog, or mist.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Coronado Paint; Benjamin Moore & Co.
2. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
3. Pratt & Lambert; a subsidiary of The Sherwin-Williams Company.
4. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2.2 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each coating product from single source from single manufacturer.

2.3 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for use within each coating system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. Stain Colors: As required to match existing, or as selected by Contracting Officer.

2.4 WOOD STAINS

A. Stain, Interior, Semitransparent, for Interior Wood: Water based, semitransparent, pigmented stain for new interior wood surfaces that are to be finished with a clear water based transparent finish to match existing.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
b. Pratt & Lambert; a subsidiary of The Sherwin-Williams Company.
c. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2.5 TRANSPARENT FINISHES

A. Varnish, Interior, Water Based, Clear, Satin: Water-based clear satin coating for interior wood trim, frames, and paneling.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Benjamin Moore & Co.
b. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
c. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2. Gloss and Sheen Level: Manufacturer's standard satin finish as required to match existing.

B. Varnish, Interior, Water Based, Clear, Semigloss: Water-based clear semigloss coating for interior wood trim, frames and paneling.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Benjamin Moore & Co.
b. PPG Paints; PPG Industries, Inc.
c. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

2. Gloss Level: Manufacturer's standard semigloss finish as required to match existing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Interior Wood Substrates: 10 percent, when measured with an electronic moisture meter.

C. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.

D. Proceed with finish application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Beginning finish application constitutes Contractor's acceptance of substrates and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and finishing.

1. After completing finishing operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.

B. Clean and prepare surfaces to be finished according to manufacturer's written instructions for each substrate condition and as specified.

1. Remove dust, dirt, oil, and grease by washing with a detergent solution; rinse thoroughly with clean water and allow to dry. Remove grade stamps and pencil marks by sanding lightly. Remove loose wood fibers by brushing.
2. Remove mildew by scrubbing with a commercial wash formulated for mildew removal and as recommended by stain manufacturer.

C. Interior Wood Substrates:

1. Scrape and clean knots, and apply coat of knot sealer before applying primer.
2. Apply wood filler paste to open-grain woods as required to match existing.
3. Sand surfaces exposed to view and dust off.
4. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in the finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dry.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply finishes according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for finish and substrate indicated.
2. Finish surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces.
3. Do not apply finishes over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.

B. Apply finishes to produce surface films without cloudiness, holidays, lap marks, brush marks, runs, ropiness, or other surface imperfections.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

B. After completing finish application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered materials by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from finish application. Correct damage by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by COR & A/E, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced finished wood surfaces.

3.5 INTERIOR WOOD-FINISH-SYSTEM SCHEDULE

A. Wood Substrates, Architectural Woodwork, Door and Window frames and casings, and Wood Board Paneling:

1. Water-Based Varnish over Stain System:

a. Stain Coat: Stain, water based semitransparent, for interior wood to match existing.
b. First Intermediate Coat: Water-based varnish matching topcoat.
c. Second Intermediate Coat: Water-based varnish matching topcoat.
d. Topcoat: Varnish, water based, clear, satin or semigloss as required to match existing.

END OF SECTION 099300

SECTION 101423.16 - ROOM-IDENTIFICATION PANEL SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes room-identification signs that are directly attached to the building.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Accessible: In accordance with the accessibility standard.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Low VOC's for adhesives.

C. Shop Drawings: For room-identification signs.

1. Include fabrication and installation details and attachments to other work.
2. Show sign mounting heights, locations of supplementary supports to be provided by other installers, and accessories.
3. Show message list, typestyles, graphic elements, including raised characters and Braille, and layout for each sign at least half size.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of sign assembly, exposed component, and exposed finish.

1. Include representative Samples of available typestyles and graphic symbols.

E. Samples for Verification: For each type of sign assembly showing all components and with the required finish(es), in manufacturer's standard size unless otherwise indicated and as follows:

1. Room-Identification Signs: Full-size Sample.
2. Exposed Accessories: Full-size Sample of each accessory type.
3. Full-size Samples, if approved, will be returned to Contractor for use in Project.

F. Product Schedule: For room-identification signs. Use same designations indicated on Drawings or specified.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer and manufacturer.

B. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For signs to include in maintenance manuals.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Variable Component Materials: 12 replaceable text inserts and interchangeable characters (letters, numbers, and graphic elements) of each type.
2. Tools: One set(s) of specialty tools for assembling signs and replacing variable sign components.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Sign manufacturer or an entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify locations of anchorage devices and electrical service embedded in permanent construction by other installers by field measurements before fabrication, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of signs that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Deterioration of finishes beyond normal weathering.
b. Deterioration of embedded graphic image.
c. Separation or delamination of sheet materials and components.

2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Accessibility Standard: Comply with applicable provisions in the USDOJ's "2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design", the ABA standards of the Federal agency having jurisdiction and ICC A117.1.

2.2 ROOM-IDENTIFICATION SIGNS

A. Room-Identification Sign: Sign with smooth, uniform surfaces; with message and characters having uniform faces, sharp corners, and precisely formed lines and profiles; and as follows:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. ASE, Inc.
   b. ASI Sign Systems, Inc.
   c. Best Sign Systems, Inc.
   d. Mohawk Sign Systems.
   e. Vista System, LLC.
   f. inpro Corporation.
   g. Approved substitution.

2. Painted Metal Sheet Sign: Aluminum face sheet with raised and painted graphics.

   a. Sheet Thickness: 0.125 inch (3.18 mm).
   b. Surface-Applied Graphics: Applied paint.
   c. Color(s): As required for ADA signs.

3. Sign-Panel Perimeter: Finish edges smooth.

   a. Edge Condition at Vertical Edges: Smooth Square cut.
   b. Corner Condition in Elevation: Square or Rounded to radius indicated.

4. Mounting: Surface mounted to wall with concealed anchors.
5. Text and Typeface: Accessible raised characters and Braille as required by NPS ABAAS ADA standards. Finish raised characters to contrast with background color, and finish Braille to match background color.

2.3 SIGN MATERIALS

A. Aluminum Sheet and Plate: ASTM B209 (ASTM B209M), alloy and temper recommended by aluminum producer and finisher for type of use and finish indicated.

B. Paints and Coatings for Sheet Materials: Inks, dyes, and paints that are recommended by manufacturer for optimum adherence to surface and are UV and water resistant for colors and interior and exterior exposures.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners and Anchors: Manufacturer's standard as required for secure anchorage of signs, noncorrosive and compatible with each material joined, and complying with the following:

1. Use concealed fasteners and anchors unless indicated to be exposed.

2. Sign Mounting Fasteners:

a. Concealed Studs: Concealed (blind), threaded studs welded or brazed to back of sign material or screwed into back of sign assembly unless otherwise indicated.

B. Adhesive: As recommended by sign manufacturer.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard sign assemblies according to requirements indicated.

1. Preassemble signs and assemblies in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble signs and assemblies only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and installation; apply markings in locations concealed from view after final assembly.
2. Mill joints to a tight, hairline fit. Form assemblies and joints exposed to weather to resist water penetration and retention.
3. Conceal connections if possible; otherwise, locate connections where they are inconspicuous.
4. Provide rabbets, lugs, and tabs necessary to assemble components and to attach to existing work. Drill and tap for required fasteners. Use concealed fasteners where possible; use exposed fasteners that match sign finish.

2.6 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.7 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: AAMA 2603 except with a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils (0.04 mm). Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying and baking finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install signs using mounting methods indicated and according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Install signs level, plumb, true to line, and at locations and heights indicated, with sign surfaces free of distortion and other defects in appearance.
2. Install signs so they do not protrude or obstruct according to the accessibility standard.
3. Before installation, verify that sign surfaces are clean and free of materials or debris that would impair installation.

B. Accessibility: Install signs in locations on walls as indicated on Drawings and according to the accessibility standard.

C. Mounting Methods:

1. Concealed Studs: Using a template, drill holes in substrate aligning with studs on back of sign. Remove loose debris from hole and substrate surface.

   a. Fill holes with adhesive. Leave recess space in hole for displaced adhesive. Place sign in position and push until flush to surface, embedding studs in holes. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.
   b. Where exposed fasteners are required by substrates, use tamperproof type screws.

2. Adhesive: Clean bond-breaking materials from substrate surface and remove loose debris. Apply linear beads or spots of adhesive symmetrically to back of sign and of suitable quantity to support weight of sign after cure without slippage. Keep adhesive away from edges to prevent adhesive extrusion as sign is applied and to prevent visibility of cured adhesive at sign edges. Place sign in position, and push to engage adhesive. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.
3. Two-Face Tape: At interior signs to augment concealed fastener signs, clean bond-breaking materials from substrate surface and remove loose debris. Apply tape strips symmetrically to back of sign and of suitable quantity to support weight of sign without

slippage. Keep strips away from edges to prevent visibility at sign edges. Place sign in position, and push to engage tape adhesive.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Remove and replace damaged or deformed signs and signs that do not comply with specified requirements. Replace signs with damaged or deteriorated finishes or components that cannot be successfully repaired by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

B. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as signs are installed.

C. On completion of installation, clean exposed surfaces of signs according to manufacturer's written instructions, and touch up minor nicks and abrasions in finish. Maintain signs in a clean condition during construction and protect from damage until acceptance by Owner.

END OF SECTION 101423.16

SECTION 102113.19 - PLASTIC TOILET COMPARTMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Solid-plastic toilet compartments.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for blocking and overhead support of post-to-ceiling screens.
2. Section 102800 "Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories" for accessories mounted on toilet compartments.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate requirements for blocking, reinforcing, and other supports concealed within wall and ceiling to ensure that toilet compartments can be supported and installed as indicated.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Solid-plastic toilet compartments:

a. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for toilet compartments.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachment details.
2. Show locations of cutouts for compartment-mounted toilet accessories.
3. Show locations of centerlines of toilet fixtures.
4. Show locations of floor drains.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's standard color sheets, showing full range of available colors for each type of toilet compartment.

1. Include Samples of hardware and accessories involving material and color selection.

D. Samples for Verification: Actual sample of finished products for each type of toilet compartment, hardware, and accessory.

1. Size: Manufacturer's standard size.

E. Product Schedule: For toilet compartments, prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, detailing location and selected colors for toilet compartment material.

F. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Recycled content.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For toilet compartments.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Extra Stock Materials: Furnish extra materials to Owner that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Door Hinges: One hinge with associated fasteners.
2. Latch and Keeper: One latch) and keeper with associated fasteners.
3. Door Bumper: One bumper with associated fasteners.
4. Door Pull: One door pull with associated fasteners.
5. Fasteners: 10 fasteners of each size and type.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of toilet fixtures, walls, columns, ceilings, and other construction contiguous with toilet compartments by field measurements, and coordinate before fabrication.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain plastic toilet compartments from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire Performance: Tested in accordance with, and pass the acceptance criteria of, NFPA 286.

B. Structural Performance: Where grab bars are mounted on toilet compartments, provide panel systems that comply with the following requirements:

1. Panels are able to withstand a concentrated load on grab bar of at least 250 lbf (1112 N) applied at any direction and at any point, without deformation of panel.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in the USDOJ's "2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design" and ICC A117.1 for toilet compartments designated as accessible.

2.3 SOLID-PLASTIC TOILET COMPARTMENTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AJW Architectural Products.
2. ASI Global Partitions.
3. American Sanitary Partition Corporation.
4. General Partitions Mfg. Corp.
5. Hadrian Inc.; Zurn Industries, LLC.
6. Metpar Corp.
7. Scranton Products.

B. Toilet-Enclosure Style: Overhead braced, privacy type.

C. Urinal-Screen Style: Wall hung, Post to ceiling.

D. Door, Panel, and Pilaster Construction: Solid, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) material, not less than 1 inch (25 mm) thick, seamless, with eased edges, and with homogenous color throughout thickness of material. Provide with no-sightline system consisting of door and pilaster lapped edges on strike side of door and door and pilaster lapped edges on hinge side of door.

1. Integral Hinges: Configure doors and pilasters to receive integral hinges.
2. Heat-Sink Strip: Manufacturer's continuous, extruded-aluminum or stainless steel strip fastened to exposed bottom edges of solid-plastic components to hinder malicious combustion.
3. Color: One color in each room as indicated by manufacturer's designations or as selected by Contracting Officer from manufacturer's full range.

E. Urinal-Screen Construction: Matching panel construction.

F. Pilaster Shoes: Manufacturer's standard; stainless steel.

G. Pilaster Sleeves (Caps): Manufacturer's standard; stainless steel.

H. Urinal-Screen Post: Manufacturer's standard post type of 1-3/4-inch- (44-mm-) square aluminum tube with satin finish; with shoe and sleeve (cap) matching that on the pilaster.

I. Brackets (Fittings):

1. Full-Height (Continuous) Type: Manufacturer's heavy duty type; stainless steel.

2.4 HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

A. Door Hardware and Accessories: Manufacturer's heavy duty operating hardware and accessories. Mount with through bolts.

1. Hinges:

a. Manufacturer's continuous, cam type that swings to a closed or partially open position, allowing emergency access by lifting door.

1) Material, Continuous Hinge: Stainless steel.

2. Latch and Keeper: Manufacturer's surface-mounted latch unit, intended for emergency access, and with combination rubber-faced door strike and keeper. Provide units that comply with regulatory requirements for accessibility at toilet enclosures configured as accessible.

a. Material: Stainless steel.

3. Coat Hook: Manufacturer's combination hook and rubber-tipped bumper, sized to prevent inswinging door from hitting compartment-mounted accessories.

a. Material: Stainless steel.

4. Door Bumper: Manufacturer's rubber-tipped bumper at outswinging doors.

a. Material: Stainless steel.

5. Door Pull: Manufacturer's unit at outswinging doors that complies with regulatory requirements for accessibility. Provide units on both sides of doors at toilet enclosures suitable as accessible.

a. Material: Stainless steel.

B. Door Hardware and Accessories, Heavy Duty: Manufacturer's heavy-duty institutional operating hardware and accessories.

1. Hinges: Manufacturer's minimum 0.062-inch- (1.59-mm-) thick, stainless steel, continuous, cam type that swings to a closed or partially open position, allowing emergency access by lifting door. Mount with through bolts.
2. Latch and Keeper: Manufacturer's heavy-duty, surface-mounted, cast stainless steel latch unit, intended to resist damage due to slamming, with combination rubber-faced door strike and keeper, and with provision for emergency access. Provide units that comply with regulatory requirements for accessibility at toilet enclosures intended as accessible. Mount with through bolts.
3. Coat Hook: Manufacturer's heavy-duty, combination cast stainless steel hook and rubber-tipped bumper, sized to prevent inswinging door from hitting compartment-mounted accessories. Mount with through bolts.
4. Door Bumper: Manufacturer's heavy-duty, rubber-tipped, cast stainless steel bumper at outswinging doors. Mount with through bolts.

5. Door Pull: Manufacturer's heavy-duty, cast stainless steel pull at outswinging doors that complies with regulatory requirements for accessibility. Provide units on both sides of doors at toilet enclosures intended as accessible. Mount with through bolts.

C. Overhead Bracing: Manufacturer's standard continuous, extruded-aluminum head rail with antigrip profile and in manufacturer's standard finish.

D. Anchorages and Fasteners: Manufacturer's standard exposed fasteners of stainless steel, finished to match items they are securing, with theft-resistant-type heads. Provide sex-type bolts for through-bolt applications. For concealed anchors, use stainless steel, hot-dip galvanized steel, or other rust-resistant, protective-coated steel compatible with related materials.

2.5 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum Castings: ASTM B26/B26M.

B. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B221 (ASTM B221M).

C. Stainless Steel Sheet: ASTM A240/A240M or ASTM A666, Type 304, stretcher-leveled standard of flatness.

D. Stainless Steel Castings: ASTM A743/A743M.

2.6 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate toilet compartment components to sizes indicated. Coordinate requirements and provide cutouts for through-partition toilet accessories where required for attachment of toilet accessories.

B. Overhead-Braced Units: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant supports, leveling mechanism, and anchors at pilasters and walls to suit floor and wall conditions. Provide shoes at pilasters to conceal supports and leveling mechanism.

C. Floor-Anchored Units: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant anchoring assemblies at pilasters and walls, with leveling adjustment nuts at pilasters for structural connection to floor. Provide shoes at pilasters to conceal anchorage.

D. Urinal-Screen Posts: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant anchoring assemblies at posts and walls, with leveling adjustment nuts at tops and bottoms of posts. Provide shoes and sleeves (caps) at posts to conceal anchorage.

E. Door Size and Swings: Unless otherwise indicated, provide 24-inch- (610-mm-) wide, inswinging doors for standard toilet enclosures and 36-inch- (914-mm-) wide, outswinging doors with a minimum 32-inch- (813-mm-) wide, clear opening for toilet enclosures intended as accessible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for fastening, support, alignment, operating clearances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Confirm location and adequacy of blocking and supports required for installation.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions. Install units rigid, straight, level, and plumb. Secure units in position with manufacturer's recommended anchoring devices.

1. Maximum Clearances:

a. Pilasters and Panels or Screens: 1/2 inch (13 mm).
b. Panels or Screens and Walls: 1 inch (25 mm).

2. Full-Height (Continuous) Brackets: Secure panels or screens to walls and to pilasters with full-height brackets.

a. Locate bracket fasteners, so holes for wall anchors occur in masonry or tile joints.
b. Align brackets at pilasters with brackets at walls.

B. Overhead-Braced Units: Secure pilasters to floor and level, plumb, and tighten. Set pilasters with anchors penetrating not less than 1-3/4 inches (44 mm) into structural floor unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written instructions. Secure continuous head rail to each pilaster with no fewer than two fasteners. Hang doors to align tops of doors with tops of panels and adjust, so tops of doors are parallel with overhead brace when doors are in closed position.

C. Floor-Anchored Units: Set pilasters with anchors penetrating not less than 2 inches (51 mm) into structural floor unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written instructions. Level, plumb, and tighten pilasters. Hang doors and adjust, so tops of doors are level with tops of pilasters when doors are in closed position.

D. Urinal Screens: Attach with anchoring devices to suit supporting structure. Set units level and plumb, rigid, and secured to resist lateral impact.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Hardware Adjustment: Adjust and lubricate hardware in accordance with hardware manufacturer's written instructions for proper operation. Set hinges on inswinging doors to hold

doors open approximately 30 degrees from closed position when unlatched. Set hinges on outswinging doors to return doors to fully closed position.

END OF SECTION 102113.19

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 102600 - WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Corner guards.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 087100 "Door Hardware" for metal protective trim units, according to BHMA A156.6, used for armor, kick, mop, and push plates.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, impact strength, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

B. Sustainability ComplianceSubmittals:

1. Low VOC adhesives.
2. Recycled content.

C. Shop Drawings: For each type of wall and door protection showing locations and extent.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For each type of wall and door protection product to include in maintenance manuals.

1. Include recommended methods and frequency of maintenance for maintaining best condition under anticipated traffic and use conditions. Include precautions against using cleaning materials and methods that may be detrimental to finishes and performance.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials, from the same product run, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
1. Corner-Guard Covers: Full-size plastic covers of maximum length equal to **2** percent of each type, color, and texture of cover installed, but no fewer than two, 48-inch- (1200-mm-) long units.
2. Mounting and Accessory Components: Amounts proportional to the quantities of extra materials. Package mounting and accessory components with each extra material.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store wall and door protection in original undamaged packages and containers inside well-ventilated area protected from weather, moisture, soiling, extreme temperatures, and humidity.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of wall- and door-protection units that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures including detachment of components from each other or from the substrates, delamination, and permanent deformation beyond normal use.
b. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, plastics, and other materials beyond normal use.

2. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain wall- and door-protection products of each type from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Surface Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E84 or UL 723; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities and ICC A117.1.

2.3 CORNER GUARDS

A. Surface-Mounted, Metal Corner Guards: Fabricated as one piece from formed or extruded metal with formed edges; with 90- or 135-degree turn to match wall condition.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Babcock-Davis.
   b. Balco; a CSW Industrials Company.
   c. Construction Specialties, Inc.
   d. J. L. Industries, Inc.; Activar Construction Products Group, Inc.
   e. Pawling Corporation.
   f. Western Fabricating LLC.
   g. inpro Corporation.

2. Material: Stainless-steel sheet, Type 304.

   a. Thickness: Minimum 0.0625 inch (1.6 mm).
   b. Finish: Directional satin, No. 4.

3. Wing Size: Nominal 2-1/2 by 2-1/2 inches (65 by 65 mm).
4. Corner Radius: 1/8 inch (3 mm).
5. Mounting: Adhesive.

2.4 MATERIALS

A. Adhesive: As recommended by protection product manufacturer.

1. Low VOC content adhesive.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate wall and door protection according to requirements indicated for, performance, dimensions, and member sizes, including thicknesses of components.

B. Quality: Fabricate components with uniformly tight seams and joints and with exposed edges rolled. Provide surfaces free of wrinkles, chips, dents, uneven coloration, and other imperfections. Fabricate members and fittings to produce flush, smooth, and rigid hairline joints.

2.6 FINISHES

A. Protect finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and wall areas, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Complete finishing operations, including painting, before installing wall and door protection.

B. Before installation, clean substrate to remove dust, debris, and loose particles.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Installation Quality: Install wall and door protection according to manufacturer's written instructions, level, plumb, and true to line without distortions. Do not use materials with chips, cracks, voids, stains, or other defects that might be visible in the finished Work.

3.4 CLEANING

A. Immediately after completion of installation, clean plastic covers and accessories using a standard ammonia-based household cleaning agent.

B. Remove excess adhesive using methods and materials recommended in writing by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 102600

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 102800 - TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Public-use washroom accessories.
2. Toilet-compartment occupancy-indicator system.
3. Private-use bathroom accessories.
4. Hand dryers.
5. Childcare accessories.
6. Under lavatory guards.
7. Custodial accessories.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate accessory locations with other work to prevent interference with clearances required for access by people with disabilities, and for proper installation, adjustment, operation, cleaning, and servicing of accessories.

B. Deliver inserts and anchoring devices set into concrete or masonry as required to prevent delaying the Work.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Public-use washroom accessories.
2. Toilet-compartment occupancy-indicator system.
3. Private-use bathroom accessories.
4. Healthcare accessories.
5. Hand dryers.
6. Childcare accessories.
7. Under lavatory guards.

B. Product Data Submittals: For each product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
2. Include anchoring and mounting requirements, including requirements for cutouts in other work and substrate preparation.
3. Include electrical characteristics.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each finish specified, full size.

1. Approved full-size Samples will be returned and may be used in the Work.

D. Product Schedule: Indicating types, quantities, sizes, and installation locations by room of each accessory required.

1. Identify locations using room designations indicated.
2. Identify accessories using designations indicated.

E. For grab bars.

1. Include structural calculations indicating compliance with specified structural-performance requirements.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's special warranties.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For accessories to include in maintenance manuals.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Mirrors: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace mirrors that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, visible silver spoilage defects.
2. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Toilet-Compartment Occupancy-Indicator Systems: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace toilet-compartment occupancy-indicator systems that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

C. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Hand Dryers: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace hand dryers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Minimum Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Structural Performance: Provide accessories and fasteners to comply with the following requirements:

1. Grab Bars: Installed units are able to resist 250 lbf (1112 N) concentrated load applied in any direction and at any point.

2.2 PUBLIC-USE WASHROOM ACCESSORIES

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of public-use washroom accessory from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Toilet Tissue (Roll) Dispenser:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bradley Corp., #5A10-11, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

a. AJW Architectural Products.
b. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
c. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
d. Seachrome Corporation.
e. Tubular Specialties Manufacturing, Inc.

2. Description: Roll-in-reserve dispenser with hinged front secured with tumbler lockset.
3. Mounting: Partition Mounted, and Surface mounted.
4. Operation: Eccentric-shaped, molded-plastic spindle revolves one-half revolution per dispensing operation for controlled delivery; core cannot be removed until roll is empty.
5. Capacity: for 4-1/2- or 5-inch- (114- or 127-mm-) diameter tissue rolls.
6. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).

C. Automatic Paper Towel (Roll) Dispenser:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., #B-2974, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

a. AJW Architectural Products.
b. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
c. Bradley Corporation.

2. Description: Automatic motion sensing mechanism with user-adjustable delay and paper towel length; electrically operated, with adapter for 110- to 240-V ac power supply.
3. Mounting: Surface mounted.
4. Minimum Capacity: 8-inch- (203-mm-) wide, 800-foot- (244-m-) long roll.
5. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).
6. Lockset: Tumbler type.

D. Breakroom Paper Towel (Folded) Dispenser:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., #B-263, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

   a. AJW Architectural Products.
   b. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
   c. Bradley Corporation.
   d. Seachrome Corporation.
   e. Tubular Specialties Manufacturing, Inc.

2. Mounting: Surface mounted.
3. Minimum Capacity: 400 singlefold towels.
4. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).
5. Lockset: Tumbler keyed alike type.
6. Refill Indicator: Pierced slots at sides or front.

E. Automatic Soap Dispenser:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bradley, Bradex, #6A01-11, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

   a. AJW Architectural Products.
   b. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
   c. GOJO Industries.
   d. Gamco Commercial Restroom Accessories; Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.

2. Description: Automatic dispenser with infrared sensor to detect presence of hands; battery powered; dispensing soap in lather form.
3. Mounting: Surface mounted.
4. Capacity: 27 oz.
5. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).
6. Refill Indicator: LED indicator.
7. Low-Battery Indicator: LED indicator.

F. Grab Bars:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., #B-6806 Series, of a comparable approved substitution products by one of the following:

a. AJW Architectural Products.
b. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
c. Bradley Corporation.
d. Seachrome Corporation.
e. Tubular Specialties Manufacturing, Inc.

2. Mounting: Flanges with concealed fasteners.
3. Material: Stainless steel, 18 gauge thick.

a. Finish: Smooth, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin) on ends and slip-resistant texture in grip area.

4. Outside Diameter: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm).
5. Configuration and Length: Straight 18", 26" and 42" as indicated on Drawings.

G. Sanitary-Napkin and Tampon Vendor:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide American Specialties, Inc., #0464, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

a. AJW Architectural Products.
b. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
c. Bradley Corporation.
d. Tubular Specialties Manufacturing, Inc.

2. Mounting: Semirecessed.
3. Capacity: 30 napkins and 27 tampons.
4. Operation: Two coins (50 cents).
5. Exposed Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).
6. Lockset: Tumbler type with separate lock and key for coin box.

H. Sanitary-Napkin Disposal Unit:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bradley, Bradex, #4A10, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

a. AJW Architectural Products.
b. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
c. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
d. Seachrome Corporation.
e. Tubular Specialties Manufacturing, Inc.

2. Mounting: Surface mounted.
3. Door or Cover: Hinged cover door.
4. Receptacle: Removable.
5. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).

I. Polished Stainless Steel Mirror Unit:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bradley Corporation, #SA01-01, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

   a. AJW Architectural Products.
   b. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
   c. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
   d. Seachrome Corporation.
   e. Tubular Specialties Manufacturing, Inc.

2. Frame: Stainless steel channel.

   a. Corners: Welded and ground smooth.

3. Size: 12” x 16”.

4. Hangers: Manufacturer's standard rigid, tamper and theft resistant.

2.3 PRIVATE-USE BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of private-use bathroom accessory from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Toilet Tissue (Roll) Dispenser:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bradley Corp., #5A10-11, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

   a. AJW Architectural Products.
   b. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
   c. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
   d. Seachrome Corporation.
   e. Tubular Specialties Manufacturing, Inc.

2. Description: Roll-in-reserve dispenser with hinged front secured with tumbler lockset.
3. Mounting: Partition Mounted, and Surface mounted.
4. Operation: Eccentric-shaped, molded-plastic spindle revolves one-half revolution per dispensing operation for controlled delivery; core cannot be removed until roll is empty.
5. Capacity: for 4-1/2- or 5-inch- (114- or 127-mm-) diameter tissue rolls.
6. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).

C. Automatic Paper Towel (Roll) Dispenser:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., #B-2974, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

a. AJW Architectural Products.
b. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
c. Bradley Corporation.

2. Description: Automatic motion sensing mechanism with user-adjustable delay and paper towel length; electrically operated, with adapter for 110- to 240-V ac power supply.
3. Mounting: Surface mounted.
4. Minimum Capacity: 8-inch- (203-mm-) wide, 800-foot- (244-m-) long roll.
5. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).
6. Lockset: Tumbler type.

D. Automatic Soap Dispenser:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bradley, Bradex, #6A01-11, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

a. AJW Architectural Products.
b. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
c. GOJO Industries.
d. Gamco Commercial Restroom Accessories; Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.

2. Description: Automatic dispenser with infrared sensor to detect presence of hands; battery powered; for dispensing soap in lather form.
3. Mounting: Surface mounted.
4. Capacity: 27 oz.
5. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).
6. Refill Indicator: LED indicator.
7. Low-Battery Indicator: LED indicator.

E. Grab Bars:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc., #B-6806 Series, of a comparable approved substitution products by one of the following:

a. AJW Architectural Products.
b. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
c. Bradley Corporation.
d. Seachrome Corporation.
e. Tubular Specialties Manufacturing, Inc.

2. Mounting: Flanges with concealed fasteners.
3. Material: Stainless steel, 18 gauge thick.

a. Finish: Smooth, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin) on ends and slip-resistant texture in grip area.

4. Outside Diameter: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm).

5. Configuration and Length: Straight 18”, 26” and 42” as indicated on Drawings.

F. Glass Mirror Unit:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide AJW Architectural Products, Series U711, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

   a. AJW Architectural Products.
   b. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
   c. Bradley Corporation.
   d. Seachrome Corporation.
   e. Tubular Specialties Manufacturing, Inc.

2. Frame: Stainless steel channel.

   a. Corners: Welded and ground smooth.

3. Size: 60” x 36”.

2.4 HAND DRYERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain hand dryers from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Warm-Air Dryer:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide XCEL, Thin Air #TA-SB, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

   a. AJW Architectural Products.
   b. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
   c. American Dryer, Inc.
   d. Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
   e. Bradley Corporation.
   f. Excel Dryer Inc.
   g. Saniflow Corporation; Mediclinics S.A.
   h. World Dryer Corporation.

2. Description: Adjustable-speed and Sound Control, warm-air hand dryer.
3. Mounting: Surface mounted.

   a. Protrusion Limit: Installed unit protrudes maximum 4 inches (102 mm) from wall surface.

4. Operation: Automatic-sensor activated with timed power cut-off switch.
5. Cover Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).
6. Electrical Requirements: 115 V, 70 - 78 A, 750 - 920 W.

2.5 CHILDCARE ACCESSORIES

A. Source Limitations: Obtain childcare accessories from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Diaper-Changing Station:

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide American Specialties, Inc., #10-9012, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

   a. ASI-American Specialties, Inc.
   b. Bradley Corporation.
   c. Gamco Commercial Restroom Accessories; Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
   d. Koala Kare Products; Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.
   e. Tubular Specialties Manufacturing, Inc.

2. Description: Horizontal unit that opens by folding down from stored position and with child-protection strap.

   a. Rated to support minimum of 250 lb (113 kg) static load when opened.

3. Mounting: Surface mounted, with unit projecting not more than 4 inches (102 mm) from wall when closed.
4. Operation: By pneumatic shock-absorbing mechanism.
5. Material and Finish: HDPE in manufacturer's standard color.
6. Liner Dispenser: Provide built-in dispenser for disposable sanitary liners.

2.6 UNDERLAVATORY GUARDS

A. Underlavatory Guard, where not provided by Division 22:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Buckaroos, Inc.
   b. Plumberex Specialty Products, Inc.
   c. Truebro; IPS Corporation.

2. Description: Insulating pipe covering for supply and drain piping assemblies that prevents direct contact with and burns from piping; allow service access without removing coverings.
3. Material and Finish: Antimicrobial, molded plastic, white.

2.7 MATERIALS

A. Stainless Steel: ASTM A240/A240M or ASTM A666, Type 304, 0.031-inch- (0.8-mm-) minimum nominal thickness unless otherwise indicated.

B. Steel Sheet: ASTM A1008/A1008M, Designation CS (cold rolled, commercial steel), 0.036-inch- (0.9-mm-) minimum nominal thickness.

C. Galvanized-Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, with G60 (Z180) hot-dip zinc coating.

D. Galvanized-Steel Mounting Devices: ASTM A153/A153M, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

E. Fasteners: Screws, bolts, and other devices of same material as accessory unit, unless otherwise recommended by manufacturer or specified in this Section, and tamper and theft resistant where exposed, and of stainless or galvanized steel where concealed.

F. Chrome Plating: ASTM B456, Service Condition Number SC 2 (moderate service).

G. Mirrors: ASTM C1503, Mirror Glazing Quality, clear-glass mirrors, nominal 6.0 mm thick.

2.8 FABRICATION

A. General: Fabricate units with tight seams and joints, and exposed edges rolled. Hang doors and access panels with full-length, continuous hinges. Equip units for concealed anchorage and with corrosion-resistant backing plates.

B. Keys: Provide universal keys for internal access to accessories for servicing and resupplying. Provide minimum of six keys to Owner's representative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturers' written instructions, using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.

1. Remove temporary labels and protective coatings.

B. Grab Bars: Install to comply with specified structural-performance requirements.

3.2 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Adjust accessories for unencumbered, smooth operation. Replace damaged or defective items.

B. Clean and polish exposed surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 102800

SECTION 104413 - FIRE PROTECTION CABINETS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fire-protection cabinets for the following:

a. Portable fire extinguisher.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 104416 "Fire Extinguishers" for portable, hand-carried fire extinguishers accommodated by fire-protection cabinets

1.2 PREINSTALLATION CONFERENCE

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to fire-protection cabinets, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Schedules and coordination requirements.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Show door hardware, cabinet type, trim style, and panel style. Include roughing-in dimensions and details showing recessed-, semirecessed-, or surface-mounting method and relationships of box and trim to surrounding construction.

B. Shop Drawings: For fire-protection cabinets.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

C. Product Schedule: For fire-protection cabinets. Indicate whether recessed, semirecessed, or surface mounted. Coordinate final fire-protection cabinet schedule with fire-extinguisher schedule to ensure proper fit and function.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For fire-protection cabinets to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size of fire-protection cabinets to ensure that type and capacity of fire extinguishers indicated are accommodated.

B. Coordinate sizes and locations of fire-protection cabinets with wall depths.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Source Limitations: Obtain fire-protection cabinets, accessories, and fire extinguishers from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Rated Fire-Protection Cabinets: Listed and labeled to comply with requirements in ASTM E814 for fire-resistance rating of walls where they are installed.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.3 FIRE-PROTECTION CABINET

A. Cabinet Type: Suitable for fire extinguisher.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Babcock-Davis.
    b. Guardian Fire Equipment, Inc.
    c. J. L. Industries, Inc.; Activar Construction Products Group, Inc.
    d. Larsen's Manufacturing Company.
    e. Nystrom, Inc.

B. Cabinet Construction: Nonrated.

C. Cabinet Construction: One-hour fire rated where indicated for fire rated walls.

1. Fire-Rated Cabinets: Construct fire-rated cabinets with double walls fabricated from 0.043-inch- (1.09-mm-) thick cold-rolled steel sheet lined with minimum 5/8-inch- (16-mm-) thick fire-barrier material. Provide factory-drilled mounting holes.

D. Cabinet Material: Cold-rolled steel sheet.

E. Semirecessed Cabinet for new walls: One-piece combination trim and perimeter door frame overlapping surrounding wall surface, with exposed trim face and wall return at outer edge (backbend).

1. Rolled-Edge Trim: 2-1/2-inch (64-mm) backbend depth.

F. Surface-Mounted Cabinet for existing walls: Cabinet box fully exposed and mounted directly on wall with no trim.

G. Cabinet Trim Material: Steel sheet.

H. Door Material: Steel sheet.

I. Door Style: Fully glazed panel with frame, or as required to match existing.

J. Door Glazing: Tempered break glass.

K. Door Hardware: Manufacturer's standard door-operating hardware of proper type for cabinet type, trim style, and door material and style indicated.

1. Provide projecting lever handle with cam-action latch.
2. Provide concealed hinge, permitting door to open 180 degrees.

L. Accessories:

1. Mounting Bracket: Manufacturer's standard steel, required to secure fire extinguisher to fire-protection cabinet, of sizes required for types and capacities of fire extinguishers indicated, with plated or baked-enamel finish.
2. Break-Glass Door Handle: Manufacturer's standard, integral to glass with the words "PULL TO BREAK GLASS" applied to handle.
3. Door Lock: Cam lock that allows door to be opened during emergency by pulling sharply on door handle in private areas and Cylinder lock, keyed alike to other cabinets in public areas.
4. Identification: Lettering complying with authorities having jurisdiction for letter style, size, spacing, and location.

a. Identify fire extinguisher in fire-protection cabinet with the words "FIRE EXTINGUISHER."

1) Location: Applied to cabinet door or cabinet glazing.
2) Application Process: Silk-screened.
3) Lettering Color: Red.
4) Orientation: Vertical.

5. Alarm: Manufacturer's standard alarm that actuates when fire-protection cabinet door is opened and that is powered by low voltage, complete with transformer.

M. Materials:

1. Cold-Rolled Steel: ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.

a. Finish: Baked enamel, TGIC polyester powder coat, HAA polyester powder coat, epoxy powder coat, or polyester/epoxy hybrid powder coat, complying with AAMA 2603.
b. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
c. Color: White with red letters.

2. Tempered Break Glass: ASTM C1048, Kind FT, Condition A, Type I, Quality q3, 1.5 mm thick.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Fire-Protection Cabinets: Provide manufacturer's standard box (tub) with trim, frame, door, and hardware to suit cabinet type, trim style, and door style indicated.

1. Weld joints and grind smooth.
2. Miter corners and grind smooth.
3. Provide factory-drilled mounting holes.
4. Prepare doors and frames to receive locks.
5. Install door locks at factory.

B. Cabinet Doors: Fabricate doors according to manufacturer's standards, from materials indicated and coordinated with cabinet types and trim styles.

1. Fabricate door frames of one-piece construction with edges flanged.

C. Cabinet Trim: Fabricate cabinet trim in one piece with corners mitered, welded, and ground smooth.

2.5 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NAAMM's AMP 500, "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products," for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces of fire-protection cabinets from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Finish fire-protection cabinets after assembly.

D. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are unacceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for hose [**valves**] [**racks**] and cabinets to verify actual locations of piping connections before cabinet installation.

B. Examine walls and partitions for suitable framing depth and blocking where [**recessed**] [**and**] [**semirecessed**] cabinets will be installed.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare recesses for semirecessed fire-protection cabinets as required by type and size of cabinet and trim style.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install fire-protection cabinets in locations and at mounting heights indicated or, if not indicated, at height indicated below:

1. Fire-Protection Cabinet Mounting Height: 42 inches (1067 mm) above finished floor to top of fire extinguisher.

B. Fire-Protection Cabinets: Fasten cabinets to structure, square and plumb.

1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide recessed fire-protection cabinets. If wall thickness is inadequate for recessed cabinets, provide semirecessed fire-protection cabinets.
2. Provide inside latch and lock for break-glass panels.
3. Fasten mounting brackets to inside surface of fire-protection cabinets, square and plumb.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films, if any, as fire-protection cabinets are installed unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.

B. Adjust fire-protection cabinet doors to operate easily without binding. Verify that integral locking devices operate properly.

C. On completion of fire-protection cabinet installation, clean interior and exterior surfaces as recommended by manufacturer.

D. Touch up marred finishes, or replace fire-protection cabinets that cannot be restored to factory-finished appearance. Use only materials and procedures recommended or furnished by fire-protection cabinet and mounting bracket manufacturers.

E. Replace fire-protection cabinets that have been damaged or have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION 104413

SECTION 122413 - ROLLER WINDOW SHADES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Motor-operated, single-roller shades.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 061000 "Rough Carpentry" for wood blocking and grounds for mounting roller shades and accessories.
2. Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for sealing the perimeters of installation accessories for roller shades with a sealant.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, features, finishes, and operating instructions for roller shades.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for roller shades, including shadeband materials, their orientation to rollers, and their seam and batten locations.

1. Motor-Operated Shades: Include details of installation and diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, 10 inches (250 mm) long.

D. Product Schedule: For roller shades.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

B. Product Certificates: For each type of shadeband material.

C. Product Test Reports: For each type of shadeband material, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For roller shades to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Roller Shades: Full-size units equal to 5 percent of quantity installed for each size, color, and shadeband material indicated, but no fewer than two units.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of products.

B. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for fabrication and installation.

1. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless COR & A/E specifically approves such deviations in writing.
2. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver roller shades in factory packages, marked with manufacturer, product name, and location of installation using same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install roller shades until construction and finish work in spaces, including painting, is complete and dry and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

B. Field Measurements: Where roller shades are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Allow clearances for operating hardware of operable glazed units through entire operating range. Notify COR & A/E of installation conditions that vary from Drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain roller shades from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 MOTOR-OPERATED, SINGLE-ROLLER SHADES

A. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Draper, Inc., Motorized FlexShade Colossal, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

1. Hunter Douglas, Inc.
2. Levolor Inc.
3. Lutron Electronics Co., Inc.
4. MechoShade Systems, LLC.
5. PowerShades.
6. Springs Window Fashions; SWFcontract.

B. Motorized Operating System: Provide factory-assembled, shade-operator system of size and capacity and with features, characteristics, and accessories suitable for conditions indicated, complete with electric motor and factory-prewired motor controls, power disconnect switch, enclosures protecting controls and operating parts, and accessories required for reliable operation without malfunction. Include wiring from motor controls to motors. Coordinate operator wiring requirements and electrical characteristics with building electrical system.

1. Electrical Components: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
2. Electric Motor: Manufacturer's standard tubular, enclosed in roller.

a. Electrical Characteristics: 110-V ac.
b. Maximum Total Shade Width: As required to operate roller shades indicated.
c. Maximum Shade Drop: As required to operate roller shades indicated.
d. Maximum Weight Capacity: As required to operate roller shades indicated.

3. Remote Control: Electric controls with NEMA ICS 6, Type 1 enclosure for surface, recessed or flush mounting. Provide the following for remote-control activation of shades:

a. Keyed Control Station at public areas: Keyed, maintained-contact, three-position, switch-operated control station with open, close, and off functions. Provide two keys per station.
b. Individual Switch Control Station at private areas: Maintained-contact, wall-switch-operated control station with open, close, and center off functions.

1) Switch Positions: Minimum three.
2) Switch Style: Toggle.

c. Group Control Station: Maintained-contact, three-position, rocker-style, wall-switch-operated control station with open, close, and center off functions for single-switch group control.
d. Individual/Group Control Station: Maintained-contact, three-position, rocker-style, wall-switch-operated control station with open, close, and center off functions for individual and group control.

1) Capacity: Up to 12 individual or groups of shades.

e. Timer Control: Clock timer, 24-hour programmable for regular events.
f. Color: As selected by Contracting Officer from manufacturer's full range.

4. Crank-Operator Override: Crank and gearbox operate shades in event of power outage or motor failure.
5. Limit Switches: Adjustable switches interlocked with motor controls and set to stop shades automatically at fully raised and fully lowered positions.
6. Operating Features:

a. Group switching with integrated switch control; single faceplate for multiple switch cutouts.
b. Capable of interface with audiovisual control system.
c. Capable of accepting input from building automation control system.
d. Override switch.

C. Rollers: Corrosion-resistant steel or extruded-aluminum tubes of diameters and wall thicknesses required to accommodate operating mechanisms and weights and widths of shadebands indicated without deflection. Provide with permanently lubricated drive-end assemblies and idle-end assemblies to facilitate removal of shadebands for service.

1. Roller Drive-End Location: Right side of interior face of shade unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
2. Direction of Shadeband Roll: Regular, from back (exterior face) of roller.
3. Shadeband-to-Roller Attachment: Removable spline fitting into integral channel in tube.

D. Mounting Hardware: Brackets or endcaps, corrosion resistant and compatible with roller assembly, operating mechanism, installation accessories, and mounting location and conditions indicated.

E. Roller-Coupling Assemblies: Coordinated with operating mechanism and to join up to three inline rollers that are operated by one roller drive-end assembly.

F. Shadebands:

1. Shadeband Material: Light-filtering fabric.
2. Shadeband Bottom (Hem) Bar: Steel or extruded aluminum.

a. Type:
b. Color and Finish: N002 White/Beige 3% openness, unless otherwise selected by Contracting Officer from manufacturer's full range and finish.

G. Installation Accessories:

1. Front Fascia: Aluminum extrusion that conceals front and underside of roller and operating mechanism and attaches to roller endcaps without exposed fasteners.

   a. Shape: L-shaped.
   b. Height: Manufacturer's standard height required to conceal roller and shadeband assembly when shade is fully open, but not less than 4 inches (102 mm).

2. Exposed Headbox: Rectangular, extruded-aluminum enclosure including front fascia, top and back covers, endcaps, and removable bottom closure.

   a. Height: Manufacturer's standard in height required to enclose roller and shadeband assembly when shade is fully open, but not less than 4 inches (102 mm).

3. Endcap Covers: To cover exposed endcaps.
4. Recessed Shade Pocket: Rectangular, extruded-aluminum enclosure for use in recessed ceiling installation; with front, top, and back formed as one piece, end plates, and removable bottom closure panel.

   a. Height: Manufacturer's standard height required to enclose roller and shadeband assembly when shade is fully open, but not less than 5 inches (127 mm) unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
   b. Provide pocket with lip at lower edge to support acoustical ceiling panel.

5. Installation Accessories Color and Finish: As selected from manufacturer's full range.

2.3 SHADEBAND MATERIALS

A. Shadeband Material Flame-Resistance Rating: Comply with NFPA 701. Testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

B. Light-Filtering Fabric: Woven fabric, stain and fade resistant.

1. Source: Mermet E Screen.
2. Type: PVC-coated fiberglass.
3. Weave: Basketweave.
4. Thickness: 0.17 in. (0.43 mm)..
5. Weight: 11.6 oz./sq. yd. (393 g/sq. m).
6. Roll Width: 78 inches (1829 mm), 98 inches (2134 mm), 122 inches.
7. Orientation on Shadeband: Railroaded.
8. Openness Factor: 3%.
9. Color: White/Linen.

2.4 ROLLER SHADE FABRICATION

A. Product Safety Standard: Fabricate roller shades to comply with WCMA A 100.1, including requirements for flexible, chain-loop devices; lead content of components; and warning labels.

B. Unit Sizes: Fabricate units in sizes to fill window and other openings as follows, measured at 74 deg F (23 deg C):

1. Outside of Jamb Installation: Width and length as indicated, with terminations between shades of end-to-end installations at centerlines of mullion or other defined vertical separations between openings.

C. Shadeband Fabrication: Fabricate shadebands without battens or seams to extent possible, except as follows:

1. Vertical Shades: Where width-to-length ratio of shadeband is equal to or greater than 1:4, provide battens and seams at uniform spacings along shadeband length to ensure shadeband tracking and alignment through its full range of movement without distortion of the material.
2. Railroaded Materials: Railroad material where material roll width is less than the required width of shadeband and where indicated. Provide battens and seams as required by railroaded material to produce shadebands with full roll-width panel(s) plus, if required, one partial roll-width panel located at top of shadeband.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, operational clearances, locations of connections to building electrical system, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 ROLLER SHADE INSTALLATION

A. Install roller shades level, plumb, and aligned with adjacent units according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Electrical Connections: Connect motor-operated roller shades to building electrical system.

C. Roller Shade Locations: At exterior windows.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust and balance roller shades to operate smoothly, easily, safely, and free from binding or malfunction throughout entire operational range.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean roller shade surfaces, after installation, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer, that ensure that roller shades are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

C. Replace damaged roller shades that cannot be repaired, in a manner approved by COR & A/E, before time of Substantial Completion.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain motor-operated roller shades.

END OF SECTION 122413

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 123661.19 - QUARTZ AGGLOMERATE COUNTERTOPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Quartz agglomerate countertops.
2. Quartz agglomerate backsplashes.
3. Quartz agglomerate end splashes.
4. Quartz agglomerate apron fronts.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 064116 “Plastic-Laminated Cabinets” for receiving Quartz Countertops.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For countertop materials.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Certified wood.
2. Low VOC adhesives.
3. Composite wood.

C. Shop Drawings: For countertops. Show materials, finishes, edge and backsplash profiles, methods of joining, and cutouts for plumbing fixtures.

1. Show locations and details of joints.
2. Show direction of directional pattern, if any.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of material exposed to view.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For fabricator.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For quartz agglomerate countertops to include in maintenance manuals. Include Product Data for care products used or recommended by Installer and names, addresses, and telephone numbers of local sources for products.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator Qualifications: Shop that employs skilled workers who custom-fabricate countertops similar to that required for this Project, and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of countertops.

C. Mockups: Build mockups to demonstrate aesthetic effects and to set quality standards for fabrication and execution.

1. Build mockup of typical countertop as indicated on Drawings or as directed by Contracting Officer.
2. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify dimensions of countertops by field measurements after base cabinets are installed but before countertop fabrication is complete.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate locations of utilities that will penetrate countertops or backsplashes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 QUARTZ AGGLOMERATE COUNTERTOP MATERIALS

A. Quartz Agglomerate: Solid sheets consisting of quartz aggregates bound together with a matrix of polymers, resins, and pigment and complying with ISFA 3-01.

1. Basis of Selection Manufacturer: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Daltile, One Quartz Surfaces Marble Look, or a comparable approved substitution product by one of the following:

a. Cambria.
b. Cosentino North America; C&C North America, Inc.

c. DuPont; DuPont de Nemours, Inc.
d. TechniStone; Wilsonart LLC.
e. Vicostone USA.
f. Wilsonart LLC.

2. Colors and Patterns: OQ42 Freedom Calcatta or as selected by Contracting Officer from manufacturer's full range.

B. Plywood: Exterior marine grade softwood plywood complying with DOC PS 1, Grade C-C Plugged, touch sanded.

2.2 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate countertops according to quartz agglomerate manufacturer's written instructions and the AWI/AWMAC/WI's "Architectural Woodwork Standards."

1. Grade: Custom.

B. Configuration:

1. Front: 3/8” (9.5 mm) Radius edge as indicated.
2. Backsplash: Straight, slightly eased at corner.
3. End Splash: Matching backsplash, where indicated.

C. Countertops: 3/4-inch- (19-mm-) thick, quartz agglomerate with front edge built up with same material.

D. Backsplashes: 3/4-inch- (19-mm-) thick, quartz agglomerate.

E. Fabricate tops with shop-applied edges and backsplashes unless otherwise indicated. Comply with quartz agglomerate manufacturer's written instructions for adhesives, sealers, fabrication, and finishing.

F. Joints:
1. Fabricate countertops in sections for joining in field, with joints at locations indicated.

a. Joint Locations: Not within 18 inches (450 mm) of a sink or cooktop and not where a countertop section less than 36 inches (900 mm) long would result, unless unavoidable.
b. Joint Type, Bonded: 1/32 inch (0.8 mm) or less in width.
c. Splined Joints: Accurately cut kerfs in edges at joints for insertion of metal splines to maintain alignment of surfaces at joints. Make width of cuts slightly more than thickness of splines to provide snug fit. Provide at least three splines in each joint.

G. Cutouts and Holes:

1. Undercounter Plumbing Fixtures: Make cutouts for fixtures in shop using template or pattern furnished by fixture manufacturer. Form cutouts to smooth, even curves.

    a. Provide vertical edges, rounded to 3/8-inch (10-mm) radius at juncture of cutout edges with top surface of countertop, slightly eased at bottom, and projecting 3/16 inch (5 mm) into fixture opening.
2. Fittings: Drill countertops in shop for plumbing fittings, undercounter soap dispensers, and similar items.
3. Counter-Mounted Cooktops: Prepare countertops in shop for field cutting openings for cooktops. Mark tops for cutouts and drill holes at corners of cutout locations. Make corner holes of largest radius practical.

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

A. Adhesive: Product recommended by quartz agglomerate manufacturer.

1. Low VOC content adhesive.

B. Sealant for Countertops: Comply with applicable requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates to receive quartz agglomerate countertops and conditions under which countertops will be installed, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of countertops.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install countertops level to a tolerance of 1/8 inch in 8 feet (3 mm in 2.4 m), maximum. Do not exceed 1/64-inch (0.4-mm) difference between planes of adjacent units.

B. Fasten countertops by screwing through corner blocks of base units into underside of countertop. Predrill holes for screws as recommended by manufacturer. Align adjacent surfaces and, using adhesive in color to match countertop, form seams to comply with quartz agglomerate manufacturer's written instructions. Carefully dress joints smooth, remove surface scratches, and clean entire surface.

C. Fasten subtops to cabinets by screwing through subtops into cornerblocks of base cabinets. Shim as needed to align subtops in a level plane.

D. Secure countertops to subtops with adhesive according to quartz agglomerate manufacturer's written instructions. Align adjacent surfaces and, using adhesive in color to match countertop, form seams to comply with quartz agglomerate manufacturer's written instructions. Carefully dress joints smooth, remove surface scratches, and clean entire surface.

E. Bond joints with adhesive and draw tight as countertops are set. Mask areas of countertops adjacent to joints to prevent adhesive smears.

1. Install metal splines in kerfs in countertop edges at joints where indicated. Fill kerfs with adhesive before inserting splines and remove excess immediately after adjoining units are drawn into position.
2. Clamp units to temporary bracing, supports, or each other to ensure that countertops are properly aligned and joints are of specified width.

F. Install backsplashes and end splashes by adhering to wall and countertops with adhesive. Mask areas of countertops and splashes adjacent to joints to prevent adhesive smears.

G. Install aprons to backing and countertops with adhesive. Mask areas of countertops and splashes adjacent to joints to prevent adhesive smears. Fasten by screwing through backing. Predrill holes for screws as recommended by manufacturer.

H. Complete cutouts not finished in shop. Mask areas of countertops adjacent to cutouts to prevent damage while cutting. Make cutouts to accurately fit items to be installed, and at right angles to finished surfaces unless beveling is required for clearance. Ease edges slightly to prevent snipping.

1. Seal edges of cutouts in particleboard subtops by saturating with varnish.

I. Apply sealant to gaps at walls; comply with Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

END OF SECTION 123661.19

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 211316 - DRY-PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Steel pipe and fittings.
2. Specialty valves.
3. Sprinkler piping specialties.
4. Sprinklers.
5. Alarm devices.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Standard-Pressure Sprinkler Piping: Dry-pipe sprinkler system piping rated to operate at working pressure of 175-psig (1200-kPa) maximum.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: For dry-pipe sprinkler systems.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
2. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
3. For dry-pipe sprinkler systems indicated to comply with performance requirements and technical standards, including analysis data, prepared by NICET Level III-certified technician, "Water-Based Systems Layout." NICET certified-technician submittals are to include the following information on each drawing title block: technician's name, NICET certification number, and NICET certification specialty area and level.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Sprinkler systems plans and sections, or Building Information Model (BIM), drawn to scale, showing the items described in this Section and coordinate with all building trades.

1. Domestic water piping.

2. Items penetrating finished ceiling including the following:

   a. Lighting fixtures.
   b. Air outlets and inlets.

B. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer and NICET certified technician.

C. Fire Suppression System Data: Approved sprinkler piping working plans, prepared according to NFPA 13, including documented approval by authorities having jurisdiction, and including hydraulic calculations if applicable.

D. Welding certificates.

E. Field Test Reports:

1. Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements and as described in NFPA 13. Include "Contractor's Material and Test Certificate for Aboveground Piping."
2. Fire-hydrant flow test report or updated fire pump testing report.

F. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For dry-pipe sprinkler systems and specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Sprinkler Cabinets: Finished, wall-mounted, steel cabinet with hinged cover, and with space for minimum of six spare sprinklers plus sprinkler wrench. Include number of sprinklers required by NFPA 13 and sprinkler wrench. Include separate cabinet with sprinklers and wrench for each type of sprinkler used on Project.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. Installer's responsibilities include fabricating, installing and certification of code compliance of the sprinkler systems by a qualified individual (NICET Level III or equal). Base certification of code compliance on results of fire-hydrant flow test.

   a. Qualified Individual Responsibility: Preparation of working plans, calculations,

and field test reports by NICET Level III-certified technician, "Water-Based Systems Layout."

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Sprinkler Service: Do not interrupt sprinkler service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary sprinkler service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Owner no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of sprinkler service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of sprinkler service without Contracting Officer's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

A. Dry-Pipe Sprinkler System: Modify the dry-pipe sprinkler system per the remodel conditions. Drawings attempt to show the extent of modifications but ultimate responsibility rests with the installing contractor to review the bid set of drawings, perform a site visit, install the modifications and certify the installation meets construction documents and code requirements.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Sprinkler system equipment, specialties, accessories, installation, and testing to comply with NFPA 13 and park service technical requirements.

C. Standard-Pressure Piping System Component: Listed for 175-psig (1200-kPa) minimum working pressure.

D. Engage a qualified NICET Level III technician to certify the dry-pipe sprinkler system installation meets construction documents and code requirements.

1. Perform a fire-hydrant flow test or obtain the most current fire pump test report from the owner to use in hydraulic calculations.

2. Margin of Safety for Available Water Flow and Pressure: 10 percent, including losses through water-service piping, valves, and backflow preventers.

3. Sprinkler Occupancy Hazard Classifications:
   a. Educational: Light Hazard.
   b. Electrical Equipment Rooms: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
   c. General Storage Areas: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
   d. Mechanical Equipment Rooms: Ordinary Hazard, Group 1.
   e. Museums: Light Hazard.
   f. Offices, including Data Processing: Light Hazard.
   g. Theaters and Auditoriums, excluding Stages and Prosceniums: Light Hazard.

4. Minimum Density for Automatic-Sprinkler Piping Requirements:

   a. Light-Hazard Occupancy: 0.10 gpm/sq. ft. over 1500 sq. ft. (4.1 mm/min. over 140 sq. m) area.
   b. Ordinary-Hazard, Group 1 Occupancy: 0.15 gpm/sq. ft. over 1500 sq. ft. (6.1 mm/min. over 140 sq. m) area.
   c. Ordinary-Hazard, Group 2 Occupancy: 0.20 gpm/sq. ft. over 1500 sq. ft. (8.2 mm/min. over 140 sq. m) area.
   d. Extra-Hazard, Group 1 Occupancy: 0.30 gpm/sq. ft. over 2500 sq. ft. (12.2 mm/min. over 230 sq. m) area.
   e. Extra-Hazard, Group 2 Occupancy: 0.40 gpm/sq. ft. over 2500 sq. ft. (16.3 mm/min. over 230 sq. m) area.
   f. Special Occupancy Hazard: As determined by authorities having jurisdiction.

5. Maximum Protection Area per Sprinkler:

   a. Office Spaces: 225 sq. ft. (20.9 sq. m).
   b. Storage Areas: 130 sq. ft. (12.1 sq. m).
   c. Mechanical Equipment Rooms: 130 sq. ft. (12.1 sq. m).
   d. Electrical Equipment Rooms: 130 sq. ft. (12.1 sq. m).
   e. Other Areas: According to NFPA 13 recommendations unless otherwise indicated.

6. Total Combined Hose-Stream Demand Requirement: According to NFPA 13 unless otherwise indicated:

   a. Light-Hazard Occupancies: 100 gpm (6.3 L/s) for 30 minutes.
   b. Ordinary-Hazard Occupancies: 250 gpm (15.75 L/s) for 60 to 90 minutes.
   c. Extra-Hazard Occupancies: 500 gpm (31.5 L/s) for 90 to 120 minutes.

E. Obtain documented approval of sprinkler system from authorities having jurisdiction.

F. Seismic Performance: Sprinkler piping to withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to NFPA 13 and ASCE/SEI 7. See Section 210548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Fire-Suppression Piping and Equipment."

2.3 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Standard-Weight, Schedule 40 Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Type E, Grade B. Pipe ends may be factory or field formed to match joining method.

B. Galvanized-Steel Couplings: ASTM A865/A865M, threaded.

C. Galvanized, Gray-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.4, Class 125, standard pattern.

D. Malleable- or Ductile-Iron Unions: UL 860.

E. Cast-Iron Flanges: ASME B16.1, Class 125.

F. Grooved-Joint, Steel-Pipe Appurtenances:
1. Pressure Rating: 175-psig (1200-kPa) minimum.
2. Galvanized, Grooved-End Fittings for Steel Piping: ASTM A47/A47M, malleable-iron casting or ASTM A536, ductile-iron casting, with dimensions matching steel pipe.
3. Grooved-End-Pipe Couplings for Steel Piping: AWWA C606 and UL 213 rigid pattern, unless otherwise indicated, for steel-pipe dimensions. Include ferrous housing sections, EPDM-rubber gasket, and bolts and nuts.

2.4 SPRINKLER PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. General Requirements for Dry-Pipe System Fittings: UL listed for dry-pipe service.

B. Branch Outlet Fittings:
1. Standard: UL 213.
2. Pressure Rating: 175-psig (1200-kPa) minimum.
3. Body Material: Ductile-iron housing with EPDM seals and bolts and nuts.
4. Type: Mechanical-tee and -cross fittings.
5. Configurations: Snap-on and strapless, ductile-iron housing with branch outlets.
6. Size: Of dimension to fit onto sprinkler main and with outlet connections as required to match connected branch piping.
7. Branch Outlets: Grooved, plain-end pipe, or threaded.

C. Sprinkler Inspector's Test Fittings:
1. Standard: UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" or FM Global's "Approval Guide."
2. Pressure Rating: 175-psig (1200-kPa) minimum.
3. Body Material: Cast- or ductile-iron housing with sight glass.
4. Size: Same as connected piping.
5. Inlet and Outlet: Threaded.

D. Flexible Sprinkler Hose Fittings:
1. Standard: UL 1474.
2. Type: Flexible hose for connection to sprinkler, and with bracket for connection to ceiling grid.
3. Pressure Rating: 175-psig (1200-kPa) minimum.
4. Size: Same as connected piping, for sprinkler.

2.5 SPRINKLERS

A. Listed in UL's "Fire Protection Equipment Directory" or FM Global's "Approval Guide."

B. Pressure Rating for Automatic Sprinklers: 175-psig (1200-kPa) minimum.

C. Automatic Sprinklers with Heat-Responsive Element:

1. Nonresidential Applications: UL 199.
2. Characteristics: Nominal 1/2-inch (12.7-mm) orifice with Discharge Coefficient K of 5.6, and for "Ordinary" temperature classification rating unless otherwise indicated or required by application.

D. Sprinkler Finishes: review options with architect prior to selection.

E. Sprinkler Escutcheons: Materials, types, and finishes for the following sprinkler mounting applications. Escutcheons for concealed, flush, and recessed-type sprinklers are specified with sprinklers.

1. Ceiling Mounting: steel, two-piece, flat.

F. Sprinkler Guards:
1. Standard: UL 199.
2. Type: Wire cage with fastening device for attaching to sprinkler.

2.6 ALARM DEVICES

A. Existing to remain.

2.7 PRESSURE GAUGES

A. Standard: UL 393.

B. Dial Size: 3-1/2- to 4-1/2-inch (90- to 115-mm) diameter.

C. Pressure Gauge Range: 0- to 250-psig (0- to 1725-kPa) minimum.

D. Label: Include "WATER" or "AIR/WATER" label on dial face.

E. Air System Piping Gauge: Include "AIR" or "AIR/WATER" label on dial face.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Perform fire-hydrant flow test according to NFPA 13 and NFPA 291. Use results for system analysis calculations required in "Quality Assurance" Article.

B. Report test results promptly and in writing.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF PIPING

A. Locations and Arrangements: Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping. Install piping as indicated on approved working plans.

1. Deviations from approved working plans for piping require written approval from authorities having jurisdiction. File written approval with Contracting Officer before deviating from approved working plans.
2. Coordinate layout and installation of sprinklers with other construction that penetrates ceilings, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, and partition assemblies.

B. Piping Standard: Comply with NFPA 13 requirements for installation of sprinkler piping.

C. Install seismic restraints on piping. Comply with NFPA 13 requirements for seismic-restraint device materials and installation.

D. Use listed fittings to make changes in direction, branch takeoffs from mains, and reductions in pipe sizes.

E. Install unions adjacent to each valve in pipes NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller.

F. Install flanges, flange adapters, or couplings for grooved-end piping on valves, apparatus, and equipment having NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and larger end connections.

G. Install "Inspector's Test Connections" in sprinkler system piping, complete with shutoff valve, and sized and located according to NFPA 13.

H. Install sprinkler piping with drains for complete system drainage.

I. Install sprinkler control valves, test assemblies, and drain risers adjacent to standpipes when sprinkler piping is connected to standpipes.

J. Install automatic (ball drip) drain valves to drain piping between fire department connections and check valves. Drain to floor drain or to outside building.

K. Connect compressed-air supply to dry-pipe sprinkler piping.

L. Install alarm devices in piping systems.

M. Install hangers and supports for sprinkler system piping according to NFPA 13. Comply with requirements in NFPA 13.

N. Install pressure gauges on riser or feed main, at each sprinkler test connection, and at top of each standpipe. Include pressure gauges with connection not less than NPS 1/4 (DN 8) and with soft-metal seated globe valve, arranged for draining pipe between gauge and valve. Install gauges to permit removal, and install where they are not subject to freezing.

O. Drain dry-pipe sprinkler piping.

P. Pressurize and check dry-pipe sprinkler system piping and air compressors.

Q. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors.

R. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors.

3.3 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Install couplings, flanges, flanged fittings, unions, nipples, and transition and special fittings that have finish and pressure ratings same as or higher than system's pressure rating for aboveground applications unless otherwise indicated.

B. Install unions adjacent to each valve in pipes NPS 2 (DN 50) and smaller.

C. Install flanges, flange adapters, or couplings for grooved-end piping on valves, apparatus, and equipment having NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and larger end connections.

D. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.

E. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipes, tubes, and fittings before assembly.

F. Flanged Joints: Select appropriate gasket material in size, type, and thickness suitable for water service. Join flanges with gasket and bolts according to ASME B31.9.

G. Threaded Joints: Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full ID. Join pipe fittings and valves as follows:

1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads.
2. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged.

H. Steel-Piping, Cut-Grooved Joints: Cut square-edge groove in end of pipe according to AWWA C606. Assemble coupling with housing, gasket, lubricant, and bolts. Join steel pipe and grooved-end fittings according to AWWA C606 for steel-pipe joints.

I. Dissimilar-Material Piping Joints: Make joints using adapters compatible with materials of both piping systems.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF VALVES AND SPECIALTIES

A. Install listed fire-protection valves, trim and drain valves, specialty valves and trim, controls, and specialties according to NFPA 13 and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Install listed fire-protection shutoff valves supervised open, located to control sources of water supply except from fire-department connections. Install permanent identification signs

indicating portion of system controlled by each valve.

C. Install check valve in each water-supply connection. Install backflow preventers instead of check valves in potable-water-supply sources.

D. Specialty Valves:

1. Install valves in vertical position for proper direction of flow, in main supply to system.
2. Install dry-pipe valves with trim sets for air supply, drain, priming level, alarm connections, ball drip valves, pressure gauges, priming chamber attachment, and fill-line attachment.

a. Install air compressor and compressed-air-supply piping.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF SPRINKLERS

A. Install sprinklers in suspended ceilings in center of narrow dimension of acoustical ceiling panels.

B. Install sprinklers with water supply from heated space. Do not install pendent or sidewall sprinklers in areas subject to freezing.

C. Install sprinklers into flexible, sprinkler hose fittings, and install hose into bracket on ceiling grid.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

A. Install labeling and pipe markers on equipment and piping according to requirements in NFPA 13.

B. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Leak Test: After installation, charge systems and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
3. Flush, test, and inspect sprinkler systems according to NFPA 13, "Systems Acceptance" Chapter.
4. Energize circuits to electrical equipment and devices.
5. Start and run air compressors.
6. Coordinate with fire-alarm tests. Operate as required.

7. Coordinate with fire-pump tests. Operate as required.
8. Verify that equipment hose threads are same as local fire department equipment.

B. Sprinkler piping system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Clean dirt and debris from sprinklers.

B. Only sprinklers with their original factory finish are acceptable. Remove and replace any sprinklers that are painted or have any other finish than their original factory finish.

3.9 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain specialty valves.

END OF SECTION 211316

SECTION 22 05 23.12 - BALL VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING

1.1 LOW-PRESSURE, COMPRESSED-AIR VALVES (150 PSIG OR LESS)

A. Pipe NPS 2 and Smaller:
1. Brass ball valves, one piece.
2. Bronze ball valves, one piece with bronze trim.
3. Brass ball valves, two-piece with full port and brass trim.
4. Bronze ball valves, two-piece with full port and bronze or brass trim.
5. Brass ball valves, three-piece with full port and brass trim.
6. Bronze ball valve, three-piece with full port and bronze or brass trim.
7. Bronze ball valves, two-piece with regular port and bronze trim.

B. Pipe NPS 2-1/2 and Larger:
1. Steel ball valves, Class 150 with full port.
2. Iron ball valves, Class 150.

1.2 HIGH-PRESSURE, COMPRESSED-AIR VALVES (150 TO 200 PSIG

A. Pipe NPS 2 and Smaller:
1. Brass ball valve.
2. Bronze ball valve, one piece with bronze trim.
3. Brass ball valves, two-piece with full port and brass trim.
4. Bronze ball valves, two-piece with full port and bronze or brass trim.
5. Brass ball valves, three-piece with full port and brass trim.
6. Bronze ball valves, three-piece with full port and bronze or brass trim.
7. Bronze ball valves, two-piece with regular port and bronze trim.

B. Pipe NPS 2-1/2 and Larger:
1. Steel ball valves, Class 150 with full port.
2. Iron ball valves, Class 150.

1.3 DOMESTIC HOT- AND COLD-WATER VALVES

A. Pipe NPS 2 and Smaller:
1. Brass ball valve, one piece, threaded connections.
2. Bronze ball valve, one piece with bronze trim, threaded connections.
3. Brass ball valves, two-piece with full port and brass trim, threaded connections.
4. Bronze ball valves, two-piece with full port and bronze or brass trim, threaded connections.
5. Brass ball valves, three-piece with full port and brass trim, threaded connections.
6. Bronze ball valves, three-piece with full port and bronze or brass trim, threaded connections.
7. Bronze ball valves, two-piece with regular port and bronze trim, threaded connections.

B. Pipe NPS 2-1/2 and Larger:

1. Steel ball valves, Class 150 with full port, threaded connections.
2. Iron ball valves, Class 150, threaded connections.

C. CPVC Pipe NPS 2 and Smaller: Non-union ball valve.

D. PVC Pipe NPS 2 and Smaller: Non-union ball valve.

END OF SECTION 220523.12

SECTION 22 05 29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

1.1 SUSTAINABILITY REQUIREMENTS

A. IgCC.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Installed pipe hangers and equipment supports to be certified by a qualified individual in the State of Utah to verify code compliance.

B. Installed seismic-restraint hangers and supports to be certified by a qualified individual in the State of Utah to verify code compliance and approval obtained from authorities having jurisdiction.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Certified by a qualified individual in the State of Utah to verify code compliance for trapeze pipe hangers, metal framing system, fiberglass strut systems, pipe stands, and equipment supports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

B. 2015 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX.

1.5 COMPONENTS

A. Metal Pipe Hangers and Supports: Carbon steel, stainless steel, and copper.

B. Trapeze pipe hangers.

C. Fiberglass pipe hangers.

D. Metal Framing Systems: MFMA manufacturer.

E. Fiberglass strut systems.

F. Thermal hanger-shield inserts.

G. Fastener Systems: Powder-actuated fasteners and mechanical-expansion anchors.

H. Pipe Stands: Compact.

I. Pipe-positioning systems.

J. Equipment supports.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 22 07 19 - PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Flame-spread index of 25, and smoke-developed index of 50 for insulation installed indoors, according to ASTM E 84.

B. Mockup of each type of pipe insulation and finish.

1.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field Inspections: By Owner-engaged agency.

1.3 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Items Not Insulated: Unless otherwise indicated, do not install insulation on the following:
   1. Chrome-plated pipes and fittings unless there is a potential for personnel injury.

1.4 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Domestic Cold Water: Cellular glass.

B. Domestic Hot and Recirculated Hot Water: Cellular glass.

C. Domestic Chilled Water (Potable): Cellular glass.

D. Stormwater and Overflow: Cellular glass.

E. Roof Drain and Overflow Drain Bodies: Cellular glass.

F. Exposed Sanitary Drains, Domestic Water, Domestic Hot Water, and Stops for Plumbing Fixtures for People with Disabilities: Flexible elastomeric.

G. Sanitary Waste Piping Where Heat Tracing Is Installed: Cellular glass.

H. Floor Drains, Traps, and Sanitary Drain Piping within 10 Feet of Drain Receiving Condensate and Equipment Drain Water Below 60 Deg F Cellular glass.

I. Hot Service Drains: Cellular glass.

J. Hot Service Vents: Cellular glass.

1.5 OUTDOOR, ABOVEGROUND PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Domestic Water Piping: Cellular glass.

B. Domestic Hot and Recirculated Hot Water: Cellular glass.

C. Sanitary Waste Piping Where Heat Tracing Is Installed: Cellular glass.

D. Hot Service Drains: Cellular glass.

E. Hot Service Vents: Cellular glass.

1.6 OUTDOOR, UNDERGROUND PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Insulation, for belowground piping, is specified in Division 33 piping distribution Sections.

B. Sanitary Waste Piping, All Sizes, Where Heat Tracing Is Installed: Cellular glass.

C. Chilled Water, All Sizes: Cellular glass.

1.7 INDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

A. Piping, Concealed: PVC, color-coded by system.

B. Piping, Exposed: PVC, color-coded by system.

1.8 OUTDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

A. Piping, Concealed: PVC, color-coded by system.

B. Piping, Exposed: Painted aluminum.

1.9 UNDERGROUND, FIELD-INSTALLED INSULATION JACKET

A. For underground direct-buried piping applications, install underground direct-buried jacket over insulation material.

END OF SECTION 220719

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 22 11 16 - DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

1.1 ABOVEGROUND DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

A. Pipe NPS 2 and Smaller:
   1. Drawn-temper copper tube; cast- or wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings; and brazed joints.

B. Pipe NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4:
   1. Drawn-temper copper tube; cast-copper, solder-joint fittings; and brazed joints.

END OF SECTION 221116

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 22 11 19 - DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Quality Standards: NSF 61 and NSF 372.

1.2 PRODUCTS

A. Vacuum Breakers:
   1. Pipe-Applied, Atmospheric-Type Vacuum Breakers: Chrome-plated finish.
   2. Hose-Connection Vacuum Breakers: Chrome- or nickel-plated finish.
   3. Pressure vacuum breakers.
   4. Laboratory-faucet vacuum breakers.
   5. Spill-resistant vacuum breakers.

B. Backflow Preventers:
   1. Intermediate Atmospheric-Vent Backflow Preventers:
      a. End Connections: Union, solder joint.
      b. Finish: Rough bronze.
   2. Reduced-Pressure-Principle Backflow Preventers:
      a. Body: Bronze for NPS 2 and smaller; ductile or cast iron with interior lining that complies with AWWA C550 or that is FDA approved or stainless steel for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
      b. End Connections: Threaded for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
      c. Configuration: Horizontal, straight through.
   3. Double-Check Backflow-Prevention Assemblies:
      a. Body: Bronze for NPS 2 and smaller; ductile or cast iron with interior lining that complies with AWWA C550 or that is FDA approved or stainless steel for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
      b. End Connections: Threaded for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
      c. Configuration: Horizontal, straight through.
   4. Beverage-dispensing-equipment backflow preventers.
   5. Dual-check-valve backflow preventers.
   6. Carbonated-beverage-dispenser, dual-check-valve backflow preventers.
   7. Hose-connection backflow preventers.
   8. Backflow-preventer test kits.

C. Water Pressure-Reducing Valves:
   1. Water Regulators:
      a. Body: Bronze with chrome-plated finish for NPS 2 and smaller; bronze for NPS 2-1/2 and NPS 3.
      b. Valves for Booster Heater Water Supply: Include integral bypass.
      c. End Connections: Threaded for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for NPS 2-1/2 and NPS 3.
   2. Water Control Valves:
      a. Main Valve Body: Angle-valve configuration.

b. End Connections: Threaded for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

D. Automatic Water Shutoff Valves:
1. Shutoff Control Ball Valves and Actuators:
a. Size: NPS 2 and smaller.
b. Control Valve: Two-piece, full-port brass ball valve, MSS SP-110.
c. End Connections: Threaded, female.
d. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
e. Valve Actuator: Motor operated, with or without gears, electric and electronic. Capable of closing valve against inlet pressure. Direct mount, fails closed.
f. Leak Detection System: Wireless.
2. Shutoff Control Butterfly Valves and Actuators:
a. Size: NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4.
b. Compliance: MSS SP-67.
c. Full-port, epoxy-coated, ductile-iron lug body.
d. Face-to-Face Flange: API 609.
e. Valve Actuator: Motor operated, with or without gears, electric and electronic. Capable of closing valve against inlet pressure. Direct mount, fails closed.
f. Leak Detection System: Wireless.
3. Clothes Washer Shutoff Control Valve and Actuator: Brass or stainless steel ball valves.
a. CWP Rating: 400 psi at 32 to 150 deg F.
b. End Connections: Male hose connections, NPS 3/4.
c. Pressure Rating: ANSI 250, 400 psi at 32 to 150 deg F.
d. Valve actuator.
e. Leak Detection System: Wired.
4. Accessories:
a. Electrical Plug Interrupter: Plugs into standard 120 V ac wall outlet.
b. Gas Flow Interrupter: ECO connector with female spade connectors. Factory prewired, 8 feet.
c. Gas Interface Cable: Interface cable with male and female connectors.
d. Step-Down Transformer: 120 V ac to 24 V ac with mounting plate, 12-foot plenum wire to power, and 8-foot plenum wire to sensor.
1) Liquid Level Sensors: Monitor fluid levels in addition to detecting plumbing leaks
e. Auto Dialer: Send and receive automatic alerts when a fault condition occurs. Standard output contacts trigger up to nine predetermined telephone number calls.
f. Cellular text notification system.

E. Balancing Valves:
1. Copper-Alloy Calibrated Balancing Valves: Ball valve.
2. Cast-iron calibrated balancing valves.
3. Accessories: Meter kit.
4. Memory-stop balancing valves.
5. Automatic flow control balancing valves.

F. Temperature-Actuated Water Mixing Valves:
1. Water-Temperature Limiting Devices:
a. Standard: ASSE 1070.
b. Connections: Threaded union inlets and outlet.
c. Finish: Chrome plated.

2. Primary, Thermostatic, Water Mixing Valves:
    a. Standard: ASSE 1017.
    b. Type: Exposed mounted.
    c. Connections: Threaded union inlets and outlet.
    d. Finish: Chrome plated.
    e. Piping: Copper.
    f. Cabinet: Surface mounted.
3. Primary, Electronic, Water Mixing Valve Assemblies:
    a. Standard: ASSE 1017.
    b. Type: Exposed, electronically controlled, water mixing valve.
    c. Finish: Bronze.
    d. Digital temperature control and monitoring module.
4. Manifold, Thermostatic, Water Mixing Valve Assemblies:
    a. Description: Exposed-mounted assembly in two-valve parallel arrangement.
    b. Cabinet: Surface mounted.
    c. Finish: Chrome plated.
    d. Piping: Copper.
5. Photographic-process, thermostatic, water mixing valve assemblies.
6. Individual-fixture, water tempering valves.
7. Primary water tempering valves.

G. Strainers for Domestic Water Piping:
1. Body: Bronze for NPS 2 and smaller; cast iron with interior lining and epoxy coating for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
2. Connections: Threaded for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
3. Screen: Stainless steel with round perforations unless otherwise indicated.
4. Drain: Factory-installed, hose-end drain valve.

H. Outlet Boxes:
1. Clothes Washer Outlet Boxes:
    a. Mounting: Recessed. Fire rated.
    b. Material and Finish: Enameled-steel or epoxy-painted-steel box and faceplate.
    c. Inlet Hoses: Two, 60 inches long.
    d. Drain Hose: One, 48 inches long.
2. Icemaker Outlet Boxes: Enameled-steel or epoxy-painted-steel box and faceplate.

I. Hose Stations:
1. Single-Temperature-Water Hose Stations:
    a. Body: Bronze with stainless steel wetted parts.
    b. Finish: Rough bronze[**, chrome plated**].
    c. Mounting: Wall, with reinforcement.
    d. Hose: 50 feet long.
2. Hot- and Cold-Water Hose Stations:
    a. Type Faucet: Blending valve.
    b. Body: Bronze with stainless steel wetted parts.
    c. Finish: Rough bronze[**or chrome plated**].
    d. Mounting: Wall, with reinforcement.
    e. Hose: 50 feet long.
3. Cold-Water and Steam Hose Stations:
    a. Type Faucet: Blending valve.
    b. Body: Bronze with stainless steel wetted parts.

c. Finish: Rough bronze or chrome plated.
d. Mounting: Wall, with reinforcement.
e. Hose: 50 feet long.

J. Hose Bibbs:
1. Vacuum Breaker: Integral.
2. Finish for Service Areas: Rough bronze.
3. Operation for Service Areas: Wheel handle.
4. Operation for Finished Rooms: Wheel handle.
5. Wall flange with each chrome- or nickel-plated hose bibb.

K. Wall Hydrants:
1. Nonfreeze Wall Hydrants:
a. Outlet: Concealed.
b. Finish: Polished nickel bronze.
2. Nonfreeze, Hot- and Cold-Water Wall Hydrants:
a. Outlet: Concealed.
b. Finish: Polished nickel bronze.
3. Moderate-Climate Wall Hydrants:
a. Outlet: Exposed.
b. Finish: Polished nickel bronze.
4. Nonfreeze Vacuum Breaker Wall Hydrants: Loose key or wheel handle.

L. Nonfreeze Ground Hydrants:
1. Box: Standard pattern with cover.
2. Box and Cover Finish: Polished nickel bronze.

M. Post Hydrants:
1. Nonfreeze, draining-type post hydrants.
2. Nonfreeze Sanitary Yard Hydrants: Zinc-plated steel canister.

N. Roof Hydrants:
1. Nonfreeze, draining-type roof hydrants.

O. Drain Valves: Ball-valve type.

P. Water Hammer Arresters: Piston.

Q. Air Vents: Bolted construction.

R. Trap-Seal Primer Devices: Drainage type.

S. Trap-Seal Primer Systems:
1. Cabinet: Recessed with stainless steel cover.
2. Electric Controls: 24-hour timer, solenoid valve, and manual switch for 120 V ac power.
3. Number Outlets: Four.

T. Water Meters: Displacement type.

END OF SECTION 221119

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 22 13 16 - SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING

1.1 MATERIALS

A. Hub-and-spigot, service- and extra-heavy-class, cast-iron soil pipe and fittings.

B. Hubless, cast-iron soil pipe and CISPI, heavy-duty, cast-iron, hubless piping couplings.
   1. Sovent stack fittings.

C. Standard weight, galvanized pipe, with galvanized, cast-iron drainage fittings, steel pipe pressure fittings, cast-iron flanges, and grooved-joint, galvanized-steel-pipe appurtenances.

D. Stainless-steel pipe and fittings with socket and spigot ends.

E. Ductile-iron pipe and fittings with grooved-end fittings.

F. Type DWV copper tube with solder-joint drainage fittings.

G. Hard copper tube with copper pressure fittings.

H. Soft copper tube with copper pressure fittings.

I. Solid-wall ABS pipe with ABS socket fittings.

J. Solid-wall PVC pipe with PVC socket fittings.

K. Unshielded, nonpressure transition couplings.

L. Union dielectric fittings.

M. PE-film encasement for underground metal piping.

END OF SECTION 221316

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 22 13 19 - SANITARY WASTE PIPING SPECIALTIES

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Quality Standard for Plastic Piping: NSF 14.

1.2 PRODUCTS

A. Backwater Valves: Horizontal, cast iron.

B. Cleanouts: Cast iron, wall.

C. Air-Admittance Valves: Fixture air-admittance valves.

D. Miscellaneous Sanitary Drainage Piping Specialties:
   1. Open drains, shop or field fabricated from Service Class, hub-and-spigot, cast-iron, soil-pipe fittings.
   2. Cast-iron or bronze deep-seal traps.
   3. Floor-drain, trap-seal primer fittings.
   4. Floor-drain, inline trap seal.
   5. Air-gap fittings.
   6. Sleeve flashing devices.
   7. Stack flashing fittings.
   8. Cast-iron body vent caps.
   9. Frost-resistant vent terminals.
   10. Expansion joints.

END OF SECTION 221319

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 22 42 13.13 - COMMERCIAL WATER CLOSETS

1.1 WALL-MOUNTED WATER CLOSETS

A. Water Closets: Wall mounted, top spud.
   1. Material: Vitreous china.
   2. Type: Siphon jet.
   3. Style: Flushometer valve.
   4. Water Consumption: 1.28 gal. per flush.
   5. Flushometer Valve: Hardwired AC Powered, Sensor Operated.
   6. Support: Waste-fitting assembly.

1.2 FLUSHOMETER VALVES

A. Lever-Handle, Diaphragm Flushometer Valves:
   1. Style: Exposed.
   2. Consumption: 1.28 gal. per flush.

B. Solenoid-Actuator, Diaphragm Flushometer Valves:
   1. Style: Exposed.
   2. Trip Mechanism: Hard-wired electronic sensor.
   3. Consumption: 1.28 gal.per flush.

C. Motor-Actuator, Diaphragm Flushometer Valves.
   1. Style: Exposed.
   2. Trip Mechanism: Hard-wired electronic sensor.
   3. Consumption: 1.28 gal.per flush.

D. Hydraulic-Actuator, Push-Button, Diaphragm Flushometer Valves:
   1. Style: Exposed.
   2. Consumption: 1.28 gal.per flush.

E. Lever-Handle, Piston Flushometer Valves:
   1. Style: Exposed.
   2. Consumption: 1.28 gal.per flush.

F. Hard-Wired, Solenoid-Actuator, Piston Flushometer Valves:
   1. Style: Exposed.
   2. Consumption: 1.28 gal per flush.

1.3 TOILET SEATS

A. Toilet Seats:
   1. Type: Commercial (Heavy duty).
   2. Shape: Elongated rim, open front.
   3. Hinge: Check.
   4. Seat Cover: Not required.

END OF SECTION 224213.13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 22 42 16.13 - COMMERCIAL LAVATORIES

1.1 VITREOUS-CHINA, COUNTER-MOUNTED LAVATORIES

A. Lavatory - Oval, Self-Rimming, Vitreous China, Counter Mounted:
   1. Type: Self-rimming for above-counter mounting.
   2. Nominal Size: Oval, 19 by 17 inches.
   3. Faucet-Hole Punching: Three holes, 4-inch centers.
   4. Faucet-Hole Location: Top.
   5. Faucet: Hardwired AC Powered, Sensor Operated.

B. Lavatory - Oval, Vitreous China, Undercounter Mounted:
   1. Type: For undercounter mounting.
   2. Nominal Size: Oval, 19 by 16 inches.
   3. Faucet-Hole Punching: No holes.
   4. Faucet-Hole Location: On countertop.
   5. Faucet: Hardwired AC Powered, Sensor Operated.

1.2 VITREOUS-CHINA, WALL-MOUNTED LAVATORIES

A. Lavatory - Vitreous China, Wall Mounted, with Back:
   1. Type: For wall hanging.
   2. Nominal Size: Oval, 19 by 16 inches.
   3. Faucet-Hole Punching: One hole.
   4. Faucet-Hole Location: Top.
   5. Faucet: Hardwired AC Powered, Sensor Operated.

1.3 LAVATORY SYSTEMS

A. Lavatory System - Single or Multiple Stations:
   1. Material: Solid surface or natural quartz surface.
   2. Number of Stations: Four.
   3. Pedestal: Not required.
   4. Faucets: Manufacturer's standard, stainless steel, each bowl, hardwired, sensor-actuated, pressure-balancing mixing valve.
   5. Mixer Point-of-Use: Hardwired, electronic "no touch" operation, with hot limit stop.
   6. Liquid Soap Dispensers: Hardwired, sensor actuated, for each user station.

1.4 MANUALLY OPERATED FAUCETS

A. Lavatory Faucets - Manual Type,, Commercial,:
   1. Body Type: Centerset.
   2. Body Material: Commercial, solid brass or die-cast housing with brazed copper and brass waterway.
   3. Finish: Polished chrome plate.
   4. Maximum Flow Rate: 0.5 gpm.

5. Maximum Flow: 0.25 gal per metering cycle.
6. Mounting Type: Deck, exposed.
7. Valve Handle(s): Single lever Knob Knob, nonmetallic Cross, three arm Cross, four arm.
8. Spout: Rigid type.
9. Spout Outlet: Aerator.
10. Operation: Compression, manual.
11. Drain: Not part of faucet.

1.5 AUTOMATICALLY OPERATED LAVATORY FAUCETS

A. Lavatory Faucets - Automatic-Type, Hardwired Electronic Sensor Operated, Mixing,:
1. Body Type: Single hole.
2. Body Material: Commercial, solid-brass, or die-cast housing with brazed copper and brass waterway.
3. Finish: Polished chrome plate.
4. Maximum Flow Rate: 0.5 gpm.
5. Mounting Type: Deck, concealed.
6. Spout: Rigid type.
7. Spout Outlet: Aerator.
8. Drain: Not part of faucet.

END OF SECTION 224216.13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 22 42 16.16 - COMMERCIAL SINKS

1.1 SERVICE BASINS

A. Service Basins: Terrazzo, floor mounted.
   1. Shape: Square, Radial front.
   2. Nominal Size: 24 by 24 inches.
   3. Height: 12 inches with dropped front.
   4. Tiling Flange: Not required.
   5. Rim Guard: On front top surfaces.
   6. Drain: Grid with NPS 3 outlet.
   7. Mounting: On floor and flush to wall.

B. Service Basins: Plastic, floor mounted.
   1. Material: Cast polymer
   2. Nominal Size: 24 by 36 by 10 inches.
   3. Tiling Flange: Not required.
   4. Rim Guard: On front top surfaces.
   5. Drain: Grid with NPS 3 outlet.
   6. Mounting: On floor and flush to wall.

1.2 SERVICE SINKS

A. Service Sinks: Enameled, cast iron, trap standard mounted.
   1. Type: Service sink with back.
   2. Back: Two faucet holes.
   3. Nominal Size: 22 by 18 inches.
   4. Mounting: NPS 2 P-trap standard with grid strainer inlet, cleanout, and floor flange.
   5. Rim Guard: On front and sides.
   6. Support: Sink carrier.

B. Service Sinks: Enameled, cast iron, floor mounted.
   1. Style: With front apron and raised back.
   2. Nominal Size: 28 by 28 inches.
   3. Drain: Grid with NPS 2 outlet.
   4. Rim Guard: Coated wire.

1.3 UTILITY SINKS

A. Utility Sinks: Stainless steel, freestanding.
   1. Type: With backsplash.
   2. Number of Compartments: One, Two, Three.
   3. Overall Dimensions: See Plans.
   4. Metal Thickness: 0.050 inch.
   5. Single-Compartment Sinks:
      a. Dimensions: See Plans.
      b. Drain: Grid with NPS 2 tailpiece and twist drain.

c. Drain Location: Centered in compartment.

6. Each Compartment of Multiple-Compartment Sinks:
   a. Dimensions: See Plans.
   b. Drains: Grid with NPS 2 tailpiece and twist drain.
   c. Drain Location: Centered in compartment.
7. Drainboard(s): Not required, Both, Left, Right side(s).
   a. Dimensions Each: See Plans.
8. Supports: Adjustable-length steel legs.
   a. Number Required: One.
   b. Mounting: On backsplash.
9. Supply Fittings:
   a. Supplies: Chrome-plated brass compression stop.
      1) Operation: Wheel handle.
      2) Risers: NPS 1/2, braided- or corrugated-stainless-steel flexible hose.
10. Waste Fittings:
   a. Trap(s):
      1) Size: NPS 2
      2) Material: Chrome-plated, two-piece, cast-brass trap and swivel elbow.
      3) Material: Stainless-steel, two-piece trap and swivel elbow.
   b. Continuous Waste:
      1) Size: NPS 2.
      2) Material: Chrome-plated brass tube.
      3) Risers: NPS 1/2 braided- or corrugated-stainless-steel flexible hose.

1.4 HANDWASH SINKS

A. Handwash Sinks: Stainless steel, wall mounted.
   1. Type: Basin with radius corners, back for faucet, and support brackets.
   2. Nominal Size: 17 by 16 by 5 inches.
   3. Support: Sink carrier.

1.5 SINK FAUCETS

A. NSF Standard: NSF 372 for faucet-spout materials in contact with potable water.

B. Sink Faucets: Manual type, two-lever-handle mixing valve.
   1. Standard: ASME A112.18.1/CSA B125.1.
   2. Body Type: Centerset.
   3. Body Material: Commercial, solid brass.
   4. Finish: Chrome plated.
   5. Maximum Flow Rate: 2.2 gpm.
   6. Handle(s): Lever.
   7. Mounting Type: Back/wall, exposed.
   8. Spout Type: Swing, shaped tube.
   9. Vacuum Breaker: Required for hose outlet.
   10. Spout Outlet: Laminar flow.

C. Sink Faucets: Automatic, sensor-operated type, 120 V ac hard-wired , mixing valve.

1. Body Type: Single hole.
2. Body Material: Commercial, solid brass.
3. Finish: Polished chrome plate.
4. Maximum Flow Rate: 0.5 gpm.
5. Mounting Type: Deck.
6. Spout Type: Rigid spout.
7. Spout Outlet: Aerator.
8. Thermostatic Mixing Valve: Below deck, single temperature, with check valves.
9. Control module: Below deck, water-resistant module with internal flow setting switches.

END OF SECTION 224216.16

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 23 05 53 - IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Quality Standard for Piping Identification: ASME A13.1.

1.2 PRODUCTS

A. Equipment Labels: Metal.

B. Warning Signs and Labels: 1/8 inch thick with fasteners.

C. Pipe Labels: Pretensioned.

D. Duct Labels: 1/16 inch thick with fasteners.

E. Stencils: Aluminum.

F. Valve Tags: Brass, 0.032-inch minimum thickness.

G. Warning Tags: 3 by 5-1/4 inches minimum; brass grommet and wire fasteners.

END OF SECTION 230553

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 23 05 93 - TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

1.1 SUMMARY

A. TAB for the following:
   1. Balancing Air Systems:
      a. Constant-volume air systems.
      b. Dual-duct systems.
      c. Variable-air-volume systems.
      d. Multizone systems.
      e. Induction-unit systems.
   2. Balancing Hydronic Piping Systems:
      a. Constant-flow hydronic systems.
      b. Variable-flow hydronic systems.
      c. Primary-secondary hydronic systems.
   3. Balancing steam systems.
   4. TAB Equipment:
      a. Heat exchangers.
      b. Motors.
      c. Chillers.
      d. Cooling towers.
      e. Condensing units.
      f. Boilers.
      g. Heat-transfer coils.
   5. TAB existing systems and equipment.
   6. Sound tests.
   7. Vibration tests.
   8. Duct leakage tests.
   9. Control system verification.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. TAB Agent Qualifications: NEBB or TABB certified.

1.3 EXECUTION

A. Tolerances: Plus or minus 10 percent of required values.

B. Inspections: Random checks by TAB firm to verify final TAB report.

C. Additional Tests: Random tests within 90 days of completing TAB to verify balance conditions and seasonal tests.

END OF SECTION 230593

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 23 07 13 - DUCT INSULATION

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Flame-spread index of 25, and smoke-developed index of 50 for insulation installed indoors; according to ASTM E84.

B. Mockup of each type of duct insulation and finish.

1.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field Inspections: By Owner-engaged agency.

1.3 DUCT INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Plenums and Ducts Requiring Insulation:
1. Indoor, concealed supply and outdoor air.
2. Indoor, exposed supply and outdoor air.
3. Indoor, concealed return located in unconditioned space.
4. Indoor, exposed return located in unconditioned space.
5. Indoor, concealed, Type I, commercial, kitchen hood exhaust.
6. Indoor, exposed, Type I, commercial, kitchen hood exhaust.
7. Indoor, concealed oven and warewash exhaust.
8. Indoor, exposed oven and warewash exhaust.
9. Indoor, concealed exhaust between isolation damper and penetration of building exterior.
10. Indoor, exposed exhaust between isolation damper and penetration of building exterior.
11. Outdoor, concealed supply and return.
12. Outdoor, exposed supply and return.

B. Items Not Insulated:
1. Fibrous-glass ducts.
2. Metal ducts with duct liner of sufficient thickness to comply with energy code and ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.
3. Factory-insulated flexible ducts.
4. Factory-insulated plenums and casings.
5. Flexible connectors.
6. Vibration-control devices.
7. Factory-insulated access panels and doors.

1.4 INDOOR DUCT AND PLENUM INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Concealed, Round and Flat-Oval, Supply-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

B. Concealed, Round and Flat-Oval, Return-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

C. Concealed, Round and Flat-Oval, Outdoor-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

D. Concealed, Round and Flat-Oval, Exhaust-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

E. Concealed, Rectangular, Supply-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

F. Concealed, Rectangular, Return-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

G. Concealed, Rectangular, Outdoor-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

H. Concealed, Rectangular, Exhaust-Air Duct Insulation between Isolation Damper and Penetration of Building Exterior: Flexible elastomeric.

I. Concealed, Type I, Commercial, Kitchen Hood Exhaust Duct and Plenum Insulation: Fire-rated blanket or board; thickness as required to achieve 2-hour fire rating.

J. Concealed, Supply-Air Plenum Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

K. Concealed, Return-Air Plenum Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

L. Concealed, Outdoor-Air Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

M. Concealed, Exhaust-Air Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

N. Exposed, Round and Flat-Oval, Supply-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

O. Exposed, Round and Flat-Oval, Return-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

P. Exposed, Round and Flat-Oval, Outdoor-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

Q. Exposed, Round and Flat-Oval, Exhaust-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

R. Exposed, Rectangular, Supply-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

S. Exposed, Rectangular, Return-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

T. Exposed, Rectangular, Outdoor-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

U. Exposed, Rectangular, Exhaust-Air Duct Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

V. Exposed, Type I, Commercial, Kitchen Hood Exhaust Duct and Plenum Insulation: Fire-rated blanket or board; thickness as required to achieve 2-hour fire rating.

W. Exposed, Supply-Air Plenum Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

X. Exposed, Return-Air Plenum Insulation: Flexible elastomeric.

Y. Exposed, Outdoor-Air Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

Z. Exposed, Exhaust-Air Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

1.5 ABOVEGROUND, OUTDOOR DUCT AND PLENUM INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Concealed, Round and Flat-Oval, Supply-Air Duct Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

B. Concealed, Round and Flat-Oval, Return-Air Duct Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

C. Concealed, Round and Flat-Oval, Outdoor-Air Duct Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

D. Concealed, Rectangular, Supply-Air Duct Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

E. Concealed, Rectangular, Return-Air Duct Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

F. Concealed, Supply-Air Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

G. Concealed, Return-Air Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

H. Exposed, Round and Flat-Oval, Supply-Air Duct Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket.

I. Exposed, Round and Flat-Oval, Return-Air Duct Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

J. Exposed, Rectangular, Supply-Air Duct Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

K. Exposed, Rectangular, Return-Air Duct Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

L. Exposed, Supply-Air Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

M. Exposed, Return-Air Plenum Insulation: Mineral-fiber blanket or mineral-fiber board.

1.6 INDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

A. Ducts and Plenums, Concealed: PVC, color-coded by system.

B. Ducts and Plenums, Exposed: PVC, color-coded by system.

1.7 OUTDOOR, FIELD-APPLIED JACKET SCHEDULE

A. Ducts and Plenums, Concealed: Painted aluminum.

B. Ducts and Plenums, Exposed, up to 48 Inches in Diameter or with Flat Surfaces up to 72 Inches: Painted aluminum.

C. Ducts and Plenums, Exposed, Larger Than 48 Inches in Diameter or with Flat Surfaces Larger Than 72 Inches: Painted aluminum.

END OF SECTION 230713

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 230800 - COMMISSIONING OF HVAC

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. BAS Testing Technician Qualifications: Technicians performing BAS Construction Checklist verification tests, Construction Checklist verification test demonstrations, Cx tests, and Cx test demonstrations are to have the following minimum qualifications:

1. Journey level or equivalent skill level with knowledge of BAS, HVAC, electrical concepts, and building operations.
2. Minimum three years' experience installing, servicing, and operating systems manufactured by approved manufacturer.
3. International Society of Automation (ISA)-Certified Control Systems Technician (CCST) Level I.

B. HVAC Testing Technician Qualifications: Technicians to perform HVAC Construction Checklist verification tests, Construction Checklist verification test demonstrations, Cx tests, and Cx test demonstrations shall have the following minimum qualifications:

1. Journey level or equivalent skill level; vocational school four-year-program graduate or an Associate's degree in mechanical systems, air conditioning, or similar field. Degree may be offset by three years' experience in servicing mechanical systems in the HVAC industry.
2. Minimum three years' experience that is to include installing, servicing, and operating systems manufactured by approved manufacturer.

1.2 Cx PROCESS

A. Perform Cx process in accordance with Section 019113 "General Commissioning Requirements", and Cx standards acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.

B. Preliminary detailed construction checklists prepared by Contractor under this Section for each BAS and HVAC system, assembly, subsystem, equipment, and component required to be commissioned, as detailed in ASHRAE 202 and IgCC.

C. Systems required to be commissioned under IgCC:

1. Heating, ventilating, air-conditioning, and refrigeration systems (mechanical and/or passive) and associated controls.
2. Water-pumping and -mixing systems over 5 hp (4 kW) and purification systems.
3. Energy and building management and demand-control systems.

D. Additional systems required to be commissioned:

1. Energy supply systems, including the following:
   a. Fuel gas supply.
   b. Demand-control systems.

2. Heat generation systems, including the following:

a. Furnaces.
b. Fuel-fired unit heaters.
c. Auxiliary equipment.

3. Cooling generation systems, including the following:

a. Direct-expansion refrigeration systems.

4. Air-handling systems, including the following:

a. Supply, return, and exhaust air fans, motors, and drives.
b. Automatic and gravity dampers.
c. Heating and cooling devices.
d. Air filters.
e. Hangers and supports.
f. Interlock between air-handling system and fire/smoke alarm system.

5. Air duct systems, including the following:

a. Duct systems.
b. Air-duct accessories, including volume dampers, fire and smoke dampers, turning vanes, sound attenuators, and flexible connectors.
c. Duct-mounted access doors and panels.
d. Hangers and supports.

6. Refrigerant piping, including the following:

a. Refrigerant piping, fittings, and specialties.
b. Refrigerant charge.
c. Sleeves and sleeve seals.
d. Meters and gauges.
e. General-duty and specialty valves.
f. Hangers and supports.

7. Heating and cooling terminal and unitary equipment, including the following:

a. Unit heaters.
b. Fan-coil units.
c. Electric heating.
d. Unitary heating and cooling equipment.

8. Vibration isolation systems.
9. Controls and instrumentation, including the following:

a. Energy monitoring and recording system.
b. Controllers and sensors.
c. Automatic control valves, dampers, and actuators.
d. Control interface with fans, pumps, dampers, and other equipment and systems.
e. Demand-control systems.

10. TAB Verification:

a. Airflow.
b. Water flow.
c. Space pressurization.

11. Documentation:

a. Mechanical systems manuals.
b. Documentation of required commissioning.

12. Mechanical insulation, including the following:

a. Duct and plenum insulation.
b. HVAC piping insulation.

END OF SECTION 230800

SECTION 23 09 93.11 - SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS FOR HVAC DDC

1.1 CONTROL SEQUENCES

A. Heating Control:
   1. Control circulating pump(s).
   2. Circulating pump(s) failure alarm.
   3. Alternating pump(s).
   4. Speed control for circulating pump(s).
   5. Heating-water supply temperature control.
   6. Heating-water supply temperature reset.

B. Central Chilled-Water System:
   1. Time schedule for central chilled-water system.
   2. Start and stop sequences for condenser-water pump(s).
   3. Start and stop sequences for chilled-water pump(s).
   4. Start and stop sequences for chillers.
   5. Alternating chiller(s).
   6. Alarm chiller(s) start failure.
   7. Chilled-water supply temperature.
   8. Condenser-water temperature.
   9. Cooling-tower sump heater.
   10. Control circulating pump(s) speed.

C. Air-Handling-Unit Control:
   1. Air-handling-unit time schedule.
   2. Start and stop sequences for supply fan(s).
   3. Supply fan(s) variable-volume control.
   4. Return fan(s) variable-volume control.
   5. Supply-air temperature.
   6. Mixed-air control.
   7. Heating reset.
   8. Carbon dioxide reset.
   9. Supply-air temperature.
   10. Cooling reset.
   11. Humidifier.
   12. Evaporative cooler.
   13. Humidity limit.
   14. Filters pressure differential.
   15. Signal alarm on low- and high-pressure conditions.
   16. Hydronic heating coil:
      a. Supply-air temperature.
      b. Space temperature reset.
      c. Low-temperature operation.
   17. Hydronic cooling coil:
      a. Supply-air temperature set point.
      b. Supply-air-temperature reset.
      c. Temperature reset.

d. Space temperature reset.
e. Space humidity reset.

18. Multizone damper control.

D. Terminal Unit Operating:
1. Cabinet unit heater, hydronic.
2. Cabinet unit heater, electric.
3. Unit heater, hydronic.
4. Unit heater, electric.
5. Combustion-air unit heaters.
6. Radiant heating cable, electric.
7. Radiant heating panel, electric.
8. Radiant heating panel, hydronic.
9. Two-pipe, single-coil, fan-coil unit.
10. Four-pipe, hydronic fan-coil unit.
11. Unit ventilator.
12. Heating coils, hydronic.
13. Heating coils, electric.
14. Radiators and convectors, hydronic.
15. Radiators and convectors, electric.
16. Constant-volume, terminal air units, hydronic.
17. Variable-air-volume terminal air units with hydronic coils.
18. Dual-duct, variable-air-volume terminal air units.

E. Ventilation:
1. Combustion-air, makeup unit control, electric.
2. Combustion-air, makeup unit control, hydronic.
3. Gravity roof ventilator.
4. Exhaust fan.
5. Kitchen exhaust fan.

END OF SECTION 230993.11

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 23 11 26 – FACILITY LIQUIFIED PETROLEUM GAS PIPING

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Liquified petroleum gas (LPG) within the building and distribution on the Project site.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Operating-Pressure Ratings:
   1. Piping and Valves: 100 psig.
   2. Service Regulators: 65 psig.
   3. Service Meters: 5 psig.

B. Natural-Gas System Pressures within Buildings:
   1. Single Pressure: More than 0.5 psig but not more than 2 psig.
   2. Two Pressure Ranges: More than 0.5 psig but not more than 2 psig, and 0.5 psig or less.
   3. Two Pressure Ranges: More than 2 psig but not more than 5 psig, and more than 0.5 psig but not more than 2 psig.
   4. Three Pressure Ranges: More than 2 psig but not more than 5 psig, more than 0.5 psig but not more than 2 psig, and 0.5 psig or less.

1.3 MATERIALS

A. Piping Specialties:
   1. Appliance flexible connectors.
   2. Quick-disconnect devices.
   3. Y-Pattern strainers.
   4. Weatherproof vent cap.

B. Manual Gas Shutoff Valves:
   1. One- and two-piece ball valves.
   2. Two-piece, full-port bronze ball valves with bronze trim.
   3. Bronze plug valves.
   4. Cast-iron, nonlubricated and lubricated plug valves.
   5. PE ball valves.
   6. Valve boxes.

C. Electrically operated motorized gas valves.

D. Earthquake Valves: Cast-aluminum body with stainless-steel internal parts.

E. Pressure Regulators:
   1. Service pressure regulators.
   2. Line pressure regulators.
   3. Appliance pressure regulators.

F. Service Meters:

1. Furnished by natural-gas supplier.
2. Diaphragm type.
3. Rotary type.
4. Turbine.
5. Service-meter bars.
6. Service-meter bypass fittings.

G. Dielectric Fittings: Dielectric unions.

H. Detectable warning tape for underground piping.

1.4 OUTDOOR PIPING SCHEDULE

A. Underground Piping: Steel pipe with welded joints Annealed-temper copper tube with brazed joints.

B. Aboveground Piping: Steel pipe with threaded joints.

C. Branch Piping in Cast-in-Place Concrete: Annealed-temper copper tube with brazed joints.

D. Containment Conduit: Steel pipe with welded joints.

1.5 INDOOR PIPING SCHEDULE FOR PRESSURES LESS THAN 0.5 PSIG

A. Aboveground Branch Piping NPS 1 and Smaller: Corrugated stainless-steel tubing with mechanical fittings.

B. Aboveground Distribution Piping: Steel pipe with threaded joints.

C. Underground Piping: Steel pipe with threaded joints.

D. Containment Conduit and Vent Piping: Steel pipe with welded joints.

1.6 INDOOR PIPING SCHEDULE FOR PRESSURES MORE THAN 0.5 PSIG AND LESS THAN5 PSIG

A. Aboveground Branch Piping NPS 1 and Smaller: Steel pipe with threaded joints.

B. Aboveground Distribution Piping: Steel pipe with threaded joints.

C. Underground Piping: Steel pipe with threaded joints.

D. Containment Conduit and Vent Piping: Steel pipe with welded joints.

1.7 INDOOR PIPING SCHEDULE FOR PRESSURES MORE THAN 5 PSIG

A. Aboveground Branch Piping: Steel pipe with welded joints.

B. Aboveground Distribution Piping: Steel pipe with welded joints.

C. Underground Piping: Steel pipe with welded joints.

D. Containment Conduit and Vent Piping: Steel pipe with welded joints.

END OF SECTION 231123

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 23 31 13 - METAL DUCTS

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups for system static-pressure classifications higher than 3 inch wg.

1.2 MATERIALS

A. Single-wall rectangular ducts and fittings.

B. Double-wall rectangular ducts and fittings.
   1. Fibrous-glass duct liner for interstitial insulation.
   2. Perforated inner duct.

C. Single-wall round ducts and fittings.

D. Double-wall round and flat-oval ducts and fittings.
   1. Fibrous-glass duct liner for interstitial insulation.
   2. Perforated inner duct.

E. Sheet Metal Materials:
   1. Galvanized sheet steel.
   2. PVC-coated, galvanized sheet steel.
   3. Carbon-steel sheets.
   4. Stainless-steel sheets.
   5. Aluminum sheets.
   6. Factory-applied antimicrobial coating.
   7. Type 304 stainless steel for ductwork exposed to weather.

F. Duct Liner:
   1. Fibrous glass, Type II, rigid.
      a. With antimicrobial erosion-resistant coating.
   2. Flexible elastomeric.
   3. Fiberglass free.

G. Sealant Materials:
   1. Two-part tape sealing system.
   2. Water-based joint and seam sealant.
   3. Solvent-based joint and seam sealant.
   4. Flanged joint sealant.
   5. Flange gaskets.
   6. Round duct joint O-ring seals.

1.3 SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICES

A. Channel support system.

B. Galvanized-steel restraint cables.

C. Hanger Rod Stiffener: Steel tube or steel slotted-support-system sleeve with internally bolted connections to hanger rod.

1.4 DUCT CLEANING

A. Clean new duct system(s) before testing, adjusting, and balancing.

B. Clean the following items:
1. Air outlets and inlets.
2. Supply, return, and exhaust fans.
3. Air-handling units.
4. Coils and related components.
5. Return-air ducts, dampers, actuators, and turning vanes.
6. Supply-air ducts, dampers, actuators, and turning vanes.
7. Dedicated exhaust and ventilation components and makeup air systems.

1.5 DUCT SCHEDULE

A. All ducts shall be galvanized steel except as follows:
1. Commercial Kitchen Hood Exhaust Ducts:
   a. Exposed to View: Type 304, stainless-steel sheet, No. 4 finish.
   b. Concealed: Type 304, stainless-steel sheet, No. 2D finish.
   c. Welded seams and joints.
2. Dishwasher Hood Exhaust Ducts:
   a. Type 304, stainless-steel sheet.
   b. Exposed to View: No. 4 finish.
   c. Concealed: No. 2D finish.
   d. Welded seams and flanged joints with watertight EPDM gaskets.
3. Acid-Resistant (Fume-Handling) Ducts:
   a. Type 316, stainless-steel sheet.
   b. Exposed to View: No. 4 finish.
   c. Concealed: No. 2D finish.
4. Acid-Resistant (Fume-Handling) Ducts: PVC-coated galvanized steel with thicker coating on duct interior.
5. Moist Environment Duct Material: Aluminum.
6. Underground Ducts: Concrete-encased galvanized steel.
7. Ducts Exposed to the Weather: Double-wall, Type 304 stainless steel.

END OF SECTION 233113

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 23 33 00 - AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installation Standards: NFPA 90A, NFPA 90B, and SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

1.2 PRODUCTS

A. Backdraft and Pressure Relief Dampers: Multiple blade, parallel action, gravity balanced with return springs.

B. Barometric Relief Dampers: Horizontal or vertical mounting; multiple blade, parallel action, gravity balanced with return springs.

C. Manual Volume Dampers: Multiple and single blade, parallel- and opposed-blade configuration, with linkage outside airstream.
   1. Standard, steel, manual volume dampers.
   2. Standard, aluminum, manual volume dampers.
   3. Low-leak, steel, manual volume dampers.
   4. Low-leak, aluminum, manual volume dampers.

D. Control Dampers: Opposed-blade configuration; aluminum frame and blades.

E. Fire Dampers: Static and dynamic, heat-responsive device.

F. Ceiling Radiation Dampers: Replaceable heat-responsive device.

G. Smoke Dampers:
   1. Curtain type with blades outside airstream except when located behind grille, where blades may be inside airstream.
   2. Leakage: Class I.

H. Combination Fire and Smoke Dampers: Static and dynamic, electric heat-responsive device.

I. Corridor Dampers: Replaceable heat-responsive device and damper motors with modulating or two-position action.

J. Flange connectors.

K. Duct Silencers: Factory fabricated and tested, round or rectangular.

L. Turning Vanes: Double-blade, galvanized sheet steel.

M. Remote damper operators.

N. Duct-Mounted Access Doors: Double wall, rectangular, galvanized sheet steel with insulation.

O. Pressure Relief Access Doors: Double wall with insulation fill.

P. Flexible Connectors: Indoor and outdoor, high temperature; and with thrust limits for flexible connections at high-pressure fan discharge.

Q. Duct security bars.

R. Duct accessory hardware.

END OF SECTION 233300

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 23 34 23 - HVAC POWER VENTILATORS

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal.

1.2 AXIAL ROOF VENTILATORS

A. Direct-drive or belt-driven axial type, with removable, spun-aluminum housing.
   1. Fan Wheel: Aluminum.
   2. Disconnect switch outside fan housing.
   3. Bird screens.
   4. Backdraft dampers.
   5. Motorized dampers.
   6. Galvanized-steel roof curbs with self-flashing without cant strip and with mounting flange.
   7. Prefabricated roof curb.

1.3 CEILING-MOUNTED VENTILATORS

A. Housing: Steel with acoustical insulation.

B. Backdraft Damper: Integral.

C. Grille: Aluminum, louvered.

D. Accessories:
   1. Variable-speed motor controller.
   2. Manual starter switch.
   3. Time-delay switch.
   4. Motion sensor.
   5. Ceiling radiation damper.
   6. Washable aluminum filter.
   7. Vibration isolators.
   8. Roof jack or wall cap and transition fittings.

1.4 CENTRIFUGAL VENTILATORS - ROOF DOWNBLAST

A. Direct-driven or belt-driven centrifugal type, with spun-aluminum dome top and outlet baffle; square, one-piece aluminum base with venturi inlet cone.

B. Fan Wheels: Aluminum hub and wheel with backward-inclined blades; sparkproof construction.

C. Accessories:
   1. Variable-speed motor controller.

2. Disconnect switch outside fan housing.
3. Bird screens.
4. Backdraft dampers.
5. Motorized dampers.
6. Galvanized-steel roof curbs with self-flashing without cant strip and with mounting flange manufactured to accommodate roof slope.
7. Prefabricated roof curb.

1.5 CENTRIFUGAL VENTILATORS - ROOF UPBLAST OR SIDEWALL

A. Configuration: Direct-drive or belt-driven centrifugal roof upblast ventilator

B. Housing: Removable spun-aluminum dome top and outlet baffle; square. one-piece aluminum base with venture inlet cone.

C. Upblast Units: Provide spun-aluminum discharge baffle to direct discharge air upward, with rain and snow drains.

D. Accessories:
1. Variable-speed controller.
2. Disconnect switch outside fan housing.
3. Bird screens.
4. Backdraft dampers.
5. Motorized dampers.
6. Galvanized-steel roof curbs with self-flashing without cant strip and with mounting flange.
7. Prefabricated roof curb.

1.6 SIDEWALL PROPELLER FANS

A. Direct-drive or belt-driven propeller type, with galvanized-steel housing and orifice ring.
1. Fan Wheels: Extruded aluminum.

B. Accessories:
1. Disconnect switch.
2. Gravity backdraft dampers.
3. Motorized dampers.
4. Motor-side back guard.
5. Wall sleeve.
6. Weathershield hood.
7. Weathershield front guard.

1.7 UPBLAST PROPELLER ROOF EXHAUST FANS

A. Direct-drive or belt-driven upblast propeller ventilator, with aluminum housing.
1. Replaceable fan wheel with extruded-aluminum, airfoil blades.

2. Galvanized-steel roof curbs with self-flashing without cant strip and with mounting flange.

B. Accessories:
1. Disconnect switch outside fan housing.
2. Bird screens.
3. Backdraft dampers.
4. Motorized dampers.
5. Galvanized-steel roof curbs with self-flashing without cant strip and with mounting flange.
6. Prefabricated roof curb.

END OF SECTION 233423

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 23 37 13.23 - REGISTERS AND GRILLES

1.1 PRODUCTS

A. Registers: Adjustable and fixed with NRTL-listed, opposed-blade, spring-closing, fusible-linked damper.

B. Grilles: Adjustable and fixed.

C. Linear bar grilles with grid face arrangement.

END OF SECTION 23 37 13.23

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 235416.13 - GAS-FIRED FURNACES

1.1 WARRANTY

A. Materials and workmanship for the following:

1. Furnace Heat Exchanger: 10 years.
2. Integrated Ignition and Blower Control Circuit Board: Five years.
3. Draft-Inducer Motor: Five years.
4. Refrigeration Compressors: 10 years.
5. Evaporator and Condenser Coils: Five years.

1.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

A. Gas-Fired Furnaces, Condensing: Factory assembled, piped, wired, and tested; ANSI Z21.47/CSA 2.3.

1. Cabinet: Galvanized steel, with interior insulation.
2. Fan: Centrifugal, direct drive.
3. Fan Motors: Multitapped, multispeed.
4. Type of Gas: Propane.
5. AFUE: 95 percent.
6. Heat Exchanger: Stainless steel.
7. Gas Valve: Modulating.
8. Automatic solid-state controls; diagnostic light with viewport.
9. Accessories: Combination combustion-air intake and vent.
10. Plastic Vent Material: PVC.
11.

B. Thermostats:

1. Solid-state, wall-mounted, programmable thermostat.

C. Air Filters:

1. Filters: 1-inch- (25-mm-) thick, disposable, fiberglass type.
2. Charged media air filters.
3. HEPA air filters.

D. Air Cleaners: Electronic packaged system.

E. Ventilation Air Heat Exchangers:

1. Cabinet: Steel.
2. Fixed-plate heat exchanger.
3. Supply and exhaust fans.
4. Disposable filter.

F. Refrigeration Components:

1. Evaporator Coil: Copper tubes expanded into aluminum fins; size matched with furnace.
2. Refrigerant line kits.
3. Reciprocating or scroll, air-cooled, compressor-condenser unit.
4. Refrigerant: R-410A.

END OF SECTION 235416.13

SECTION 23 63 13 - AIR-COOLED REFRIGERANT CONDENSERS

1.1 COMPONENTS

A. Factory-assembled and -tested units.
   1. Refrigerant: R-410A.
   2. Condenser Coil: Copper tube, copper-fin coil with liquid subcooler.
   3. Condenser Fans and Drives: Direct drive, propeller.
   4. Fan Motor: Weatherproof, variable speed.
   5. Casing: Galvanized or zinc-coated steel.
   6. Coating: Corrosion resistant.
   7. Removable legs.

1.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. ASHRAE 15 and ASHRAE 34.

END OF SECTION 23 63 13

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 23 81 26 - SPLIT-SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONERS

1.1 COMPONENTS

A. Concealed Evaporator-Fan Components:
   1. Galvanized-steel chassis and drain pan.
   2. Insulated.
   3. Copper-tube refrigerant coil.
   4. Electric heating coil.
   5. Forward-curved galvanized fan.
   6. Multispeed motor.
   7. Permanent filters.

B. Floor-Mounted, Evaporator-Fan Components:
   1. Enameled-steel cabinet with discharge grille.
   2. Insulated.
   3. Copper-tube refrigerant coil.
   4. Electric heating coil.
   5. Centrifugal fan.
   6. Multispeed motor.
   7. Disposable filters.

C. Wall- or Ceiling-Mounted, Evaporator-Fan Components:
   1. Enameled-steel cabinet.
   2. Copper-tube refrigerant coil.
   3. Electric heating coil.
   4. Centrifugal fan.
   5. Multispeed motor.
   6. Disposable filters.

D. Air-Cooled, Compressor-Condenser Components:
   1. Enameled-steel casing.
   2. Hermetically sealed scroll compressor.
   3. Copper-tube refrigerant coil.
   4. Heat-pump components.
   5. Aluminum-propeller fan.

E. Water-Cooled, Compressor-Condenser Components:
   1. Enameled-steel casing.
   2. Hermetically sealed scroll compressor.
   3. Heat-pump components.
   4. Copper-tube heat exchanger.

F. Accessories: Wireless infrared thermostat & Refrigerant line kits.

END OF SECTION 238126

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SECTION 238129 - VARIABLE-REFRIGERANT-FLOW HVAC SYSTEMS

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes complete VRF HVAC system(s) including, but not limited to, professional compliance documents to validate the installation meets the performance criteria and the following components to make a complete operating system(s) according to requirements indicated:

1. Indoor, ceiling-mounted units for ducting.
2. Indoor, exposed, wall-mounted units.
3. Indoor, recessed, ceiling-mounted units.
4. Indoor, suspended, ceiling-mounted units.
5. Indoor, dedicated outdoor air ventilation units.
6. Heat recovery control units.
7. System controls.
8. System refrigerant and oil.
9. System condensate drain piping.
10. System hydronic piping.
11. System refrigerant piping.
12. Metal hangers and supports.
13. Metal framing systems.
14. Fastener systems.
15. Pipe stands.
16. Equipment stands.
17. Miscellaneous support materials.
18. Piping and tubing insulation.
19. System control cable and raceways.

1.2 WARRANTY

A. Direct-expansion (DX) VRF HVAC system(s) with variable capacity in response to varying cooling and heating loads. System shall consist of multiple indoor units, HRCUs, outdoor unit(s), piping, controls, and electrical power to make complete operating system(s) complying with requirements indicated.

1. Two-pipe or three-pipe system.
2. System(s) operation, air-conditioning heat pump or heat recovery as indicated on Drawings.
3. Each system with one refrigerant circuit shared by all indoor units connected to system.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. AHRI Compliance: System and equipment performance certified according to AHRI 1230 and products listed in AHRI directory.

D. ASHRAE Compliance:

1. ASHRAE 15: For safety code for mechanical refrigeration.
2. ASHRAE 62.1: For indoor air quality.
3. ASHRAE 135: For control network protocol with remote communication.
4. ASHRAE/IES 90.1 Compliance: For system and component energy efficiency.

E. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 1995.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Engage a qualified professional specialist, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to provide a compliance submittal document to validate the installation meets the performance criteria and operational VRF HVAC system(s) complying with requirements indicated Provide system refrigerant calculations.

   a. Refrigerant concentration limits shall be within allowable limits of ASHRAE 15 and governing codes.
   b. Indicate compliance with manufacturer's maximum vertical and horizontal travel distances. Prepare a comparison table for each system showing calculated distances compared to manufacturer's maximum allowed distances.

   2. Include a mechanical ventilation system and gas detection system as required to comply with ASHRAE 15 and governing codes.
   3. System Refrigerant Piping and Tubing:

      a. Arrangement: Arrange piping to interconnect indoor units, HRCUs, and outdoor unit(s) in compliance with manufacturer requirements and requirements indicated.
      b. Routing: Conceal piping above ceilings and behind walls to maximum extent possible.
      c. Sizing: Size piping system, using a software program acceptable to manufacturer, to provide performance requirements indicated. Consider requirements to accommodate future change requirements.

   4. System Controls:

      a. Network arrangement.
      b. Network interface with other building systems.
      c. Product selection.
      d. Sizing.

B. Service Access:

   1. Provide and document service access requirements.
   2. Locate equipment, system isolation valves, and other system components that require service and inspection in easily accessible locations. Avoid locations that are difficult to access if possible.
   3. Where serviceable components are installed behind walls and above inaccessible ceilings, provide finished assembly with access doors or panels to gain access. Properly size the openings to allow for service, removal, and replacement.
   4. If less than full and unrestricted access is provided, locate components within an 18-inch (450-mm) reach of the finished assembly.

5. Where ladder access is required to service elevated components, provide an installation that provides for sufficient access within ladder manufacturer's written instructions for use.
6. Comply with OSHA regulations.

C. System Performance and Installation Requirements:

1. Provide a compliance document submittal to validate the installation meets the performance criteria and install systems indicated manufacturer's recommendations and written instructions.
2. Where manufacturer's requirements differ from requirements indicated, contact Architect for direction. The most stringent requirements should apply unless otherwise directed in writing by COR or

D. Isolation of Equipment: Provide isolation valves to isolate each [**HRCU,**]indoor unit and outdoor unit for service, removal, and replacement without interrupting system operation.

E. System Capacity Ratio: The sum of connected capacity of all indoor units shall be within the following range of outdoor-unit rated capacity:

1. Not less than 50 percent.
2. Not more than 130 percent.
3. Range acceptable to manufacturer.

F. System Turndown: Stable operation down to 20 percent of outdoor-unit capacity.

G. System Auto Refrigerant Charge: Each system shall have an automatic refrigerant charge function to ensure the proper amount of refrigerant is installed in system.

H. Outdoor Conditions:

1. Suitable for outdoor ambient conditions encountered.

a. Provide equipment and supports to withstand wind loads of governing code and ASCE/SEI 7.
b. Provide equipment and supports to withstand snow and ice loads of governing code and ASCE/SEI 7.
c. Provide corrosion-resistant coating for components and supports where located in coastal or industrial climates that are known to be harmful to materials and finishes.

2. Maximum System Operating Outdoor Temperature: See Drawings.
3. Minimum System Operating Outdoor Temperature: See Drawings.

I. Seismic Performance: VRF HVAC system(s) shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. The term "withstand" means "the system will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified.
2. Component Importance Factor: 1.0.

J. Thermal Movements: Allow for controlled thermal movements from ambient, surface, and system temperature changes.

K. Capacities and Characteristics: As indicated on Drawings.

1.4 INDOOR, CONCEALED, CEILING-MOUNTED UNITS FOR DUCTING

A. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested complete unit with components, piping, wiring, and controls required for mating to ductwork, piping, power, and controls field connections.

1.5 INDOOR, EXPOSED, WALL-MOUNTED UNITS

A. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested complete unit with components, piping, wiring, and controls required for mating to piping, power, and controls field connections.

1.6 INDOOR, RECESSED, CEILING-MOUNTED UNITS

A. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested complete unit with components, piping, wiring, and controls required for mating to ductwork, piping, power, and controls field connections.

1.7 INDOOR, SUSPENDED, CEILING-MOUNTED UNITS

A. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested complete unit with components, piping, wiring, and controls required for mating to piping, power, and controls field connections.

1.8 INDOOR, DEDICATED OUTDOOR AIR VENTILATION UNITS

A. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested complete unit with components, piping, wiring, and controls required for mating to ductwork, piping, power, and controls field connections.

1. Configured for up to 100 percent outdoor air entering unit.

1.9 OUTDOOR, AIR-SOURCE HEAT-PUMP UNITS

A. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested complete unit with components, piping, wiring, and controls required for mating to piping, power, and controls field connections.

1. Configured for use in systems with either all heating or all cooling demands, but not for use in systems with simultaneous heating and cooling.
2. Systems shall consist of one unit, or multiple unit modules that are capable to be used by variable refrigerant system manufacturer for field interconnection to make a single refrigeration circuit that connects multiple indoor units.
3. All units installed shall be from the same product development generation.

1.10 OUTDOOR, AIR-SOURCE HEAT RECOVERY UNITS

A. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested complete unit with components, piping, wiring, and controls required for mating to piping, power, and controls field connections.

1. Configured for use in systems with simultaneous heating and cooling.
2. Systems shall consist of one unit, or multiple unit modules that are capable of use by variable refrigerant system manufacturer for field interconnection to make a single refrigeration circuit that connects multiple indoor units.
3. All units installed shall be from the same product development generation.

1.11 HEAT RECOVERY CONTROL UNITS (HRCUs)

A. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested complete unit with components, piping, wiring, and controls required for mating to piping, power, and controls field connections.

1. Configured for use in systems with simultaneous heating and cooling.
2. Systems shall consist of one unit, or multiple unit that are capable of use by variable refrigerant system manufacturer for field interconnection to make a single refrigeration circuit that connects multiple indoor units.

1.12 SYSTEM CONTROLS

A. General Requirements:

1. Network: Indoor units, HRCUs, and outdoor units shall include integral controls and connect through a TIA-485A or manufacturer-selected control network.
2. Network Communication Protocol: Manufacturer proprietary or open control communication between interconnected units.
3. Integration with Building Automation System: ASHRAE 135, BACnet IP and certified by BACnet Testing Lab (BTL).

1.13 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Factory Tests: Test and inspect factory-assembled equipment.

END OF SECTION 238129

SECTION 260513 - MEDIUM-VOLTAGE CABLES

1.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Quality Standards: IEEE C2 and NFPA 70.

1.2 SUSTAINABILITY REQUIREMENTS

A. None.

1.3 COMPONENTS

A. Cables:

1. Type: MV105.
2. Conductor: Copper.
3. Conductor Stranding: Compact round, concentric lay.
4. Strand Filling: Conductor interstices are filled with impermeable compound.
5. Conductor Insulation: Ethylene-propylene rubber.

   a. Voltage Rating: 15 kV.
   b. Insulation Thickness: 133 percent.

6. Shielding: Copper tape.
7. Shielding and Jacket: Corrugated copper drain wires embedded in extruded, chlorinated, polyethylene jacket.
8. Three-conductor cable assembly with ground conductors.
9. Cable Sheath: Interlocked aluminum.
10. Cable Jacket: Sunlight-resistant PVC.

B. Solid Terminations:

A. Comply with the following classes of IEEE 48. Insulation class shall be equivalent to that of cable. Include shield ground strap for shielded cable terminations.

B. Class 1 Terminations, within cabinet or enclosure: Kit with stress-relief tube, nontracking insulator tube, shield ground strap, compression-type connector, and end seal. Fully compatible with cable.

1.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor engaged.

B. Installer Requirements: The cable splicer/terminator must have a certification from the National Cable Splicing Certification Board (NCSCB) in the field of splicing and terminating shielded medium voltage (5 kV to 35 kV) power cable using pre-manufactured kits (pre-molded, heat-shrink, cold shrink). Submit "Proof of Certification" for approval, for the individuals that will

be performing cable splicer and termination work, 30 days before splices or terminations are to be made.

END OF SECTION 260513

SECTION 260519 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

1.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Conductors: copper.

B. Conductor Insulation: Type THHN/THWN-2 and Type XHHW-2.

C. VFC Cable: Type TC-ER.

D. PV cable.

1.2 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

1.3 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Service Entrance: Type XHHW-2, single conductors in raceway.

B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

C. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspaces: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

D. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

E. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

F. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN/THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.

G. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord with stainless-steel, wire-mesh, strain relief device at terminations to suit application.

1.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor.

B. Infrared Scanning: For each splice in cables and conductors No. 3 AWG and larger.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Quality Standard for Grounding and Bonding Materials and Equipment: UL 467.

1.2 PRODUCTS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper or tinned-copper wire or cable.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid conductors.
2. Stranded conductors.
3. Tinned conductors.
4. Stranded bonding conductors.
5. Copper tape braided bonding jumpers.
6. Tinned-copper braided bonding jumpers.

C. Grounding Bus: Predrilled rectangular copper bars with stand-off insulators.

D. Connectors: Bolted and exothermic-welded type.

E. Grounding Electrodes:

1. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel.

1.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Ground Resistance Testing: By Contractor-engaged agency.

END OF SECTION 260526

SECTION 260529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

1.1 PRODUCTS

A. Support, Anchorage, and Attachment Components:

1. Galvanized-steel slotted support systems with metallic coatings.
2. Aluminum slotted support systems with painted coatings.
3. Nonmetallic slotted support systems.
4. Raceways and cable supports.
5. Steel conduits and cable hangers, clamps, and associated accessories.
6. Support for nonarmored conductors and cables in vertical conduit risers.
7. Structural steel for fabricated supports and restraints.
8. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components:

a. Powder-actuated fasteners.
b. Mechanical-expansion anchors.
c. Concrete inserts.
d. Clamps for attachment to steel structural elements.
e. Steel springhead toggle bolts.
f. Threaded hanger rods.

B. Fabricated Metal Equipment Support Assemblies: Welded or bolted steel shapes.

C. Concrete Bases: 3000-psi (20.7-MPa), 28-day compressive-strength concrete.

END OF SECTION 260529

SECTION 260533 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

1.1 SUSTAINABILITY REQUIREMENTS

A. None

1.2 MATERIALS

A. Metal Conduits, Tubing, and Fittings:

1. GRC (Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit).
   a. Fittings: match conduit.
   b. PVC coated.

2. EMT (Electric Metallic Conduit).
   a. Fittings: steel with setscrew or compression.

3. FMC (Flexible Metallic Conduit).
   a. Fittings: match conduit.

4. LFMC (Liquid Tight Flexible Metallic Conduit).
   a. Fittings: match conduit.

B. Nonmetallic Conduits, Tubing, and Fittings:
1. PVC (Polyvinyl Chloride)
   a. Fitting: match conduit.
   b. Schedule 40.

C. Metal Wireways and Auxiliary Gutters: Sheet metal with flanged-and-gasketed covers.

D. Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets:

1. Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Ferrous alloy.
2. Nonmetallic outlet and device boxes.
3. Luminaire Outlet Boxes: Nonadjustable, compatible/ rated for attachment of luminaire weighing 50 lb (23 kg).
4. Small sheet metal pull and junction boxes.
5. Cast-metal access, pull, and junction boxes.
6. Box extensions.
7. Gangable boxes are allowed.
8. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Metal.
9. Cabinets: Galvanized steel.

E. Handholes and Boxes for Exterior Underground Wiring: Polymer concrete with polymer-concrete frame and cover, prototype tested for compliance with SCTE 77.

1. Configuration: Open bottom.
2. Weatherproof cover.

3. Cover Legend: "ELECTRIC.".

1.3 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors:

1. Exposed: GRC.
2. Concealed, Aboveground: GRC.
3. Underground: Type EPC-40-PVC, direct buried.
4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment: LFMC.
5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: Type 3R.

B. Indoors:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.
3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Damage: GRC.
4. Concealed: EMT.
5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment: FMC, except LFMC in damp or wet locations.
6. Damp or Wet Locations: GRC.
7. Boxes and Enclosures: Type 1, except Type 4 stainless steel in institutional and commercial kitchens and damp or wet locations.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch (21-mm) trade size.

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid and Intermediate Steel Conduit: Threaded rigid steel conduit fittings.
2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Fittings listed for use with this type of conduit.
3. EMT: Setscrew, cast-metal fittings.
4. Flexible Conduit: Fittings listed for use with flexible conduit.

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 260543 - UNDERGROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DUCTS AND RACEWAYS

A. Quality Standard: ANSI C2.

1.2 SUSTAINABILITY REQUIREMENTS

A. None.

1.3 COMPONENTS

A. Rigid steel conduit.

B. PVC rigid nonmetallic conduit.

C. PVC underground utility ducts.

D. Precast concrete handholes and boxes.

E. Handholes and Boxes Other Than Precast Concrete:

1. Polymer concrete handholes and boxes with polymer concrete cover.
2. Fiberglass handholes and boxes with polymer concrete frame and cover.
3. Fiberglass handholes and boxes with covers of polymer concrete.
4. High-density plastic boxes with covers of polymer concrete.

F. Precast concrete manholes.

G. Utility Structure Accessories:

1. Iron frames and covers.
2. Chimney components.
3. Sump frame and grate.
4. Pulling eyes.
5. Pulling-in and lifting irons.
6. Bolting inserts for concrete utility structure cable racks and other attachments.
7. Ground rod sleeve.
8. Expansion anchors.
9. Cable rack assemblies.
10. Fixed ladders.

1.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prototype testing by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 260543

SECTION 260548.16 - SEISMIC CONTROLS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

1.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wind-Restraint Loading:

1. Basic Wind Speed: 107 MPH.
2. Building Classification Category: II.

B. Seismic-Restraint Loading:

1. Site Class as Defined in the IBC: B.
2. Assigned Seismic Use Group or Building Category as Defined in the IBC: I.

a. Component Importance Factor: 1.5.
b. Component Response Modification Factor: 2.5.
c. Component Amplification Factor: 2.5.

END OF SECTION 260548.16

SECTION 260553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

1.1 PRODUCTS

A. LABELS

1. Vinyl labels for raceways carrying circuits at 600 V or less.
2. Snap-around labels for raceways and cables carrying 600 V or less.
3. Preprinted Write-on, polyester flexible labels with pressure-sensitive adhesive.
4. Polyester, multicolor, weather- and UV-resistant, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels.

B. BANDS AND TUBES

1. Snap-around color-coding bands for raceways and cables.
2. Heat-shrink preprinted tubes.

C. TAPES

1. Marker tapes.
2. Self-adhesive vinyl tape.
3. Tape and stencil for raceways carrying circuits at 600 V or less.
4. Floor marking tape with yellow and black stripes and clear vinyl overlay.
5. Underground-line warning tape.

D. TAGS

1. Brass or aluminum metal tags.
2. Polyethylene preprinted tags.
3. Polyester write-on tags.

E. SIGNS

1. Preprinted aluminum baked-enamel signs.
2. Metal-backed butyrate signs.
3. Laminated acrylic or melamine plastic signs.

F. CABLE TIES

1. General-purpose cable ties.
2. UV-stabilized cable ties.
3. Plenum-rated cable ties.

G. COLOR AND LEGEND REQUIREMENTS

Color-Coding for Phase- and Voltage-Level Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder and branch-circuit conductors.

1. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 8 AWG if authorities having jurisdiction permit.
2. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:

a. Phase A: Black.
b. Phase B: Red.
c. Phase C: Blue.

3. Colors for 240-V Circuits:

a. Phase A: Black.
b. Phase B: Red.

4. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:

a. Phase A: Brown.
b. Phase B: Orange.
c. Phase C: Yellow.

5. Color for Neutral: White or gray.
6. Color for Equipment Grounds: Green.
7. Colors for Isolated Grounds: Green with white stripe.

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 260572 - OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE SHORT-CIRCUIT STUDY

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Computer-based, fault-current study.

1.2 SOFTWARE CAPABILITY

A. Comply with IEEE 399 and IEEE 551.

1.3 EXECUTION

A. Fault-Current Study: Electrical distribution system from normal and alternate power sources.

B. Begin short-circuit current analysis at the service, extending down to the system overcurrent protective devices as follows:

1. To normal system low-voltage load buses where fault current is 10 kA or less.
2. Exclude equipment rated 240-V ac or less when supplied by a single transformer rated less than 125 kVA.

C. Calculate short-circuit momentary and interrupting duties for a three-phase bolted fault at:

1. Electric utility's supply termination point.
2. Incoming switchgear.
3. Unit substation primary and secondary terminals.
4. Low-voltage switchgear.
5. Motor-control centers.
6. Control panels.
7. Standby generators and automatic transfer switches.
8. Branch circuit panelboards.
9. Disconnect switches.

END OF SECTION 260572

SECTION 260573 - OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE COORDINATION STUDY

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Computer-based, overcurrent protective device coordination studies. Series-rated devices will not be used.

1.2 SOFTWARE CAPABILITY

A. Comply with IEEE 242 and IEEE 399.

B. Computer software program for plotting and diagramming time-current-characteristic curves and for reporting settings and ratings of all overcurrent protective devices.

C. Optional Computer Program Features:

1. Arcing faults.
2. Simultaneous faults.
3. Explicit negative sequence.
4. Mutual coupling in zero sequence.

1.3 EXECUTION

A. Begin analysis at the service, extending down to the system overcurrent protective devices as follows:
1. Medium voltage load buses with connections to serving utility.
2. To normal system low-voltage load buses where fault current is 10 kA or less.
3. Exclude equipment rated 240-V ac or less when supplied by a single transformer rated less than 125 kVA.

B. Study electrical distribution system from normal and alternate power sources.

C. Coordination study includes the following:

1. Transformer primary overcurrent protective devices.
2. Motors served by voltages more than 600 V.
3. Conductor protection.
4. Generator protection.
5. Protective device evaluation.

D. Load-flow and voltage-drop study.

E. Motor-starting study.

F. Field Adjusting: Adjust relay and protective device settings to the settings provided by the coordination study.

END OF SECTION 260573

SECTION 260574 - OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE ARC-FLASH STUDY

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Computer-based, arc-flash study to determine the arc-flash hazard distance and the incident energy to which personnel could be exposed during work on or near electrical equipment.

1.2 SOFTWARE CAPABILITY

A. Comply with IEEE 1584 and NFPA 70E.

B. Produce 3.5-by-5-inch ((76-by-127-mm)) labels for each work location included in the analysis.

1.3 EXECUTION

A. Calculate the arc-flash protection boundary and incident energy at locations in the electrical distribution system where personnel could perform work on energized parts.

B. Include medium- and low-voltage equipment locations, except 240-V ac and 208-V ac systems fed from transformers less than 125 kVA.

C. Specify safe working distances based on the calculated arc-flash boundary at incident energy of 1.2 cal/sq.cm.

D. Base arc-flash calculations on actual overcurrent protective device clearing time. Cap maximum clearing time at two seconds based on IEEE 1584, Section B.1.2.

END OF SECTION 260574

SECTION 260923 - LIGHTING CONTROL DEVICES

1.1 PRODUCTS

A. Outdoor Photoelectric Switches: Solid state, with dry contacts, 30-second time delay, and metal-oxide varistor surge protection.

B. Daylight-harvesting switching controls.

C. Daylight-harvesting dimming controls.

D. Indoor Occupancy Sensors: Dual-technology type, with separate, externally mounted relay unit.

E. Switchbox-mounted occupancy sensors.

F. High-bay occupancy sensors.

G. Extreme-temperature occupancy sensors.

H. Outdoor Motion Sensors: Lighting-fixture mounted.

I. Control Cables:

1. Power Cables: Not smaller than No. 12 AWG.
2. Classes 2 and 3 Control Cables: Stranded-copper conductors, not smaller than No. 22 AWG.
3. Class 1 Control Cables: Stranded-copper conductors, not smaller than No. 14 No. 18 AWG.

END OF SECTION 260923

SECTION 261213 - LIQUID-FILLED, MEDIUM-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Quality Standard for Transformers: IEEE C57.12.00.

1.2 TRANSFORMER DESCRIPTION

A. Rating Standard for Transformers:

1. Temperature Rise Insulation System: 65 deg C, with tap changer for de-energized operation, and mineral oil insulating liquid.
2. Rated for future forced-air cooling.
3. BIL ratings are standard.

B. Products: UL listed, K-factor rated, special corrosion-resistant tank finish.

C. Surge Arresters: Comply with IEEE C62.11, Distribution Class; metal-oxide-varistor type, connected in each phase of incoming circuit and ahead of disconnecting device.

D. Sound level must comply with NEMA TR 1 requirements.

1.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's certificate of compliance with the following optional tests:

1. Transformer no-load losses and excitation current at 110 percent of ratings.
2. Insulation power factor.
3. Applied potential.
4. Induced potential.
5. Resistance measurements of all windings on rated voltage connection and at tap extreme connections.
6. Ratios on rated voltage connection and at tap extreme connections.
7. Polarity and phase relation on the rated voltage connection.
8. No-load loss at rated voltage on the rated voltage connection.
9. Exciting current at rated voltage on the rated voltage connection.
10. Impedance.

1.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor engaged.

1.5 FOLLOW-UP SERVICE

A. Voltage monitoring and adjusting.

B. Infrared inspection.

END OF SECTION 261213

SECTION 261329 - MEDIUM-VOLTAGE, PAD-MOUNTED SWITCHGEAR

1.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Manufactured Unit: Rated and configured for application in solidly grounded neutral underground distribution systems.

B. Quality Standards: NFPA 70, IEEE C2, IEEE 37.60, IEEE 37.74, IEEE C37.20.3, IEEE C57.12.28, and IEEE C57.12.29.

1.2 RATINGS

A. Switchgear is applied to a nominal 23 kV (L-L) medium-voltage electrical power system.

1. Rated Maximum Voltage and Rated BIL: 15.5 kV and 95 kV BIL.
2. Continuous and Load Interrupting Current: 600 A.
3. Short-Time and Short-Circuit Interrupting Current: 12.5 kA rms Sym.

1.3 ENCLOSURE

A. Weatherproof enclosure rated for mounting on a concrete pad.

1. Corrosion Protection: Factory applied.

1.4 CONSTRUCTION

A. Dead-front, metal-enclosed, front and rear access.

B. Disconnect switches in switched ways are in sealed, dielectric filled stainless-steel tanks, factory-filled with SF6 gas.

C. Front-accessible terminations for cables entering from below and with manual operating provisions with a lineman's hotstick.

D. Trapped key interlocks.

E. Viewing windows for each switch.

F. Grounding cable and wire connections at each way.

1.5 SWITCHED WAYS

A. Source Switch Ways: Non-fused, hotstick operated, ganged vacuum load interrupter switches.

1. Rated Continuous Current and Load Switching Current: 600 A.
2. Visible-Break Disconnect Switch: Two positions, with open and closed positions.

a. Switch position indicator, clearly labeled.
b. Padlocking and tagging provisions.

B. Fault Interrupting Switched Ways: Non-fused, hotstick-operated, ganged vacuum fault interrupter switches. With internally mounted current transformers and electronic overcurrent sensing forthree-phase ganged tripping of the interrupter.

1. Rated Continuous Current and Load Switching Current: 600 A.
2. Visible-Break Disconnect Switch: Two positions, with open and closed positions.

a. Switch position indicator.
b. Padlocking and tagging provisions.

C. Overcurrent Relays: Field-adjustable microprocessor electronic relays in each phase at indicated locations. Provide for current adjustment from 0 to 600 A.

1. Device Functions: 51/50, 51N/50N, or 51G/50G according to IEEE C37.2.

1.6 POWER SUPPLY

A. Instrumentation, Communications, and Switch Operations Power Supply: Two 120 V ac power sources, controlled by an automatic transfer switch.

B. Instrumentation, Communications, and Switch Operations Power Supply: Potential transformer installed as part of the switchgear.

C. 24 V dc supplied by sealed lead-acid gel-cell maintenance free battery system.

1. Battery ground-fault detector.
2. Factory-installed control wiring.

1.7 AUTOMATIC SOURCE TRANSFER CONTROLS

A. Manual, automatic source-transfer, and SCADA operation of the source and fault interrupting switch ways.

B. SCADA master station using DNP3 communications protocol.

C. Additional Switchgear Transmitted Information:

1. Voltage.
2. Current in load ways.

D. Multi-mode serial fiber link.

1.8 CONTROL NETWORK

A. Controllers for support of serial MS/TP and Ethernet IP communications and able to communicate directly via RS-485 serial networks and Ethernet 10Base-T networks as a native device.

1.9 BUSHINGS

A. Separable insulated connectors.

B. One-piece, 600 A, BIL ratings the same as the connectors.

C. Standoff bracket or parking stand for each bushing, mounted horizontally adjacent to each bushing.

1.10 SURGE ARRESTERS

A. Distribution class; metal-oxide-varistor type, fully shielded, separable elbow type, suitable for plugging into the inserts.

1. Nominal System Line-to-Line Voltage: 23 kV rms.
2. Maximum Continuous Operating Voltage: 32 kV rms.
3. Duty-Cycle Voltage: 23 kV rms.

1.11 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

A. High-voltage warning label.

B. Arc-flash warning label.

1.12 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Factory Tests:

1. Circuit resistance test.
2. Power-frequency dry withstand voltage test.
3. Dielectric withstand test.
4. Calibrate overcurrent devices for conformance to published time-current characteristic curves.
5. Sealed tank leak test.
6. Operating tests.

1.13 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

END OF SECTION 261329

SECTION 262200 - LOW-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

1.1 PRODUCTS

A. General Transformer Requirements:

1. Coils: Copper, continuous windings without splices except for taps.

B. Distribution Transformers:
1. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested, air-cooled units for 60-Hz service.
2. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
3. Transformers Rated 15 kVA and Larger: Comply with NEMA TP 1 energy-efficiency levels as verified by testing according to NEMA TP 2.
4. Core: One leg per phase. Electrical grade, non-aging silicon steel with high permeability and low hysteresis losses.
5. Coils: Copper, continuous windings without splices except for taps.
6. Enclosure:
   a. Totally enclosed, nonventilated.
   b. Type 3R.
7. Taps for Transformers Smaller than 3 kVA: One 5 percent tap above normal full capacity.
8. Taps for Transformers 7.5 to 24 kVA: One 5 percent tap above and one 5 percent tap below normal full capacity.
9. Taps for Transformers 25 kVA and Larger: Two 2.5 percent taps above and four 2.5 percent taps below normal full capacity.
10. Insulation Class: 220 deg C, with maximum 150 deg C rise above 40 deg C.
11. Features:

    a. K-factor rating.
    b. Electrostatic shielding.
    c. Neutral: Rated 200 percent of full load current for K-factor rated transformers.
    d. Wall brackets.
    e. Fungus proofing.
    f. Low sound level.
12. Neutral: Rated 200 percent of full load current for K-factor rated transformers.
13. Low-Sound-Level Requirements: Minimum of 3 dBA less than NEMA ST 20 standard sound levels when factory tested according to IEEE C57.12.91.

C. Buck-Boost Transformers: Self-cooled, two-winding dry type.

1. Coils: Copper, continuous windings without splices except for taps.
2. Enclosure: Encapsulated, NEMA 250, Type 3R.

1.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Transformers: Factory tested and inspected.

B. Factory Sound-Level Tests: Conduct prototype sound-level tests on production-line products.

1.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: By Contractor-engaged agency.

END OF SECTION 262200

SECTION 262416 - PANELBOARDS

1.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: ISO 9001 or 9002 certified.

1.2 WARRANTY

A. Panelboards: 18 months.

B. SPD: Five years.

1.3 PRODUCTS

A. General Requirements for Panelboards:

1. Constructed to withstand seismic forces.
2. Enclosures: Surface mounted.

a. Front: Hinged cover.
b. Directory card.

3. Incoming Mains: Bottom.
4. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses: Copper.

5. Conductor Connectors:

a. Material: Hard-drawn copper.
b. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type.
c. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type.
d. Extra-Capacity Neutral Lugs: Rated 200 percent of phase lugs.

6. Percentage of Future Space Capacity: 25 percent.
7. Service equipment label for panelboards incorporating one or more main service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices.

B. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals.

1. Mains: Circuit breaker.
2. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes 125 A and Smaller: Plug-in circuit breakers.
3. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices for Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes Larger than 125 A: Bolt-on circuit breakers.

C. Disconnecting and Overcurrent Protective Devices:

MCCB: Interrupting capacity.

Circuit Breakers:

1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers:

    a. Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads.
    b. Instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits.
    c. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger.

2. Adjustable Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.
3. Electronic Trip Circuit Breakers:

    a. RMS sensing.
    b. Field-replaceable rating plug or electronic trip.
    c. Digital display of settings, trip targets, and indicated metering displays.
    d. Multi-button keypad to access programmable functions and monitored data.
    e. Ten-event, trip-history log. Each trip event shall be recorded with type, phase, and magnitude of fault that caused the trip.
    f. Integral test jack for connection to portable test set or laptop computer.
    g. Field-Adjustable Settings:

        1) Instantaneous trip.
        2) Long- and short-time pickup levels.
        3) Long and short time adjustments.
        4) Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I squared T response.

4. GFEP Circuit Breakers: Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).
5. Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupter Circuit Breakers: Comply with UL 1699; 120/240-V, single-pole configuration.

    MCCB Features and Accessories:

        1) Lugs: Mechanical style.
        2) Appropriate for Application: Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and HID lighting circuits.
        3) Ground-Fault Protection: Integrally mounted relay and trip unit.
        4) Multipole units enclosed in a single housing with a single handle.
        5) Handle padlocking devices.

D. Identification:

1. Panelboard labels.
2. Breaker labels.
3. Circuit Directory: Computer generated, metal frame with transparent protective cover.

E. Accessories:

1. Accessory set including tools.
2. Portable test set.

1.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: By Contractor-engaged agency.

END OF SECTION 262416

SECTION 262713 - ELECTRICITY METERING

1.1 EQUIPMENT FOR ELECTRICITY METERING BY UTILITY COMPANY

A. Utility-company-compliant current-transformer cabinets.

B. Meter sockets.

C. Modular Meter Center: Fully bussed assembly includes a main service disconnect device.

1. Minimum Short-Circuit Rating: 100,000 A symmetrical at rated voltage.
2. Main Disconnect Device: Circuit breaker.

END OF SECTION 262713

SECTION 262726 - WIRING DEVICES

1.1 PRODUCTS

A. Receptacles: Duplex, 125 V, 20 A.
   1. GFCI: Feed through, duplex.

B. Toggle Switches: 120/277 V, 20 A.

   1. Pilot-light switches.
   2. Key-operated switches.
   3. Single-pole, double-throw, momentary-contact, center-off switches.
   4. Key-operated, single-pole, double-throw, momentary-contact, center-off switches.

C. Residential Devices:

   1. Weather-resistant convenience receptacles.
   2. Fan Speed Controls: Solid state, with audible frequency and EMI/RFI filters.

      a. Continuously adjustable toggle switch, 5 A.
      b. Three-speed adjustable slider, 1.5 A.

   3. Telephone Outlet: Single RJ-45.
   4. Combination TV and Telephone Outlet: Single RJ-45 and coaxial cable connectors.

D. Wall Plates:

   1. Material for Finished Spaces: Thermoplastic.
   2. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Thermoplastic.
   3. Material for Damp and Wet Locations: Cast aluminum.

E. Finishes:

   1. Connected to Normal Power System: White.

END OF SECTION 262726

SECTION 262816 - ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1.1 PRODUCTS

A. Fusible Switches:
   1. Heavy Duty, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, Type HD.
   2. Heavy Duty, Six Pole, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, Type HD.
   3. Heavy Duty, Double Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, Type HD.
   4. Accessories:

      a. Equipment ground kit.
      b. Neutral kit.
      c. Isolated ground kit.
      d. Class R fuse kit.
      e. Auxiliary contact kit.
      f. Hookstick handle.
      g. Lugs: Mechanical.
      h. Service-rated switches.
      i. Accessory control power.

B. Nonfusible Switches:
   1. Heavy Duty, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, Type HD.
   2. Heavy Duty, Six Pole, Single Throw, 600-V ac, 200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, Type HD.
   3. Heavy Duty, Double Throw, 600-V ac, 1200 A and Smaller: UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, Type HD.
   4. Accessories:

      a. Equipment ground kit.
      b. Neutral kit.
      c. Isolated ground kit.
      d. Auxiliary contact kit.
      e. Hookstick handle.
      f. Lugs: Mechanical.
      g. Accessory control power.

C. Receptacle Switches:

   1. Heavy-Duty, Single-Throw Fusible Switch: 240-V ac, 30 A; UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, Type HD.
   2. Heavy-Duty, Single-Throw Nonfusible Switch: 240-V ac, 30 A; UL 98 and NEMA KS 1, Type HD.
   3. Interlocking linkage.
   4. Polarized, three-phase, four-wire receptacle.

D. Molded-Case Circuit Breakers:

1. Thermal-magnetic type.
2. Adjustable instantaneous-trip type.
3. Electronic-trip type.
4. Current-limiting type.
5. Integrally fused type.
6. GFCI type.
7. GFEP type.
8. Features and Accessories:

a. Lugs: Mechanical.
b. Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads.
c. Type HID for feeding fluorescent and high-intensity discharge lighting circuits.
d. Undervoltage Trip: 35 to 75 percent of rated voltage without intentional time delay.
e. Auxiliary Contacts: One SPDT switch.
f. Alarm Switch: One NO contact.
g. Key interlock kit.

E. Molded-Case Switches:

1. MCCB with fixed, high-set instantaneous trip only, and short-circuit withstand rating equal to equivalent breaker frame size interrupting rating.
2. Features and Accessories:

a. Lugs: Mechanical.
b. Ground-Fault Protection: Remote-mounted and powered type.
c. Shunt trip.
d. Undervoltage Trip: 35 to 75 percent of rated voltage without intentional time delay.
e. Auxiliary Contacts: One SPDT switch.
f. Alarm Switch: One NO contact.
g. Key interlock kit.
h. Zone-Selective Interlocking: Integral with remote ground-fault trip unit.
i. Electrical operator.
j. Accessory control power.

F. Enclosures:
1. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

1.2 Adjusting

A. Set field-adjustable circuit-breaker trip ranges.

END OF SECTION 262816

SECTION 264313 - SURGE PROTECTION FOR LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CIRCUITS

1.1 QUALITYASSURANCE

A. Quality Standards: NFPA 70 and UL 1449.

1.2 PRODUCTS

A. MCOV: Nominal system voltage.

B. Type 1 Service Entrance Suppressors:

1. Integral disconnect switch.
2. Internal thermal protection.
3. Indicator light display for protection status.
4. Peak Surge Current Rating: 200 kA.
5. Protection modes for 480Y/277 V or 208Y/120 V, three-phase, four-wire circuits.
6. SCCR: 200 kA.
7. Nominal Rating: 20 kA.

C. Type 2 Panel Suppressors:

1. LED indicator lights.
2. Form C contactors that reverse on failure of any surge diversion module or on opening of any current-limiting device.
3. Peak Surge Current Rating: 100 kA.
4. Protection modes for 480Y/277 V or 208Y/120 V, three-phase, four-wire circuits.
5. SCCR: Equal or exceed 100 kA.
6. Nominal Rating: 20 kA.

D. Outdoor enclosures.

E. Class 1, multiconductor control cables.

END OF SECTION 264313

SECTION 265119 - LED INTERIOR LIGHTING

1.1 SUSTAINABILITY REQUIREMENTS

A. None.

1.2 WARRANTY

A. Materials and Workmanship for Luminaires: Five years.

1.3 PRODUCTS

A. Operating Nominal Voltage: 120 V ac.

B. Luminaire Types:

1. Cylinder.
2. Strip light.

1.4 MATERIALS

A. Lighting Diffusers: diffuse glass.

B. Housings:

1. Extruded-aluminum housing and heat sink.
2. White powder-coat finish.

C. Factory-applied labels: Labels shall include the following lamp characteristics:

1. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
2. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage, and coating.
3. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

D. Fixture Support Components:

1. Single-Stem Hangers: Steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy.
2. Wires: Soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage (2.68 mm).
3. Rod Hangers: Cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

END OF SECTION 265119

SECTION 284621.11 - ADDRESSABLE FIRE-ALARM SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Existing fire-alarm system to be modified.
2. Manual fire-alarm boxes.
3. System smoke detectors.
4. Duct smoke detectors.
5. Carbon monoxide detectors.
6. Fire-alarm notification appliances.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. DACT: Digital alarm communicator transmitter.

B. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

C. FACU: Fire-alarm control unit.

D. Mode: The terms "Active Mode," "Off Mode," and "Standby Mode" are used as defined in the 2007 Energy Independence and Security Act (EISA).

E. NICET: National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies.

F. PC: Personal computer.

G. Voltage Class: For specified circuits and equipment, voltage classes are defined as follows:

1. Control Voltage: Listed and labeled for use in remote-control, signaling, and power-limited circuits supplied by a Class 2 or Class 3 power supply having rated output not greater than 150 V and 5 A, allowing use of alternate wiring methods complying with NFPA 70, Article 725.
2. Low Voltage: Listed and labeled for use in circuits supplied by a Class 1 or other power supply having rated output not greater than 1000 V, requiring use of wiring methods complying with NFPA 70, Article 300, Part I.

1.4 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Existing Fire-Alarm Equipment: Maintain existing equipment fully operational until new equipment has been tested and accepted. When new equipment is installed, label it "NOT IN SERVICE" until it is accepted. Remove labels from new equipment when put into service, and label existing fire-alarm equipment "NOT IN SERVICE" until removed from building.

B. Equipment Removal: After acceptance of new fire-alarm system, remove existing disconnected fire-alarm equipment and wiring.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Approved Permit Submittal: Submittals must be approved by authorities having jurisdiction prior to submitting them to Contracting Officer.

B. Product Data: For each type of product, including furnished options and accessories.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions, profiles, and finishes.
2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and electrical characteristics.

C. Shop Drawings: For fire-alarm system.

1. Comply with recommendations and requirements in "Documentation" section of "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72.
2. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details, including details of attachments to other Work.
3. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and locations. Indicate conductor sizes, indicate termination locations and requirements, and distinguish between factory and field wiring.
4. Detail assembly and support requirements.
5. Include voltage drop calculations for notification-appliance circuits.
6. Include battery-size calculations.
7. Include input/output matrix.
8. Include written statement from manufacturer that equipment and components have been tested as a system and comply with requirements in this Section and in NFPA 72.
9. Include performance parameters and installation details for each detector.
10. Verify that each duct detector is listed for complete range of air velocity, temperature, and humidity possible when air-handling system is operating.
11. Provide program report showing that air-sampling detector pipe layout balances pneumatically within airflow range of air-sampling detector.
12. Provide control wiring diagrams for fire-alarm interface to HVAC; coordinate location of duct smoke detectors and access to them.

    a. Show critical dimensions that relate to placement and support of sampling tubes, detector housing, and remote status and alarm indicators.
    b. Show field wiring and equipment required for HVAC unit shutdown on alarm.
    c. Locate detectors in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

13. Include floor plans to indicate final outlet locations showing address of each addressable device. Show size and route of cable and conduits and point-to-point wiring diagrams.
14. For notification appliances and smoke and heat detectors, in addition to submittals listed above, indicate compliance with performance requirements and de.sign criteria, including analysis data certified by a qualified individual that it meets construction documents and code requirements .
    a. Drawings showing location of each notification appliance and smoke and heat detector, ratings of each, and installation details as needed to comply with listing conditions of device.
    b. Calculate requirements for selecting spacing and sensitivity of detection, complying with NFPA 72. Calculate spacing and intensities for strobe signals and sound-pressure levels for audible appliances.
    c. Indicate audible appliances required to produce square wave signal per NFPA 72.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates:

1. Seismic Performance Certificates: For FACU, accessories, and components, from manufacturer. Include the following information:

    a. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
    b. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
    c. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which certification is based and their installation requirements.

B. Field quality-control reports.

C. Qualification Statements: For Installer.

D. Sample Warranty: Submittal must include line item pricing for replacement parts and labor.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fire-alarm systems and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
    a. Provide "Fire-Alarm and Emergency Communications System Record of Completion Documents" in accordance with "Completion Documents" Article in "Documentation" section of "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72.
    b. Complete wiring diagrams showing connections between devices and equipment. Each conductor must be numbered at every junction point with indication of origination and termination points.

c. Riser diagram.
d. Device addresses.
e. Air-sampling system sample port locations and modeling program report showing layout meets performance criteria.
f. Record copy of site-specific software.
g. Provide "Inspection and Testing Form" in accordance with "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72, and include the following:

1) Equipment tested.
2) Frequency of testing of installed components.
3) Frequency of inspection of installed components.
4) Requirements and recommendations related to results of maintenance.
5) Manufacturer's user training manuals.

h. Manufacturer's required maintenance related to system warranty requirements.
i. Abbreviated operating instructions for mounting at FACU and each annunciator unit.

B. Software and Firmware Operational Documentation:

1. Software operating and upgrade manuals.
2. Program Software Backup: On USB media and approved online or cloud solution.
3. Device address list.
4. Printout of software application and graphic screens.

1.8 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Extra Stock Material: Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
1. Lamps for Strobe Units: Quantity equal to 10 percent of amount installed, but no fewer than one unit.
2. Smoke Detectors, Fire Detectors: Quantity equal to 10 percent of amount of each type installed, but no fewer than one unit of each type.
3. Detector Bases: Quantity equal to two percent of amount of each type installed, but no fewer than one unit of each type.
4. Keys and Tools: One extra set for access to locked or tamperproofed components.
5. Audible and Visual Notification Appliances: One of each type installed.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. Personnel must be trained and certified by manufacturer for installation of units required for this Project.
2. Installation must be by personnel certified by NICET as fire-alarm Level III technician.
3. Obtain certification by NRTL in accordance with NFPA 72.
4. Licensed or certified by authorities having jurisdiction.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace fire-alarm system equipment and components that fail because of defects in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: One years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EXISTING FIRE-ALARM SYSTEM TO BE MODIFIED

A. Basis for Pricing: Siemens Cerberus Pro.

B. Description: Modify existing system for remodel conditions. Drawings show general concept but final configuration, detailing and installation is the responsibility of the installing contractor.

C. Source Limitations for Fire-Alarm System and Components: Components must be compatible with, and operate as extension of, existing system. Provide system manufacturer's certification that components provided have been tested as, and will operate as, a system.

2.2 MANUAL FIRE-ALARM BOXES

A. General Requirements for Manual Fire-Alarm Boxes: Comply with UL 38. Boxes must be compatible with existing system and match the color and style of the existing devices that remain..
1. Double-action mechanism requiring two actions to initiate alarm, breaking-glass or plastic-rod pull-lever type; with integral addressable module arranged to communicate manual-station status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to FACU.
2. Station Reset: Key- or wrench-operated switch.
3. Able to perform at up to 90 percent relative humidity at 90 deg F (32 deg C).
4. Material: Manual stations made of Lexan polycarbonate.
5. Able to be used in indoor areas.

2.3 SYSTEM SMOKE DETECTORS

A. Photoelectric Smoke Detectors:
1. Performance Criteria:

a. Regulatory Requirements:

1) NFPA 72.
2) UL 268.

b. General Characteristics:

1) Compatible with existing fire alarm system..
2) Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal, alarm, or trouble) to FACU.
3) Base Mounting: Detector and associated electronic components must be mounted in twist-lock module that connects to fixed base. Provide terminals in fixed base for connection to building wiring.
4) Self-Restoring: Detectors do not require resetting or readjustment after actuation to restore them to normal operation.
5) Integral Visual-Indicating Light: LED type, indicating detector has operated and power-on status.
6) Detector address must be accessible from FACU and must be able to identify detector's location within system and its sensitivity setting.
7) Operator at FACU, having designated access level, must be able to manually access the following for each detector:

    a) Primary status.
    b) Device type.
    c) Present average value.
    d) Present sensitivity selected.
    e) Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).

8) Detector must have functional humidity range within 10 to 90 percent relative humidity.
9) Color: Match existing devices.
10) Rate-of-rise temperature characteristic of combination smoke- and heat-detection units must be selectable at FACU for 15 or 20 deg F (8 or 11 deg C) per minute.
11) Fixed-temperature sensing characteristic of combination smoke- and heat-detection units must be independent of rate-of-rise sensing and must be settable at FACU to operate at 135 or 155 deg F (57 or 68 deg C).
12) Multiple levels of detection sensitivity for each sensor.
13) Sensitivity levels based on time of day.

2.4 DUCT SMOKE DETECTORS

A. Description: Photoelectric-type, duct-mounted smoke detector.

B. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements:

    a. NFPA 72.
    b. UL 268A.

2. General Characteristics:

    a. Detectors must be compatible with the existing fire alarm system..
    b. Integral Addressable Module: Arranged to communicate detector status (normal,

alarm, or trouble) to FACU.

c. Self-Restoring: Detectors do not require resetting or readjustment after actuation to restore them to normal operation.

d. Integral Visual-Indicating Light: LED type, indicating detector has operated and power-on status.

e. Detector address must be accessible from FACU and must be able to identify detector's location within system and its sensitivity setting.

f. Operator at FACU, having designated access level, must be able to manually access the following for each detector:

1) Primary status.
2) Device type.
3) Present average value.
4) Present sensitivity selected.
5) Sensor range (normal, dirty, etc.).

g. Weatherproof Duct Housing Enclosure: NEMA 250, Type 4X; NRTL listed for use with supplied detector for smoke detection in HVAC system ducts.

h. Each sensor must have multiple levels of detection sensitivity.

i. Sampling Tubes: Shape and dimensions as recommended by manufacturer for specific duct size, air velocity, and installation conditions where applied.

j. Relay Fan Shutdown: Fully programmable relay rated to interrupt fan motor-control circuit.

2.5 CARBON MONOXIDE DETECTORS

A. Description: Carbon monoxide detector listed for connection to fire-alarm system.

B. Performance Criteria:

1. Regulatory Requirements:

a. NFPA 72
b. NFPA 720.
c. UL 2075.

2. General Characteristics:

a. Mounting: Adapter plate for outlet box mounting.
b. Testable by introducing test carbon monoxide into sensing cell.
c. Detector must provide alarm contacts and trouble contacts.
d. Detector must send trouble alarm when nearing end-of-life, power supply problems, or internal faults.
e. Locate, mount, and wire in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
f. Provide means for addressable connection to fire-alarm system.
g. Test button simulates alarm condition.

2.6 FIRE-ALARM NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES

A. Fire-Alarm Audible Notification Appliances:
   1. Description: Horns, bells, or other notification devices that cannot output voice messages.
   2. Performance Criteria:

      a. Regulatory Requirements:

         1) NFPA 72.

      b. General Characteristics:

         1) Individually addressed, connected to signaling-line circuit, equipped for mounting as indicated, and with screw terminals for system connections.
         2) Connected to notification-appliance signal circuits, zoned as indicated, equipped for mounting as indicated, and with screw terminals for system connections.
         3) Horns: Electric-vibrating-polarized type, 24 V(dc); with provision for housing operating mechanism behind grille. Comply with UL 464. Horns must produce sound-pressure level of 90 dB(A-weighted), measured 10 ft. (3 m) from horn, using coded signal prescribed in UL 464 test protocol.
         4) Combination Devices: Factory-integrated audible and visible devices in single-mounting assembly, equipped for mounting as indicated, and with screw terminals for system connections.

B. Fire-Alarm Visible Notification Appliances:
   1. Performance Criteria:

      a. Regulatory Requirements:

         1) NFPA 72.
         2) UL 1971.

      b. General Characteristics:

         1) Rated Light Output:
            a) 15/30/75/110 cd, selectable in field.

         2) Clear or nominal white polycarbonate lens mounted on aluminum faceplate.
         3) Mounting: Wall mounted unless otherwise indicated.
         4) For units with guards to prevent physical damage, light output ratings must be determined with guards in place.
         5) Flashing must be in temporal pattern, synchronized with other units.
         6) Strobe Leads: Factory connected to screw terminals.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions for compliance with requirements for ventilation, temperature, humidity, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify that manufacturer's written instructions for environmental conditions have been permanently established in spaces where equipment and wiring are installed, before installation begins.

B. Examine roughing-in for electrical connections to verify actual locations of connections before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Preinstallation Testing: Perform verification of functionality of installed components of existing system prior to starting work. Document equipment or components not functioning as indicated or expected.

B. Interruption of Existing Fire-Alarm Service: Do not interrupt fire-alarm service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary guard service in accordance with requirements indicated:

1. Notify Contracting Officer no fewer than seven days in advance of proposed interruption of fire-alarm service.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of fire-alarm service without Contracting Officer's written permission.

C. Protection of In-Place Conditions: Protect devices during construction unless devices are placed in service to protect facility during construction.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

A. Comply with NECA 305, NFPA 72, NFPA 101, and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for installation and testing of fire-alarm equipment. Install electrical wiring to comply with requirements in NFPA 70 including, but not limited to, Article 760, "Fire Alarm Systems."

1. Devices placed in service before other trades have completed cleanup must be replaced.
2. Devices installed, but not yet placed, in service must be protected from construction dust, debris, dirt, moisture, and damage in accordance with manufacturer's written storage instructions.

B. Connecting to Existing Equipment: Verify that existing fire-alarm system is operational before making changes or connections.

1. Connect new equipment to existing control panel in existing part of building.
2. Connect new equipment to existing monitoring equipment at supervising station.
3. Expand, modify, and supplement existing control monitoring equipment as necessary to extend existing control monitoring functions to new points. New components must be capable of merging with existing configuration without degrading performance of either system.

C. Manual Fire-Alarm Boxes:

1. Install manual fire-alarm box in normal path of egress within 60 inch (1520 mm) of exit doorway.
2. Mount manual fire-alarm box on background of contrasting color.
3. Operable part of manual fire-alarm box must be between 42 and 48 inch (1060 and 1220 mm) above floor level. Devices must be mounted at same height unless otherwise indicated.

D. Smoke- and Heat-Detector Spacing:

1. Comply with "Smoke-Sensing Fire Detectors" section in "Initiating Devices" chapter in NFPA 72, for smoke-detector spacing.
2. Comply with "Heat-Sensing Fire Detectors" section in "Initiating Devices" chapter in NFPA 72, for heat-detector spacing.
3. Smooth ceiling spacing must not exceed 30 ft. (9 m).
4. Spacing of detectors for irregular areas, for irregular ceiling construction, and for high ceiling areas must be determined in accordance with Annex Ain NFPA 72.
5. HVAC: Locate detectors not closer than 36 inch (910 mm) from air-supply diffuser or return-air opening.
6. Lighting Fixtures: Locate detectors not closer than 12 inch (300 mm) from lighting fixture and not directly above pendant mounted or indirect lighting.

E. Install cover on each smoke detector that is not placed in service during construction. Cover must remain in place except during system testing. Remove cover prior to system turnover.

F. Duct Smoke Detectors: Comply with NFPA 72 and NFPA 90A. Install sampling tubes so they extend full width of duct. Tubes more than 36 inch (9100 mm) long must be supported at both ends.

1. Do not install smoke detector in duct smoke-detector housing during construction. Install detector only during system testing and prior to system turnover.

G. Air-Sampling Smoke Detectors: If using multiple pipe runs, runs must be pneumatically balanced.

H. Elevator Shafts: Coordinate temperature rating and location with sprinkler rating and location. Do not install smoke detectors in sprinklered elevator shafts.

I. Single-Station Smoke Detectors: Where more than one smoke alarm is installed within dwelling or suite, they must be connected so that operation of smoke alarm causes alarm in smoke alarms to sound.

J. Remote Status and Alarm Indicators: Install in visible location near each smoke detector, sprinkler water-flow switch, and valve-tamper switch that is not readily visible from normal viewing position.

K. Visible Alarm-Indicating Devices: Install adjacent to each alarm bell or alarm horn and at least 6 inch (150 mm) below ceiling. Install devices at same height unless otherwise indicated.

L. Device Location-Indicating Lights: Locate in public space near device they monitor.

3.4 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

A. Connect wiring in accordance with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

B. Ground equipment in accordance with Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

C. Install electrical devices furnished by manufacturer, but not factory mounted, in accordance with NFPA 70 and NECA 1.

D. Install nameplate for each electrical connection, indicating electrical equipment designation and circuit number feeding connection.

3.5 CONTROL CONNECTIONS

A. Install control and electrical power wiring to field-mounted control devices.

B. Connect control wiring in accordance with Section 260523 "Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables."

C. Install nameplate for each control connection, indicating field control panel designation and I/O control designation feeding connection.

3.6 PATHWAYS

A. Pathways must be installed in EMT.

B. Exposed EMT must be painted red enamel.

3.7 CONNECTIONS

A. For fire-protection systems related to doors in fire-rated walls and partitions and to doors in smoke partitions, comply with requirements in Section 087100 "Door Hardware." Connect hardware and devices to fire-alarm system.

1. Verify that hardware and devices are listed for use with installed fire-alarm system before making connections.

B. Make addressable connections with supervised interface device to the following devices and systems. Install interface device less than 36 inch (910 mm) from device controlled. Make addressable confirmation connection when such feedback is available at device or system being controlled.

1. Alarm-initiating connection to smoke-control system (smoke management) at firefighters' smoke-control system panel.
2. Alarm-initiating connection to stairwell and elevator-shaft pressurization systems.
3. Smoke dampers in air ducts of designated HVAC duct systems.
4. Magnetically held-open doors.
5. Electronically locked doors and access gates.
6. Alarm-initiating connection to elevator recall system and components.
7. Alarm-initiating connection to activate emergency lighting control.
8. Alarm-initiating connection to activate emergency shutoffs for gas and fuel supplies.
9. Supervisory connections at valve supervisory switches.
10. Supervisory connections at low-air-pressure switch of each dry-pipe sprinkler system.
11. Supervisory connections at elevator shunt-trip breaker.
12. Data communication circuits for connection to building management system.
13. Data communication circuits for connection to mass notification system.
14. Supervisory connections at fire-extinguisher locations.
15. Supervisory connections at fire-pump power failure including dead-phase or phase-reversal condition.
16. Supervisory connections at fire-pump engine control panel.

3.8 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 270553 "Identification for Communications Systems."

B. Install framed instructions in location visible from FACU.

3.9 GROUNDING

A. Ground FACU and associated circuits in accordance with Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. Ground shielded cables at control panel location only. Insulate shield at device location.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field tests must be witnessed by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Administrant for Tests and Inspections:
   1. Administer and perform tests and inspections.

C. Tests and Inspections:

   1. Visual Inspection: Conduct visual inspection prior to testing.

      a. Inspection must be based on completed record Drawings and system documentation that is required by "Completion Documents, Preparation" table in "Documentation" section of "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72.
      b. Comply with "Visual Inspection Frequencies" table in "Inspection" section of "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72; retain "Initial/Reacceptance" column and list only installed components.

   2. System Testing: Comply with "Test Methods" table in "Testing" section of "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.
   3. Factory-authorized service representative must prepare "Fire Alarm System Record of Completion" in "Documentation" section of "Fundamentals" chapter in NFPA 72 and "Inspection and Testing Form" in "Records" section of "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.

D. Reacceptance Testing: Perform reacceptance testing to verify proper operation of added or replaced devices and appliances.

E. Fire-alarm system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.

G. Maintenance Test and Inspection: Perform tests and inspections listed for weekly, monthly, quarterly, and semiannual periods. Use forms developed for initial tests and inspections.

H. Annual Test and Inspection: One year after date of Substantial Completion, test fire-alarm system complying with visual and testing inspection requirements in NFPA 72. Use forms developed for initial tests and inspections.

3.11 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain fire-alarm system. Allow Owner to record training.

3.12 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintenance Service: Beginning at Substantial Completion, maintenance service must include

12 months' full maintenance by skilled employees of manufacturer's designated service organization. Include preventive maintenance, repair or replacement of worn or defective components, lubrication, cleaning, and adjusting as required for proper operation. Parts and supplies must be manufacturer's authorized replacement parts and supplies.

1. Include visual inspections in accordance with "Visual Inspection Frequencies" table in "Testing" paragraph of "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.
2. Perform tests in "Test Methods" table in "Testing" paragraph of "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.
3. Perform tests per "Testing Frequencies" table in "Testing" paragraph of "Inspection, Testing and Maintenance" chapter in NFPA 72.

3.13 SOFTWARE SERVICE AGREEMENT

A. Comply with UL 864.

B. Technical Support: Beginning at Substantial Completion, service agreement must include software support for two years.

C. Upgrade Service: At Substantial Completion, update software to latest version. Install and program software upgrades that become available within two years from date of Substantial Completion. Upgrading software must include operating system and new or revised licenses for using software.

1. Upgrade Notice: At least 30 days to allow Owner to schedule access to system and to upgrade computer equipment if necessary.

END OF SECTION 284621.11

SECTION 312000 - EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Excavating and filling for new concrete foundations and concrete flatwork.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 03 30 00 "Cast-In-Place Concrete" for new footings and foundations and concrete flatwork as shown on Drawings.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill: Soil material used to fill an excavation.

1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside new concrete foundations.
2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill for finish grading.

B. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.

C. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.

1. Authorized Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions as directed by A/E. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for changes in the Work.
2. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions without direction by Contracting Officer. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Contracting Officer, shall be without additional compensation.

D. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.

E. Rock: Rock material in beds, ledges, unstratified masses, conglomerate deposits, and boulders of rock material 3/4 cu. yd. (0.57 cu. m) or more in volume that exceed a standard penetration resistance of 100 blows/2 inches (97 blows/50 mm) when tested by a geotechnical testing agency, according to ASTM D1586.

F. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.

G. Subgrade: Uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill materials.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct pre-excavation conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to earthmoving, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Personnel and equipment needed to make progress and avoid delays.
b. Coordination of Work and equipment movement with the locations of tree- and plant-protection zones.
c. Extent of trenching by hand or with air spade.
d. Field quality control.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of the following manufactured products required:

1. Back fill soil.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

B. Material Test Reports: For each on-site and borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill as follows:

1. Classification according to ASTM D2487.
2. Laboratory compaction curve according to ASTM D698.

C. Pre-excavation Photographs or Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by earth-moving operations. Submit before earth moving begins.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not commence earth-moving operations until temporary site fencing and erosion- and sedimentation-control measures specified in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" and Section 311000 "Site Clearing" are in place.

B. Do not commence earth-moving operations until plant-protection measures specified in Section 015639 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection" are in place.

C. The following practices are prohibited within protection zones:

1. Storage of construction materials, debris, or excavated material.
2. Parking vehicles or equipment.
3. Foot traffic.
4. Erection of sheds or structures.
5. Impoundment of water.
6. Excavation or other digging unless otherwise indicated.
7. Attachment of signs to or wrapping materials around trees or plants unless otherwise indicated.

D. Do not direct vehicle or equipment exhaust towards protection zones.

E. Prohibit heat sources, flames, ignition sources, and smoking within or near protection zones.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS (Select from the following as indicated or required)

A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.

B. Satisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM according to ASTM D2487. Groups A-1, A-2-4, A-2-5, and A-3 according to AASHTO M 145, or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches (75 mm) in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.

C. Unsatisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GC, SC, CL, ML, OL, CH, MH, OH, and PT according to ASTM D2487. Groups A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, and A-7 according to AASHTO M 145, or a combination of these groups.

1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.

D. Formulated Fill: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; with at least 90 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch (37.5-mm) sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a No. 200 (0.075-mm) sieve.

E. Bedding Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940/D2940M; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch (25-mm) sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 (0.075-mm) sieve.

F. Sand: ASTM C33/C33M; fine aggregate.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures and adjacent grades from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth-moving operations.

B. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls during earth-moving operations.

C. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from freezing temperatures and frost. Remove temporary protection before placing subsequent materials.

3.2 EXPLOSIVES

A. Explosives: Do not use explosives.

3.3 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

A. Unclassified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and subsurface conditions encountered. Unclassified excavated materials may include rock, soil materials, and obstructions. No changes in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time will be authorized for rock excavation or removal of obstructions.

1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials and rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials.
2. Remove rock to lines and grades indicated to permit installation of permanent construction without exceeding the following dimensions:

    a. 24 inches (600 mm) outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
    b. 12 inches (300 mm) outside of concrete forms at footings.
    c. 6 inches (150 mm) outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.

3.4 EXCAVATION FOR FOUNDATIONS

A. Excavate surfaces for new concrete foundations/footings to required lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.

1. Excavate to allow installation of new below grade concrete foundation/footing construction to below frost line.

B. Excavations in Tree- and Plant-Protection Zones:

1. Hand-excavate to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades. Use narrow-tine spading forks to comb soil and expose roots. Do not break, tear, or chop exposed roots. Do not use mechanical equipment that rips, tears, or pulls roots.
2. Do not cut main lateral roots or taproots; cut only smaller roots that interfere with installation of utilities.

3. Cut and protect roots according to requirements in Section 015639 "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."

3.5 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

A. Notify Contracting Officer when excavations have reached required subgrade.

B. If Contracting Officer determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed.

C. Authorized additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for changes in the Work.

D. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by A/E, without additional compensation.

3.6 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

A. Fill unauthorized excavation under foundations or wall footings by extending bottom elevation of concrete foundation or footing to excavation bottom, without altering top elevation. Lean concrete fill, with 28-day compressive strength of 2500 psi (17.2 MPa), may be used when approved by Contracting Officer.

1. Fill unauthorized excavations under other construction, pipe, or conduit as directed by Contracting Officer.

3.7 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

3.8 BACKFILL

A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:

1. Construction below finish grade.
2. Removing concrete formwork.
3. Removing trash and debris.
4. Removing temporary shoring, bracing, and sheeting.
5. Installing permanent or temporary horizontal bracing on horizontally supported walls.

B. Place backfill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

C. Backfill voids with satisfactory soil while removing shoring and bracing.

D. Initial Backfill:

1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact initial backfill of subbase material or satisfactory soil, free of particles larger than 1 inch (25 mm) in any dimension, to a height of 12 inches (300 mm) over the pipe or conduit.

   a. Carefully compact initial backfill under pipe haunches and compact evenly up on both sides and along the full length of piping or conduit to avoid damage or displacement of piping or conduit. Coordinate backfilling with utilities testing.

E. Final Backfill:

1. Soil Backfill: Place and compact final backfill of satisfactory soil to final subgrade elevation.

3.9 SOIL FILL

A. Plow, scarify, bench, or break up sloped surfaces steeper than 1 vertical to 4 horizontal so fill material will bond with existing material.

B. Place and compact fill material in layers to required elevations as follows:

1. Under grass and planted areas, use satisfactory soil material.
2. Under walks and pavements, use satisfactory soil material.
3. Under steps and ramps, use Formulated fill.
4. Under building slabs, use formulated fill.
5. Under footings and foundations, use formulated fill.

C. Place soil fill on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.

3.10 SOIL MOISTURE CONTROL

A. Uniformly moisten or aerate subgrade and each subsequent fill or backfill soil layer before compaction to within 2 percent of optimum moisture content.

1. Do not place backfill or fill soil material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice.
2. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, otherwise satisfactory soil material that exceeds optimum moisture content by 2 percent and is too wet to compact to specified dry unit weight.

3.11 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

A. Place backfill and fill soil materials in layers not more than 8 inches (200 mm) in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment and not more than 4 inches (100 mm) in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers.

B. Place backfill and fill soil materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations and uniformly along the full length of each structure.

C. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D698:

1. Under structures, building slabs, steps, and pavements, scarify and recompact top 12 inches (300 mm) of existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 95 percent.
2. Under turf or unpaved areas, scarify and recompact top 6 inches (150 mm) below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at **85** percent.
3. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
4. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.

D. Site Rough Grading: Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to elevations required to achieve indicated finish elevations, within the following subgrade tolerances:

1. Turf or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm).
2. Walks: Plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm).

3.12 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Determine prior to placement of fill that site has been prepared in compliance with requirements.
2. Determine that fill material classification and maximum lift thickness comply with requirements.
3. Determine, during placement and compaction, that in-place density of compacted fill complies with requirements.

B. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified geotechnical testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earth moving only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.

D. Testing agency will test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D1556, ASTM D2167, ASTM D2937, and ASTM D6938, as applicable. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:

1. Excavation Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least one test for every 150 feet (46 m) or less of trench length but no fewer than two tests.

E. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil materials to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.13 PROTECTION

A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.

   1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by A/E; reshape and recompact.

C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.

   1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

3.14 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

B. OR, Transport surplus satisfactory soil to designated storage areas on Owner's property. Stockpile or spread soil as directed by Contracting Officer.

   1. Remove waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 312000

SECTION 321313 - CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes concrete paving including the following:

1. Walks.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for general building applications of concrete.
2. Section 321373 "Concrete Paving Joint Sealants" for joint sealants in expansion and contraction joints within concrete paving and in joints between concrete paving and asphalt paving or adjacent construction.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of blended hydraulic cement, fly ash, slag cement, and other pozzolans.

B. W/C Ratio: The ratio by weight of water to cementitious materials.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1. Review methods and procedures related to concrete paving, including but not limited to, the following:

a. Concrete mixture.
b. Quality control of concrete materials and concrete paving construction practices.

2. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with concrete paving to attend, including the following:

a. Contractor's superintendent.
b. Independent testing agency responsible for concrete formulation mixtures.
c. Concrete paving Subcontractor.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Sustainability Compliance Submittals:

1. Recycled content.

C. Mix Proportions: For each concrete paving mixture. Include alternate mix proportions when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified ready-mix concrete manufacturer.

B. Material Certificates: For the following, from manufacturer:

1. Cementitious materials.

C. Material Test Reports: For each of the following:

1. Aggregates: Include service-record data indicating absence of deleterious expansion of concrete due to alkali-aggregate reactivity.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Ready-Mix-Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C94/C94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities" (Quality Control Manual - Section 3, "Plant Certification Checklist").

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C1077 and ASTM E329 for testing indicated.

1. Personnel conducting field tests must be qualified as ACI Concrete Field-Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-1 or an equivalent compliant program.

C. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Build mockups of full-thickness sections of concrete paving to demonstrate typical joints; surface finish, texture, and color; curing; and standard of workmanship.
2. Build mockups of concrete paving in the location and of the size indicated or, if not indicated, build mockups where directed by A/E and not less than 96 inches (2400 mm) by 96 inches (2400 mm).

3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless COR & A/E specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.
5. Match existing site concrete exposed aggregate finish.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Traffic Control: Maintain access for vehicular and pedestrian traffic as required for other construction activities.

B. Cold-Weather Concrete Placement: Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing, or low temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 and the following:

1. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 deg F (4.4 deg C), uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 deg F (10 deg C) and not more than 80 deg F (27 deg C) at point of placement.
2. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow.
3. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixtures.

C. Hot-Weather Concrete Placement: Comply with ACI 301 (ACI 301M) and as follows when hot-weather conditions exist:

1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F (32 deg C) at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated in total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Cover steel reinforcement with water-soaked burlap, so steel temperature will not exceed ambient air temperature immediately before embedding in concrete.
3. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade moisture uniform without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE, GENERAL

A. ACI Publications: Comply with ACI 301 (ACI 301M) unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 FORMS

A. Form Materials: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood, or other approved panel-type materials to provide full-depth, continuous, straight, and smooth exposed surfaces.

B. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and that will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

2.3 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Plain-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A1064/A1064M, fabricated from as-drawn galvanized-steel wire into flat sheets.

B. Deformed-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A1064/A1064M, flat sheet.

C. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A1064/A1064M, as drawn galvanized.

D. Deformed-Steel Wire: ASTM A1064/A1064M.

E. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60 (Grade 420) plain-steel bars; zinc coated (galvanized) after fabrication according to ASTM A767/A767M, Class I coating. Cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

F. Zinc Repair Material: ASTM A780/A780M.

2.4 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Materials: Use the following cementitious materials, of same type, brand, and source throughout Project:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, gray portland cement Type II.
2. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class C.

B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C33/C33M, Class 4S coarse, uniformly graded. Provide aggregates from a single source with documented service-record data of satisfactory service in similar paving applications and service conditions using similar aggregates and cementitious materials.

1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 inch (25 mm) nominal.
2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

C. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260/C260M.

D. Chemical Admixtures: Admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and to contain not more than 0.1 percent water-soluble chloride ions by mass of cementitious material.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type D.
4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type F.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type G.

6. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C1017/C1017M, Type II.

E. Water: Potable and complying with ASTM C94/C94M.

2.5 FIBER REINFORCEMENT

A. Synthetic Fiber, Fibrillated Fibers: Fibrillated polypropylene fibers suitable intended for use in decorative concrete paving, complying with ASTM C1116/C1116M, Type III, 1/2 to 1-1/2 inches (13 to 38 mm) long.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
b. FiberForce; ABC Polymer Industries, LLC.
c. GCP Applied Technologies Inc.
d. Propex Operating Company, LLC.
e. Sika Corporation.

2.6 CURING MATERIALS

A. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

B. Water: Potable.

C. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Dayton Superior Corporation.
b. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
c. Laticrete International, Inc.
d. Nox-Crete Products Group.
e. Vexcon Chemicals Inc.
f. W. R. Meadows, Inc.

2.7 CONCRETE SEALER

A. Penetrating Water Repellant Sealer: "Pentra-Sil 244+ by Convergent Concrete Technologies", or approved equal. Apply prior to curing compound. Curing compound and penetrating water repellant sealer is to be applied to all exterior concrete flatwork.

2.8 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Joint Fillers: ASTM D1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber in preformed strips.

B. Bonding Agent: ASTM C1059/C1059M, Type II, non-redispersible, acrylic emulsion or styrene butadiene.

C. Epoxy-Bonding Adhesive: ASTM C881/C881M, two-component epoxy resin capable of humid curing and bonding to damp surfaces; of class suitable for application temperature, of grade complying with requirements, and of the following types:

1. Types IV and V, load bearing, for bonding hardened or freshly mixed concrete to hardened concrete.

2.9 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Prepare mixtures, proportioned according to ACI 301 (ACI 301M), for each type and strength of normal-weight concrete, and as determined by either laboratory trial mixtures or field experience.

1. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed concrete mixtures for the trial batch method.
2. When automatic machine placement is used, determine mixtures and obtain laboratory test results that comply with or exceed requirements.

B. Cementitious Materials: Use fly ash, pozzolan, slag cement, and silica fume as needed to reduce the total amount of portland cement, which would otherwise be used, by not less than 40 percent. Limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than portland cement in concrete as follows:

1. Fly Ash or Pozzolan: 25 percent.
2. Slag Cement: 50 percent.
3. Combined Fly Ash or Pozzolan, and Slag Cement: 50 percent, with fly ash or pozzolan not exceeding 25 percent.

C. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in normal-weight concrete at point of placement having an air content as follows:

1. Air Content, 1-inch (25-mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size: 6 1/2 percent plus or minus 1-1/2 percent.

D. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.15 percent by weight of cement.

E. Chemical Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use water-reducing admixture, high-range, water-reducing admixture, high-range, water-reducing and retarding admixture, plasticizing and retarding admixture in concrete as required for placement and workability.
2. Use water-reducing and retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.

F. Synthetic Fiber: Uniformly disperse in concrete mixture at manufacturer's recommended rate, but not less than 1.5 lb/cu. yd. (0.90 kg/cu. m).

G. Concrete Mixtures: Normal-weight concrete.

1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 4500 psi (31 MPa).
2. Maximum W/C Ratio at Point of Placement: 0.45.
3. Slump Limit: 4 inches (100 mm), plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm).

2.10 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C94. Furnish batch certificates for each batch discharged and used in the Work.

1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F (30 and 32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F (32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine exposed subgrades and subbase surfaces for compliance with requirements for dimensional, grading, and elevation tolerances.

B. Proof-roll prepared subbase surface below concrete paving to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding.

1. Completely proof-roll subbase in one direction and repeat in perpendicular direction. Limit vehicle speed to 3 mph (5 km/h).
2. Proof-roll with a pneumatic-tired and loaded, 10-wheel, tandem-axle dump truck weighing not less than 15 tons (13.6 tonnes).
3. Correct subbase with soft spots and areas of pumping or rutting exceeding depth of 1/2 inch (13 mm) according to requirements in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove loose material from compacted subbase surface immediately before placing concrete.

3.3 EDGE FORMS AND SCREED CONSTRUCTION

A. Set, brace, and secure edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed guides to required lines, grades, and elevations. Install forms to allow continuous progress of work and so forms can remain in place at least 24 hours after concrete placement.

B. Clean forms after each use and coat with form-release agent to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, or other bond-reducing materials.

C. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement. Maintain minimum cover to reinforcement.

D. Install welded-wire reinforcement in lengths as long as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh, and lace splices with wire. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

E. Zinc-Coated Reinforcement: Use galvanized-steel wire ties to fasten zinc-coated reinforcement. Repair cut and damaged zinc coatings with zinc repair material.

3.5 JOINTS

A. General: Form construction, isolation, and contraction joints and tool edges true to line, with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete. Construct transverse joints at right angles to centerline unless otherwise indicated.

1. When joining existing paving, place transverse joints to align with previously placed joints unless otherwise indicated.

B. Construction Joints: Set construction joints at side and end terminations of paving and at locations where paving operations are stopped for more than one-half hour unless paving terminates at isolation joints.

1. Continue steel reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of paving strips unless otherwise indicated.
2. Provide tie bars at sides of paving strips where indicated.
3. Butt Joints: Use epoxy-bonding adhesive at joint locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.
4. Keyed Joints: Provide preformed keyway-section forms or bulkhead forms with keys unless otherwise indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) into concrete.
5. Doweled Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or coat with asphalt one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

C. Isolation Joints: Form isolation joints of preformed joint-filler strips abutting concrete curbs, catch basins, manholes, inlets, structures, other fixed objects, and where indicated.

1. Locate expansion joints at intervals of maximum **20 feet (16.1 m)** as required to match existing concrete paving.
2. Extend joint fillers full width and depth of joint.
3. Terminate joint filler not less than 1/2 inch (13 mm) or more than 1 inch (25 mm) below finished surface if joint sealant is indicated.
4. Furnish joint fillers in one-piece lengths. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip joint-filler sections together.
5. During concrete placement, protect top edge of joint filler with metal, plastic, or other temporary preformed cap. Remove protective cap after concrete has been placed on both sides of joint.

D. Contraction Joints: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of the concrete thickness, as indicated:

1. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch- (3-mm-) wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before developing random contraction cracks.

a. Tolerance: Ensure that sawed joints are within 3 inches (75 mm) either way from centers of dowels.

E. Edging: After initial floating, tool edges of paving, gutters, curbs, and joints in concrete with an edging tool to a 3/8-inch (10-mm) radius. Repeat tooling of edges after applying surface finishes. Eliminate edging-tool marks on concrete surfaces.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, steel reinforcement, and items to be embedded or cast-in.

B. Remove snow, ice, or frost from subbase surface and steel reinforcement before placing concrete. Do not place concrete on frozen surfaces.

C. Moisten subbase to provide a uniform dampened condition at time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until they are at required finish elevation and alignment.

D. Comply with ACI 301 (ACI 301M) requirements for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete.

E. Do not add water to concrete during delivery or at Project site. Do not add water to fresh concrete after testing.

F. Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints. Do not push or drag concrete into place or use vibrators to move concrete into place.

G. Consolidate concrete according to ACI 301 (ACI 301M) by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading, rodding, or tamping.

1. Consolidate concrete along face of forms and adjacent to transverse joints with an internal vibrator. Keep vibrator away from joint assemblies, reinforcement, or side forms. Use only square-faced shovels for hand spreading and consolidation. Consolidate with care to prevent dislocating reinforcement, dowels and joint devices.

H. Screed paving surface with a straightedge and strike off.

I. Commence initial floating using bull floats or darbies to impart an open-textured and uniform surface plane before excess moisture or bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb concrete surfaces before beginning finishing operations or spreading surface treatments.

3.7 FLOAT FINISHING

A. General: Do not add water to concrete surfaces during finishing operations.

B. Float Finish: Begin the second floating operation when bleedwater sheen has disappeared and concrete surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operations. Float surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Finish surfaces to true planes. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Refloat surface immediately to uniform granular texture.

1. Medium-to-Fine-Textured Broom Finish, or as required to match existing: Draw a soft-bristle broom across float-finished concrete surface, perpendicular to line of traffic, to provide a uniform, fine-line texture.

3.8 SPECIAL FINISHES

A. Monolithic Exposed-Aggregate Finish: Expose coarse aggregate in paving surface as follows:

1. Immediately after float finishing, spray-apply chemical surface retarder to paving according to manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Cover paving surface with plastic sheeting, sealing laps with tape, and remove when ready to continue finishing operations.
3. Without dislodging aggregate, remove mortar concealing the aggregate by lightly brushing surface with a stiff, nylon-bristle broom. Do not expose more than one-third of the average diameter of the aggregate and not more than one-half of the diameter of the smallest aggregate.
4. Fine-spray surface with water and brush. Repeat cycle of water flushing and brushing until cement film is removed from aggregate surfaces to depth required.
5. Match aggregate and finish texture of existing exposed-aggregate sidewalks.

3.9 CONCRETE PROTECTION AND CURING

B. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.

C. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection.

D. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h (1 kg/sq. m x h) before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete but before float finishing.

E. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.

F. Curing Methods: Cure concrete by moisture-retaining-cover curing, curing compound or a combination of these as follows:

1. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches (300 mm), and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Immediately repair any holes or tears occurring during installation or curing period, using cover material and waterproof tape.
2. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating, and repair damage during curing period.

3.9 PAVING TOLERANCES

G. Comply with tolerances in ACI 117 (ACI 117M) and as follows:

1. Thickness: Plus 3/8 inch (10 mm), minus 1/4 inch (6 mm).
2. Surface: Gap below 10-feet- (3-m-) long; unleveled straightedge not to exceed 1/2 inch (13 mm).
3. Lateral Alignment and Spacing of Dowels: 1 inch (25 mm).
4. Vertical Alignment of Dowels: 1/4 inch (6 mm).
5. Alignment of Dowel-Bar End Relative to Line Perpendicular to Paving Edge: 1/4 inch per 12 inches (6 mm per 300 mm) of dowel.
6. Joint Spacing: 3 inches (75 mm).
7. Contraction Joint Depth: Plus 1/4 inch (6 mm), no minus.
8. Joint Width: Plus 1/8 inch (3 mm), no minus.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

H. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

I. Testing Services: Testing and inspecting of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C172/C172M will be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least one composite sample for each 100 cu. yd. (76 cu. m) or fraction thereof of each concrete mixture placed each day.

a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing to be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

2. Slump: ASTM C143/C143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
3. Air Content: ASTM C231/C231M, pressure method; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C1064/C1064M; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F (4.4 deg C) and below and when it is 80 deg F (27 deg C) and above, and one test for each composite sample.
5. Compression Test Specimens: ASTM C31/C31M; cast and laboratory cure one set of three standard cylinder specimens for each composite sample.
6. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C39/C39M; test one specimen at seven days and two specimens at 28 days.

a. A compressive-strength test to be the average compressive strength from two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at 28 days.

J. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi (3.4 MPa).

K. Test results to be reported in writing to Contracting Officer, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests to contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, calculated compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.

L. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by A/E but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.

M. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency will make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by A/E.

N. Concrete paving will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

O. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

P. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.8 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. Remove and replace concrete paving that is broken, damaged, or defective or that does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove work in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by A/E.

B. Drill test cores, where directed by A/E, when necessary to determine magnitude of cracks or defective areas. Fill drilled core holes in satisfactory paving areas with portland cement concrete bonded to paving with epoxy adhesive.

C. Protect concrete paving from damage. Exclude traffic from paving for at least 14 days after placement. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain paving as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur.

D. Maintain concrete paving free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material. Sweep paving not more than two days before date scheduled for Substantial Completion inspections.

END OF SECTION 321313

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

"THE PREFERRED SOURCE"

Jack B. Parson COMPANIES

JBP

Phone (435) 723-5216 • Fax (435) 723-9343
33 South 900 East, Brigham City, Utah 84302
P.O. Box 517, Brigham City, Utah 84302-0517

CONCRETE MIX DESIGN

FOR: NORTH STAR CONSTRUCTION
ATTN: ROGER WHITAKER

PROJECT **Golden Spike Monument**
Promontory, Utah

4000 PSI SLUMP: 4" AIR: 6+/- 1% Mix#: 360329 ASH AE

AIR:	6.0% AIR*27=	1.62 Cu. Ft.	AIR	6.0%
WATER:	31.5 GALS/7.5= 262.4 LBS/62.4=	4.21 Cu. Ft.	WATER W/C+A	31.5 GAL/C.Y. 0.45 LB/LB
CEMENT: TYPE II	493.0 LBS/196.2=	2.51 Cu. Ft.	CEMENT	493 LBS/C.Y.
FLY ASH:	87.0 LBS/(62.4*2.31)=	0.62 Cu. Ft.	FLY ASH	87 LBS/C.Y.
C.A.: #57 Rock	1657.0 LBS/(62.4*2.67)=	9.95 Cu. Ft. 18.81		
SAND:	1355.05 LBS/(62.4*2.65)=	8.19 Cu.Ft.		
TOTAL:		27.00		

MIX CORRECTED FOR MOISTURE IN SAND AND COARSE AGGREGATE:

COMPUTED WEIGHTS C.Y.
SATURATED SURFACE DRY.

AEA:	5 To 8 OZS.
WRA	15 OZS.

MOISTURE CALCULATIONS:

SAND MOISTURE		%
SAND ABSORBTION	1.6	
C.A.MOISTURE		%
C.A. ABSORPTION	0.58	

ADJUSTED WEIGHTS PER CUBIC YARD:

WATER	262.4 LBS.	-	=	LBS WATER			
CEMENT	493.0 LBS.		=	LBS CEMENT			
FLY ASH	87.0 LBS.		=	LBS FLY ASH			
C.A.	1657.0 LBS.*	%MOIST.=		LBS. WATER	+	=	LBS. C.A.
SAND	1355.0 LBS.*	%MOIST.=		LBS WATER	+	=	LBS. SAND
TOTAL	3854.44 LBS.	WATER ADJ.	LBS. WATER / 8.3 =		GALLONS		LBS.
	142.76 LBS./Cu.Ft.						

SERVICE WORK DONE BY: _____ 27-Aug-99
J. HUDD HAYES
BRIGHAM CITY READY MIX MANAGER

"THE PREFERRED SOURCE"

JBP
Jack B. Parson
COMPANIES
Phone (435) 563-3242 • Fax (435) 563-9480
250 North 3rd East, Smithfield, UT 84335
P.O. Box 65, Smithfield, UT 84335

August 27, 1999

Re: Submittals.

North Star Construction

Attention: Roger Whitaker

Test: **Sieve Analysis ASTM C-136-92**

Project: Golden Spike Concrete

Material: #57 Concrete Rock

Source: Brigham Pit

Results

Sieve	% Passing
1"	100
¾"	91
½"	56
3/8"	21
#4	2.5
#8	1.8
#200	0.4

This is a typical gradation of the above-mentioned material. If you have any questions please feel free to call me at (435) 723-5216.

Thank you,

J. Hudd Hayes
Plant Manager
JBP

"THE PREFERRED SOURCE"

JBP
Jack B. Parson
COMPANIES
Phone (435) 563-3242 • Fax (435) 563-9480
250 North 3rd East, Smithfield, UT 84335
P.O. Box 65, Smithfield, UT 84335

August 27, 1999

Re: Submittals.

North Star Construction

Attention: Roger Whitaker

Test: **Sieve Analysis ASTM C-136-92**

Project: Golden Spike Concrete

Material: C-Sand

Source: Brigham Pit

Results

Sieve	% Passing
3/8"	100
#4	96.2
#16	57.3
#50	20.1
#100	6.6
#200	2.5
F.M.	2.99

This is a typical gradation of the above-mentioned material. If you have any questions please feel free to call me at (435) 723-5216.

Thank you.

J. Hudd Hayes
Plant Manager
JBP

4357239343 Received from Aug.27 '99 11:03

August 12, 1999

Certificate of Conformance
Pozzolith 220N
Master Builders Admixture for Concrete

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I, Alice McFarland, Manager, Quality Assurance for Master Builders, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio, certify:

That no calcium chloride or chloride based ingredient is used in the manufacture of Pozzolith 220N; and

That Pozzolith 220N, based on the chlorides originating from all the ingredients used in its manufacture, contributes less than 0.00015 percent (1.5 ppm) chloride ions by weight of the cement when used at the rate of 65 ml per 100 kg (1 fluid ounce per 100 pounds) of cement; and

That Pozzolith 220N meets the requirements for a Type A, Water-Reducing Admixture specified in ASTM C 494-92, Corps of Engineers' CRD-C 87-93, and AASHTO M194-94, the Standard Specifications for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.

Alice McFarland

Alice McFarland

Manager, Quality Assurance
Research and Development

August 12, 1999

Certificate of Conformance
Pozzutec 20
Master Builders Admixture for Concrete

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I, Alice McFarland, Manager, Quality Assurance for Master Builders, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio, certify:

That no calcium chloride or chloride based ingredient is used in the manufacture of Pozzutec 20; and

That Pozzutec 20, based on the chlorides originating from all the ingredients used in its manufacture, contributes less than 0.000045 percent (0.45 ppm) chloride ions by weight of the cement when used at the rate of 65 ml per 100 kg (1 fluid ounce per 100 pounds) of cement; and

That Pozzutec 20 meets the requirements for a Type C, Accelerating, and Type E, Water-Reducing and Accelerating Admixture specified in ASTM C 494-92 and Corps of Engineers' CRD-C 87-93, and AASHTO M194-87, the Standard Specifications for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.

Alice McFarland

Alice McFarland

Manager, Quality Assurance
Research and Development

August 12, 1999

Certificate of Conformance
Micro-Air
Master Builders Air-Entraining Admixture for Concrete

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I, Alice McFarland, Manager, Quality Assurance for Master Builders, Inc., Cleveland, Ohio, certify:

That Micro-Air is Master Builders air-entraining admixture for concrete; and

That no calcium chloride or chloride based ingredient is used in the manufacture of Micro-Air; and

That Micro-Air, based on the chlorides originating from all the ingredients used in its manufacture, contributes less than 0.0001 percent (1.0 ppm) chloride ions by weight of the cement when used at the rate of 65 ml per 100 kg (1 fluid ounce per 100 pounds) of cement; and

That Micro-Air meets the requirements of ASTM C 260-94, Corps of Engineers' CRD-C 13-94, and AASHTO M154-89, the Standard Specifications for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.

Alice McFarland

Alice McFarland

Manager, Quality Assurance
Research and Development

SECTION 321373 - CONCRETE PAVING JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cold-applied joint sealants.
2. Joint-sealant backer materials.
3. Primers.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for sealing nontraffic and traffic joints in locations not specified in this Section.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Concrete pavement joint sealants.
2. Joint-sealant backer materials.

B. Paving-Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:

1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
3. Joint-sealant formulation.
4. Joint-sealant color.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:

1. Installers: Entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F (5 deg C).
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

A. Obtain joint sealants from single manufacturer for each sealant type.

2.2 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backer materials, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

2.3 COLD-APPLIED JOINT SEALANTS

A. Multicomponent, Nonsag, Urethane, Elastomeric Joint Sealant: ASTM C920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, for Use T.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. W. R. Meadows, Inc.

2.4 JOINT-SEALANT BACKER MATERIALS

A. Joint-Sealant Backer Materials: Nonstaining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Round Backer Rods for Cold- and Hot-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D5249, Type 1, of diameter and density required to control sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

C. Round Backer Rods for Cold-Applied Joint Sealants: ASTM D5249, Type 3, of diameter and density required to control joint-sealant depth and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

2.5 PRIMERS

A. Primers: Product recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Before installing joint sealants, clean out joints immediately to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Joint-Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions.

C. Install joint-sealant backers to support joint sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of joint-sealant backer materials.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear joint-sealant backer materials.
3. Remove absorbent joint-sealant backer materials that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install joint sealants immediately following backer material installation, using proven techniques that comply with the following:

1. Place joint sealants so they fully contact joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Tooling of Nonsag Joint Sealants: Immediately after joint-sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants in accordance with the following requirements to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint:

1. Remove excess joint sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

F. Provide joint configuration to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess joint sealant as the Work progresses, by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturers.

B. Protect joint sealants, during and after curing period, from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately and replace with joint sealant so installations in repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

3.5 PAVING-JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

A. Joints within concrete paving:

1. Joint Location:

a. Expansion and isolation joints in concrete paving.
b. Contraction joints in concrete paving.
c. Other joints as indicated.

2. Joint Sealant: Multicomponent, nonsag, urethane, elastomeric joint sealant.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: Manufacturer's standard gray color.

END OF SECTION 321373

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK